

# ARKANSAS TECH UNIVERSITY

## 2007-2008 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

RUSSELLVILLE, ARKANSAS

WWW.ATU.EDU

### **Accreditation**

Arkansas Tech University is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, 30 N. LaSalle Street, Suite 2400, Chicago, Illinois 60602. (312) 263-0456.

### **Program Accreditations**

AACSB International – The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business  
777 South Harbour Island Boulevard, Suite 750  
Tampa, FL 33602-5730 USA  
(813) 769-6500

The School of Education at Arkansas Tech University is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education.  
2010 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Suite 500  
Washington, DC 20036  
(202) 466-7496  
This accreditation covers the institution's initial teacher preparation and advanced educator preparations programs.

National Association of Schools of Music  
11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21  
Reston, VA 20190  
(202) 466-7496

National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission  
61 Broadway-33rd Floor  
New York, NY 10006  
(703) 437-0700

Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics  
and Information Management Education  
(Health Information Administrator)  
C/O AHIMA  
233 N. Michigan Avenue  
Suite 2150  
Chicago, IL 60601-5800  
(312) 233-1131

Engineering Accreditation Commission of the  
Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology  
111 Market Place, Suite 1050  
Baltimore, MD 21202  
(410) 347-7700

American Chemical Society  
1155 16<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Washington, DC 20036  
(202) 872-4600

National Recreation and Park Administration Council on Accreditation  
22377 Belmont Ridge Road  
Ashburn, VA 20148  
(703) 858-2150

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs  
upon Recommendation by the Curriculum Review Board of the American  
Association of Medical Assistants  
(Medical Assistant)  
35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970  
Chicago, IL 60601-2208  
(312) 553-9355

Foundation of Higher Education in Disaster/Emergency Management  
and Homeland Security  
(Emergency Administration and Management)  
3600 EDS Drive  
Herndon, VA 20171  
(703)568-5782

American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education  
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers  
AACSB International-The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business  
American Society for Engineering Education  
American Association of State Colleges and Universities  
Conference of Southern Graduate Schools  
Council for the Advancement and Support of Education  
Council on Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Education  
Mathematical Association of America  
NAFSA: Association of International Educators  
National Association of College Admissions Counselors  
National Association of Schools of Music  
National Association of Student Personnel Administrators  
National Collegiate Athletic Association  
National Commission on Accrediting  
National Council on Rehabilitation Education  
National League for Nursing  
National Recreation and Park Association

## **National Institutional Memberships**

Students are urged to acquaint themselves with this catalog thoroughly. It sets forth policies and procedures for enrolling and successfully completing the various programs of study.

The basic responsibilities of selecting a major field, enrolling in the prescribed courses of study in the field, and complying with the University's requirements for graduation rest with the student; however, University personnel will assist the student with problems encountered. Further assistance is offered in the form of capable departmental advisors, a full-time guidance and counseling service, and an appropriate graduation check list to serve as a reminder of the various graduation requirements.

## **Enrolling In College**

## For More Information

General Information . . . . .	Area Code: (479) 968-0389
Academic Advising Center . . . . .	964-0843
Academic Affairs Office . . . . .	968-0319
Admission Office . . . . .	968-0343
Alumni Office . . . . .	968-0242
Director of Athletics . . . . .	968-0345
Business Office . . . . .	968-0300
Community Education Office . . . . .	968-0318
Counseling Office . . . . .	968-0329
Disabilities Coordinator . . . . .	964-3230
	TDD 964-0536
Financial Aid . . . . .	968-0399
	TDD 968-0224
Graduate School . . . . .	968-0398
Health and Wellness Center . . . . .	968-0329
President's Office . . . . .	968-0237
Professional Development Institute . . . . .	968-0397
Public Safety . . . . .	968-0222
Registrar's Office . . . . .	968-0272
Student Accounts . . . . .	968-0271
Student Services . . . . .	968-0239
University Testing Center . . . . .	968-0302
Student Housing . . . . .	968-0376
Tucker Coliseum . . . . .	968-0337

Arkansas Tech University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, national origin, or disability in any of its policies, practices, or procedures. This includes, but is not limited to, admissions, employment, financial aid, or educational services. Arkansas Tech University complies with all applicable state and federal laws including, but not limited to, Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 as amended, Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974, the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and the Civil Rights Act of 1991.

It is the policy of Arkansas Tech University to maintain the University Community as a place of work and study for staff, faculty, and students free of harassment, to include sexual and gender harassment and all forms of sexual intimidation and exploitation. All students, staff, and faculty should be aware both that the University is concerned and prepared to take action to prevent and correct such behavior. The determination of what constitutes sexual harassment will vary with the particular circumstances, but it may be described generally as unwanted sexual behavior, such as physical contact and verbal comments or suggestions which adversely affect the working or learning environment of others. Anyone who is subjected to offensive sexual behavior is encouraged to pursue the matter through the established informal or formal grievance procedures. Generally the informal procedures afford an opportunity to explore a problem and consider alternative means for its resolution.

A copy of the annual budget is available in the Ross Pendergraft Library and Technology Center. A copy of the annual financial report is available from the Office of the Vice President for Administration and Finance in Room 207 of the Administration Building.

The provisions of this catalog are subject to change without notice and do not constitute an irrevocable contract between any student and Arkansas Tech University.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Academic Calendar . . . . .	v	Department of Speech, Theatre and Journalism	162
Administration . . . . .	1	School of Physical and Life Sciences . . . . .	168
Faculty . . . . .	5	Department of Biological Sciences . . . . .	170
General Information . . . . .	14	Department of Nursing . . . . .	180
Admission . . . . .	19	Department of Physical Sciences . . . . .	187
Fees and Expenses . . . . .	26	School of Systems Science . . . . .	201
Student Services Operations . . . . .	31	Department of Agriculture . . . . .	202
Regulations and Procedures . . . . .	68	Department of Computer and Information Science . . . . .	206
Curricula . . . . .	73	Department of Electrical Engineering . . . . .	210
Graduation Requirements . . . . .	74	Department of Mathematics . . . . .	212
University Honors . . . . .	85	Department of Mechanical Engineering . . . . .	213
School of Business . . . . .	86	Department of Parks, Recreation and Hospitality Administration . . . . .	217
Department of Accounting . . . . .	89	Arkansas Center for Energy, Natural Resources, and Environmental Studies . . . . .	223
Department of Business and Economics . . . . .	91	eTECH . . . . .	223
School of Community Education and Professional Development . . . . .	94	Military Science . . . . .	224
Department of Emergency Administration and Management . . . . .	99	Museum of Prehistory and History . . . . .	224
School of Education . . . . .	104	Course Descriptions . . . . .	225
Department of Curriculum and Instruction . . . . .	108	Index . . . . .	296
Curriculum in Secondary Education . . . . .	113		
Department of Health and Physical Education . . . . .	126		
School of Liberal and Fine Arts . . . . .	130		
Department of Art . . . . .	134		
Department of Behavioral Sciences . . . . .	137		
Department of English . . . . .	143		
Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies . . . . .	146		
Department of Music . . . . .	152		
Department of Social Sciences and Philosophy	158		

# ACADEMIC CALENDAR

## 2007 - 2009

### Summer Session 2007

#### First Term

Late registration for first term	June 4 - 5
Classes begin	June 4
Last day to register and add courses/change sections	June 5
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of tuition	June 8
Preregistration for freshmen for fall semester	May through August
Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	June 29
Holiday	(Wednesday) July 4
First term ends	July 6

#### Second Term

Late registration for second term	July 9 - 10
Classes begin	July 9
Last day to register and add courses/change sections	July 10
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of tuition	July 13
Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	August 3
Orientation and assessment activities	August 4 - 21
Second term ends	August 10

### Fall Semester 2007

Registration	August 20 - 21
Classes begin	August 22
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with full reduction of tuition/fees	August 23
Last day to register and add courses/change sections	August 28
Labor Day holiday	September 3
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of tuition	September 26
Mid-term	October 11
Deadline for degree audit (transcript evaluation), December 2008 graduates	October 12
Assessment activities	October 27 - November 3
Preregistration for spring semester	November
Thanksgiving holidays	7:00 a.m., November 21 to 7:00 a.m., November 26
Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	November 26
Last day of classes	December 6
Reading Day	December 7
Final examinations	6:00 a.m., December 10 to 3:00 p.m., December 14
Graduation	December 15

### Spring Semester 2008

Registration	January 10 - 11
Classes begin	January 14
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with full reduction of tuition/fees	January 15
Last day to register and add courses/change sections	January 18
Martin Luther King Day Holiday	January 21
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of tuition	February 18
Mid-term	March 4
Deadline for degree audit (transcript evaluation), May 2009 graduates	March 7

Spring holidays	7:00 a.m., March 24 to 7:00 a.m., March 31
Deadline for degree audit (transcript evaluation), summer 2009 graduates	April 4
Assessment activities	April 5 - 12
Preregistration for fall semester	April
Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	April 18
Last day of classes	May 1
Reading Day	May 2
Final examinations	6:00 a.m., May 5 to 3:00 p.m., May 9
Graduation	May 10
Late registration for first term	June 2 - 3
Classes begin	June 2
Last day to register and add courses/change sections	June 3
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of tuition	June 6
Preregistration for freshmen for fall semester	May through August
Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	June 27
First term ends	July 3
Holiday	(Friday) July 4
Late registration for second term	July 7 - 8
Classes begin	July 7
Last day to register and add courses/change sections	July 8
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of tuition	July 11
Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	August 1
Orientation and assessment activities	August 2 - 19
Second term ends	August 8
Registration	August 18 - 19
Classes begin	August 20
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with full reduction of tuition/fees	August 21
Last day to register and add courses/change sections	August 26
Labor Day holiday	September 1
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of tuition	September 24
Mid-term	October 9
Deadline for degree audit (transcript evaluation), December 2009 graduates	October 10
Assessment activities	October 25 - November 1
Preregistration for spring semester	November
Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	November 19
Thanksgiving holidays	7:00 a.m., November 26 to 7:00 a.m., December 1
Last day of classes	December 4
Reading Day	December 5
Final examinations	6:00 a.m., December 8 to 3:00 p.m., December 12
Graduation	December 13

**Summer Session 2008**  
(tentative)  
**First Term**

**Second Term**

**Fall Semester 2008**  
(tentative)

## Spring Semester 2009 (tentative)

Registration	January 8 - 9
Classes begin	January 12
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with full reduction of tuition/fees	January 13
Last day to register and add courses/change sections	January 16
Martin Luther King Day Holiday	January 19
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of tuition	February 16
Mid-term	March 3
Deadline for degree audit (transcript evaluation), May 2010 graduates	March 6
Spring holidays	7:00 a.m., March 23 to 7:00 a.m., March 30
Deadline for degree audit (transcript evaluation), summer 2010 graduates	April 3
Assessment activities	April 4 - 11
Preregistration for fall semester	April
Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	April 17
Last day of classes	April 30
Reading Day	May 1
Final examinations	6:00 a.m., May 4 to 3:00 p.m., May 8
Graduation	May 9

## Summer Session 2009 (tentative) First Term

Late registration for first term	June 1 - 2
Classes begin	June 1
Last day to register and add courses/change sections	June 2
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of tuition	June 5
Preregistration for freshmen for fall semester	May through August
Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	June 26
First term ends	July 2
Holiday	(Friday) July 3

## Second Term

Late registration for second term	July 6 - 7
Classes begin	July 6
Last day to register and add courses/change sections	July 7
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of tuition	July 10
Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	July 31
Orientation and assessment activities	August 1 - 18
Second term ends	August 7

NOTE: The calendar for Weekend College classes or classes with unusual terms may differ from what is printed above. Please check with the instructor and/or the Registrar's Office for more information.

This page left intentionally blank.



# ADMINISTRATION

## Board of Trustees

John Chambers III . . . . . Danville  
W.R. "Bud" Harper . . . . . Fort Smith  
Fritz P. Kronberger . . . . . Russellville  
Terry Rothwell . . . . . Heber Springs  
Dean Wilburn . . . . . Harrison

## Administrative Officers

Robert Charles Brown, 1993 . . . . . President  
B.A., Northwestern State University, 1967  
M.A., Louisiana State University, 1969  
Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1976

Jack R. Hamm, 1972 . . . . . Vice President for Academic Affairs  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1964  
M.S., University of Missouri at Rolla, 1968  
Ph.D., University of Missouri at Rolla, 1972

David C. Moseley, 1994 . . . . . Vice President for Administration and Finance  
B.B.A., University of Arkansas at Monticello, 1964  
M.B.A., University of Central Arkansas, 1984

Gary M. Biller, 2000 . . . . . Vice President for Student Services  
B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1975  
M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1976  
Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1986

Jayne W. Jones, 1976 . . . . . Vice President for Development  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1988  
M.A., Arkansas Tech University, 2001

Phil Jacobs, 2005 . . . . . Vice President for Governmental Relations  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1968

## Administrative Staff

Keather Atkins . . . . . Admissions Officer  
Diane Birge . . . . . International Student Advisor  
Michael Bogue . . . . . Retention Counselor  
Jeanne Bolle . . . . . Associate Dean of Students/Director of Counseling Center  
Angela Bonds . . . . . Coordinator of Young Alumni  
Blake Bradley . . . . . Coordinator of Greek Life and Student Organizations  
Tosha Bradley . . . . . Director of Upward Bound Program  
Martha Pledger Cahill . . . . . Director of Continuing Education  
Pat Chronister . . . . . Director of Academic Services  
Linda Clarke . . . . . Director of Academic Advising Center  
Fred W. Clayton . . . . . Director of Administrative Services  
Jonathan Collins . . . . . Technology Specialist,  
Emergency Administration and Management Program  
Pam Cooper . . . . . Development Officer - Research  
Philip Covington . . . . . Dean of Students  
Sheryl Cox . . . . . Director of Education Renewal Zone Partnership  
Carolyn C. Crawford . . . . . Director of University Testing/Disability Services  
Patricia Cunningham . . . . . ATU Financial Analyst

Kelly Davis . . . . . Director of Corporate and Foundation Relations  
Shauna Donnell . . . . . Assistant Vice President for Enrollment Management  
Elizabeth Dorris . . . . . Admissions Officer  
Brent Drake . . . . . Director of Development Services  
Faye B. Drittler . . . . . Accounting Supervisor  
Josh Durey . . . . . English Language Institute Instructor  
Diana J. Evans . . . . . Assistant Registrar  
Leanne Fender . . . . . Director of Career Services  
Jerry Forbes . . . . . Associate Dean of Students/Director of Retention Services  
Beth Foster . . . . . Purchasing Agent  
Jill Fountain . . . . . Target School Liaison, Upward Bound Program  
Jimmy R. Fulmer . . . . . Academic Advisor  
Shirley M. Goines . . . . . Director of Student Aid  
Ben Greenberg . . . . . Director of Sports Information  
Helen Hale . . . . . Assistant Director of Housing Operations  
Odette Havel . . . . . Alcohol and Other Drug Prevention Educator  
Luke Heffley . . . . . Retention Counselor/Coordinator of Parent Relations  
Brian Henderson . . . . . Coordinator of Intramural and Recreational Sports  
Gary H. Hodges . . . . . Controller  
Linda Johnson . . . . . Director of Budget  
Marilyn Johnson . . . . . Business Manager and Director of Student Accounts  
Pete Kelly . . . . . Associate Dean of Students/Director of Student Life  
Stephen Kline . . . . . Director of Arkansas Center for Energy, Natural Resources  
and Environmental Studies  
Jessica Lambert . . . . . Associate Registrar  
Brian Lasey . . . . . Academic Advisor  
Steve Lawrence . . . . . Associate Dean of Students/Director of Public Safety  
Julie Morgan . . . . . Director of Alumni Relations  
Dana Moseley . . . . . Director of Gift Planning  
Theresa Motley . . . . . Assistant Director of Computer Services  
for Administrative Services  
Steve Mullins . . . . . Director of Athletics  
Tommy L. Mumert . . . . . Director of News Bureau  
Susie Nicholson . . . . . Assistant to the President for University Relations  
Marsha Oels . . . . . Associate Registrar  
Donna Ogle . . . . . English Language Institute Coordinator  
Gina Parker . . . . . Admissions Officer  
William A. Parton . . . . . Director of Library  
Amy Pennington . . . . . Director of International and Multicultural Student Services  
Thomas Pennington . . . . . University Counsel  
Karen Pittman . . . . . Testing Coordinator  
Chip Porter . . . . . Facility Manager, Lake Point Conference Center  
Tammy Rhodes . . . . . Registrar  
Michael B. Roys . . . . . Director of Professional Development Institute  
Marty Sabolo . . . . . Associate Dean of Students/ Director of Housing  
Anna Schumacher . . . . . Assistant Director  
of International and Multicultural Student Services  
Chassity Scott . . . . . Retention Counselor/Affirmative Action Officer  
Merrell E. Shoptaw . . . . . Director of Computer Services  
Kristin Smith . . . . . Director of the Tech Loyalty Fund  
Kevin Solomon . . . . . Assistant Dean of Students/Assistant Director of Housing  
Leah Stane . . . . . Admissions Officer  
Judith Stewart-Abernathy . . . . . Director of Arkansas Tech University  
Museum of Prehistory and History

Lisa Stierwalt . . . . . Career Development Specialist  
Sam Strasner . . . . . Director of Publications and Creative Services  
Ryan Taylor . . . . . Coordinator of Information Services  
Linda Terry . . . . . Assistant Registrar  
Tammy Thone . . . . . Coordinator of College Success  
Brandi Tripp . . . . . Associate Registrar  
Carol Trusty . . . . . Associate Vice President for Administration and Finance  
David G. Underwood . . . . . Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Gail Vaughan . . . . . Bookstore Manager  
Natalie Wade . . . . . Coordinator of Alumni Communications and Activities  
Alisa Waniewski . . . . . Coordinator of Recruitment and Academic Scholarships  
Wyatt Watson . . . . . Director of Institutional Research and Assessment  
Karron Watts . . . . . Elementary Science Specialist  
Kenneth D. Wester . . . . . Assistant Director of Computer Services  
for Networked Systems  
Rita Woolf . . . . . Director of Health and Wellness Center/Registered Nurse  
Ernest Yang . . . . . Academic Advisor  
Steven W. Zimmer . . . . . Director of Math and Science Institute

## **School of Business**

Thomas P. Tyler . . . . . Dean  
Pamela S. Carr . . . . . Head, Accounting Department  
Kevin H. Mason . . . . . Head, Business and Economics Department

## **School of Community Education and Professional Development**

Mary Ann Rollans . . . . . Dean  
Head, Emergency Administration and Management

## **School of Education**

C. Glenn Sheets . . . . . Dean  
David Bell . . . . . Head, Curriculum and Instruction Department  
Gwen Morgan . . . . . Director of Teacher Education Student Services  
M. Annette Holeyfield . . . . . Head, Health & Physical Education Department  
Mary Gunter . . . . . Head, Center for Leadership and Learning

## **School of Liberal and Fine Arts**

Georgena D. Duncan . . . . . Dean  
Cathy Caldwell . . . . . Head, Art Department  
W. Daniel Martin . . . . . Head, Behavioral Sciences Department  
Carl W. Brucker . . . . . Head, English Department  
Georgena D. Duncan . . . . . Head, Foreign Languages  
and International Studies Department  
V. Andy Anders . . . . . Head, Music Department  
Micheal Tarver . . . . . Head, Social Sciences and Philosophy Department  
Donna Vocate . . . . . Head, Speech, Theatre & Journalism Department

## **School of Physical and Life Sciences**

Richard R. Cohoon . . . . . Dean  
Charles Gagen . . . . . Head, Biological Sciences Department  
Rebecca Burris . . . . . Head, Nursing Department  
Jeff Robertson . . . . . Head, Physical Sciences Department

## **School of Systems Science**

John W. Watson . . . . . Dean  
William C. Hoefler . . . . . Head, Agriculture Department  
Larry Morell . . . . . Head, Computer & Information Science Department  
Ronald Nelson . . . . . Head, Electrical Engineering Department  
John Krohn . . . . . Head, Mechanical Engineering Department  
Donald Carnahan . . . . . Head, Mathematics Department  
Theresa A. Herrick . . . . . Head, Parks, Recreation and Hospitality  
Administration Department

## **Graduate School**

Eldon G. Clary, Jr. . . . . Dean

# FACULTY

*The date after each name indicates the first year of appointment to this institution.*

## **SHERMAN Q. ALEXANDER, 1993**

*Associate Professor of Accounting*

B.S., Eastern Illinois University, 1984;  
M.B.A., Eastern Illinois University, 1985;  
Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1995,  
C.P.A.

## **ROBERT W. ALLEN, 1981**

*Professor of Chemistry*

B.S., University of Oklahoma, 1969;  
M.S., University of Oklahoma, 1973;  
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1975.

## **VREGE AMIRKHANIAN, 1989**

*Associate Professor of Mathematics*

B.S., Tehran University, 1969; M.S.,  
Oklahoma State University, 1973;  
Ph.D., Oklahoma State University,  
1978.

## **VOLTA O. ANDERS, JR., 1968**

*Associate Professor of Music*

*Head, Department of Music*

B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1967;  
M.M., Northwestern University, 1968.

## **STANTON C. APPLE, 1989**

*Instructor of Mechanical Engineering*

B.S.M.E., University of Arkansas, 1989.

## **CATHY BAKER, 1998**

*Associate Professor of Geology*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1976;  
M.S., University of Arkansas, 1978;  
Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1986.

## **DEBORAH L. BARBER, 2002**

*Assistant Professor of Music*

B.S., Auburn University, 1975; M.Ed.,  
Auburn University, 1989; Ph.D., Auburn  
University, 2003.

## **GARY W. BARROW, 1981**

*Professor of Music*

B.M.E., North Texas State University,  
1969; M.M., Catholic University of  
America, 1973; Ph.D., North Texas  
State University, 1982.

## **ALICE BATCH, 2003**

*Instructor of Business*

B.A., California State University, 1978;  
M.B.A., California State University,  
1984.

## **KRISTY BAYER, 2004**

*Instructor of Health and Physical Education*

*Head Coach*

B.A., Grand Valley State University,  
2001; M.Ed., Grand Valley State  
University, 2003.

## **LINDA C. BEAN, 2000**

*Associate Professor of Business*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1973;  
M.S.E., University of Central Arkansas,  
1986; Ed.D., Oklahoma State  
University, 1996.

## **C. DAVID BELL, 1988**

*Professor of Elementary Education*

*Head, Department of Curriculum and Instruction*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1969;  
M.Ed., University of Arkansas, 1972;  
Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1978.

## **MICHAEL E. BENEFIELD, 1995**

*Associate Professor of Finance*

B.S., United States Military Academy,  
1968; M.Ed., University of North  
Carolina, 1976; M.B.A., Arkansas State  
University, 1980; M.S.I.S., Arkansas  
State University, 1984; Ph.D., Purdue  
University, 1989.

## **ANWAR A. BHUIYAN, 2001**

*Associate Professor of Chemistry*

B.S., Dhaka University, 1983; M.Sc.,  
Dhaka University, 1986; M.S.,  
Northeast Louisiana University, 1994;  
Ph.D., Marquette University, 1999.

## **GLEN R. BISHOP, 2001**

*Assistant Professor of Recreation and Park  
Administration*

B.S., University of Michigan, 1979;  
M.S., Texas A & M, 1985; Ph.D.,  
Michigan State University, 1994.

## **NANCY BISHOP, 2005**

*Assistant Professor of Art*

B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute, 1972;  
B.A.E., University of Kansas, 1974;  
M.A., University of Kansas, 1982;  
Ph.D., University of Iowa, 2004.

## **GENE MARIE BLACK, 1991**

*Professor of Management*

B.S., University of Wisconsin  
(Oshkosh), 1981; M.S., University of  
Wisconsin (Oshkosh), 1987; Ph.D.,  
Georgia Institute of Technology, 1991.

## **JACQUELINE K. BOWMAN, 2001**

*Associate Professor of Biology*

B.S., Purdue University, 1982; B.S.,  
Illinois State University, 1984; M.S.,  
Illinois State University, 1986; Ph.D.,  
Indiana University, 1994.

## **LESLIE E. BOYUM, 2006**

*Instructor of Health and Physical Education*

*Assistant Coach*

B.A., Augsburg College, 1982; M.Ed.,  
University of Minnesota, 1987.

## **LYN BRANDS, 2003**

*Associate Professor of Art*

B.A., Fort Hays State University, 1984;  
M.F.A., Fort Hays State University,  
1990.

## **MOLLY BRANT, 2005**

*Assistant Professor of Agriculture*

B.S., Oklahoma State University, 2000;  
M.S., Oklahoma State University, 2002;  
Ph.D., Kansas State University, 2005.

## **ELISABETH BRENNAN, 2006**

*Assistant Professor of Wildlife Biology*

B.A., Washington and Lee University,  
1999; M.S., Southern Illinois University  
at Carbondale, 2002; Ph.D., Texas Tech  
University, 2006.

## **ROBERT CHARLES BROWN, 1993**

*Professor of Economics*

*President*

B.A., Northwestern State University,  
1967; M.A., Louisiana State University,  
1969; Ph.D., Louisiana State University,  
1976.

## **CARL W. BRUCKER, 1984**

*Professor of English*

*Head, Department of English*

B.A., Rutgers University 1968; M.A.,  
Rutgers University, 1976; Ph.D.,  
Rutgers University, 1980.

## **VALERIE KATE BRUGH, 1997**

*Assistant Professor of Speech/Theatre*

B.A., Roanoke College, 1992; M.F.A.,  
Southern Illinois University, 1998.

## **B. TY BRUNSON, 1999**

*Associate Professor of Art*

B.F.A., Louisiana Tech University, 1979;  
M.F.A., Louisiana Tech University, 1986.

## **LINDA A. BUCKHOLTZ, 1998**

*Assistant Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., University of Arkansas at Pine  
Bluff, 1988; M.N.Sc., University of  
Arkansas for Medical Sciences, 1992.

## **PATRICIA S. BUFORD, 2000**

*Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*

B.S., Christian Brothers University,  
1974; M.S., University of Arkansas,  
1985.

## **DANIEL W. BULLOCK, 2003**

*Assistant Professor of Physics*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1997;  
M.S., University of Arkansas, 2000;  
Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 2001.

**REBECCA K. BURRIS, 1991***Professor of Nursing**Head, Department of Nursing*

B.S.N., Northwestern State University of Louisiana, 1978; M.S.N., Northwestern State University of Louisiana, 1991; Ph.D., University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, 2000.

**CHARLES P. BUSCH, JR., 1986***Professor of Philosophy*

B.A., Columbia University, 1971; M.A., University of Southern California, 1974; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1977.

**CATHY R. CALDWELL, 2002***Professor of Art**Head, Department of Art*

B.A., University of the Ozarks, 1969; M.Ed., North Georgia College, 1979; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1990.

**LYNN CALHOUN, 2001***Associate Librarian*

B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1994; M.M., Michigan State University, 1997; M.L.S., Indiana University, 2000; M.S., Arkansas Tech University, 2002.

**REBECCA A. CALLAWAY, 2006***Assistant Professor of Instructional Technology*

B.S., Northwestern State University, 1973; M.Ed., Northwestern State University, 1977; Ed.D., Louisiana Tech University, 2004.

**JERRY CANERDAY, 1994***Assistant Professor of Geography*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1988; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1991.

**ANDREW CANNON, 2004***Assistant Professor of Marketing*

B.A., Westminster College, 1973; M.B.A., University of Hartford, 1988; Ph.D., Saint Louis University, 2000.

**LAURIE CARMAN, 2000***Instructor of Mathematics*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1997; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 2003.

**DONALD A. CARNAHAN, 1985***Professor of Mathematics**Head, Department of Mathematics*

B.A., Arkansas College, 1967; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1969; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1973.

**PAMELA S. CARR, 1991***Associate Professor of Accounting**Head, Department of Accounting*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1977; M.A., Southwest Missouri State University 1984; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 2001; C.P.A.

**TIM L. CARTER, 1998***Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1989; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1994; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1998.

**ANTHONY A. CATON, 2004***Assistant Professor of Journalism**Director of Broadcasting*

A.A., University of Arkansas at Fort Smith, 1988; B.A., University of the Ozarks, 1990; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1992.

**E. URSULA CHANDLER, 1981***Professor of German*

B.S., Illinois State University, 1965; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1981.

**CHERYL B. CHANEY, 1999***Assistant Professor of Biology*

B.S., Missouri Western State College, 1990; M.S., Tennessee Technological University, 1997.

**CHANGFENG CHEN, 2006***Assistant Professor of Hospitality Administration*

B.A., Beijing Foreign Studies University, 1989; M.S., University of Nevada, Las Vegas, 1999; Ph.D., University of Nevada, Las Vegas, 2003.

**WANDA CHRISTIE, 2006***Assistant Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., Arkansas Tech University, 1986; M.N.Sc., University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, 2004.

**ELDON G. CLARY, JR., 1967***Professor of Secondary Education**Dean of Graduate School*

B.S.E., North Texas State University, 1962; M.Ed., North Texas State University, 1964; Ed.D., North Texas State University, 1968.

**JON CLEMENTS, 2005***Assistant Professor of Music*

B.A., Luther College, 1994; M.M., University of Missouri-Columbia, 1996.

**LORETTA COCHRAN, 2003***Assistant Professor of Management*

B.S., Erskine College, 1991; M.S., Clemson University, 1994; Ph.D., Clemson University, 1999.

**RICHARD R. COHOON, 1960***Professor of Geology**Dean, School of Physical and Life Sciences*

B.A., Oklahoma City University, 1954; M.S., University of Oklahoma, 1959; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University, 1974.

**JENNIFER COLEMAN, 2001***Assistant Professor of Nursing*

B.A., Luther College, 1993; B.S.N., University of Iowa, 1997; M.S.N., University of Iowa, 2000.

**JAMES H. COLLINS, 1983***Professor of Agriculture*

B.S., Mississippi State University, 1976; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1979; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1982.

**THERESA CONNORS, 1993***Assistant Librarian*

B.F.A., Louisiana Tech University, 1981; M.L.S., Louisiana State University, 1986.

**HAL D. COOPER, 1979***Associate Professor of Music**Director of Bands*

B.M.E., Henderson State University, 1966; M.M.E., Henderson State University, 1974.

**KEVIN C. COSTLEY, 2003***Assistant Professor of Early Childhood Education*

B.S., Missouri Southern State College, 1975; M.S., Pittsburg State University, 1978; M.A., Pittsburg State University, 2001; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1982.

**KAREN K. COX, 1994***Assistant Professor of Nursing*

B.S., University of Central Arkansas, 1978; M.N.Sc., University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, 1982.

**NANCY COX, 1981***Instructor of English and Developmental Reading*

B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1977; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1981.

**PHYLLIS J. COX, 2001***Associate Professor of Allied Health Sciences**Director of Medical Assistant and Medical**Technology Programs*

B.S., University of Arkansas at Monticello, 1972; M.A.Ed., Central Michigan University, 1985.

**CAROLYN C. CRAWFORD, 1982***Assistant Professor of Elementary Education**Director of the University Testing Center*

B.S., Mississippi Valley State University, 1965; M.E., University of Mississippi, 1968; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1979.

**KANDIS S. CROOM, 2001***Associate Professor of School Counseling*

B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1971; M.Ed., University of Arkansas, 1975; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1997.

**ROY R. CULP, 1975***Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

B.S.M.E., University of Arkansas, 1968; M.S.M.E., University of Arkansas, 1972; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1984.

**REBECCA L. CUNNINGHAM, 2000***Instructor of Computer and Information Science*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1995; M.S., University of Central Arkansas, 1999.

**SHELLY DAILY, 2000**

*Assistant Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., Arkansas Tech University, 1995.; M.N.Sc., University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, 1999.

**MELISSA DARNELL, 2003**

*Assistant Professor of Nursing*

*Learning Resources Coordinator*

B.S.N., University of Central Arkansas, 1994; M.S.N., University of Central Arkansas, 2002.

**ABBY DAVIS, 2004**

*Instructor of Health and Physical Education*

*Head Coach*

B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 2002; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 2004.

**CELESTE DAVIS, 2007**

*Assistant Professor of Nursing*

A.D.N., University of Arkansas at Fort Smith, 1996; B.S.N., Arkansas Tech University, 1998; M.S.N., University of Central Arkansas, 2004.

**THOMAS A. DEBLACK, 1995**

*Professor of History*

B.A., Southern Methodist University, 1973; M.S.E., Ouachita Baptist University, 1979; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1995.

**SHAUNA S. DONNELL, 1995**

*Instructor of Speech*

*Assistant Vice President, Enrollment Management*

B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1991; M.A., University of Nevada, 1997.

**MARK DOWNEY, 2006**

*Instructor of Health and Physical Education*

*Head Coach*

B.S., University of Charleston, 1995; M.S., Marshall University, 1998.

**GEORGENA D. DUNCAN, 1975**

*Professor of History*

*Dean, School of Liberal and Fine Arts*

B.A., University of Arkansas, 1966; Ph.D., University of Liverpool, 1971.

**PETER A. DYKEMA, 2001**

*Associate Professor of History*

B.S., Hope College, 1984; M.Div., Western Theological Seminary, 1987; M.A., University of Arizona, 1989; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1998.

**CAREY A. ELLIS-BOSOLD, 2004**

*Assistant Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., Arkansas Tech University, 1996; M.S.N., University of Central Arkansas, 2002.

**ERNEST J. ENCHELMAYER, 2005**

*Assistant Professor of English*

B.A., University of Mississippi, 1993; M.A., Arkansas State University, 1995; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 2005.

**KAREN D. ENDEL, 2006**

*Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership*

B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1981; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 2003; Ed.S., Arkansas Tech University, 2006.

**RUTH D. ENOCH, 2004**

*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1974; M.S., University of Iowa, 1975; Ph.D., Purdue University, 2004.

**DAVID J. ESHELMAN, 2006**

*Assistant Professor of Speech*

B.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1999; M.F.A., University of Texas at Austin, 2002; Ph.D., University of Missouri at Columbia, 2006.

**ROGER FANG, 2001**

*Associate Professor of Computer and Information Science*

B.Sc., National Chiao-Tung University, 1980; M.Sc., University of Florida, 1987; Ph.D., University of Florida, 1993.

**DALE S. FELKINS, 1997**

*Instructor of Mathematics*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1993; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1996; M.S., University of Arkansas at Little Rock, 2003.

**MARCEL B. FINAN, 2001**

*Associate Professor of Mathematics*

B.S., Haigazian University, 1984; M.S., University of Tennessee, 1992; Ph.D., University of North Texas, 1998.

**ROBERT FITHEN, 1998**

*Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

B.S., Louisiana Tech University, 1984; M.S., Texas A & M, 1987; Ph.D., Virginia Tech University, 1993.

**ROBERT F. FRASIER, 2003**

*Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

*Research Scientist, Arkansas Center for Energy,*

*Natural Resources and Environmental Studies*  
B.S., University of Texas at El Paso, 1987; M.S., University of Washington, 1989; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1996.

**KAREN L. FUTTERER, 1980**

*Associate Professor of Music*

B.M., State University of New York at Fredonia, 1975; M.M., North Texas State University, 1980.

**KENNETH T. FUTTERER, 1980**

*Associate Professor of Music*

B.M., North Texas State University, 1975; M.M., North Texas State University, 1980.

**CHARLES J. GAGEN, 1990**

*Professor of Fisheries Biology*

*Head, Department of Biological Sciences*

B.S., University of Tennessee at Martin, 1983; M.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1986; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1990.

**HOLLY R. GALE, 1997**

*Assistant Professor of Music*

B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1986; M.M., University of Central Arkansas, 1999.

**STEVE GANN, 1999**

*Assistant Professor of Physical Science*

*Chemical Stockroom Manager/Laboratory Supervisor*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1977; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1989.

**MICHAEL GARNER, 2006**

*Assistant Professor of Emergency Administration and Management*

B.S., University of Arkansas at Monticello, 1978; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1998; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 2001.

**PAOLA GEMME, 2001**

*Associate Professor of English*

B.A., University of Genoa, 1989; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1998.

**ANDREW GEYER, 2003**

*Assistant Professor of English*

B.A., University of Texas at Austin, 1988; M.F.A., University of South Carolina, 1992; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 2003.

**WILSON J. GONZALEZ-ESPADA, 2001**

*Associate Professor of Physical Science*

B.A., University of Puerto Rico, 1993; M.A., Interamerican University of Puerto Rico, 1997; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2001.

**BILLY T. GOSS, 1995**

*Instructor of Physical Education*

*Head Coach*

B.S.E., University of Central Arkansas, 1979; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1998.

**NINA M. GOZA, 2004**

*Assistant Professor of Accounting*

B.S., Arkansas State University, 1982; M.B.A., University of Central Arkansas, 1992; Ph.D., University of Mississippi, 2005; C.P.A.

**CARL E. GRECO, 2001**

*Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*

B.S., Louisiana Tech University, 1967; M.S., Rice University, 1974; Ph.D., Rice University, 1976.

**MARY B. GUNTER, 1998**

*Associate Professor of Educational Leadership  
Head, Center for Leadership and Learning*  
B.S.E., University of Arkansas, 1972;  
M.Ed., University of Arkansas, 1976;  
Ed.S., University of Arkansas, 1986;  
Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1991.

**FRANCES A. HAGER, 1990**

*Instructor of Secondary Education  
Associate Librarian*  
B.S.E., John Brown University, 1972;  
M.S., University of North Texas, 1989.

**JACK R. HAMM, 1972**

*Professor of Mathematics  
Vice President for Academic Affairs*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1964;  
M.S., University of Missouri at Rolla, 1968;  
Ph.D., University of Missouri at Rolla, 1972.

**SHELLIE HANNA, 2006**

*Assistant Professor of Health and Physical  
Education*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1992;  
M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 2002.

**FRANKLIN D. HARDCASTLE, 1998**

*Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
B.S., Montana State University, 1983;  
M.S., University of Utah, 1985; Ph.D.,  
Lehigh University, 1990.

**LISA HARLESS, 2005**

*Assistant Professor of Nursing*  
B.S.N., Arkansas Tech University, 2000;  
M.S.N., University of Central Arkansas,  
2004.

**NEAL HARRINGTON, 2005**

*Assistant Professor of Art*  
B.F.A., University of South Dakota,  
1998; M.F.A., Wichita State University,  
2001.

**LYMAN B. HARRIS, 1975**

*Professor of Rehabilitation Science  
Director of Rehabilitation Science*  
B.A., University of West Florida, 1969;  
M.S., Florida State University, 1970;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1978.

**RUTH M. HARRISON, 1970**

*Associate Professor of English*  
B.A., Saint Mary-of-the-Woods College,  
1968; M.A., University of Tennessee,  
1970.

**WAYNE A. HELMER, 1998**

*Professor of Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., University of Dayton, 1966; M.S.,  
University of Arizona, 1968; Ph.D.,  
Purdue University, 1974.

**JENNIFER E. HELMS, 1993**

*Associate Professor of Nursing*  
B.S.N., Harding University, 1986;  
M.S.N., University of Missouri at  
Kansas City, 1992; Ph.D., University of  
Arkansas for Medical Sciences, 2006.

**MOSTAFA HEMMATI, 1983**

*Professor of Physics  
Director of Undergraduate Research*  
B.S., University of Meshad (Iran), 1973;  
M.S., University of Oklahoma, 1980;  
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1983.

**NITA M. HERRICK, 1976**

*Associate Professor of Music*  
B.M.Ed., Central Missouri State  
University, 1966; M.Ed., University of  
Missouri, 1969.

**THERESA A. HERRICK, 1985**

*Professor of Recreation and Park Administration  
Head, Department of Parks, Recreation, and  
Hospitality Administration*  
B.S., Southwest Missouri State  
University, 1976; M.S., University of  
Missouri at Columbia, 1981; Ph.D.,  
Clemson University, 1993.

**WILLIAM C. HOEFLER, 2004**

*Professor of Agriculture  
Head, Department of Agriculture*  
B.S., New Mexico State University,  
1979; M.S., New Mexico State  
University, 1984; Ph.D., New Mexico  
State University, 1987.

**DAVID HOELZEMAN, 2000**

*Associate Professor of Computer and Information  
Science*  
B.S., University of Central Arkansas,  
1988; Ph.D., Louisiana State University,  
1993.

**M. ANNETTE HOLEYFIELD, 1985**

*Professor of Physical Education  
Head, Department of Health and Physical Education*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1976;  
M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1977;  
Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1997.

**NANCY D. HORTON, 1999**

*Instructor of Mathematics*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1997;  
M.S., University of Arkansas at Little  
Rock, 1999.

**TIMOTHY HOWE, 2004**

*Assistant Professor of Music*  
B.M., Northwestern University, 1983;  
M.M., University of Nebraska-Lincoln,  
1996; D.M.A., University of Nebraska-  
Lincoln, 2002.

**CHANG HUH, 2005**

*Assistant Professor of Hospitality Administration*  
B.A., Seokyeong University, 1995; B.S.,  
Kyonggi University, 1994; M.S., Sejong  
University, 1996; Ph.D., Michigan State  
University, 2006.

**SEAN T. HUSS, 2005**

*Assistant Professor of Sociology*  
B.A., University of Arkansas at Little  
Rock, 1995; M.A., University of  
Tennessee, 1998; Ph.D., University of  
Tennessee, 2006.

**RICHARD A. IHDE, 2004**

*Assistant Professor of Emergency Administration  
and Management*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1997;  
M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 2001.

**LUC JACKMAN, 2006**

*Assistant Professor of Music*  
B.M., University of Quebec, 1999; M.M.,  
McGill University, 2002; D.M.A.,  
University of North Carolina, 2005.

**JOHN R. JACKSON, 2003**

*Assistant Professor of Fisheries Biology*  
B.S., Michigan State University, 1983;  
M.S., Mississippi State University, 1987;  
Ph.D., Mississippi State University,  
1996.

**SHELIA JACKSON, 1998**

*Associate Professor of Health and Physical  
Education*  
B.S.E., Southern Arkansas University,  
1981; M.Ed., University of Arkansas,  
1984; Ph.D., Texas Women's  
University, 1988.

**ELLEN J. JENKINS, 1997**

*Associate Professor of History  
Director of Honors*  
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas,  
1977; M.A., University of North Texas,  
1983; Ph.D., University of North Texas,  
1992.

**GEORGE P. JOHNSON, 1990**

*Associate Professor of Biology  
Curator of Herbarium*  
B.S., Western Kentucky University,  
1978; M.S., Western Kentucky  
University, 1980; Ph.D., North Carolina  
State University, 1985.

**CYNTHIA J. JONES, 1984**

*Associate Professor of Nursing  
Assistant to Head of Nursing*  
B.S.N., University of Mississippi School  
of Nursing, 1971; M.N., University of  
Mississippi, 1976.

**STEPHEN JONES, 2005**

*Assistant Professor of Management*  
B.S.E., Pittsburg State University, 1981;  
M.A., University of Missouri, 1983;  
M.B.A., Southwest Missouri State  
University, 1989; Ph.D., University of  
North Texas, 1998.

**SCOTT JORDAN, 1994**

*Associate Professor of Mathematics*  
B.S., Southern Arkansas University,  
1985; M.S., University of Arkansas,  
1988; Ph.D., University of  
Southwestern Louisiana, 1994.

**SUSAN JORDAN, 1994**

*Instructor of Mathematics*  
B.S., University of Arkansas, 1987;  
M.A., University of Arkansas, 1990.



**SEOK KANG, 2001***Associate Professor of Journalism*

B.A., SungKyunKwan University, 1994;  
 M.A., Sogang University, 1997; M.A.,  
 Illinois State University, 1998; Ph.D.,  
 University of Georgia, 2001.

**D. MICHAEL KEISLER, 1975***Professor of Mathematics*

B.A., University of Texas, 1966; Ph.D.,  
 North Texas State University, 1974.

**CHRISTOPHER J. KELLNER, 1991***Professor of Wildlife Biology*

B.S., University of California at  
 Berkeley, 1978; M.S., Eastern Kentucky  
 University, 1985; Ph.D., University of  
 Arkansas, 1990.

**A. CHRISTINE KELLY, 2000***Assistant Librarian*

B.A., Point Loma Nazarene University,  
 1993; M.A., University of San Diego,  
 1996; MLIS, University of Texas at  
 Austin, 1999.

**LOYCE A. KENNEDY, 1999***Assistant Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., University of Arkansas for  
 Medical Sciences, 1972; M.S.N.,  
 University of Central Arkansas, 1997.

**PALLAVI KETKAR, 2002***Instructor of Mathematics*

B.S., University of North Texas, 1996;  
 M.S., University of North Texas, 1998;  
 M.S., University of Texas at Austin,  
 2002.

**VICKY H. KIEHL, 1967***Associate Professor of Music*

B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1967;  
 M.M., North Texas State University,  
 1974.

**SCOTT W. KIRKCONNELL, 1981***Professor of Biology*

A.B., University of Illinois, 1973; A.M.,  
 Indiana University, 1976; Ph.D., Indiana  
 University, 1978.

**WILLIAM KIRKPATRICK, 1989***Assistant Professor of Physical Education*

B.S., Fort Hays State University, 1983;  
 M.S., Fort Hays State University, 1985;  
 Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1991.

**STEPHEN W. KLINE, 1992***Professor of Geology**Director, Arkansas Center for Energy, Natural Resources and Environmental Studies*

B.S., Georgia State University, 1977;  
 M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology,  
 1981; Ph.D., University of Georgia,  
 1984.

**SLAVICA KODISH, 2005***Assistant Professor of Speech*

B.A., University of Belgrade, 1977;  
 M.A., University of Belgrade, 1984;  
 Ph.D., University of South Florida,  
 2004.

**LINDA C. KONDRICK, 2001***Assistant Professor of Physical Science*

B.S., University of the Ozarks, 1988;  
 M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1992;  
 Ed.D., University of Arkansas at Little  
 Rock, 2003.

**JOHN L. KROHN, 1991***Professor of Mechanical Engineering**Head, Department of Mechanical Engineering*

B.S.M.E., University of Arkansas, 1981;  
 M.S.M.E., University of Arkansas, 1983;  
 Ph.D., Texas A & M University, 1992;  
 P.E.

**DAVID W. KRUEGER, 1960***Associate Professor of History*

B.S., Memphis State University, 1958;  
 M.A., Memphis State University, 1958.

**WILMA J. LABAHN, 1970***Assistant Professor of Secondary Education**Librarian*

B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1967;  
 M.L.S., Louisiana State University,  
 1969.

**CALEB W. LACK, 2006***Assistant Professor of Psychology*

B.A., Oklahoma State University, 2001;  
 M.S., Oklahoma State University, 2003;  
 Ph.D., Oklahoma State University,  
 2006.

**PAUL S. LAKE, 1981***Professor of English*

B.S., Towson State University, 1975;  
 A.M., Stanford University, 1979.

**ROBIN C. LASEY, 2004***Assistant Professor of Chemistry*

B.S., University of Missouri-Rolla, 1994;  
 Ph.D., Bowling Green State University,  
 2002.

**ED LEACHMAN, 2004***Assistant Professor of Emergency Administration and Management*

B.S., Louisiana Tech University, 1960;  
 M.S., Louisiana Tech University, 1963.

**TIMOTHY W. LEGGETT, 2002***Assistant Professor of Early Childhood Education*

B.S., William Carey College, 1975;  
 M.R.E., New Orleans Baptist  
 Theological Seminary, 1977; M.Ed.,  
 William Carey College, 1980; G.S.R.E.,  
 Southwestern Baptist Theological  
 Seminary, 1983; Ed.D., Nova  
 Southeastern University, 1995.

**THOMAS G. LIMPERRIS, 2003***Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

B.S., University of Arkansas, 1989;  
 M.S., University of Arkansas, 1990;  
 Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1998.

**MICHAEL A. LINK, 1965***Associate Professor of History*

B.S., Henderson State University, 1962;  
 M.S., Henderson State University, 1963;  
 Ph.D., (History), Mississippi State  
 University, 1966; Ph.D., (Philosophy  
 and Religion), Protestant Faculty of  
 Paris, 1976.

**PING LIU, 2004***Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering**Research Scientist, Arkansas Center for Energy,*

*Natural Resources, and Environmental Studies*  
 B.Sc., Sichuan University, 1990; M.Sc.,  
 Sichuan University, 1993; M.Eng.,  
 Nanyang Technology University, 1999;  
 Ph.D., University of California-  
 Riverside, 2004.

**STANLEY D. LOMBARDO, 1977***Professor of English*

B.A., State University of New York at  
 Buffalo, 1970; Ph.D., Indiana University,  
 1976.

**BARBARA E. LONGAIR, 2004***Assistant Librarian*

B.M., University of Lethbridge, 1994;  
 M.M., Michigan State University, 1997;  
 M.I.S., University of Toronto, 2004.

**ERIC C. LOVELY, 2002***Assistant Professor of Biology*

B.A., Bloomsburg University of  
 Pennsylvania, 1992; M.S., University of  
 New Hampshire, 1995; Ph.D.,  
 University of New Hampshire, 1999.

**ADAM B. LOWTHER, 2006***Assistant Professor of Political Science*

B.A., Arizona State University, 1999;  
 M.A., Arizona State University, 2001;  
 Ph.D., University of Alabama, 2006.

**LAURIE A. LUCAS, 1997***Associate Professor of Legal Studies*

B.B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1985;  
 M.L.I.S., University of Oklahoma, 1993;  
 J.D., University of Oklahoma, 1988.

**W. DANIEL MARTIN, 2000***Associate Professor of Sociology**Head, Department of Behavioral Sciences*

B.S., University of Central Arkansas,  
 1989; M.S., University of Central  
 Arkansas, 1992; Ph.D., Oklahoma State  
 University, 1996.

**KEVIN H. MASON, 1986***Professor of Marketing**Head, Department of Business and Economics*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University 1982;  
 M.B.A., University of Arkansas, 1986;  
 Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1995.

**RICKY L. MASSENGALE, SR., 2003***Assistant Professor of Computer and Information Science*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1993;  
 M.S., Webster University, 2002.

**CONNIE MCKNIGHT, 2003**

*Assistant Professor of Accounting*

B.B.A., Texas Christian University, 1990; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1994; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 2002; C.P.A.

**TERRI J. MCKOWN, 2004**

*Assistant Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., Arkansas Tech University, 1991; M.S.N., University of Central Arkansas, 2000.

**CATHI MCMAHAN, 2000**

*Assistant Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*

B.S., Recreation Administration, Arkansas Tech University, 1985; M.S., Recreation, Northwestern State University, 1986.

**CHRIS M. MERLE, 1998**

*Assistant Professor of Health Information Management*

A.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1986; B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1993; M.S., Arkansas Tech University, 2002.

**DAVID J. MIDDLETON, 1998**

*Associate Professor of Computer and Information Science*

B.S., University of Sydney, 1979; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1986.

**JEFFREY A. MITCHELL, 1994**

*Professor of Philosophy*

B.A., Whitman College, 1986; M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1990; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1993.

**RAY MOLL, 2005**

*Instructor of Hospitality Administration*

B.B.A., University of Central Arkansas, 1986; M.B.A., University of Central Arkansas, 1992.

**BRENDA G. MONTGOMERY, 1997**

*Assistant Professor of Hospitality Administration*

B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1979; M.S., University of Central Oklahoma, 1992; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1998.

**JOHNETTE MOODY, 1997**

*Assistant Professor of Computer and Information Science*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1994; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1996; D.B.A., Argosy University, 2006.

**JOSEPH L. MOORE, 1988**

*Professor of Economics*

B.S.B.A., University of Arkansas, 1965; M.B.A., University of Arkansas, 1966; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1975.

**LARRY J. MORELL, 1998**

*Professor of Computer and Information Science  
Head, Department of Computer and Information Science*

B.A., Duke University, 1974; M.S., Rutgers University, 1976; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1983.

**GWEN MORGAN, 1984**

*Professor of Elementary Education*

*Director of Teacher Education Student Services*

B.S., Texas A & I University, 1971; M.Ed., Mississippi State University, 1977; Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1990.

**ARDITH A. MORRIS, 1982**

*Professor of Speech/Theatre*

*Theatre Director*

B.A., University of the Ozarks, 1973; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1975; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1989.

**GARY E. MORRIS, 2002**

*Instructor of Music*

*Director of Choirs*

B.M.E., Arkansas State University, 1970, M.S.E., Arkansas State University, 1971.

**JAMES L. MOSES, 1999**

*Associate Professor of History*

B.A., Louisiana State University, 1986; M.A., University of New Hampshire, 1989; Ph.D., Tulane University, 1997.

**DAVID MUDRINICH, 1998**

*Associate Professor of Art*

B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1976; M.F.A., University of Georgia, 1992.

**TOMMY L. MUMERT, 1989**

*Assistant Professor of Journalism*

*Director of News Bureau*

B.S., Arkansas State University, 1978; M.A., Arkansas State University, 1986.

**JAMES R. MUSSER, 2005**

*Assistant Professor of Physics*

B.S., West Texas State University, 1987; Ph.D., Texas A & M University, 2005.

**RONALD E. NELSON, 1988**

*Professor of Electrical Engineering*

*Head, Department of Electrical Engineering*

B.S., Iowa State University, 1964; M.S., University of Missouri at Rolla, 1966; Ph.D., University of Missouri at Rolla, 1987; P.E.

**NOBUYUKI NEZU, 2001**

*Associate Professor of Computer and Information Science*

*Science*

B.S., Gakushuin University, 1991; M.S., Oklahoma City University, 1993; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1999.

**HANNA E. NORTON, 2001**

*Associate Professor of Journalism*

A.B.J., University of Georgia, 1994; M.A., University of Georgia, 1998; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2001.

**THOMAS E. NUPP, 1997**

*Associate Professor of Wildlife Biology*

B.S., The Pennsylvania State University, 1987; M.S., Auburn University, 1992; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1997.

**DAVID M. OSBURN, 2000**

*Associate Professor of Psychology*

B.A., University of Arizona, 1979; M.Ed., Wichita State University, 1987; M.A., Wichita State University, 1999; Ph.D., Wichita State University, 2000.

**NANCY B. PARK, 2001**

*Instructor of Computer and Information Science*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1994; M.B.A., University of Arkansas, 1995; M.I.S., University of Arkansas, 1998.

**PHILIP D. PARKER, 1977**

*Associate Professor of Music*

B.M., Wichita State University, 1975; M.M., Indiana University, 1977.

**WILLIAM A. PARTON, 1990**

*Director of Library*

B.M., University of Houston, 1973; M.L., University of Washington, 1981.

**JACKIE L. PAXTON, 2005**

*Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*

A.A., Westark Community College, 1976; B.S.E., University of Central Arkansas, 1978; M.S.E., University of Central Arkansas, 1979; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1990.

**KATHRYN D. PEARSON, 1984**

*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1976; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1979; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University, 2000.

**HARVEY L. PHILPOTTS, III, 1993**

*Professor of English*

B.A., University of Virginia, 1977; M.A., University of Virginia, 1979; Ph.D., University of Delaware, 1991.

**JOHN T. POST, 2001**

*Visiting Research Scientist*

*Arkansas Center for Energy, Natural Resources, and Environmental Studies*

B.S., University of Arkansas, 1987; M.S., George Washington University, 1990; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1994.

**SUSAN POZNAR, 1993**

*Professor of English*

B.A., Brandeis University, 1980; M.A., Duke University, 1982; Ph.D., Duke University, 1989.

**NELSON R. RAMIREZ, 2006***Assistant Professor of Spanish*

B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1997; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1999; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2005.

**BYRA L. RAMSEY, 2000***Associate Professor of Early Childhood Education*

B.S., University of Arkansas, 1966; Ph.D., Mississippi State University, 1999.

**SHELLY RANDALL, 2007***Assistant Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., Arkansas Tech University, 2000; M.S., West Texas A & M University, 2004.

**RANDELL W. RENFRO, 2003***Instructor of Agriculture*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1980; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1982.

**GILL RICHARDS, 2000***Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*

B.S., Swarthmore College, 1961; M.S., Stanford University, 1970; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1984.

**MICHAEL K. RITCHIE, 1989***Professor of English*

B.A., University of Cincinnati, 1969; M.F.A., University of Iowa, 1975; M.S.L.S., University of Kentucky, 1979; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 1986.

**DAVID W. ROACH, 1983***Professor of Management*

B.A., University of Arkansas, 1982; M.B.A., University of Arkansas, 1983; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1991.

**PATRICIA B. ROACH, 2001***Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*

B.S., Middle Tennessee State College, 1963; M.A.T., Middle Tennessee State College, 1967; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia, 1981.

**CAREY M. ROBERTS, 2000***Associate Professor of History*

B.A., University of Southern Mississippi, 1993; M.A., University of South Carolina, 1995; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1999.

**KERRY L. ROBERTS, 2006***Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership*

B.A., Washington State University, 1973; M.Ed., Whitworth College, 1978; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1983.

**JEFF W. ROBERTSON, 1997***Associate Professor of Astrophysics**Head, Department of Physical Science**Director of Astronomical Observatory*

B.S., University of Kansas, 1989; M.S., San Diego State University, 1991; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1995.

**RONALD D. ROBISON, 1988***Associate Professor of Computer and Information Science*

B.S., Iowa State University, 1970; M.S., University of Southern California, 1975.

**SARAH H. ROBISON, 1989***Associate Professor of Computer and Information Science*

B.S., University of Arkansas at Monticello, 1978; M.Ed., Southern Arkansas University, 1982; M.S., Nova Southeastern University, 1994.

**MARY ANN ROLLANS, 1980***Associate Professor of Secondary Education Dean, Community Education and Professional Development*

B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1968; M.S.E., University of Central Arkansas, 1974; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1986.

**R. CECILIA RYAN, 2006***Assistant Professor of Spanish*

B.A., Michigan State University, 1988; M.A., Michigan State University, 1991; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1997.

**REGINA ST. JOHN, 2006***Assistant Professor of English*

B.A., University of Arkansas at Monticello, 1993; M.A., Arkansas State University, 1994; Ph.D., Ball State University, 2004.

**LINDA SELF, 2005***Assistant Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., University of Southern Maine, 1981; M.S., Texas Woman's University, 2000.

**CORY SHAMAN, 2006***Assistant Professor of English*

B.A., Mississippi State University, 1992; M.A., University of Mississippi, 1997; Ph.D., University of Mississippi, 2007.

**C. GLENN SHEETS, 1990***Professor of Elementary Education**Dean, School of Education*

B.S.E., Henderson State University, 1971; M.S.E., Henderson State University, 1975; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1978.

**DONNA S. SHERRILL, 1992***Instructor of Mathematics*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1990; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1992.

**REBECCA A. SHOPFNER, 2000***Associate Professor of Teaching and Learning*

B.S.E., University of Central Arkansas, 1973; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1986; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1999.

**KENNETH W. SHORES, 1985***Associate Professor of Mathematics*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1970; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1972.

**STEPHEN A. SHRY, 1975***Professor of Psychology*

B.S., Michigan State University, 1963; M.A., Southern Illinois University, 1965; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1968.

**CHERYL S. SMITH, 1992***Associate Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., University of Southern Alabama, 1983; M.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1990; Ph.D., University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, 2006.

**RICHARD S. SMITH, 1991***Professor of Economics*

B.B.A., University of Iowa, 1965; M.A., University of Iowa, 1970; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1974.

**TIMOTHY E. SMITH, 1998***Associate Professor of Music*

B.M., St. Olaf College, 1989; M.M., Indiana University, 1991; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1998.

**V. CAROLE SMITH, 2004***Assistant Professor of Middle Level Education*

B.M., University of Arizona, 1969; M.M., University of Arizona, 1972; M.Ed., University of Arizona, 1980; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1986.

**DARLA D. SPARACINO, 1993***Associate Professor of Health Information Management*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1989; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1995.

**SAMMIE P. STEPHENSON, 1999***Assistant Professor of Elementary Education*

B.A., Henderson State University, 1963; M.S.E., University of Central Arkansas, 1969; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1995.

**LESLIE C. STEWART-ABERNATHY, 1989***Associate Professor of Anthropology**Arkansas Archeological Survey*

B.A., Arkansas State University, 1970; M.A., Brown University, 1974; Ph.D., Brown University, 1981.

**IVAN H. STILL, 2006***Assistant Professor of Biology*

B.S., University College London, 1988; Ph.D., University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1992.

**JOSEPH N. STOECKEL, 1992**

*Professor of Fisheries Biology*  
*Director, Fisheries and Wildlife Biology Program*  
 B.A., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, 1978; M.A., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, 1985; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1993.

**JEANIE STRASNER, 2005**

*Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education*  
 B.S.E., University of Central Arkansas, 1974; M.S., University of Central Arkansas, 1991.

**ANNETTE B. STUCKEY, 2006**

*Instructor of Professional Studies*  
 B.S., University of Arkansas at Pine Bluff, 1993; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 2003.

**H. MICHEAL TARVER, 2002**

*Associate Professor of History*  
*Head, Department of Social Sciences and Philosophy*  
 B.A., The University of Louisiana at Lafayette, 1983; M.A., The University of Louisiana at Lafayette, 1990; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 1995.

**TERESA TAYLOR, 2004**

*Instructor of Mathematics*  
 B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1990; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1994; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 2005.

**BRUCE L. TEDFORD, 2001**

*Associate Professor of Biology*  
 B.S., University of Arkansas at Little Rock, 1976; M.A., University of California, 1980; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1995.

**L. KIM TROBOY, 2002**

*Associate Professor of Management Information Systems*  
 B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1980; M.B.A., University of Arkansas, 1987; Ph.D., University of North Texas, 1997.

**ANTHONEY D. TUSING, 2007**

*Instructor of Electrical Engineering*  
 B.S.E.E., Arkansas Tech University, 2006.

**BRENDA L. TYLER, 2003**

*Assistant Professor of Early Childhood Education*  
 B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1972; M.S.E., University of Central Arkansas, 1973.

**THOMAS P. TYLER, 1967**

*Professor of Economics*  
*Dean, School of Business*  
 B.A., Hendrix College, 1965; M.B.A., University of Arkansas, 1967; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1980.

**JASON S. ULSPERGER, 2006**

*Assistant Professor of Sociology*  
 B.S., University of Central Arkansas, 1997; M.A., Arkansas State University, 1999; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 2003.

**DAVID G. UNDERWOOD, 2001**

*Professor of Education*  
*Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs*  
 B.A., Western Kentucky University, 1972; M.P.S., Western Kentucky University, 1978; M.A.Ed., Western Kentucky University, 1979; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1985.

**SUSAN J. UNDERWOOD, 2003**

*Associate Professor of College Student Personnel*  
*Director, College Student Personnel*  
 B.S., Western Kentucky University, 1980; M.A.Ed., Western Kentucky University, 1982; Ph.D., New Mexico State University, 1990.

**THOMAS A. VAUGHN, 2003**

*Assistant Professor of Speech*  
 B.A., University of Arkansas, 1990; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1992; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1998.

**DONNA R. VOCATE, 1998**

*Professor of Speech*  
*Head, Department of Speech/Theatre/Journalism*  
 B.A., University of Colorado-Boulder, 1962; M.A., University of Denver, 1977; Ph.D., University of Denver, 1980.

**RYAN WALLACE, 2005**

*Instructor of Health and Physical Education*  
*Assistant Coach*  
 B.S.E., Henderson State University, 2001; M.S., Henderson State University, 2003.

**JAMES R. WALTON, 2006**

*Assistant Professor of Marketing*  
 B.S., Missouri Southern State College, 1979; M.B.A., University of Central Arkansas, 1993; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 2001.

**DANA D. WARD, 1988**

*Professor of Spanish*  
 B.A., Hendrix College, 1974; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1977; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1987.

**DAVID W. WARD, 1999**

*Associate Professor of Psychology*  
 B.S., University of Texas, 1986; M.S., University of Georgia, 1990; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1998.

**JASON E. WARNICK, 2006**

*Assistant Professor of Psychology*  
 B.A./B.S., Arkansas State University, 2002; M.A., University of Mississippi, 2004; Ph.D., University of Mississippi, 2006.

**JOHN W. WATSON, 1978**

*Professor of Mathematics*  
*Dean, School of Systems Science*  
 B.A., University of Arkansas, 1971; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1973; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University, 1978.

**AMY B. WHITE, 2006**

*Instructor of Health and Physical Education*  
*Head Coach*  
 B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 2004.

**DONNA R. WHITE, 2001**

*Associate Professor of English*  
 B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1976; M.A., University of Texas, 1983; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1991.

**MARGARET G. WILKERSON, 1976**

*Associate Professor of Rehabilitation Science*  
 B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1970; M.R.C., Arkansas State University, 1971.

**MELINDA A. WILKINS, 1988**

*Associate Professor of Health Information Management*  
*Director of Health Information Management*  
 B.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State University, 1983; M.Ed., Southwestern Oklahoma State University, 1988.

**PENNY P. WILLMERING, 1999**

*Associate Professor of Rehabilitation Science*  
 B.S.Ed., University of Missouri-Columbia, 1979; M.A., Southern Illinois University, 1986; Ph.D., University of Madison-Wisconsin, 1999.

**DEBORAH WILSON, 1992**

*Professor of English*  
 B.A., Louisiana Tech University, 1974; M.Ed., Mississippi College, 1982; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1991.

**ELIZABETH WILSON, 2005**

*Assistant Professor of Emergency Administration and Management*  
 B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1993; M.B.A., Hendrix College, 1995; M.B.A., University of Arkansas at Little Rock, 1999; J.D., University of Arkansas at Little Rock, 1999.

**SID T. WOMACK, 1986**

*Professor of Secondary Education*  
 B.M.E., Abilene Christian College, 1972; M.Ed., Sam Houston State University, 1974; Ph.D., Texas A & M University, 1979.

**JEFFREY R. WOODS, 2000**

*Associate Professor of History*  
 B.A., University of Kansas, 1992; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1994; Ph.D., Ohio University, 2000.

**SAM M. WORLEY, 1997***Associate Professor of English*

B.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1981; M.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1986; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1991.

**CHIH-HAO WU, 2003***Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*

B.S.E.E., University of Texas at Arlington, 1995; M.S.E.E., University of Texas at Arlington, 1996; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington, 2000.

**CHUNPING XIE, 2001***Associate Professor of Mathematics*

M.S., Beijing Normal University, 1988; M.A., University of Alabama, 2001; Ph.D., University of Alabama, 2001.

**TSUNEMI YAMASHITA, 1998***Associate Professor of Biology*

B.A., Hendrix College, 1985; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1993.

**ANNETTE ZAKHARIAN, 1984***Professor of French*

A.B., Rutgers University, 1974; M.A., Syracuse University, 1980; D.A., Syracuse University, 1983.

**LIN ZHAO, 2006***Assistant Professor of Computer and Information Science*

B.E., Tianjin University, 1999; M.E., Tianjin University, 2001.

**CONNIE W. ZIMMER, 1990***Associate Professor of Secondary Education*

A.B., Western Kentucky University, 1972; M.S.L.S., Western Kentucky University, 1975.

**Faculty Emeriti****FIRMAN W. BYNUM, 1948***Dean of Students Emeritus*

B.S.E., University of Arkansas, 1944; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1950.

**ROBERT L. CASEY, 1971***Professor Emeritus of Music*

B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1954; M.M.E., University of North Texas, 1959; Ed.D., Washington University, 1971.

**EDWARD J. CONNELLY, 1960***Professor Emeritus of Music*

B.M., De Paul University, 1955; M.M., University of Illinois, 1960; D.M.A., University of Colorado, 1979.

**E. SUE DOSS, 1956***Professor Emeritus of English*

B.A., University of the Ozarks, 1945; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1950; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1958.

**ROBERT R. EDWARDS, 1989***Professor Emeritus of Management*

B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1960; M.S., American Technological University, 1981; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1988.

**E. E. HUDSON, 1961***Professor Emeritus of Biology*

B.S., College of the Ozarks, 1949; M.Ed., University of Arkansas, 1960; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1963.

**ROYCE D. JONES, 1973***Professor Emeritus of Accounting*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1965; M.B.A., East Texas State University, 1971.

**HARLAN L. MCMILLAN, 1969***Professor Emeritus of Biology*

B.S., College of the Ozarks, 1950; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1955; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1960.

**AUDREY R. OWENS, 1984***Professor Emeritus of Nursing*

B.S., Youngstown State University, 1971; M.S., Youngstown State University, 1978; M.S., Texas Woman's University, 1979; Ed.D., The University of Akron, 1983.

**WILLIAM W. TRIGG, 1959***Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*

B.S., University of Arkansas, 1956; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1960; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1967.

**HILDA J. TURNER, 1979***Professor Emeritus of Business*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1960; M.Ed., University of Arkansas, 1968; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1976.

**VICTOR K. VERE, 1976***Professor Emeritus of Geology*

B.S.E., State University of New York (Cortland), 1961; M.S., Syracuse University, 1968; Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1972.

**JOHN H. WAINRIGHT, 1952***Dean Emeritus of Education*

B.S., Southwest Missouri State, 1940; M.A., George Peabody College, 1948; Ed.D., George Peabody College, 1954.

**KENNETH R. WALKER, 1958***Professor Emeritus of History*

B.A., Goshen College, 1949; M.A., Indiana University, 1950; M.Ed., University of Arkansas, 1964; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1952

**CHIA CHI YANG, 1980***Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*

B.S., National Chen Kung University, Taiwan, 1949; M.S., Georgia Tech, 1968; Ph.D., Georgia Tech, 1979.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## The Campus

Arkansas Tech University, with its spacious 516-acre campus, is located on the northern edge of the city of Russellville. This growing community, with a population of approximately 24,000, is ideally situated between the mountains of the Ozark National Forest on the north and those of the Ouachita National Forest on the south. It is midway between the state's two largest population centers, Fort Smith, 85 miles to the west, and Little Rock, 75 miles to the east. Interstate Highway 40 passes just north of the campus and connects these two cities.

In addition, Russellville is the crossroads of activity for State Highways 7, 22, 64, and 124. The historic natural crossing of the Arkansas River at Dardanelle is four miles to the south. The navigable river forms a 36,600 acre lake with 315 miles of shoreline behind a lock and dam located just southwest of the city. The Missouri Pacific Railroad passes through the city and parallels the river between Little Rock and Fort Smith.

Russellville is the county seat of Pope County. Historic Dwight Mission, established by the American Board of Foreign Missions among the Cherokee Indians in 1821, was located a short distance west of the campus of Arkansas Tech University on Illinois Bayou, where that stream is now crossed by Highway 64. Descendants of Cephas Washburn, the intrepid missionary who founded the mission and named it for Timothy Dwight of Yale, live in Russellville at the present time.

Arkansas Tech University is in the center of an area experiencing vigorous industrial development as evidenced by the growth of local industry and the number of national concerns locating plants in the area. Nuclear One, the first nuclear power plant completed in the Southwest, and a second nuclear power unit have been constructed near Russellville by Entergy, thus assuring continued industrial growth. Headquarters for District 9 of the Arkansas Highway Department and for the Ozark – St. Francis National Forests are located in Russellville. The McClellan – Kerr Navigation Project is having a significant effect upon the development of the area. The impoundment of the Arkansas River has formed Lake Dardanelle which borders the west edge of the campus. Poultry, cattle, soybeans, cotton, and lumber are the principal money crops in the area served by Arkansas Tech University.

Arkansas Tech University was created by an act of the Arkansas General Assembly in 1909. Under the provisions of this Act, the state was divided into four Agricultural School Districts. Boards of Trustees were appointed by the Governor with the approval of the Senate, and appropriations were made for the erection of buildings and employment of a faculty for a district agricultural school in each of the four districts.

Twenty counties of northwestern Arkansas were designated as the Second District. Governor Donaghey appointed W. U. Balkman, J. R. Williams, H. S. Mobley, A. D. Shinn, and O. P. Nixon as a Board of Trustees for the Second District Agricultural School. Several towns made efforts to have the school located in their area. After considering all proposals, the Board of Trustees decided to locate it at Russellville, which had made an offer of a tract of 400 acres of land adjoining the city limits and a cash bonus of several thousand dollars.

The school opened its doors for students in the fall of 1910. The first class to graduate from the school was the high school class of 1912. In 1921-22, a freshman year of college work was offered, in 1922-23 a second year, in 1923-24 a third year, and in 1924-25 a fourth year. The General Assembly in 1925 changed the name from the Second District Agricultural School to Arkansas Polytechnic College with power to grant degrees. The class of 1925 was graduated with the degree of bachelor of science, as was the class of 1926. The effort to maintain a four-year high school and a four-year college proved beyond the resources of the institution at that time, and it

## History

became a junior college in the fall of 1927. The four years of secondary work were dropped, one year at a time, and the last high school class was the class of 1929.

Changing and increased demands for college education in Arkansas caused the Board of Trustees in 1948 to convert the college from a junior college to a degree-granting institution. In 1948-49 the college offered the third year of college work, and in 1949-50 the fourth year, with the first baccalaureate degrees awarded at the end of the 1949-50 spring semester. A graduate program leading to the degree of master of education was established in 1976. Graduate courses were first offered by Arkansas Tech in the summer of 1975.

In accordance with an act of the Arkansas General Assembly and by the authority of the State of Arkansas Board of Higher Education, the name of Arkansas Polytechnic College was changed to Arkansas Tech University, effective July 9, 1976.

Arkansas Tech has consistently adjusted its scope to accommodate immediate and future needs. In 1985 the institution reorganized its programs into the Schools of Business, Education, Liberal and Fine Arts, Physical and Life Sciences, and Systems Science. In 1997, the School of Community Education and Professional Development was established.

## **Mission Statement** adopted March 17, 1994

Arkansas Tech University, founded in 1909, is a multi-purpose, state-supported institution of higher education dedicated to providing an opportunity for higher education to the people of Arkansas and to serving the intellectual and cultural needs of the region in which it is located. The University offers a variety of programs committed to excellence in undergraduate and graduate studies. These programs are designed to prepare students to meet the demands of an increasingly competitive and intellectually challenging future by providing opportunities for intellectual growth, skill development, and career preparation. The institution monitors student mastery of general education and specialized studies, retention and graduation rates, and quality of teaching and academic programs to verify and facilitate demonstrable improvements in student knowledge and skills between entrance and graduation.

The basis for the student's intellectual growth and scholarly skill development is the general education program, which provides the context for more advanced and specialized studies and the foundation for life-long learning. The general education curriculum is designed to provide university-level experiences that engender capabilities in communication, abstract inquiry, critical thinking, analysis of data, and logical reasoning; an understanding of scientific inquiry, global issues, historical perspectives, literary and philosophical ideas, and social and governmental processes; the development of ethical perspectives; and an appreciation for fine and performing arts.

The University provides a range of specialized studies to prepare students to enter career fields or to continue their education at the post-graduate level. Specialized studies are offered within several areas of emphasis: business, professional education, liberal and fine arts, physical and life sciences, information technology, engineering, and applied sciences. Graduate work leading to the master's degree in selected disciplines provides advanced, specialized education which strengthens the academic and professional competence of students and enhances their capacities for scholarly inquiry and research.

The primary function of the University is teaching. Scholarly research and other professional activities of the faculty, continuing education, and community service are encouraged, promoted, and supported. In keeping with its focus on teaching, the University seeks to recruit, develop, and retain faculty who are dedicated to quality teaching and providing dynamic classroom learning experiences that integrate theory and practice. The institution values academic freedom and the concept of shared governance. Faculty and student organizations such as the Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, and the Student Government Association participate in university governance

by making policy recommendations. Leadership and management of the University is the responsibility of the President. Governance of the institution is the responsibility of the Board of Trustees.

## Programs of Study

In carrying out its mission, the University offers programs of study leading to baccalaureate degrees in the areas listed below. Programs of study leading to a master's degree are offered in Liberal Arts, English, History, Multimedia Journalism, Information Technology, Psychology, Spanish, College Student Personnel, Emergency Management and Homeland Security, Fisheries and Wildlife Science, Counseling, Educational Leadership, Elementary Education, Gifted Education, Instructional Improvement, Teaching, Learning and Leadership, Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, and Secondary Education with specializations in English, Instructional Technology, Mathematics, Physical Education, and Social Studies. Arkansas Tech also offers the Educational Specialist degree in Educational Leadership. (Please refer to graduate catalog for additional information.)

### School of Business

Accounting	Economics and Finance
Business Education	Management and Marketing

### School of Community Education and Professional Development

Early Childhood Education (A.S.)	Industrial Systems (A.A.S.)
Emergency Administration and Management (B.S.)	Professional Studies (B.P.S.)
Industrial Electronic Technology (Technical Certificate)	

### School of Education

Early Childhood Education	Middle Level Education
Health and Physical Education	Secondary Education

### School of Liberal and Fine Arts

Art	International Studies
Art Education	Journalism
Creative Writing	Music
Criminal Justice (A.A.)	Music Education
English	Psychology
Foreign Language	Rehabilitation Science
General Studies (A.A. and B.A.)	Sociology
History and Political Science	Speech

### School of Physical and Life Sciences

Biology	Health Information Management
Chemistry	Medical Assistant (A.S.)
Engineering Physics	Medical Technology
Fisheries and Wildlife Science	Medical Transcription (Certificate)
Geology	Nursing
	Physical Science

### School of Systems Science

Agriculture Business	Information Technology (A.S. and B.S.)
Computer Science	Mathematics
Electrical Engineering	Mechanical Engineering
Hospitality Administration	Nuclear Technology (A.S.N.T.)
Information Systems	Recreation and Park Administration

---



## Minors Offered

Arkansas Tech University offers 33 minors with requirements varying from 17-21 semester hours. Only candidates for a bachelors degree are eligible for minors. In order for the minor to be awarded a student must earn a 2.0 grade point average in the courses used to complete the minor. A minimum of 6 semester hours must be taken in residence, and the same catalog must be used to complete requirements for both the major and the minor. Only one minor can be recognized on your transcript. Specific requirements for each minor are stated in the respective sections of this catalog. The minors are listed below in alphabetical order with the appropriate page reference.

Minor	Hours	Page #
Anthropology	18 hours	142
Art	18 hours	136
Biology	20 hours	173
Chemistry	21 hours	190
Creative Writing	18 hours	145
Criminal Justice	18 hours	142
Emergency Administration and Management	18 hours	103
Engineering Physics	20 hours	198
English	18 hours	145
French	17 hours	147
Geography	18 hours	159
Geology	20 hours	192
German	17 hours	147
History	18 hours	159
Hospitality Administration	18 hours	222
Japanese	17 hours	148
Journalism	18 hours	165
Latin/Italian	17 hours	148
Latin American with language proficiency	18 hours	148
Latin American without language proficiency	19 hours	149
Mathematics	20 hours	212
Philosophy	18 hours	159
Physical Science	20 hours	196
Political Science	18 hours	160
Psychology	18 hours	139
Recreation and Park Administration	18 hours	221
Rehabilitation Science	18 hours	140
Sociology	18 hours	142
Spanish	17 hours	149
Speech	18 hours	166
Strategic Studies	18 hours	160
TESL	18 hours	145
Theatre	18 hours	167

---

## Physical Plant

The physical plant of Arkansas Tech University includes fifty-eight buildings located on a tract of 516 acres near the northern boundary of the city of Russellville. Acreage provides space for varsity and intramural recreational activities, drill fields, and the University farm. The McClellan – Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System provides a freshwater lake which borders on the west edge of the campus.

All instructional programs are taught in buildings which have been specifically designed or modified to complement the projected instructional tasks. The Corley Building, completed in 1988, provides instructional space and state of the art laboratories for engineering, business, computer science, accounting and mathematics. The Center for Energy Studies, completed in the spring of 1994, supports

research in areas related to energy and the environment. During the spring of 1993, Dean Hall renovation was completed to provide modern facilities for the instructional programs in agriculture, nursing, foreign languages, and emergency administration management. The Health and Wellness Center is also housed in Dean Hall.

Arkansas Tech University has several resources which lend themselves to serving the cultural and recreational needs of the University and surrounding community. The John E. Tucker Coliseum complements the instructional program by providing a modern setting for concerts, conventions, and sporting events. The Hull Physical Education building, renovated in 2001, has an Olympic-style swimming pool which is used for physical education classes; for recreational swimming for students, faculty, and staff; and by the community swim club. The Witherspoon Arts and Humanities Building has a modern auditorium with a seating capacity of 742. The L.L. "Doc" Bryan Student Services Center and the Student Activities Building constitute the main facilities for student services, student government, publications, and indoor recreational activities. The Museum of Prehistory and History, located in Tucker Hall, contains exhibits on archeology and early history of western Arkansas; museum lectures and events address cultural needs on the campus and in the community, and offer opportunities for students in the Parks, Recreation and Hospitality Department to become involved in interpretive activities.

Ross Pendergraft Library and Technology Center houses more than 1,175,000 items, including: 160,000 print volumes; 885,000 microforms; 110,000 government documents; 9,200 multimedia items; and 1,025 periodical subscriptions. Among these holdings are extensive backfiles of journals and newspapers. Photocopiers and microform reader-printers are available using the VendaCard system. The library is a member of AMIGOS/OCLC, a regional broker of international bibliographic data and information services. Over eighty-five electronic databases covering most subjects are accessible from the library and over the Internet through the Tech homepage at <<http://library.atu.edu>>. Assistance in the retrieval and use of materials is provided by seven professional librarians, nine paraprofessional staff, and a number of part-time employees. Librarian-mediated instruction and online searches are provided on request. Materials not available in the library may be requested through our interlibrary loan system, normally at no charge. The Library is the publisher of the retrospective ***Arkansas Gazette Index***.

Pendergraft Library is open 89.5 hours per week except between semesters and during holidays. The state-of-the-art facility includes a variety of computer labs (both open use and instructional), a music/multimedia lab, two distance learning classrooms, a large conference room, five breakout/meeting rooms, ten group study rooms, satellite downlink, cable TV connections, 135 publicly accessible computers, 132 lab computers, about 400 data drops for laptop computers, and access to the Tech wireless network.

# ADMISSION

Admission to Arkansas Tech University is open to any qualified individual subject to the admission requirements listed below. However, the University reserves the right to reject the application of any individual whose records do not satisfy the requirements. Every student must file an initial application for admission. Applications and additional information about Arkansas Tech are available from the Office of Admissions, 1605 Coliseum Drive, Suite 141 Doc Bryan, Arkansas Tech University, Russellville, Arkansas 72801.

Students may apply on-line from the Tech web site at <http://www.atu.edu/> or e-mail for additional information via [tech.enroll@atu.edu](mailto:tech.enroll@atu.edu).

Tech is subject to and endorses both the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. The Director of Disability Services serves as the coordinator for these federal programs. The Office of Disability Service is located in Bryan Hall 103, Arkansas Tech University, Russellville, AR 72801, and can be contacted by calling (479) 968-0302 or FAX (479) 964-0375.

Beginning June 1, 2007, all students at Arkansas Tech University will be assigned a permanent, randomly generated, student identification number. Student's social security numbers will be used only on applications for admission and solely for the purposes of Federal reporting requirements and determination of eligibility for Federal financial aid.

All students must provide proof of two measles and rubella immunizations by way of an official record from another educational institution, certificate from a licensed medical doctor, or an authorized public health department representative. Proof of the appropriate immunizations must be presented to the Office of Admissions prior to enrollment in classes.

Entering freshmen must comply with the following admission requirements and freshman placement standards. This includes students who enter with college credit earned prior to high school graduation, during summer following high school graduation, or by advanced placement.

Residual college entrance exams, taken on other college campuses, will not be accepted for admissions.

## **Entering Freshman/ New Student**

New students to Arkansas Tech University must submit an application for admission, college entrance exam scores, a record documenting completion of secondary requirements, and proof of immunization. If you have concurrent college credit, an official transcript from that institution is required. For Advanced Placement (AP) or College Level Examination Program (CLEP) credit, an original or certified copy from your high school will need to be submitted prior to credit being awarded. A minimum criterion for exam scores and grade point averages is listed below:

1. Composite ACT score of 15 or above, SAT Reasoning Test (formerly SAT-1) composite score of 710 (mathematics and critical reading average) or above, or a COMPASS composite score of 44 or above for students who graduate from an accredited public secondary school; or composite ACT score of 19 or above, composite SAT Reasoning Test score of 910 (mathematics and critical reading average) or above, or composite COMPASS score of 66 or above for students who graduate from private secondary schools, were home schooled, or received a GED. Freshman who participated in the GED prior to May 1, 1999, must have a minimum composite score on the ACT of 15, SAT 710, or COMPASS 44. Note: SAT exam scores are to include the SAT Reasoning Test averages for mathematics and critical reading only. Writing exams for neither ACT nor SAT are required. Scores cannot be more than five years old.

2. Completion of graduation requirements from an accredited public or private secondary school, a non-accredited private secondary school, or a home school program documenting a minimum 2.0/4.0 cumulative grade point average, and completion of the university's secondary school core curriculum, OR minimum GED score of 450.

Twenty-one credits minimum earned from grades nine through twelve from the following core courses or equivalent are recommended for college preparation. Asterisks indicate core courses required by Act 1290 for unconditional admission:

\*English - 4 units, with emphasis on writing skills, but not to include oral communications, journalism, drama, or debate.

Oral Communications -  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit of oral communications.

\*Science - 3 units with laboratories, chosen from physical science, biology, chemistry, or physics. Only one unit may come from a life science.

\*Mathematics - 4 units, including algebra I and algebra II, geometry, and an advanced math course. The fourth unit may be college algebra or a higher level college math course, as long as three college credit hours are earned. College credit will show on a high school transcript as a half-unit of credit, but will still be considered the fourth unit for unconditional college admission purposes. The student must present a college transcript along with his or her high school transcript when applying for unconditional admission. It is strongly recommended that students take a math course during their senior year.

\*Social Studies - 3 units, to include 1 unit each of American history (does not include contemporary American history), world history (not to include world cultures, world geography, or global studies), and  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit of American government, or civics and  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit of social studies (not to include courses in practical arts).

Physical Education -  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit of physical education.

Health and Safety -  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit of health and safety.

Fine Arts -  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit of fine arts.

Foreign Language - 2 units in one foreign language.

Electives - 4 units of electives.

In accordance with Arkansas Code of 1987 Annotated, paragraph 6-61-110, first-time entering undergraduate students (includes students who entered college the summer of 1995 or thereafter and students who enter with advanced standing) who enroll in baccalaureate degree programs or associate-degree transfer programs must meet the following placement standards prior to enrollment in college-level mathematics or English composition courses.

**Mathematics** – Students scoring 19 or above on the mathematics section of the ACT, 460 or above on the quantitative portion of SAT-1, may enroll in college-level mathematics courses. For students who take the COMPASS, those scoring a 41 or above on the mathematics section may enroll in college-level mathematics courses. Students not meeting the standard must successfully complete a developmental (pre-college level) mathematics program, demonstrating achievement at least as sophisticated as intermediate algebra, in order to be placed in college-level mathematics courses.

## Secondary School Core Course Recommendation

## Freshman Placement Standards

**English Composition** – Students scoring 19 or above on the English section of the ACT or 460 or above on the verbal section of SAT-I may enroll in college-level English courses. For students who take the COMPASS, those scoring 75 or above on the writing section may enroll in college-level English courses. Students not meeting the standard must successfully complete a developmental program.

**Reading** – Students scoring 19 or above on the reading section of the ACT, 460 or above on the verbal section of SAT-1 will be considered to have met minimal reading skill requirements. For students who take the COMPASS, those scoring 82 or above on the reading section will be considered to have met minimal reading skill requirements. English composition may be taken concurrent with or subsequent to any required developmental reading program.

Students who are required to complete developmental program(s) in mathematics, English, and/or reading, must enroll in the appropriate course during their first semester at Tech and in each subsequent semester until the developmental program is completed. A grade of “C” or better is required in all developmental courses before the student may advance to higher level courses.

<sup>1</sup>American College Testing Program's ACT Assessment Test

<sup>2</sup>College Board's Scholastic Aptitude Test

<sup>3</sup>College Board's Test of Standard Written English

## Former Students

Students who have interrupted their attendance at Arkansas Tech University will usually be automatically readmitted if the academic record for the last semester of college work is satisfactory. However, another application for admission must be filed by students who have not attended Arkansas Tech during the past year and by students who have attended another college since attending Arkansas Tech University. Academic clemency may be granted in accordance with the clemency policy (see “Clemency” on page 70.)

## Transfer Students

Transfer students making application for admission to Arkansas Tech University must submit official transcripts from all colleges/universities where they have been officially registered. Students seeking transfer of credit from other institutions may be asked to provide a catalog or course description from the transfer institution.

Students with fewer than 24 semester hours of earned college-level credit must also submit a high school transcript and must request current transferable ACT or SAT scores be sent to the University. ACT or SAT scores will not be required if the English and mathematics general education requirements have been satisfied with grades of “C” or better. In the event that receipt of a student's transcript is unavoidably delayed, as may frequently occur at midyear, a transfer student may be admitted provisionally pending receipt of the transcript, but the University reserves the right to require immediate withdrawal if the previous record does not meet admission requirements.

Applicants for transfer must have earned a GPA of 2.00 (on a 4.00 scale) on all college-level courses attempted and be eligible to re-enroll at the last college or university attended.

Financial aid applicants must request a financial aid transcript from each post-secondary institution attended whether they received aid from that institution or not. Aid applications will not be processed until these transcripts are received by the financial aid office.

## Transfer Credit

The following policy is effective January 2, 2007. Credit from colleges and universities accredited by one of the six U.S. regional accreditation associations will be accepted for transfer credit. Credit from U.S. colleges and universities not accredited by one of the six regional accreditation associations will not be accepted for transfer credit. Credit from colleges or universities outside the U.S. presented for transfer credit will be considered on an individual basis. A maximum of 68 semester hours of acceptable credit may be transferred from community colleges. **Transfer credit,**

**although accepted by the university, is not guaranteed to be applicable toward meeting degree requirements for all programs offered by the university. Applicability of transfer credit to meet degree requirements depends on the major selected by the transfer student.**

The Arkansas Course Transfer System (ACTS) is designed to assist in planning the academic progress of students from the high school level through the adult workforce. This system contains information about the transferability of courses within Arkansas public colleges and universities. Students are guaranteed the transfer of applicable credits and equitable treatment in the application of credits for admissions and degree requirements. Students may complete specified General Education courses anywhere in the public system as well as many courses in the degree/major that have been pre-identified for transfer. Course transferability is not guaranteed for courses listed in ACTS as “No Comparable Course.” Transferability of courses taken prior to January 1, 2007, is at the discretion of the receiving institution. The Arkansas Transfer System can be accessed at <http://acts.adhe.edu/>.

Any student who is not a U.S. citizen or a permanent resident of the United States is considered an international student. A brief description of the information required to make application for admission to Arkansas Tech University follows:

1. **Application** – an application for international admission form, properly completed.
2. **Application fee** – a nonrefundable application fee of \$30 (U.S.).
3. **Academic records – MUST** be originals or school-certified copies of originals of all academic records with official English translations. Notarized copies will not be accepted. Students seeking transfer credit from other institutions **must** submit their academic records to an approved credential evaluation service to evaluate transfer courses (otherwise no credit will be given for transfer work). A list of approved services can be obtained from the International and Multicultural Student Services Office or the Registrar’s Office.
4. **English Proficiency** – Students who wish to apply for admission to the English Language Institute (ELI) are not required to demonstrate English proficiency. All other applicants should meet one of the following:
  - a. A minimum score of 500 on the written TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language), 173 on the computerized TOEFL or 61 on the Internet-based TOEFL. Scores **MUST** be received directly from the Educational Testing Service (ETS). The school code for Arkansas Tech University is 6010.
  - b. A minimum score of 5.0 on the International English Language Testing System (IELTS).
  - c. Successful completion of an English as a Second Language program through the English Language Institute (ELI) or at a site approved by Arkansas Tech University.

NOTE: Test scores can not be more than 2 years old.

5. **Evidence of sufficient financial support** – approximately \$21,140 (U.S.) is needed for 12 months of study, approximately \$15,746 (U.S.) is needed for nine months (2 semesters); certified evidence of the source and amount of support must accompany the application. All international students will pay out-of-state tuition and will be assessed an international student services fee each semester.

## Arkansas Course Transfer System (ACTS)

## International Student Admissions

6. **Passport** - please provide a photocopy of your passport along with application package.

The application for admission and all documentation should be submitted by May 1 for the fall semester, October 1 for the spring semester, and March 1 for summer sessions for priority consideration. Admission will not be granted until all documents have been received and evaluated.

Upon acceptance, notification will be sent to the student along with an I-20 (Certificate of Eligibility). International students are required to purchase a health insurance policy provided by the university. Tech receives no remuneration as a result of international student enrollment in the health insurance policy.

Full payment of tuition and fees must be paid at registration each semester. International students who have not already taken SAT or ACT will be required to take the COMPASS, administered on campus, to assist in advisement and course placement.

Detailed information regarding international student admissions may be obtained by contacting: International and Multicultural Student Services, Tomlinson Room 029, Arkansas Tech University, Russellville, Arkansas 72801-2222, USA; telephone (479) 964-0832; FAX (479) 880-2039.

### **Conditional Admission**

First-time entering freshmen students who do not meet standard admission requirements will have the opportunity to be conditionally admitted on academic probation. Freshman eligibility for conditional admission will be based on ACT and GPA at time of application. Transfer students who do not meet standard admission requirements may be considered for admission through a written appeal. Students granted conditional admission will be admitted on academic probation.

### **Non-Degree Admission**

Arkansas Tech University serves the general public by allowing individuals to enroll in classes for professional development and self-fulfillment without meeting regular admission requirements. The student admitted under this policy, who later chooses to pursue a degree, must reapply for admission as a degree seeking student and meet standard admission policies. A maximum of 27 credit hours earned as a non-degree seeking student may be applied to a degree program. Financial Aid benefits may not be granted to students admitted as non-degree seeking. For more information, call the Office of Admissions at (479) 968-0343.

### **High School – University Admissions**

Arkansas Tech University welcomes the opportunity to serve area schools by complementing their programs with special opportunities for students to enroll for college courses and earn college credit by attending Tech during summer sessions or by attending on a part-time basis during the regular academic year, concurrent with enrollment in secondary school. In accordance with the Arkansas Code of 1987 Annotated, paragraph 6-18-223, makes provisions whereby a student who is enrolled in a public school in Arkansas and who has completed the eighth grade is eligible to enroll at Arkansas Tech University upon approval of the appropriate public school official, provided the student does not need developmental courses in mathematics, English or reading and has a cumulative high school grade point average of 3.00 or greater on a 4.0 scale.

Upon completion of a course(s), students may choose whether or not to have the course(s) and grade(s) recorded for college credit. Students who do not wish to have the course(s) and grade(s) recorded for college credit must notify the Registrar in writing within thirty days of the end of the term or semester. A student must reapply each term or semester attended. The course(s) agreed upon by the student and their high school must also be approved each term by the a university official. An application for concurrent enrollment can be found at <http://admissions.atu.edu>.

## **ACT (American College Testing) Program**

Entering freshmen are required to provide Arkansas Tech University with American College Testing (ACT) Assessment scores for purposes of admission, academic placement, and the awarding of academic scholarships. Arkansas Tech University will not accept ACT score reports that are more than five years old. Entering freshmen who have not taken the ACT prior to arrival at Arkansas Tech or whose score report is more than five years old are required to take the Residual ACT preceding their first semester. The ACT, which covers English, mathematics, reading and science reasoning, is administered five times per year at test centers, such as high schools, colleges and universities, across the nation. ACT information and registration forms may be obtained from local high schools, colleges, or universities.

You may also contact the Arkansas Tech University Testing Center for ACT information and registration materials. In addition, you may correspond directly with ACT at American College Testing Program, P.O. Box 168, Iowa City, Iowa 52243 or <<http://www.actstudent.org>>.

The 2007-2008 ACT national test schedule is as follows:

<b>Test Date</b>	<b>Registration Deadline</b>
October 27, 2007	September 21, 2007
December 8, 2007	November 2, 2007
February 9, 2008	January 4, 2008
April 12, 2008	March 7, 2008
June 14, 2008	May 9, 2008

Please check with your local high school, college, university or the Arkansas Tech University Testing Center for the 2007-2008 test schedule.

Entering freshmen are required to provide Tech with American College Testing (ACT) Assessment or Computerized-Adaptive Placement Assessment and Support System (COMPASS) scores for purposes of admission and academic placement. COMPASS is administered on the computer and consists of three tests: writing, college algebra, and reading. Assessment scores that are more than five years old will not be accepted. Students who take the COMPASS exam on another campus must take the College Algebra section to determine admissibility and remediation. Students who take the wrong mathematics evaluation will be asked to retest at their own expense. Please contact the Arkansas Tech University Testing Center for ACT or COMPASS information at (479) 968-0302.

## **COMPASS (Computerized-Adaptive Placement Assessment and Support System)**

For information about retention and graduation rates at Tech, please contact the Office of Institutional Research.

## **Student Retention and Graduation Rates**

Arkansas Tech University encourages students to give long and serious thought to the selection of a major field of study. They should determine the academic pursuits that lead to the vocations most attractive not only in financial gain but in interest as well. Then they should examine the program of study most closely related to their interest areas.

## **Selecting a Major Field**



## **Undecided Study**

Many students entering the University have not chosen a major. The individual who has not decided on a major may enroll in general education courses which are required of all candidates for the baccalaureate degree (see "General Education Requirements" on page 79). Students enrolling as "undecided" majors will be assigned to the Academic Advising Center. The Academic Advising Center is located in Room 101 in Bryan Hall and can be contacted by calling (479) 964-0843. Students enrolled as "undecided" may select a major at any time; however, a student must select a major during the semester in which the student earns 45 credit hours.

## **Procedure for Scheduling Courses**

Detailed procedures for registration/preregistration are contained each semester in the schedule of courses. Prior to enrollment, students, in consultation with an academic advisor in their major field of study, prepare a class schedule and officially register for classes, pay fees and, if living on campus, pay room rent and board.

## **Course Information**

All courses taught at Arkansas Tech University are listed alphabetically by subject area in the back of the catalog. Course symbols, the four-digit numbers used to identify courses within a department, have the following significance: the first digit of the number denotes the year level at which the course is given; the second and third digits differentiate the course from others in the department; the fourth digit shows the number of credit hours given. Typically an "hour of credit" requires one hour of classroom work per week for the duration of a semester.

## **Graduate Program**

The requirements for the degree of master of education, master of science in education, master of liberal arts, master of arts, master of science and educational specialist degree are set forth in the publication entitled "Graduate Catalog". Information may be obtained by contacting the Dean of the Graduate School, telephone (479) 968-0398.

# FEES AND EXPENSES

Students enrolling at Arkansas Tech University are assessed tuition and fees to cover the costs of instruction and other student services common to a university setting. Additionally, certain courses requiring individual instruction or special facilities carry fees which are listed with the course description.

Students enrolling for twelve or more semester hours of undergraduate courses for the fall or spring semester are considered full-time. Tuition is assessed for each course at the appropriate credit-hour rate according to residency for full-time and part-time students. Instate tuition is \$149 per credit hour (\$298 per credit hour for out-of-state students). Up to \$10.50 per credit hour (\$21.00 per credit hour for out-of-state students) of the tuition fee for courses taken during the fall and spring semesters will be allocated to athletics.

Full-time students enrolled for the fall or spring semester are assessed a \$25 student activity fee (students enrolled for summer I or summer II are assessed a \$5 student activity fee), a \$100 technology fee, a \$5 publications fee, a \$4 per credit hour instructional support fee, a \$10 assessment fee, and a \$5 transcript fee. Students registering for fewer than twelve semester hours during the fall or spring semester will be charged a \$4 per credit hour instructional support fee, a \$10 assessment fee, a \$100 technology fee, a \$5 activity fee, and a \$5 transcript fee which entitles them to a photo ID card and admission to all University-sponsored activities on the same basis as full-time students.

All fees and charges to students are set by the University's Board of Trustees. Every attempt is made to establish charges in time to appear in the catalog; however, when this is not possible, estimated charges are shown. **The University reserves the right to change fees and charges at any time if conditions necessitate or permit the change.**

Total University charges for instate residents for the school year (twelve hours fall and spring semesters) are estimated as follows:

Tuition (based on 12 credit hours)	\$3,576
Student Activity, publications, technology, assessment, and transcript fees	290
Instructional Support Fee (\$4.00 per credit hour)	96
Room and board:	
Residence Hall with Meal plan (average)	4,222
University Commons Apartments	from 4,000 to 4,978
East Gate Apartments	1,350 to 1,575
Books and supplies (estimated)	1100

Tuition for courses taken during summer and mini-sessions will be assessed at the appropriate credit-hour rate for each course. A \$10 assessment fee, a \$5 transcript fee, a \$5 activity fee (Summer I and II only), a \$4 per credit hour instructional support fee, and a \$100 technology fee are also assessed each summer and mini-session.

Tuition, fees, and one-fourth of the room and board charges for on campus students are due and payable prior to the beginning of each term. The balance of room and board charges may be paid in three monthly installments. An alternative payment plan is offered via the web site: <http://stuaccts.atu.edu>.

## Fees and Charges

Prices quoted are rates currently in place for the 2007-2008 academic year. All rates are subject to change as necessary.

Undergraduate tuition <sup>1,2</sup>	Instate	Out-of-State
Full-time (12 credit hours per semester)	\$1,788	\$3,576
Summer and part-time (per credit hour)	149	298
Graduate tuition <sup>1,2</sup> (per credit hour)	170	340
Instructional support fee (per credit hour)	4	4
Student activity fee		
Full-time students (fall and spring)	25	25
Part-time and summer students	5	5
Publications fee (required fall and spring semesters)		
Full-time students	5	5
Technology fee (required each semester or term)	100	100
Assessment fee (required each semester or term)	10	10
Transcript fee (required each semester or term)	5	5
International Student service fee		
Per semester (fall/spring)	30	
Per summer term (five-week)	15	
Per mini-term	10	
Residence Hall Board Charges		
19 meal-per-week plan	914	
15 meal-per-week + \$100 Declining Balance Dollars	999	
165 meals + \$100 Declining Balance Dollars	945	
145 meals + \$130 Declining Balance Dollars	945	
106 meals + \$150 Declining Balance Dollars	914	
Residence Hall Room Charges		
Brown, Caraway, Jones, and Massie Halls	1,060	
Roush, Turner and Wilson Halls	1,060	
Wilson Hall Single	1,410	
South Hall, Campus Courts Double	1,225	
Campus Courts Single, Paine, Stadium Suites and Summit Halls	1,400	
Stadium Suites and Summit Hall Singles	1,750	
University Commons Apartments		
2 bedroom apartments	2,489	
4 bedroom apartments	2,000	
East Gate Apartments		
1 bedroom apartments	1,350	
2 bedroom apartments	1,575	
Degree audit processing fee	25	
Late registration fee	25	
Adding/dropping courses	10	
Returned check	10	
Replacement of ID card	25	
Post office box rent (required of students living in university housing)	10	
Auto registration	20	

Parking fees and fines (see Traffic Regulations)  
(All students parking on campus must have parking permits.)

<sup>1</sup>Students who enroll for undergraduate and graduate courses will be charged according to the student's classification.

<sup>2</sup>Required course fees are listed along with the appropriate course descriptions.

## Estimated Living Expenses

All students living in residence halls are required to purchase a meal plan; Declining Balance Dollars (DCB) may be used in Chambers Cafeteria, Doc Bryan Food Court, and Convenience Store.

The room and board charge for students living in residence halls includes basic telephone service. Payment for room and board is due and payable prior to the beginning of the semester. Students may, however, arrange to make four equal payments--one prior to the beginning of the semester and one by the 15th of each month. Room and board charges are subject to change.

When space permits, students may be allowed single occupancy of a residence hall room. The additional charge of \$350 per semester is payable in full upon receipt of the monthly statement.

Residence halls are closed between fall and spring semesters. However, residents may remain in the residence halls during this period provided they submit proper paperwork to the Office of Residential Life to gain approval. There will be an additional cost for residents approved to remain in the residence halls over this break period. Residents may remain in the residence halls during all other breaks, provided they notify the residence hall staff of their intentions prior to the break period.

University Commons apartments are available to upper-class students. No board plan is required, and students are able to sign a nine-month or twelve-month contract. Two bedroom and four bedroom apartments are available.

Tuition and all other fees and charges, including room and board charges for students in residence halls, are due and payable prior to the beginning of each term at the Student Accounts Office, in the Doc Bryan Student Services Center, Office 133. Financial settlement, which consists of tuition, fees, and at least one-fourth of room and board, may be made by personal payment or **authorized** financial aid (loans, scholarships, grants, third parties, etc.). Visa, Master Card, and Discover credit cards are accepted for all charges. An alternative payment plan is offered via the web site: <http://stuaacct.s.atu.edu>. Registration is not complete until all financial obligations have been met satisfactorily. Failure to make financial settlement may result in cancellation of the class schedule.

Monthly billing statements are payable upon receipt. Preregistration invoices for fall and spring are mailed approximately thirty days prior to the first day of class. Students must return the top portion of the preregistration invoice along with applicable payment by the due date.

Students with delinquent accounts are not eligible for food service, transcripts, recommendations, advance registration, or readmission to any term. Collection fees for outstanding debts owed to the University may be assessed to the student.

The University reserves the right to amend or add to the regulations of the institution, including those concerning charges and methods of payment, and to make such changes applicable to students enrolled in the University, as well as to new students.

Students officially withdrawing from the University by the end of the fifth day of the semester in a summer term, as listed in the "Academic Calendar" on page v, will receive an 80 percent reduction of tuition for courses which they are enrolled in at time of withdrawal. No reduction in tuition will be made after the fifth day of the summer semester. No reduction in fees will be made beginning with the first day of class of the summer term.

## Payment of Accounts

## Reduction of Fees and Charges

## **Reduction of Tuition for Official Withdrawal**

Students registering for the fall or spring semester but officially withdrawing from the University by the end of the second day of the semester, as listed in the "Academic Calendar" on page v, will receive a 100 percent reduction of tuition and fees. Room and Board will be reduced on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, students officially withdrawing by the end of the twenty-fifth day of the semester will receive an 80 percent reduction of tuition only for courses in which they are enrolled at time of withdrawal. No reduction in tuition will be made after the twenty-fifth day of the semester. No reduction in fees will be made after the second day of the semester.

In the event a student is receiving student financial aid, any refund amount attributable to a loan, grant, or scholarship will be returned to the appropriate account and not to the student. The amount returned to federal programs will be the amount of unearned Federal aid based on the number of calendar days of attendance up to the sixty percent point of the semester. Aid accounts will be refunded in the following order up to the amount of the original disbursement: Federal Family Education Loan Programs, Federal Perkins Loan Program, Federal PLUS Loan Program, Federal Pell Grant Program, Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant, Federal SMART Grant, Federal SEOG Program, Arkansas Department of Higher Education Programs, Tech scholarships and private aid. Additionally, students who have received a cash payment of Federal aid money will receive a letter after their withdrawal informing them of any amount to be repaid. These repayments will be made through the Student Accounts Office.

The student will be ineligible to register for additional courses until the required payments are made.

## **Reduction of Tuition/Fees for Dropping to Fewer Hours**

Students dropping to fewer hours before the end of the fifth day of the semester in a summer term as listed in the "Academic Calendar" on page v, will receive an 80 percent reduction for the courses which are dropped. No reduction in tuition will be made after the fifth day of the semester. No reduction in fees will be made once the summer session begins.

Students enrolled for the fall or spring semester who drop courses by the end of the second day of the semester, as listed in the "Academic Calendar" on page v, will receive a 100 percent reduction of tuition for the courses dropped. Thereafter, students enrolled who drop courses before the end of the twenty-fifth day of the semester will receive an 80 percent reduction of the courses dropped. No reduction will be made after the twenty-fifth day of the semester. No reduction in fees will be made after the second day of the semester.

## **Reduction of Room and Board**

A student withdrawing from school will be charged pro rata room and board to the date of official check-out from the residence hall. It is the student's responsibility to make arrangements to do a complete check-out with their hall staff upon withdrawal from the university. Students moving from the residence hall at their request during an academic year will be charged the full room and board for term of their housing agreement (typically an academic year). Students moving into residence halls during a semester will pay a pro rata charge on room and board.

Students moving out of University Commons apartments before the end of their lease term will forfeit their deposit and will be responsible for all apartment rent.

## **Out-of-State Residence Status for Tuition and Fee Purposes**

Students classified as “out-of-state” must pay out-of-state tuition as shown in the section entitled “Fees and Charges.”

No student who is a minor shall be admitted to Arkansas Tech University and classified as in-state for fee purposes unless the parent or legal guardian is a bona fide domiciliary of Arkansas and has resided in this state in that status for at least six consecutive months prior to the beginning of the term or semester for which the fees are to be paid.

Any student not a minor must have lived in the state as a nonstudent for at least six consecutive months prior to the beginning of the term or semester for which fees are to be paid to be classified as an in-state student. The policy in its entirety is available in the Office of the Registrar.

All undergraduate students (those who have not earned a baccalaureate degree) whose initial matriculation (first entry) into Arkansas Tech University is on or after 1 July 2004, and who are legal residents of states which are contiguous to Arkansas (specifically, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, Oklahoma, Tennessee, or Texas) shall receive a waiver of out-of-state tuition charges, effective for these tuition charges as of the beginning of the Fall Semester, 2005.

A student from outside of Arkansas entitled to be treated as an in-state student for fee purposes should complete an “Application for Residency Classification as In-state Domiciliary” and supply evidence to that effect.

# STUDENT SERVICES OPERATIONS

## Housing

Single students under 21, and with under 60 hours of college work completed, are required as space permits, to live on campus in University-owned housing units and to purchase a meal plan. This policy affects full-time (twelve hours or more, fall and spring; five hours or more, summer term) students only. Part-time students may reside in University housing with approval from the Office of Residential Life.

Rooms and apartments located on campus are reserved by students in advance of the term of residence. A \$25 application fee, payable to Arkansas Tech University, is required of applicants for campus housing.

Residence hall rooms are equipped with beds, mattresses, chairs, mirrors, and desks. Students furnish linens, bed cover and spreads, pillow, and study lamps. Custodians maintain the corridors and utility rooms, but students are responsible for the care, orderliness, and cleanliness of their rooms.

Each residence hall is supervised by a director assisted by student staff members. The Housing Office is located in Room 229 of the L.L. Doc Bryan Student Services Building.

Exemptions from student housing may be requested and will be considered on an individual basis.

## Campus Residence Units

The University offers twelve residence halls for our students. Eighty-four apartments are available for upper-division students. The residence halls are air-conditioned and are constructed to accommodate two students per room (Campus Court, Stadium Suites, Summit Hall, and Wilson Hall have some designed single rooms available). All rooms are equipped with cable television service as well as internet services. Laundry facilities are located in all residence halls with the exception of Stadium Suites.

### Baswell Hall

Baswell is our newest addition to the Tech Campus, and provides the entrance to Tech's newly renovated football stadium. Baswell offers housing for both males and females in a suite style arrangement with two rooms sharing bathroom facilities. The unique design of Baswell Hall provides four spacious lounges on the second through fifth floors for our students to study, relax and socialize.

### Brown Hall

Brown Hall is an all-male residence hall located on the west edge of campus between Tucker and Turner Halls. It houses approximately 150 students. It is designed as a traditional residence hall with three floors, each with a long hallway of rooms and restrooms conveniently located off the hallways. Students desire to live in Brown Hall because of its strong community. Brown Hall was renovated during the Summer of 2003.

### Campus Court

Campus Court, located less than a mile north of the center of campus, is a co-ed residence hall providing students with private bathrooms in each double room, similar in style to Paine Hall. This facility provides added security for our residents through electronic gates, manned 24 hours a day by campus security. Special parking on campus is provided for our residents choosing to reside in Campus Court.

### Caraway Hall

Caraway Hall is located on the southeast side of campus nestled between Tomlinson Hall and the Alumni House. It currently houses approximately 100 women, with two students sharing a room and common bathrooms located on each floor. This hall has a tradition of academic excellence and great loyalty from its alumni. Two spacious lounges, one on the first floor and one on the fourth floor, give Caraway a great feeling of community and camaraderie with the hall. Caraway Hall is on the

National Registry of Historical Buildings. The restrooms in Caraway Hall were renovated during the summer of 2005.

Jones Hall is situated on the north side of campus. Jones houses approximately 210 students and provides a suite-style living arrangement in which two rooms share a common bathroom. As our largest all-female facility on campus, the ladies of Jones Hall have a strong sense of identity and many of them choose to stay in Jones Hall for their entire years at Tech!

### **Jones Hall**

Massie, a two-story hall, located next to the “Doc” Bryan Student Services Building, is currently an all-male hall. Designed as a traditional hall with double rooms, Massie has served the university as an all-female hall, an all-male hall, and as a faculty office building. Serving as a part of the university housing system, Massie’s tradition of both academic and athletic excellence will continue again.

### **Massie Hall**

Paine Hall was closed in the mid 1990s for renovation and was reopened for operation in the fall of 2001. Paine provides space for 216 students, and serves as a co-ed hall offering a unique living environment on campus. Located on the northwest edge of campus, Paine Hall has private bathrooms for each double room. Students who choose this hall appreciate this opportunity for increased privacy.

### **Paine Hall**

Roush Hall is located on the north side of the campus, next to the Doc Bryan Student Services Center. Roush provides a suite-style living arrangement for approximately 100 men in which two rooms share a common bathroom. Students desire this hall because of the close brotherly community and because of its convenient location. Roush has three lounges available for students to study, play games and socialize.

### **Roush Hall**

Stadium Suites are located on the most southern part of campus directly across from the south goal post of Buerkle Field. This facility consists of 11 units housing 4 students in two singles and one double room, sharing a living room space. Priority for this unique living arrangement is given to upperclass students.

### **Stadium Suites**

Summit Hall opened its doors to students for the first time in the fall of 2002. It is a five story co-ed hall for 338 residents. Arranged in a variety of suite styles, Summit has both double rooms as well as single rooms. Students in Summit Hall enjoy the common living areas available on each of the ten wings in the hall. Single Rooms in Summit are typically occupied by upperclass students.

### **Summit Hall**

Turner Hall is a three-story traditional co-ed residence hall offering living opportunities for nearly 200 Tech students. It is not uncommon to walk into Turner Hall and be greeted by students socializing in the entryway or playing pool in the first floor lounge. Similar in design to Brown Hall, the rooms in Turner Hall are located off of central hallways, as are the bathroom and shower facilities.

### **Turner Hall**

Wilson Hall is one of the oldest facilities on the Tech Campus and until this past year served the Tech Community as a classroom and Faculty Office building. Renovated during the past few months, Wilson Hall has been re-introduced to the campus once again as a residence hall, this time as a co-ed facility for over 150 residents. Wilson Hall offers both single and double rooms for our residents all located off of long hallways with community bathrooms and shower facilities.

### **Wilson Hall**

Five units with four-bedroom and two units with two-bedroom apartments are offered to our upper-division students. Each apartment has a living room, kitchen, washer and dryer along with private bedrooms with Internet access. The residents share the common kitchen, washer and dryer, living room space and two full baths in

### **University Commons Apartments**



the four-bedroom apartments. The two-bedroom units are comprised of two private bedrooms, a kitchen, washer and dryer, living room and two full baths. University Commons Apartments also have a centrally located clubhouse with a large television area, fitness equipment, game tables, the apartment staff office, and a full service kitchen.

## University Bookstore

The Arkansas Tech University Bookstore is located in the Young Building. Textbooks, study guides, school supplies, computer software, caps and gowns for graduation, in addition to other items may be purchased.

A full refund will be given on new or used textbooks until the end of the 5th class day. The following conditions will apply:

1. You need your cash register receipt and Tech I.D.
2. Your new textbooks must be returned in brand new condition with no bent corners or water damage.
3. Wrapped or boxed textbooks must be unopened.

## Textbook Refund Policy

An extended period for refunds is available to students who drop a class or withdraw from school. Specific dates will be posted each semester. Students must have a withdrawal slip and receipt. Returns are not allowed on study guides, workbooks, cliffnotes, wrapped or boxed merchandise that is opened, etc. The manager reserves the right to make the decision on the condition or salability of the merchandise.

## Buy Back Policy

Students may sell their textbooks for cash at the bookstore during finals week. Fifty percent of the new price will be paid to the student if the bookstore has received a request from the instructor stating the textbook will be used the following semester, the textbook is in good condition (no water damaged books will be bought back), and the bookstore is not overstocked. Textbooks with a new edition pending may be bought back at less than 50 percent of new price. Current market value will be paid on current editions not used or needed for the following semester on campus. A current Tech ID is required to sell books back. The bookstore does not guarantee the buy back of any textbook at any time.

Additional information concerning the University Bookstore may be obtained by visiting their web site at <http://bookstore.atu.edu>, by calling (479) 968-0255, by faxing (479) 964-0861, or by e-mailing [bvaughan@atu.edu](mailto:bvaughan@atu.edu).

## Counseling Center

The Arkansas Tech University Counseling Center, 513 West L Street, provides counseling, consultation, and outreach services to the Arkansas Tech University community. The counseling center staff is committed to promoting the educational mission of the University by working with the campus community to establish and maintain healthy and effective behavior patterns and lifestyles that enhance learning and personal development. The range of services provided by the counseling center includes confidential personal counseling for students in individual, couples, or group sessions. The staff provides consultations needed to students, parents, staff, faculty, and administration. The Center has a small library of self-help books and videos, and a variety of informational brochures. Presentations and outreach programming covering the spectrum of mental health topics are scheduled throughout the year and are available upon request.

The Counseling Center is open Monday-Friday from 8:00 am - 5:00 pm\* year round. The Center is staffed by the director who is also a mental health counselor, a full-time mental health counselor, an alcohol and other drug prevention educator, a secretary, 1-2 graduate assistants, and 1-2 student workers. For additional information, please visit the counseling center web site by going to the Quick Links drop down on

the Arkansas Tech home page, and clicking on Counseling Center, or at <http://stuserv.atu.edu/cc/>, or by phone at (479) 880-2240.

\*For after-hours emergencies, an on-call Student Services staff member is available to assist students by calling Public Safety at (479) 968-0222.

The Department of Public Safety is located on campus at 1511 N. Boulder Avenue. To report a crime or emergency call the Department of Public Safety at 479-968-0222 or 911. The Department of Public Safety maintains direct contact with the 911 communications center for all emergency services. It is the responsibility of the Department of Public Safety to investigate all reports of criminal activity and accidents that occur on campus. Also, you can visit the Department of Public Safety website for more information and services at <http://dps.atu.edu>.

## **Department of Public Safety**

The Health and Wellness Center is located in Dean Hall Room 126. The mission of the Health and Wellness Center is to assist in the educational process of the University by modifying or removing health-related barriers to personal development and learning. It also provides educational services by serving as a health and medical resource for the University community. Most of these services are available free of charge.

## **Health and Wellness Center**

The Center is staffed by a registered nurse full time and an advanced nurse practitioner on a part-time basis. The registered nurse does physical assessments, treats minor injuries and illnesses, and provides health education all within her scope of practice. The ANP has prescriptive privileges and sees students by appointment or referral only. They provide outpatient health services in a strictly confidential manner and make appropriate referrals when necessary.

The Center also has educational materials (i.e. brochures, books, CD's and videos) available to the University community. You can visit the Health and Wellness Center web site at: <http://stuserv.atu.edu/hwc>.

## **Student Accident and Health Insurance**

Arkansas Tech cooperates with a number of other higher educational institutions in Arkansas to make available a student group insurance policy. Students not adequately covered by an individual or family group insurance policy may purchase this policy at the beginning of any semester. Application forms are available at the Health and Wellness Center or online at: <http://stuserv.atu.edu/hwc>. All international students are required to purchase a medical insurance plan that satisfies the requirements of the Office of International and Multicultural Student Services.

Arkansas Tech University is committed to providing equal opportunities for higher education to academically qualified individuals who are disabled. Students with disabilities attending Tech will be integrated as completely as possible into the University community. Tech does not offer a specialized curriculum for students with disabilities nor does it assume the role of a rehabilitation center, but does assume responsibility for modifying campus facilities and procedures to accommodate individual needs where feasible and without posing an undue hardship on the University.

## **Disability Services for Students**

Services arranged through the University's Disabilities Coordinator include consideration of classroom and building accessibility, planning for adequate travel time between classes, note-taking assistance, alternative testing, and similar types of accommodations. Per individual needs, students who may require academic support are encouraged to utilize the departmental tutorial laboratories.

Tech is subject to and endorses both the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. The Disabilities Coordinator serves as the coordinator for these federal programs. The Disabilities Coordinator is located in the University Testing Center in Bryan Hall, Suite 103, and may be contacted by calling

(479) 968-0302, (479) 968-0308 (TDD), (479) 968-0375 (FAX), or by e-mail at [disabilities@atu.edu](mailto:disabilities@atu.edu).

## University Testing Center

The University Testing Center provides services which assist in the recruitment, retention, and graduation of students.

Testing services include providing registration information and materials and administering examinations such as the American College Test Assessment (ACT), Graduate Record Exam (GRE), Law School Admission Test (LSAT), Miller Analogies Test (MAT), Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT), Professional Assessments for Beginning Teachers (PRAXIS), and others. Test registration bulletins and preparatory materials are available for many of these exams via the University Testing Center. Credit by examination is also a testing service. It allows an individual to earn college credit by attaining the qualifying score established by Arkansas Tech University. Examinations included in this program are Advanced College Placement (AP), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), National League for Nursing (NLN) and Arkansas Tech examinations.

The Center is staffed with a director and one testing coordinator. Arkansas Tech University students may use these services for free (excluding tests). The University Testing Center is located in suite 103 of Bryan Hall and may be reached via phone (479) 968-0302, fax (479) 968-0375 or e-mail: [universitytesting@atu.edu](mailto:universitytesting@atu.edu). For additional information, students may visit the center's web site at <http://utds.atu.edu>.

## Norman Career Services

Norman Career Services provides online registration for students, alumni, and employers, as well as established web links to ethical employment boards. Registrants may access and provide information through [www.monstertrak.com](http://www.monstertrak.com) and [interviewtrak](http://interviewtrak.com), including cover letters, resumes, campus recruiting schedules, information sessions, etc. The center hosts and maintains a computerized career interest inventory, called "Discover," which may be accessed online. Services provided to **ALL** classifications of students and alumni include an extensive career library, company videos, career counseling, and resume critiquing. It also provides career workshops to classes, student groups and community organizations to ensure that Arkansas Tech University graduates are well informed, prepared for the job search, and availed of every opportunity to choose from professional alternatives. Career and part-time employment opportunities through business, industry, government, the health field and education are posted through monstertrak.

Norman Career Services hosts recruiters who conduct a variety of interviews each semester. Current contacts are maintained with local, national, and international employers seeking career professionals from every major. Career fairs are hosted each fall and spring for all students.

Additional information concerning Career Services may be obtained by visiting their web site at <http://careers.atu.edu>, by calling (479) 968-0278, or writing to ATU, Norman Career Services, Doc Bryan Student Services Center, Suite 211, Russellville, AR, 72801.

## **Student Exchange Opportunities**

Students who wish to study abroad may visit the International and Multicultural Student Services Office (IMSSO) for assistance. The IMSSO will work on a case-by-case basis to assist with individualized study plans.

Students who wish to improve their Japanese language skills and learn more about Japanese society may do so by studying for a semester or a year at Komazawa University in Tokyo. Students must have completed two years of university work in the case of undergraduates and one year of graduate work in the case of graduates prior to enrollment in this program. Applicants must have good academic standing and a minimum of two years of Japanese language instruction. Students will be admitted in the first semester beginning in April or in the fall term which begins in September. Costs include Tech tuition and fees (students are exempt from Komazawa fees) as well as transportation and living expenses. More information may be obtained from the Office of International and Multicultural Student Services, Tomlinson 029 (phone 479-964-0832) or the Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies Office, Dean Hall 116 (phone 479-964-0807).

The International and Multicultural Student Services Office provides support services designed to enrich the college experience for multicultural and international students. The office actively recruits multicultural and international students to increase the diversity of the Tech campus, provide the opportunity for cultural exchange, and aid in helping all Tech students develop an appreciation for cultural differences.

The office offers a wide range of services for international students, including orientation, immigration updates, cross-cultural programming, and other support services necessary to ease the transition of international students into the U.S. culture. American college students play a vital role in this process by volunteering to serve as mentors to new international students through the Global Connect program.

Several established organizations receive support from the International and Multicultural Student Services Office, including the Black Student Association, the Hispanic Student Association, the Indian Student Association and the Association for Cultural Interaction.

Working together, programs are developed and sponsored throughout the year to educate faculty, staff and students regarding international and multicultural heritage.

Additional information may be obtained by calling (479) 964-0832, faxing (479) 880-2039, or writing to the Director of International and Multicultural Student Services, Tomlinson 029, Arkansas Tech University, Russellville, Arkansas 72801, U.S.A.

The mission of the ATU English Language Institute (ELI) is to provide programs that assist international students in developing the English language skills necessary to successfully pursue academic work in a United States college or university, and to assist in their adjustment to a different culture. The ELI accomplishes the mission by delivering non-credit English as a Second Language (ESL) instruction for international students, and by providing those students with activities that increase the awareness and understanding of American culture. The ELI is an integral part of the Office of International and Multicultural Student Services. Additional information may be obtained by calling (479) 964-0832, faxing (479) 880-2039, or writing to the Director of International and Multicultural Student Services, Tomlinson 029, Arkansas Tech University, Russellville, Arkansas 72801, U.S.A.

The primary purpose of student financial aid at Tech is to provide assistance to students who, without aid, would be unable to attend college. Financial assistance consists of scholarships, grants, loans, and part-time employment, which may be offered to students singularly or in various combinations, depending upon the degree of

**Arkansas Tech University  
Komazawa University  
Student Exchange**

**International and  
Multicultural Student  
Services**

**English Language  
Institute**

**Student Financial Aid**

need. In determining the extent of a student's need, the University must consider the financial support which may be expected from the income, assets, and other resources of the parents and the student. Aid awards by the University are considered supplementary to the efforts of the student's family in assisting their children with college expenses. All awards are administered by the Financial Aid Office in accordance with the University's equal educational opportunity policy. Application forms for all types of aid may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office in Doc Bryan Student Services Center, Office 117.

### **Cost of Attendance**

A student's cost of attendance (also called the financial aid budget) is the total of required tuition and fees and allowances for books and supplies, room and board, travel and personal expenses. Since the most recent federal regulations allow the cost of a computer to be added to the cost of attendance one time during the college career of a student, the cost of a computer and related accessories up to \$1,500 purchased no earlier than four months prior to enrollment will be added to the student's cost of attendance budget upon receipt of documentation of a computer purchase. This will be a one time adjustment with the costs being spread over the school year. No further adjustments will be made for upgrades or additional software at any time during the student's career. Other adjustments to the cost of attendance allowed by federal regulations include study-abroad programs approved for academic credit, purchase of equipment required by all students in the same course of study, and reasonable expenses incurred related to a student's disability. These adjustments may result in additional financial aid if the student was not already receiving the maximum amount of every type of aid for which they were eligible. For more information, contact the Financial Aid Office: (479) 968-0399.

### **Scholarship Stacking Policy**

Act 1180 of 1999 prohibits postsecondary institutions from using public funds in a student aid package which exceeds the cost of attendance at that institution. Arkansas Tech follows the Arkansas Department of Higher Education regulations by reducing scholarship amounts which cause awards to exceed cost of attendance. Scholarships awarded by Tech will be reduced before other scholarships. If a student has both academic and performance scholarships from Tech, the academic scholarship will be reduced first. If a Departmental Performance Scholarship has to be reduced, the supervisor will be informed of the reduction. In absence of direction from a private donor, private funds will be credited to the first semester attended unless they cause an over-award for the semester. In these cases, the scholarship will be divided equally between the current and following semester. For more information on the scholarship stacking policy, contact the Financial Aid Office: (479) 968-0399.

### **Academic Scholarships**

Academic scholarships will be awarded as applications are received; therefore, students should make application at an early date since only a limited number of these scholarships are available. Priority deadline is February 15 or until funds are depleted. Students may receive only one Tech funded academic scholarship in any semester. The amount of total funds received by each student will be contingent on the Arkansas Department of Higher Education Scholarship Stacking Policy, Arkansas Act 1180 of 1999. Receipt, continued receipt, or renewal of all academic scholarships is contingent upon the student honoring the Arkansas Tech University Student Code of Conduct.

Students who graduated from high school after 7/1/04 from states that are contiguous to Arkansas are considered in-state for fee purposes and are eligible to receive academic scholarships.

Original ACT reports should not be altered. Superscores or recalculated ACT scores, using subset scores from multiple exams, will not be accepted.

Students who receive room and board scholarship waivers must live in the residence halls. The board portion of a scholarship cannot be used if the student resides in the University Commons.

Scholarships can be deferred for up to one year upon Scholarship Committee approval. A deferment must be requested in writing prior to the semester of the scholarship award.

Students who receive Incentive Scholarships have the same renewal requirements listed under Academic Scholarship.

This scholarship pays tuition up to 18 hours, room (up to \$1350), board (19-meal plan), and \$500 stipend per semester for eight semesters for a student who qualifies as a National Merit Finalist, National Merit Semi-Finalist, Arkansas Governor's Distinguished Scholar, or Arkansas Governor's Scholar. The student must enroll in 15 hours during the fall semester of the freshman year and complete a minimum of 12 hours with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for the scholarship the following spring semester. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours for the spring semester and complete a total of 30 hours for the freshman year with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for the scholarship for the sophomore year. Renewal of the scholarship during the sophomore, junior, and senior years requires a 3.25 GPA each semester on a minimum of 15 hours per semester. Failure to meet the renewal requirements in any semester will result in the forfeiture of the scholarship for all subsequent semesters. This scholarship must be used the fall semester following high school graduation. The student must live in a residence hall to be eligible for room and board waiver. Failure to live in the residence hall will result in forfeiture of the room and board waiver for all subsequent semesters.

## **Board of Trustees Scholarship**

This scholarship covers tuition up to 18 hours, room (up to \$1350), board (19-meal plan), and \$125 stipend per semester for eight semesters for a student who scores 30-36 ACT and has a 3.25 cumulative high school GPA. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours during the fall semester of the freshman year and complete a minimum of 12 hours with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for this scholarship the following spring semester. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours for the spring semester and complete a total of 30 hours for the freshman year with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for the scholarship for the sophomore year. Renewal of the scholarship during the sophomore, junior, and senior years requires a 3.25 GPA each semester on a minimum of 15 hours per semester. Failure to meet the renewal requirements in any semester will result in the forfeiture of the scholarship for all subsequent semesters. This scholarship must be used the fall semester following high school graduation. The student must live in a residence hall to be eligible for room and board waiver. Failure to live in the residence hall will result in forfeiture of the room and board waiver for all subsequent semesters.

## **Presidential Scholarship**

This scholarship covers tuition up to 18 hours, room (waiver for residence hall double-occupancy), board (19-meal plan), academic fees, and provides a \$500 stipend each Fall and Spring semester to a maximum of 124 credit hours. Students who score a 28-36 ACT and have a 3.50 cumulative high school GPA are encouraged to apply. The recipient must participate in University Honors curriculum requirements and activities, honor the Arkansas Tech University Student Code of Conduct, and maintain a minimum 3.25 cumulative grade point average, based upon at least 12 credit hours each semester. Room and board waiver is contingent upon the recipient residing in a residence hall. Failure to live in the residence hall will result in forfeiture of the room and board waiver for all subsequent semesters. This scholarship is restricted to members of the University Honors program. For additional information on the University Honors scholarship, contact Dr. Jan Jenkins, Director of Honors, at (479) 968-0456.

## **University Honors Scholarship**

## **University Scholarship**

This scholarship covers tuition up to 18 hours, room (up to \$1350), and board (19-meal plan) per semester for eight semesters to a student who scores a 26-29 ACT and 3.25 cumulative high school GPA. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours during the fall semester of the freshman year and complete a minimum of 12 hours with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for this scholarship the following spring semester. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours for the spring semester and complete a total of 30 hours for the freshman year with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for the scholarship for the sophomore year. Renewal for the scholarship during the sophomore, junior, and senior years requires a 3.25 GPA each semester on a minimum of 15 hours per semester. Failure to meet the renewal requirements in any semester will result in the forfeiture of the scholarship for all subsequent semesters. This scholarship must be used the fall semester following high school graduation. The student must live in a residence hall to be eligible for room waiver. Failure to live in the residence hall will result in forfeiture of the room and board waiver for all subsequent semesters.

## **Dean's Scholarship**

This scholarship awards tuition up to 18 hours per semester for eight semesters for a student scoring 24-25 on the ACT and 3.25 cumulative high school GPA. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours during the fall semester of the freshman year and complete a minimum of 12 hours with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for this scholarship the following spring semester. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours for the spring semester and complete a total of 30 hours for the freshman year with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for the scholarship for the sophomore year. Renewal of the scholarship during the sophomore, junior, and senior years requires a 3.25 GPA each semester on a minimum of 15 hours per semester. Failure to meet the renewal requirement in any semester will result in the forfeiture of the scholarship for all subsequent semesters. This scholarship must be used the fall semester following high school graduation.

## **Academic Scholarship**

This scholarship awards \$500 per semester for four semesters for a student scoring 21-23 on the ACT and 3.25 cumulative high school GPA. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours during the fall semester of the freshman year and complete a minimum of 12 hours with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for this scholarship the following spring semester. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours for the spring semester and complete a total of 30 hours for the freshman year with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for the scholarship for the sophomore year. Renewal of the scholarship during the sophomore year requires a 3.25 GPA on a minimum of 15 hours at the end of the fall semester. Failure to meet the renewal requirements in any semester will result in the forfeiture of the scholarship for all subsequent semesters. The scholarship must be used the fall semester following high school graduation.

## **Valedictorian/Salutatorian Scholarship**

This scholarship pays tuition up to 18 hours per semester for eight semesters for a student who is designated as valedictorian or salutatorian in his or her high school graduating class. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours during the fall semester of the freshman year and complete a minimum of 12 hours with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for this scholarship the following spring semester. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours for the spring semester and complete a total of 30 hours for the freshman year with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for the scholarship for the sophomore year. Renewal of the scholarship during the sophomore, junior and senior years requires a 3.25 GPA each semester on a minimum of 15 hours per semester. Failure to meet the renewal requirements in any semester will result in the forfeiture of the scholarship for all subsequent semesters. This scholarship must be used the fall semester following high school graduation. Application deadline is June 1.

## **Out-of-State Scholarship**

A limited number of scholarships are awarded on a competitive basis to out-of-state students. Special consideration will be given to children of Tech alumni. To be

eligible, a student must score between 24-36 on the ACT and have a minimum of a 3.25 cumulative high school GPA or be designated as valedictorian or salutatorian in his/her high school graduating class. This scholarship award varies based on the level of the student's ACT score. All tuition level scholarships pay up to and including 18 hours. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours during the fall semester of the freshman year and complete a minimum of 12 hours with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for this scholarship the following spring semester. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours for the spring semester and complete a total of 30 hours for the freshman year with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for the scholarship for the sophomore year. Renewal of the scholarship during the sophomore, junior, and senior years requires a 3.25 GPA each semester on a minimum of 15 hours per semester. Failure to meet the renewal requirement in any semester will result in the forfeiture of the scholarship for all subsequent semesters. This scholarship must be used the fall semester following high school graduation.

This competitive scholarship awards up to tuition per semester for four semesters to a student who has completed 30 or more transferable, for-credit hours at an accredited college or university with a minimum 3.25 transfer GPA. Students who receive transfer scholarships are required to enroll in and complete 15 or more hours with a 3.25 GPA each semester to be eligible for renewal for three subsequent semesters. Transfer scholarships must be used on the main campus in Russellville. Application deadline is June 1.

Two tuition scholarships for up to 18 hours each fall semester will be given to members of Phi Theta Kappa. These transfer students must also have completed a minimum of 30 transferable hours with a minimum 3.5 grade point average to be eligible. A student must enroll in and complete 15 or more hours with a 3.25 GPA each semester to be eligible for renewal. These scholarships cover in-state tuition only. Application deadline is June 1.

This scholarship allows any Arkansas two-year college president/chancellor the opportunity to name one student each fall for a tuition-level transfer scholarship. Interested students should check with their current two-year school's Financial Aid Office or President's/Chancellor's office for further details.

Transfer students who are selected as Academic All-Stars by their two-year institution are eligible to apply for this scholarship. Priority consideration will be given to the first ten students who apply prior to June 1. The scholarship will be renewable for up to two years.

A limited number of undergraduate fellowships are awarded yearly to students who show special aptitude in English, forensics, hospitality administration, sports information, theatre, or university recruitment. Students who receive a fellowship must be enrolled full time and cannot be on academic or disciplinary probation. The students are assigned to special projects in their intended profession for which they receive credit on their account.

The University will award, on an audition basis, a limited number of music performance scholarships for participation in major instrumental or choral organizations. The amount of the scholarship will be determined based on criteria established by the Music Department. The award will not be relinquished so long as satisfactory participation in the major music organization(s) continues and other conditions given below are met. The awards are renewable for the seven regular semesters immediately following enrollment, based on the recommendation of the Music Department head and the student's maintaining a cumulative grade point

### **Tech Transfer Scholarship**

### **Phi Theta Kappa**

### **Presidential Honors Transfer Scholarship**

### **Academic All-Star Scholarship**

### **Departmental Fellowships**

### **Music Performance Scholarships**



average of 2.25 or higher. No student is eligible for the award in a semester in which he or she is on academic or disciplinary probation. Once lost, the scholarship may be regained by raising the grade point average to the required level or by removal from academic or disciplinary probation and upon recommendation of the head of the Music Department.

### **Senior Service Fellowships**

Fellowships in the various schools of the University are open to a limited number of outstanding advanced students. These service fellowships are awarded at the discretion of school committees when the caliber of the applicant justifies such assistance. Candidates for the fellowship must have earned 90 semester hours of credit, have a minimum grade point average of 3.00 on all work, and be enrolled in a minimum of 12 hours for the semester(s) for which the fellowship is granted. Any deviation or exception to this policy must be approved by the Office of Academic Affairs. Students who would like to be considered for a Senior Service Fellowship must make written application by April 1 to the appropriate dean.

### **Native American Out-of-State Waiver**

Arkansas Tech University offers in-state tuition rates to Native American students in other states belonging to tribes which formerly lived in Arkansas, before relocation, and whose names are on the rolls of tribal headquarters. Tribes thus identified include the Caddo, Cherokee, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Creek (Muskogee), Delaware, Kickapoo, Osage, Quapaw, Shawnee, and Tunica. Students who qualify for in-state tuition for fee purposes may apply for freshman academic scholarship. For more information contact the Office of Admissions at (800) 582-6953.

### **Arkansas Tech University Foundation Scholarships**

Arkansas Tech University Scholarships will be awarded if funds are sufficient. Priority will be given to students who specify the Foundation scholarships for which they would like to be considered. Unless otherwise indicated, scholarship applications should be submitted to the Development Office by **March 15**.

To be considered for an Arkansas Tech University Foundation scholarship where need is a determining factor, a Federal Financial Aid Application must be on file in the Financial Aid Office. Federal regulations do not permit students to receive financial aid in excess of their cost of attendance. For complete details regarding scholarship stacking regulations, contact the Financial Aid Office.

Students who receive privately funded scholarships will be responsible for writing thank you notes. Expressing appreciation to donors for their interest in and support of higher education is an important part of receiving a scholarship.

The Arkansas Tech University Foundation reserves the right to amend scholarship requirements and criteria.

### **Accounting Club Scholarships**

Several fee and book scholarships are awarded each year to accounting majors. The scholarships are provided by contributions made to the Accounting Club by alumni of the Accounting Department. Senior accounting majors and Accounting Department faculty choose the recipients based on need, scholarship, and potential in the accounting profession. Submit applications to the head of the Accounting Department.

### **Susan Adams Memorial Scholarship**

The family and friends of Susan Adams have established a scholarship in her memory. The amount of the scholarship will be credited toward tuition for the recipient. Although any worthy recipient is eligible to receive the scholarship, preference in selection will be given to out-of-state students who are children of Tech graduates.

### **J.L. Adkins and Cora E. Adkins Scholarship**

Established at the bequest of J.L. and Cora E. Adkins, annual scholarship awards are made to students pursuing a degree in Education or Fine Arts. While preference will be given to Arkansas Tech students from the Missouri counties of Dunklin, Stoddard, or New Madrid, any education or fine arts major is eligible to apply. Awards will be made each year that funds are sufficient.

This scholarship is open to entering freshmen who have one parent who attended Arkansas Tech University. The applicant must also enroll in a minimum of 12 credit hours during the semester of the award, have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.2 on a 4.0 scale, and a minimum ACT composite score of 21. In addition applicants are required to have two letters of recommendations and write a one to three page essay that includes why Arkansas Tech University is his/her college of choice. Personal information may also be included in the essay. Applications are available through the alumni office, development office or online (<http://alumni.atu.edu/scholarship.htm>). Applications with all supporting documents, to include an official high school transcript, must be postmarked by March 15th.

## **Alumni Association Scholarship**

The maximum number and maximum value of such scholarships will be determined by the constitution and by-laws of the NCAA Gulf South Conference. Applicants should contact the Arkansas Tech University Athletic Director.

## **Athletic Scholarships**

This partial-tuition scholarship will be awarded to a student from Arkansas who is either a current member of the Tech basketball or football team or a former member in the last semester or year of his or her undergraduate degree program. The student must demonstrate potential for service to country such as was exemplified by Colonel Alton F. Balkman. Applicants must have at least a "C" average and must submit a letter of application and two letters of recommendation from Arkansas Tech University Athletic Department faculty. Financial need will be a consideration when making this award. This scholarship is renewable provided funds are available, the student receives the recommendation of the Athletic Department and continues to meet the scholarship criteria.

## **Col. Alton F. Balkman Athletic Scholarship**

This partial tuition scholarship will be awarded to a junior or senior nursing student from Arkansas who demonstrates potential for nursing leadership such as was exemplified by Nell Teeter Balkman. Applicants must have at least a "C" average and must submit a letter of application and two letters of recommendation from Arkansas Tech University Nursing Department faculty. This scholarship is renewable provided that the student receives the recommendation of the Nursing Department and continues to meet the scholarship criteria. Financial need will be a consideration when making this award. Applications should be submitted to the head of the Nursing Department.

## **Nell Teeter Balkman Nursing Scholarship**

Preference will be given to a student who is a traditional, incoming freshman from Pope or Yell County, Arkansas, has a cumulative grade point average from high school of 2.0 or higher, has demonstrated financial need and is planning to attend Arkansas Tech University full time. To be considered for this scholarship, applicants must submit a letter of application and a letter of recommendation from their high school counselor in addition to a completed scholarship application. This scholarship may be renewable at the discretion of Arkansas Tech University if the recipient is making acceptable academic progress. Scholarships will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient.

## **Heartsill and Polly Bartlett Endowed Scholarship**

To be considered for this scholarship applicants must have: successfully completed the pre-professional curriculum as outlined in the Arkansas Tech University catalog, reached the junior or senior level, declared a major in Engineering, earned a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, demonstrated financial need and be a resident of Arkansas.

## **Col. Carl F. Baswell Engineering Scholarship**

To be eligible for this scholarship, a student must be an incoming freshman majoring in Engineering, have an ACT composite score of 26 or higher and a 3.5 or higher grade point average in core classes from high school. This scholarship is for the

## **Sybil W. Bates Engineering Scholarship**

freshman year only and is not renewable for subsequent years. Applications should be directed to the head of the Mechanical Engineering Department.

**Janet Beck Memorial  
Scholarship**

Awards will be made each year that funds are sufficient according to these guidelines: the first recipient will always be a graduating senior from Nemo Vista High School; the second recipient will be a graduating senior from either Sacred Heart High School or Wonderview High School - this recipient will be chosen on an alternating basis each year. Students must have written recommendation by their high school principal or counselor to be considered. This scholarship is open to all academic majors.

**Bridenthal Choir  
Scholarship**

This scholarship is named for Dorothy Bridenthal Bean and her twin sister, Deloris Bridenthal Prestridge, both of whom attended Arkansas Tech from 1940 until their graduation in 1942. While this award is designed for students whose studies concentrate on choir in their music education, a student who is majoring in choir or choral music is preferred. Each applicant must audition for the scholarship. The recipient must be in good academic standing. This scholarship will be awarded each semester that funds are sufficient. Interested students should contact the head of the Music Department.

**Bridenthal Piano  
Scholarship**

This scholarship is named for Dorothy Bridenthal Bean and her twin sister, Deloris Bridenthal Prestridge, both of whom attended Arkansas Tech from 1940 until their graduation in 1942. While this award is designed for students whose studies concentrate on piano in their music education, a student who is majoring in piano is preferred. Each applicant must audition for the scholarship. The recipient must be in good academic standing. This scholarship will be awarded each semester that funds are sufficient. Interested students should contact the head of the Music Department.

**Brooks Family Scholarship**

The Brooks Family Scholarship, established by Dr. Robert Autry Brooks, is to be awarded each year that funds are sufficient. Preference will be given to a student focusing his or her studies in the Arts and Sciences including, but not limited to English, Literature, and History. The student should be an Arkansas resident possessing academic and/or leadership potential and in good academic standing with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0.

**Fay Bullock Social Science  
and Philosophy  
Scholarship**

A scholarship awarded each semester to a student who is majoring, or one who intends to major, in the Department of Social Sciences and Philosophy. Academic achievement, need, and relevant extracurricular activities will be considered in making the award.

**B.J. Burton Memorial  
Scholarship**

Scholarship and awards will be granted each fall semester that funds are sufficient. The recipient must be a member of the Arkansas Tech University Softball Team, a full-time student enrolled in a minimum of 12 semester credit hours, sophomore level or higher, maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher and demonstrate financial need. The scholarship may be renewed for the spring semester provided the recipient continues to meet the scholarship criteria and funds are sufficient. Scholarship recipients from one year will be eligible to reapply for subsequent years.

**Markey Butterworth  
Scholarship**

An endowed scholarship in memory of Markey Butterworth is given annually to an out-of-state student majoring in Fisheries and Wildlife Biology.

**Caddis Fly Fishing Club  
Scholarship**

This annual scholarship will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient. Preference will be given to students who have achieved junior or senior status, have declared a major in Fisheries and Wildlife, and have maintained a minimum cumulative

grade point average of 2.75 or higher. Additionally, financial need and/or research accomplishments may be considered.

The Harry T. Casner Memorial Scholarship will be awarded each fall semester with preference given to an incoming freshman who plans to major in Mathematics, is an Arkansas resident, has demonstrated financial need, has earned a high school grade point average of 2.5 or higher and submits a letter of application and a letter of recommendation in addition to the Arkansas Tech University Foundation Scholarship application. This scholarship may be renewable with the original recipient if the recipient maintains a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher at Arkansas Tech University and enrolls in and successfully completes a minimum of 15 hours per semester. Awards will be made each fall semester that funds are sufficient.

### **Harry T. Casner Memorial Scholarship**

A partial-tuition scholarship will be provided for a student majoring in one of the physical science fields. The recipient must demonstrate a financial need and must meet and maintain satisfactory scholastic requirements. Preference will be given to Arkansas residents and those who have prior military service. This scholarship is to be re-awarded to the initial freshman recipient each of his/her subsequent three years while at Tech provided he/she continues to major in Physical Sciences and maintains good academic standing.

### **Reuben Dee Caudle Scholarship**

Proceeds from an endowment by the family of the late Judge John E. Chambers provides scholarships for outstanding applicants from Danville, Fourche Valley, Western Yell County or Dardanelle High Schools. Applications with at least two supporting letters of recommendation must be received by the Development Office by April 1 each year. Academic promise and service to school and community will be heavily considered in determining the recipient.

### **Judge J. E. Chambers Scholarship**

To be considered for this scholarship, applicants must be a full-time, Hospitality major. Students must have successfully completed 30 credit hours with a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or higher and have an interest in food service. A letter of recommendation from a faculty member or industry representative, a one-page biography or resume, an unofficial transcript, and a letter detailing their candidacy and qualifications as they relate to this scholarship should be submitted by students wishing to be considered for this scholarship. Applications and all supporting documents should be made to the department.

### **Chartwells Hospitality Scholarship**

An endowed scholarship established by Mr. C.L. Chiang of Singapore in honor of Dr. C.C. Yang, Professor Emeritus. The scholarship is awarded to an incoming freshman majoring in chemistry. The requirements for this award are a high school GPA of 3.0 or greater and a composite ACT score of 24 or greater. Applications should be made to the head of the Physical Sciences Department. This scholarship is renewable by request if the recipient makes satisfactory progress toward an ACS-accredited degree in chemistry.

### **C.L. Chiang and C.C. Yang Chemistry Scholarship**

Established by First State Bank, this scholarship honors John Clement for his many years of service to the River Valley community. Scholarship applicants must have the recommendation of their high school counselor as being qualified to complete a higher education curriculum. Additionally, applicants must have demonstrated financial need and not have access to other scholarships or grants which will completely pay their education costs. Applications should be submitted to the Development Office.

### **John Clement/First State Bank Scholarship Fund**

This partial-tuition scholarship has been established in memory of Dana Coffman, a former journalism student at Arkansas Tech University. Preference will be given to a female student majoring in the field of Journalism. Academic achievement and financial

### **Dana Coffman Journalism Scholarship**

need will be reviewed before making the award. Application should be made through the Journalism Department.

**Connie V., Loretta M., and  
Elora C. Coker Scholarship**

This scholarship will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient. Preference will be given to an incoming freshman, a graduate of Two Rivers School District in Arkansas, who is enrolled in a 15 credit hour or more course load and demonstrates financial need. The scholarship may be renewed for up to seven consecutive semesters provided the recipient enrolls in and successfully completes a 15 credit hour course load each semester and maintains a cumulative 3.0 grade point average.

**Rip Collins Memorial  
Scholarship**

Established by the Friends of the Little Red River to honor Mr. Rip Collins, the scholarship shall be used to make awards to full-time student(s) attending Arkansas Tech University. A recipient will be chosen annually and receive partial tuition for both the fall and spring semester of that academic year. Selection process will begin in the spring after recommendations are made by fisheries professors at Arkansas Tech. Applications and letters from the applicants expressing their thoughts, beliefs, and future plans concerning fisheries management are required. Preference will be given to a sophomore or junior fisheries student in good standing who is interested in either cold water fisheries biology, management, or stream/riverine fisheries biology or management. Recipient will attend Friends of the Little Red River fall banquet for recognition. Application should be made through the Biology Department.

**Connelly Music Fund**

This scholarship was established in honor of Ed Connelly, a long-time professor of music at Arkansas Tech University. Students interested in being considered for this scholarship should apply through the music department.

**G. M. and Ruby Cook  
Business Scholarship**

An endowed scholarship will be awarded annually to a business major. Applications should be made to the head of the Business Department.

**J. Louis and Florence C.  
Cooper Scholarship**

This scholarship was established by educators J. Louis and Florence C. Cooper for needy and deserving individuals with priority being given to students in teacher education. To be eligible for this award, the student must have reached the junior or senior level, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, demonstrated financial need and enroll in and successfully complete a minimum of fifteen hours per semester.

**Dale Corley Memorial  
Scholarship**

Friends and former students have established an endowed scholarship fund to commemorate the many years of service the late Mr. Dale Corley rendered as professor and head of the Department of Accounting. Interest from the fund is awarded once annually to a senior accounting major.

**Alfred & Marge Crabaugh  
Scholarship Program**

Established through the benevolence of Alfred J. & Marge W. Crabaugh, both of whom were prominent figures in the history of Arkansas Tech University and the River Valley community. This renewable scholarship will be awarded to outstanding full-time student(s) who have an ACT score of 21 or above, demonstrate leadership skills, and excel in Speech, Journalism or Communication. To be considered for this award, in addition to the above stated criteria, entering freshmen must submit two letters of recommendation from teachers, a scholarship application and high school transcripts. The scholarship can be renewed with the original recipient provided he/she continues to meet the criteria, maintains a cumulative 3.00 grade point average, and has written renewal recommendations from two Arkansas Tech University faculty members in their field of study. Renewal recommendations must be made to the Arkansas Tech Development Office. Scholarship recipients will receive an award for tuition, fees and books and will be known as "Crabaugh Scholars." Financial need will be considered

when making these awards. Application should be made to the Arkansas Tech Development Office.

An annual scholarship granted each year that funds are sufficient to a freshman level student who is majoring in a degree program within the Department of Agriculture and demonstrates financial need.

Awards will be made each year to recipient(s) who are concurrently enrolled in high school in Pope or Yell County and in undergraduate classes at Arkansas Tech University, have demonstrated financial need and academic ability, and have the written recommendation of their high school counselor.

Awards will be granted each fall that funds are sufficient to a full-time student who majors in Music, is in good academic standing, and is enrolled in a minimum of 15 semester credit hours. The scholarship may be renewed for the spring semester provided the recipient continues to meet the scholarship criteria and funds are sufficient. Scholarship recipients from one year will be eligible to reapply for subsequent years.

The family and friends of Bill Donnell, a 1993 Tech graduate in graphic design, have established a scholarship as a tribute to his memory. Each year the funds from the Bill Donnell, Jr., Memorial Golf Tournament hosted by Chamberlyne Country Club will be contributed to the scholarship account. This scholarship will be awarded each fall term to an entering freshman or current student who is majoring in art. Preference will be given to students who demonstrate financial need, who are residents of Yell County and/or who plan a study emphasis in graphic design.

A scholarship awarded from funds contributed by Coach Dopson's former players, managers and friends. The scholarship goes to a student in the last semester or year of his or her undergraduate degree. Past service to Tech will be a strong factor for selection.

Awards will be granted on an annual basis as funds are available. Recipients will be chosen based on the following criteria: freshmen who have declared a major in Biology and maintained a minimum high school cumulative grade point average of 2.75; sophomores, juniors or seniors who have a declared major in Biology and have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75. Make application to the head of the Biology department.

A performance scholarship paying a semester's tuition is awarded each spring in honor of Gerald Edgar who was News Bureau Director, advisor of student publications, and journalism professor for twenty-nine years at Arkansas Tech University. It is to be awarded to a student who shows ability in and dedication to publications work. Financial need will be considered. The student will be required to work ten hours per week on student publications.

Several book scholarships are awarded each year to full-time senior students pursuing any of the business and economics majors. The scholarships, presented in recognition of outstanding academic achievement, are funded by contributions from the Business and Economics Department faculty.

This scholarship will be awarded to an incoming student each year that funds are sufficient. The award will cover tuition and fees for one year and one-half the cost of on-campus room and board. Preference will be given to a student who has demonstrated financial need and is a graduate of Green Forest, Arkansas, Public Schools. A personal interview will be a part of the selection process. Applicants will

**Jock and Melba Davis Agri-Business Scholarship**

**DeHaven Family Annual Scholarship for Gifted Students**

**Nona Dirksmeyer Memorial Scholarship**

**Bill Preston Donnell Memorial Art Scholarship**

**Deward and Anne Dopson Scholarship**

**Linda Douthit Memorial Scholarship**

**Gerald Edgar Scholarship**

**Dr. Robert Edwards Book Scholarships**

**Elton and Deanna Epley Family Scholarship**

also provide two letters of recommendation from high school counselors, teachers or employers. The committee will consider the high school academic record, including both grades and standardized test scores. Interested students should submit a scholarship application and all necessary documents to the Office of Development.

**Lawrence M. Evans  
Memorial Political Science  
Scholarship**

A memorial scholarship established by Dr. Larry Evans, his family and his friends for a sophomore, junior or senior majoring in History and Political Science. Preference will be given to those emphasizing Political Science. Academic achievement and need will be considered in making the award.

**Gene Farmer Memorial  
Award**

A grant is awarded to an Arkansas high school editor who plans to specialize in either journalism or political science at Arkansas Tech University. This award, to honor and encourage a student of outstanding ability, will be made to the high school editor whose academic and journalistic accomplishments indicate the greatest potential for distinguished service in either field. The award, from the income of the Gene Farmer Memorial Endowment, is in memory of one of Arkansas Tech University's most distinguished graduates, who from a beginning as editor of Tech's student newspaper, achieved national and international prominence as a journalist. Mr. Farmer authored several books and worked for many years as a senior editor for Life Magazine.

**Laura Ferguson Computer  
Science Scholarship**

This endowed scholarship was established by Laura Ferguson, Arkansas Tech University class of 1934, who worked in the computer industry for the majority of her career. This scholarship is for an upper level student enrolled in the Computer Science program with preference given to residents of Pope County. Application should be made to the head of the Computer Sciences Department.

**First United Methodist  
Church Scholarship**

An endowed scholarship has been established by the First United Methodist Church in Russellville to assist Methodist students who are nursing, medical assistant, health information management or medical technology majors at Arkansas Tech. Students majoring in nursing will receive first consideration for the award. Students should be recommended by their home church pastor.

**Clifford and Mary Anne  
Franks Scholarship**

To be considered for this award, the student must be involved in the Arkansas Tech Theatre Department and be in good academic standing. Direct application to the head of the Theatre Department.

**Billy Free Scholarship**

An annual scholarship will be awarded as funds are sufficient to a student who has declared a major in one of the fields in the School of Business.

**Maude Moore Geurian  
Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship has been established to honor Maude Moore Guerian for her many years of dedication to Arkansas Tech University and devotion to her students. Applicants for this scholarship must have declared Math as a major course of study, maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0, demonstrate financial need and have earned a minimum of 30 credit hours. Applications should be submitted to the head of the Math Department.

**Don C. Guess 4-H  
Scholarship**

An endowed scholarship awarded each year that funds are sufficient. Preference will be given to an entering freshman who is an active member of 4-H in either Pope or Yell County, has exhibited at the Pope or Yell County Fair, has a cumulative high school grade point average of 2.75 or higher and is planning to pursue an Agri-Business degree.

**William C. (Bill) & Barbara  
Gund Scholarship**

Students majoring in English with a junior or senior standing are eligible for this partial-tuition scholarship provided that they maintain a grade point average of at least 3.0 and follow all established criteria. Preference will be given to non-traditional students. Application should be made through the English department.

An endowed scholarship will be awarded annually to any major in memory of Francis Gwaltney, former author and member of the English and Creative Writing faculty. Applications should be made to the English department.

### **Francis Gwaltney Memorial Scholarship**

Mr. and Mrs. John G. Harris have established this scholarship in honor of Burl Harris, a long-time practicing Public Accountant and businessman in Russellville. During most of his life, he was actively involved in industrial development efforts for the Russellville area. Mr. Harris served on the Arkansas Tech University Foundation Board of Directors until his death in 1990. He was a dedicated supporter of the University as a whole and of the Department of Accounting in particular. This scholarship will be awarded to a junior or senior-level accounting major each year that funds are available. Applications should be made to the head of the Arkansas Tech University Accounting Department.

### **Burl Harris Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship is funded by the Pope County Historical Association in honor of Kathleen Tucker Hollabaugh, the first woman editor of the Arka-Tech. The annual award will be made to a sophomore, junior or senior journalism major each year that funds are sufficient and will be based on commitment to journalism and work in the field. A letter about commitment to journalism and samples of the applicant's work should accompany the scholarship application.

### **Kathleen Tucker Hollabaugh Journalism Scholarship**

This endowed scholarship was created for the purpose of assisting graduate students at Arkansas Tech University and will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient. To be considered for this scholarship, the applicant must be a full-time, graduate student who is enrolled in the Instructional Technology degree program and have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. Preference will be given to students who have an interest in library science. In addition, financial need may be considered.

### **Jimmie Hartman Hoover Memorial Scholarship**

An endowed scholarship in memory of Jasper Vernon Howard will be awarded annually to a student in the School of Business. The recipient must demonstrate a financial need and must meet and maintain satisfactory scholastic requirements.

### **Jasper Vernon Howard Scholarship**

This scholarship will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient to students who demonstrate a financial need and are committed to/or are enrolled in an International Business Experience course.

### **International Business Experience Scholarship**

Awards will be made each year that funds are sufficient to a sophomore, junior, or senior level student majoring in History/Political Science with a cumulative 3.0 or higher grade point average. Preference will be given to a veteran, current active duty military, National Guard, or member of the Reserve Armed Forces. The student must have completed at least 6 credit hours (with a "B" or better) from the following courses or completed 3 credit hours (with a "B" or better) **and** enrolled in 3 or more credit hours in the following International Relations or Foreign Policy courses: POLS 3013, POLS 3403, POLS 3413, POLS 4963 (with an international focus), POLS 4983 (with an international focus).

### **International Relations Scholarship**

The family and friends of Opal James have established an endowed scholarship in memory of Mr. James, a park ranger who was killed while on duty in 1977. The scholarship is awarded annually to a student in Recreation and Park Administration or Fisheries and Wildlife Biology. Scholarship and future potential for service will be considered in making the award.

### **Opal James Memorial Scholarship**



**Junior Auxiliary of  
Russellville Book  
Scholarship**

An award will be made to a Russellville high school graduate each year that funds are sufficient to defray the cost of books. The student must be currently enrolled at Arkansas Tech University. Applications may be picked up in the Development Office, and must be completed and mailed by March 30th. This scholarship requires a separate application which is available beginning in February in the Development Office in the Administration Building.

**Junior Auxiliary of  
Russellville Marge  
Crabaugh Scholarship**

An award will be granted each year that funds are available to a student majoring in a field pertaining to "Child Welfare." Applicants must possess a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, be a Russellville or Pope County resident and have achieved junior or senior status at Arkansas Tech University. Applications may be picked up in the Development Office, and must be completed and mailed by March 30. This scholarship requires a separate application which is available beginning in February in the Development Office in the Administration Building.

**Junior Auxiliary of  
Russellville Education  
Scholarship**

An award will be made each year that funds are available to an Arkansas Tech University student majoring in Education. Applicants must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher and demonstrate financial need. Applications may be picked up in the Development Office, and must be completed and mailed by March 30. This scholarship requires a separate application which is available beginning in February in the Development Office in the Administration Building.

**Junior Auxiliary of  
Russellville Nursing  
Scholarship**

This fund has been established to provide a scholarship each year that funds are available to an Arkansas Tech University Nursing student in their junior or senior year of study. Applicants must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. Applications may be picked up in the Development Office, and must be completed and mailed by March 30. This scholarship requires a separate application which is available beginning in February in the Development Office in the Administration Building.

**Junior Auxiliary of  
Russellville Judy Thacker  
Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship is open to any major at any level in their undergraduate career who has a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75. Preference will be given to a non-traditional student. Awards will be made each year that funds are sufficient. Applications may be picked up in the Development Office, and must be completed and mailed by March 30. This scholarship requires a separate application which is available beginning in February in the Development Office in the Administration Building.

**Vann Kerns Memorial  
Scholarship**

This scholarship will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient. Preference will be given to students pursuing a degree in physics, mathematics, or a pre-medical school course of study. To be considered for this award, students must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, have demonstrated financial need and enroll in and successfully complete a minimum of fifteen hours each semester.

**Charles and Carol Lee  
Ketcheside Endowed  
Scholarship Fund**

Scholarships will be granted each year that funds are sufficient to a full-time student who is in good academic standing and has demonstrated financial need.

**Jack L. King Scholarship**

This partial-tuition scholarship will be awarded each semester that funds are available. Selection will be based on an ACT composite score of 19 or above, ACT Math and Science score of 22 or above, and a declared major in Engineering, Math, Science or a related field at Arkansas Tech University. Apply through the counselor's office at Western Yell County High School.

**Feltner - Kirkpatrick  
Scholarship Fund**

This scholarship will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient to a student who is pursuing a course of study that has ties to the food service or hospitality

industry, maintains a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher and has a minimum composite ACT score of 20 or higher.

A scholarship awarded annually to an outstanding and deserving senior-to-be majoring in accounting. Grade point and financial need will be considered in making the selection. This scholarship was established by the family and friends of Jackie Knight, former Vice President for Administration and Finance at Arkansas Tech University.

**Jackie Knight Memorial  
Scholarship**

To be considered for this scholarship, students must have declared a major in Agriculture or Agriculture Business. Freshmen students must rank in the upper half of their Arkansas high school graduation class and possess ACT or SAT test scores that exceed the state average. Additionally, applicants must have two or more positive recommendations from their high school principal, counselor or teachers. Sophomore students must have two or more positive recommendations from their university or college teacher and have a 3.0 cumulative grade point average. Financial need will be considered although not determinative. Scholarships are renewable each semester up to eight semesters assuming the student takes a full academic load of 15 hours per semester and maintains a cumulative grade point average of 3.00. Applications should be made to the head of the Agriculture Department.

**Little Rock Grain Exchange  
Scholarship**

This partial tuition scholarship will be awarded to engineering majors at the junior or senior level. Recipients can be either continuing or transfer students. To be eligible for this scholarship, a student must have successfully completed the pre-professional curriculum as outlined in the Arkansas Tech University catalog, must have an overall grade point average of 2.75 or greater, must be declared as a major within the engineering department and enroll in the appropriate classes with an engineering advisor for the semester of the award. Awards may be renewed for one additional semester if the student maintains a 2.75 overall grade point average, remains a major in the engineering program and is making satisfactory progress toward an engineering degree. Applications should be directed to the Engineering Department Scholarship Committee.

**Majors Family Engineering  
Scholarship**

A scholarship for an upperclassman majoring in foreign language.

**Massie-Mobley Modern  
Foreign Language  
Scholarship**

Established in recognition of Mr. Wilson Matthews, a distinguished graduate of Arkansas Tech University, this scholarship will be awarded to students who participate in team sports. These scholarships are renewable annually based on the student-athlete's academic and athletic standing and with continued recommendation of the nominating coach. Criteria for receiving this scholarship are: nomination by a coach; junior standing or above; grade point average of 3.00; preferably from a rural area; and exemplary credentials in academics, athletics and leadership skills in school or community. Selected students must submit a resume and three letters of reference representing the areas of academics, athletics and leadership. Consideration will be given for additional financial assistance being received and to those students who meet the criteria with an emphasis on football. Application should be made through the Athletic Department.

**Wilson Matthews  
Distinguished Scholar  
Athlete Award**

The M.E. Maxwell Scholarship will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient to a student who has been a Pope County resident for a minimum of five years, has an ACT composite score of 21 or above, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, is a full-time student enrolled in a minimum of twelve semester credit hours, and demonstrates financial need. Recipients of this scholarship will be eligible to re-apply for subsequent years.

**M.E. Maxwell Scholarship**

**Lloyd D. McDaniel  
Engineering and Computer  
Science Scholarship**

Scholarships and awards will be granted each year that funds are sufficient. Preference will be given to a student who has successfully completed the pre-professional curriculum as outlined in the Arkansas Tech University catalog, is a junior or senior with a declared major in Engineering or Computer Science, has a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, has demonstrated financial need, is either a continuing or transfer student, and submits the private scholarship application in writing. To be eligible for this scholarship, students must be enrolled in the appropriate classes and be under the direction of Engineering or Computer Science advisor for the semester of the award. Awards may be renewed for one additional semester if the student maintains a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, remains a major in the Engineering or the Computer Science program and is making satisfactory progress toward an Engineering or Computer Science degree.

**Truman McEver Memorial**

A scholarship for an entering freshman who is majoring in an area of Physical and Life Sciences. Academic ability and financial need are considered.

**David Harlan McMillan  
Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient, with preference given to an Arkansas resident at the junior or senior level who is majoring in electrical engineering, has a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher and is enrolled in a 15 hour or more course load. The scholarship may be renewed for up to three consecutive semesters provided the recipient enrolls in and successfully completes a 15 hour course load each semester and maintains a cumulative 3.0 grade point average.

**Xzin McNeal Scholarship**

Scholarships are awarded annually to students in the Department of Agriculture. Recipients are selected based on demonstrated financial need and academic merit. Students must maintain a 2.50 grade point average.

**P. K. Merrill Memorial  
Scholarship**

This scholarship is given to a junior or senior majoring in sociology or history.

**Mitchell-Keathley  
Scholarship**

Established in honor of Mr. and Mrs. Bobby Keathley and Mr. Boss Mitchell, this scholarship will benefit graduates of Danville High School. To be eligible for this scholarship, the applicant must have attended Danville High School (Danville, AR) for the last four semesters prior to graduation and be accepted for admission to Arkansas Tech University. Additionally, high school grade point average, ACT score, leadership roles in school and community, and financial need will be considered.

**Dwight M. Moore  
Scholarship**

A scholarship is established by the late Dr. Moore, one-time head of the Department of Biological Sciences, and by his wife Clemmie, a graduate of the department. Each spring, a book scholarship will be awarded to a student interested in and having potential in the field of botany.

**Van & Marilyn Moores  
Scholarship**

This partial-tuition general scholarship will be awarded annually. Most awards are made to incoming freshmen.

**Bert and Annette Mullens  
Scholarship**

This partial-tuition scholarship is awarded each year that funds are sufficient to an incoming freshman majoring in business. Preference is given to a Pope County resident. Award is based on grade point average, financial need and test scores.

**Harold and Jackie Neal  
Scholarship**

A scholarship awarded each year that funds are sufficient to a deserving Arkansas Tech University student who demonstrates financial need and is making acceptable academic progress.

A scholarship awarded each spring semester that funds are sufficient, with preference given to a non-traditional student who is 23 years or older and has a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0. Submit applications to the Development Office.

## **Non-Traditional Student Scholarship Fund**

This two-semester scholarship has been established to benefit students who are enrolled in either Agriculture or Agriculture Business at Arkansas Tech University. To be considered for this scholarship, students must be a sophomore, junior or senior and have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75. To remain eligible to receive this award for the second semester, students need to complete 12 credit hours and have minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75. Scholarship recipients from one year will be eligible to re-apply for subsequent years; however, all applications will be considered equally for each award year.

## **John & Joie Nutt Scholarship**

One scholarship from each area will be awarded each year to a deserving student. Recipients must be in good academic standing and should submit their application to the head of the English department.

## **Rexann Oller English/ Creative Writing Scholarship**

The Rexann Oller International Studies Scholarship will be awarded each year to a student who shows academic achievement in international affairs and/or strong background and interest in international relations. This scholarship is open to all Arkansas Tech undergraduate and graduate students who have a minimum GPA of 3.0. Preference will be given to students with demonstrated financial need. Recipients of other tuition scholarships are not eligible to apply. Application deadline is March 15. Please contact the Office of International and Multicultural Student Services for full application requirements.

## **Rexann Oller International Studies Scholarship**

An endowed scholarship awarded annually to a deserving student in music. The recipient must be in good academic standing.

## **Rexann Oller Music Scholarship**

A book scholarship awarded to a student with junior standing was initiated by B.G. Owen, Associate Professor of Biology. Following the expressed wishes of their daughter, friends may contribute funds to perpetuate this scholarship awarded according to criteria determined by the late Professor Owen.

## **B. G. and Anita Owen Textbook Scholarship**

The recipient of this scholarship must work a designated number of hours per week in a department related to the student's major.

## **Anita Page Memorial Scholarship**

The family of the late Dr. Tate Page has endowed a scholarship in his memory which will be awarded annually.

## **Tate Page Family Scholarship**

This partial-tuition scholarship, established in honor of Mr. Palko, Emeritus Professor of Allied Health Science, will be awarded each year that funds are available. Selection will be based on an ACT composite score of 21 or above, sophomore class standing, a minimum college-level grade point average of 2.75, a declared major in the School of Physical and Life Sciences with preference being given to Medical Assisting or Medical Technology majors, and demonstrated financial need. Applications should be made to the Dean, School of Physical and Life Sciences, Arkansas Tech University.

## **Professor Tom Palko Scholarship**

A partial tuition scholarship will be granted each semester that funds are available to a junior or senior level student majoring in psychology or pre-med (biology or chemistry). Applicants must be enrolled in 15 credit hours or more, have a minimum cumulative 3.0 grade point average, and demonstrate financial need. The initial recipient shall be eligible to retain the scholarship for up to three consecutive

## **Greg A. Parks Memorial Scholarship**

semesters provided he/she enrolls in and successfully completes 15 credit hours and maintains a 3.0 grade point average.

**Tate C. "Piney" Page  
Memorial Athletic  
Scholarship**

An endowed scholarship to assist a graduate assistant who excelled in football and academics has been established in memory of Dr. Page through contributions by the Russellville Kiwanis Club.

**Ross Pendergraft  
Scholarship**

Four renewable scholarships are to be awarded to full-time undergraduate students who have demonstrated financial need and are majoring in computer science, accounting, or business/economics/finance--one scholarship from computer science, one from business and two from accounting. Each scholarship will be renewed with the original recipient provided he or she has a grade point average of not less than 2.50 for the fall semester and a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.00 at the end of each spring semester. Application should be made to the above mentioned departments.

**William C. and Myonia  
Pinson Instrumental Music  
Scholarship**

A scholarship will be provided each year that funds are available for an instrumental music major. Students interested in being considered for this scholarship should submit a scholarship application to the head of the music department.

**Pope County Farm Bureau  
Scholarship**

Two \$500 scholarships will be awarded each fall semester that funds are available to Pope County students majoring in a degree program within the Department of Agriculture. Preference will be given to students whose parents or grandparents are members of Pope County Farm Bureau. Recipients will be full-time students, sophomore classification or higher, with a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 or higher. The scholarship is renewable for the spring semester if the student maintains a minimum 2.50 grade point average and successfully completes a 12 credit hour course load during the fall semester. A new application must be submitted by March 15 of each year to be considered for the fall semester award.

**Jim Price Memorial  
Scholarship**

Friends and members of the Church of Christ have established an endowed scholarship fund in memory of Jim Price to assist students who are members of the Church of Christ. The scholarship is awarded on a semester basis and can be renewed for one additional semester. To be eligible, a recipient must have completed 24 or more hours at Arkansas Tech with a "C" average or better. Applicants may contact the Jim Price Memorial Scholarship Fund Board of Directors at the Church of Christ Student Center in Russellville. Students should be recommended by their home congregation.

**Professional Artists and  
Craftsmen of Arkansas  
Scholarship**

This annual scholarship will be awarded to a returning student to partially cover the cost of tuition or books. Application should be made to the head of the art department.

**Quail Unlimited/Jim Ed  
McGee Scholarship**

Awards will be granted each fall that funds are sufficient to an Arkansas resident with a junior or senior class standing who has declared a major in Fisheries and Wildlife. The student must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher, be enrolled in a minimum course load of 12 student semester credit hours, demonstrate financial need and submit a letter of application. The scholarship is renewable for the succeeding spring semester provided the student maintains a 2.0 grade point on a minimum course load of 12 student semester credit hours. Students must re-apply each year.

**A.L. and Verneil Reed  
Scholarship Fund**

Established through the generosity of Mr. and Mrs. Reed, this scholarship shall be awarded each year that funds are sufficient to an undergraduate student who meets the entry requirements of Arkansas Tech University and can provide proof of an earned

cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher as reflected on an official high school transcript. In addition, applicants must enroll as a full-time student, successfully maintain that full-time status and have demonstrated financial need.

A scholarship awarded annually to a student majoring in foreign language.

This scholarship will be awarded annually to an excellent engineering student. Application should be made to the head of the Electrical Engineering Department.

This scholarship will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient to a junior or senior level student majoring in a degree program within the School of Business, enrolled in a 15 credit hour or more course load, with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 and demonstrated financial need. The scholarship may be renewed for up to three consecutive semesters provided the recipient enrolls in and successfully completes a 15 credit hour course load each semester and maintains a 3.0 grade point average.

This textbook scholarship will be awarded each fall semester that funds are sufficient. Preference will be given to a full-time sophomore level student with a cumulative 2.5 or higher grade point average and enrolled in a minimum of 15 credit hours. The initial recipient shall be eligible to retain the scholarship for the spring semester provided he/she enrolls in and successfully completes 15 credit hours and maintains a 2.5 grade point average for the fall semester.

An endowed athletic scholarship to be awarded annually to a graduate assistant who excelled in basketball and academics. Students interested in applying should contact the Arkansas Tech Athletic Director.

A scholarship awarded each fall semester that funds are sufficient to a freshmen art major carrying twelve or more hours. The student receiving the scholarship will be expected to work in the Art Department six hours a week. The recipient is selected based on presentation of a portfolio, an interview and the recommendation of the head of the art department. Interested students should submit an application to the head of the Art Department by June 1.

Established as a tribute to John Rollow to assist non-traditional students in English and Creative Writing with tuition expenses. This scholarship is open to any non-traditional undergraduate or graduate student with demonstrated financial need and a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or better. Application should be made to the Department of English.

Awarded each year that funds are sufficient, this scholarship will be awarded to students who have a proven record of academic achievement and demonstrate financial need. Applications should be sent to the Development Office.

Scholarships will be granted each year that funds are sufficient to full-time students who have graduated from high school in Pope or Yell County, Arkansas, have achieved sophomore status, are majoring in Fine Arts and maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher. Recipients of this scholarship will be required to volunteer at least two hours per week at the Arkansas River Valley Arts Center for each semester that they receive this award. This scholarship is automatically renewable for an additional two years if the recipient maintains the required criteria.

**Lillian Massie Reed Modern  
Foreign Language  
Scholarship**

**Ann and Gill Richards  
Engineering Scholarship**

**Regions Bank Scholarship**

**Re/Max First Textbook  
Scholarship**

**Lambert Resimont  
Memorial Scholarship**

**Ron and Donna Reynolds  
Scholarship**

**John Rollow Memorial  
Fund**

**Davidson Roy Scholarship**

**Russellville Kiwanis Club  
Arkansas River Valley Arts  
Center Endowed  
Scholarship**

**Russellville Kiwanis Joe  
Ray Scholarship**

This endowed scholarship was established in memory of longtime State Senator Joe Ray of Havana. Scholarships will be granted each year that funds are sufficient with preference given to students who have graduated from high school in Perry, Yell, Newton, or Pope County, have maintained a high school grade point average of at least 2.5 on a 4.0 scale and are planning to attend Arkansas Tech University on a full-time basis. Scholarships will be awarded for a period of one year. However, students may re-apply for subsequent years if they maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher at Arkansas Tech University.

**Russellville Noon Lions  
Club Scholarship**

A scholarship will be awarded to a local student who exhibits academic ability, leadership, and financial need.

**Russellville Rotary Club  
Scholarship**

A scholarship is awarded each year to a Pope County student. Applications may be made each summer to the Rotary Club through any of its members.

**Thomas A. Sands Art  
Scholarship**

The family of Thomas Sands, an artist and environmental engineer, has established a visual arts scholarship in his memory. The award will be granted each year that funds are available. The recipient will be a declared art major based on future promise and demonstrated ability.

**Mary McDonald Shinn  
Scholarship**

An annual partial-tuition scholarship will be awarded to a vocal music major. Application should be made through the Music Department.

**Mary Teresa Shinn  
Scholarship**

A scholarship given in memory of Mary Teresa Shinn.

**Simmons First Bank  
Annual Scholarship**

Scholarships and awards will be granted each year that funds are sufficient with preference given to a student presently residing in Pope County or surrounding counties with demonstrated financial need. The student must maintain a 3.00 GPA, be enrolled at the junior or senior level and be enrolled in at least 15 credit hours in a major directly related to banking: Finance, Market Management, Economics, and Accounting. Application should be made through the School of Business.

**Doyle and Evelyn Sparks  
Scholarship**

Scholarships will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient to a student who has reached the junior or senior level in their undergraduate education, maintains a cumulative grade point average of 3.5 or higher, exhibits and has a record of campus involvement and/or community service and is from Pope, Yell, Conway or Johnson County. Each recipient may be chosen to receive this award only once.

**James R. Staggs  
Elementary Education  
Scholarship Fund**

An annual scholarship will be awarded to a student majoring in Elementary Education each year that funds are sufficient. To be eligible for this scholarship, students must have earned at least 60 credit hours, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, and be a graduate of the Russellville, Fort Smith or London, Arkansas school districts. Applications should be submitted to the head of the Department of Curriculum and Instruction.

**Carol Stewart Stark  
Memorial Scholarship Fund**

The family of Carol Stewart Stark has established this award in her memory and honor. Preference will be given to an undergraduate student majoring in music who demonstrates financial need. A married or single parent student will be given first priority. If no one meets this qualification in any given year, then an undergraduate music student demonstrating need will be considered.

**St. Mary's Regional Medical  
Center Nursing Scholarship**

This scholarship will be awarded each semester that funds are sufficient. The recipient will be a junior or senior level student majoring in Nursing, enrolled in a minimum of 15 credit hours, with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, and

must demonstrate financial need. Special consideration shall be given to students who are conversant in Spanish or taking Spanish courses and intend to stay in the Russellville area after graduation. The scholarship is renewable for up to three consecutive semesters as long as the student enrolls in and successfully completes a course load of 15 credit hours and maintains a 3.0 or higher grade point average.

Scholarships awarded to nursing majors based on need and the potential to meet the requirements of a professional nurse as determined by the Department of Nursing.

An endowed athletic scholarship awarded to a graduate assistant who excelled in football and athletics. Application should be made to the Arkansas Tech Athletic Director.

This partial-tuition scholarship will be awarded each fall semester that funds are available to a student majoring in math, science or a related field and may be renewed for one consecutive semester provided the recipient is making sufficient academic progress.

An endowed scholarship will be awarded annually to a music major in honor of Mary D. Turner. Applications should be made to the head of the Music Department.

A book scholarship established by Mr. and Mrs. Raymond B. Stroud will be awarded for the fall semester of the sophomore year to a student majoring in chemistry. Recipients should be dedicated to obtaining a degree in chemistry and demonstrate this through scholarship achievements.

An endowed award given each year to a deserving female student who has maintained a minimum grade point average of 2.5; practices her leadership skills; and exemplifies ethical and moral values. Scholarships and awards will be granted each year that funds are sufficient. Scholarship applications should be submitted to the Development Office.

An annual scholarship for an incoming freshman. Preference will be given to a Pope County resident.

A scholarship awarded annually.

This scholarship will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient to full-time students who exhibit academic progress and have demonstrated financial need. To be considered, applicants must submit a completed application along with letter of recommendation from an Arkansas Tech University faculty member to the Development Office.

Awards will be made each year that funds are available. This scholarship will be awarded to a student majoring in Agriculture or Agriculture Business with preference given to current or transfer students, especially those who have achieved junior status. Financial need will be a consideration and students who receive the scholarship may re-apply for the scholarship for subsequent years. Applications should be turned in to the head of the Agriculture Department.

This scholarship was established to provide scholarships to qualified Arkansas Tech University students from Pope County, Arkansas. Mrs. Weir graduated from Atkins High School, attended Arkansas Tech and then went on to teach in Pope County schools for 48 years, including many years in Russellville. The scholarship amount will

**Hazel Thrasher Memorial  
Scholarship Fund**

**John E. Tucker Memorial  
Scholarship**

**Louise Berkeley Turner  
Scholarship Fund**

**Mary D. Turner Music  
Scholarship**

**Virgil Alvin Turner Book  
Scholarship**

**The Mary Elizabeth  
Ragland Urton Memorial  
Scholarship Award**

**Alfred and Martha  
Brownlee Vance  
Scholarship**

**Vance Family Scholarship**

**Jessie Rye Wade Memorial  
Scholarship**

**Melvorn Watson  
Scholarship**

**Eugene and Hazel Weir  
Educational Trust**



be determined each year as funds are available and can be applied for through the Development Office.

**Penny L. Wheeler Memorial  
Scholarship**

A scholarship is awarded annually to the most deserving nursing student based upon high school record, need, and test scores.

**Dr. Charles and Joyce  
Wilkins Nursing  
Scholarship**

To award excellence, this senior honors scholarship is awarded to a full-time or part-time nursing student who has the highest grade point average prior to entering the fall semester of the Tech Nursing program senior year. Application should be made to the Nursing Department.

**Renee Walters and Julia  
Williams Memorial  
Scholarship**

Recipients will be selected each year that funds are sufficient. Preference will be given to students who have declared a major in Hospitality Administration, are currently enrolled in HA 4116 and have successfully completed HA 4001, and have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. Students wishing to be considered must submit a letter of recommendation from a professional contact currently working in the field of Hospitality Administration and a letter of application of at least one page in length outlining their candidacy and qualifications as they relate to this scholarship.

**Robert Hays and Martha  
Williams Scholarship**

The Robert Hays and Martha Williams scholarship is awarded to an incoming freshman annually. The recipient must be a high school graduate from either Pope, Crawford or Yell counties. The student must have maintained a "B" average through high school, participated in school activities, possess the quality of good citizenship and have financial need.

**Ted and Betty Williams  
Scholarship**

In honor of Ted and Betty Williams, this scholarship has been established to provide scholarships during the fall and spring semesters for students who demonstrate financial need, maintain a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, enroll in and successfully complete a minimum of fifteen hours each semester, and exhibit leadership potential as demonstrated by extracurricular achievements. Scholarship recipients from one year will be eligible to re-apply for subsequent years. Applicants must submit a written application to the Director of Enrollment Management in a process that will be administered by the Office of Academic Affairs. This scholarship requires a separate application which is available through the Admissions Office in the Student Services Building.

**Teresa Williams Memorial  
Endowment Scholarship  
Fund**

Endowed scholarships to Arkansas Tech will be awarded to qualified high school graduates of Benton, Arkansas.

**Gene Witherspoon  
Memorial Scholarship**

A scholarship awarded each year that funds are sufficient to an instrumental music major by the Arkansas Tech Band Alumni in memory of Gene Witherspoon, director of bands at Arkansas Tech University from 1950 to 1970.

**Hallie Belle Witherspoon  
Memorial Scholarship**

A scholarship is awarded each year that funds are sufficient to an instrumental music major by the Arkansas Tech Band Alumni in memory of Hallie Belle Witherspoon.

**James Lee Witt  
Scholarship**

This scholarship was established for the purpose of providing scholarships for students attending Arkansas Tech University majoring in Emergency Management. Scholarships and awards will be granted each year that funds are sufficient, with preference given to students who have a minimum of 24 college hours, maintain a minimum class load of 6 hours per semester, a 3.00 grade point, and major in Emergency Management.

This partial-tuition scholarship was established by an anonymous donor and is to be awarded to deserving students from Yell County.

### **Yell County Scholarship**

A scholarship awarded each spring semester by the Yell County Medical Society to a Tech student from Yell County majoring in nursing. Application should be sent to the head of the Arkansas Tech University Nursing Department by December 1st of each year. Applications will be forwarded to the Yell County Medical Society for review.

### **Yell County Medical Society Scholarship**

This award will be granted each spring semester that funds are available. The recipient will be a second semester freshman or higher in classification with a 2.5 or higher cumulative grade point average majoring in Fisheries and Wildlife or Parks and Recreation and with demonstrated financial need. Recipient selection in order of preference will be: a Fisheries and Wildlife major from Yell County, a Parks and Recreation major from Yell County, any qualified Fisheries and Wildlife major, any qualified Parks and Recreation major. If no qualified student is identified from the specified preference categories listed above, the scholarship will be carried forward to the following year. The scholarship recipient must attend the January Federation meeting to have a picture made receiving the scholarship.

### **Yell County Wildlife Federation Scholarship**

## **Privately Supported Scholarships**

Scholarships are awarded to students in the Department of Agriculture. These scholarships are awarded to promote entrance into this vast food-producing industry. Trained, high-quality college graduates are needed for jobs as administrators, production managers, and sales-service representatives. The selection is made by the Allied Poultry Industries Scholarship Committee.

### **Allied Poultry Industries Scholarship**

An annual scholarship fund has been established by the Arkansas Health Information Management Association. The scholarship is awarded each spring to a deserving health information management major in his/her junior or senior year. The recipient is determined by the Executive Board of the Arkansas Health Information Management Association. Interested students should contact the Health Information Management Program office at 1311 N. El Paso, T5 to obtain an application. Application deadline is January 31st.

### **Arkansas Health Information Management Association Scholarship**

A \$300 scholarship for African-American juniors or seniors in accredited teacher education programs in Arkansas colleges and universities. Details may be secured from the Student Aid Office or from Room 207, AEA Building, 1500 West Fourth Street, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201.

### **ATA Endowment Program**

The scholarship program for the national FFA organization will be determined jointly by an officer of the University and the FFA organization. Information concerning this program can be secured from the State Department of Education or the Tech Department of Agriculture.

### **FFA Scholarships**

This scholarship was established by Mrs. J.D. Knight in memory of her late husband, Mr. J.D. Knight, a former member of the Arkansas Tech Board of Trustees. The recipient must be majoring in accounting, business, or economics and must have an interest in banking as a possible career.

### **J.D. Knight Scholarship**

Four tuition scholarships available to minority students committed to teaching in the public school of Arkansas at either the early childhood/middle or secondary level. Two of these scholarships will be awarded to early childhood or middle level education majors and two to secondary majors on a competitive basis. To apply a student should submit a high school transcript, two letters of recommendation from school officials, a brief handwritten essay on why the applicant is interested in teaching, and a record of

### **Cora McHenry Scholarship for Teaching Excellence**

activities in school, church, and the community to the Director of Teacher Education Student Services, School of Education, Arkansas Tech University. This scholarship is renewable as long as the recipient maintains a 2.50 grade point average and remains eligible for the teacher education program. Application deadline is April 15.

### **Pope County Association for Handicapped Scholarships**

One or more scholarships of varying amounts awarded annually to students with disabilities who are residents of Pope County and who are enrolled or admitted as post secondary students. Application forms may be obtained from high school counselors or from the Pope County Association for Handicapped, P.O. Box 2512, Russellville, Arkansas 72801.

### **Pope-Yell County Single Parent Scholarship**

Scholarships are awarded each semester to single parents who are residents of Pope or Yell counties. Recipients must have applied for federal financial aid and be eligible for a federal Pell Grant. Application deadline is July 15 for the fall semester and January 15 for the spring semester. Applications are available from Pope-Yell County Single Parent Scholarship Board, River Valley Shelter for Battered Women and Children, Inc. P.O. Box 2066, Russellville, Arkansas 72811.

### **R. Lewis Urton Senior Rehabilitation Scholarship**

An annual grant provided by the Arkansas Rehabilitation Association to a senior major in rehabilitation science. Applications for the scholarship are received during the spring semester. Students interested in applying should contact the Director of the Rehabilitation Science program. Each applicant will be interviewed by a committee made up of members of the Arkansas Rehabilitation Association.

### **Academic Policy for Students Receiving Federal Student Financial Aid**

This policy applies to funds received through the Federal Pell Grant, the Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant, the Federal SMART Grant, the Federal Work Study, the Federal Perkins Loan, the Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, the Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan, the Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, the Federal PLUS Loan and the Workforce Improvement Grant Programs.

This policy will be applied automatically and without favor or prejudice, with progress being checked at the end of each fall and spring semester.

Any appeal of this policy must be made in writing to the Financial Aid Academic Policy Appeal Committee and turned in to the Financial Aid Office within thirty days of the notification of the violation. Financial aid will not be paid retroactively for any semester's lost eligibility.

No special consideration of the effects of dropping classes will be allowed unless the Student Financial Aid Director is contacted for approval prior to dropping the course(s).

Students must meet all conditions of the policy. Violation of any section will result in loss of aid.

### **Institutional Academic Suspension**

Any student whose name appears on the institutional suspension list will not be eligible to receive aid for their next period of enrollment even if they do re-enroll with the approval of the Admissions Council unless summer hours earned at Tech re-establish eligibility.

It is the student's responsibility to notify the Financial Aid Office when they are no longer on the suspension list.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress - Technical Certificate**

**First Undergraduate Degree**

All students receiving financial aid must complete at least 75% of all courses which they have enrolled in while attending the institution. Once a student falls below 75%, the student is placed on financial aid probation. The student is allowed to receive financial aid for this period. However, the student must pass at least 75% of his or her next (current) semester course load during the probationary period in order to continue to receive financial aid. If a student fails to pass at least 75% of his or her next (current) semester course load, the financial aid will be suspended. Students must complete requirements for a degree within 150% of normal time. The actual number of hours attempted is the number of hours in which the student is enrolled in after the “drop and add” period. Courses that are repeated will be considered as hours attempted.

A student is considered making satisfactory academic progress as a full-time student if the total credits earned (with a grade of “D” or better) are:

Number of Semesters	Minimum Hours “Earned”	Number of Semesters	Minimum Hours “Earned”
1	9	6	72
2	21	7	84
3	33	8	96
4	48	9	108
5	60	10	120

NOTE: ALL part-time students must always earn the number of hours in which they are enrolled. Incomplete, repeat and audit classes are counted as hours attempted. No special consideration of the effects of dropping classes will be allowed unless the Student Financial Aid Director is contacted for approval prior to dropping the courses. Students may use summer hours earned at Tech to fulfill the academic progress requirement. Hours earned at another institution will not meet the requirement.

Transfer Students will be assigned an “equivalent semesters attended” based on the number of hours accepted by the Registrar’s Office rounded down to the nearest quarter semester. Example: A student with fifty-four transfer hours would have an “equivalent semesters attended” of 4.5 (54 divided by 12 = 4.5). **It is the student’s responsibility to make sure transfer transcripts are on file with the Registrar.**

A student must receive a bachelor’s degree by the end of six (6) years of full-time attendance or an associate’s degree by the end of three (3) years of full-time attendance. Allowances will be made for semesters involving required remedial course work. All fall and spring semesters attended will be counted whether a student received financial aid during the semester or not. Students may use summer hours earned at TECH to fulfill the academic progress requirement. Hours earned at another institution will not meet the requirement. Less than full-time semesters will be counted proportionally (See chart below).

Part-time Enrollment Chart:

Attempted Hours	Equivalent Semesters
1-5 hrs	= .25 semester
6-8 hrs	= .50 semester
9-11 hrs	= .75 semester
12+ hrs	= 1 semester

Students granted academic clemency will have all semesters attended counted on the basis of actual attendance.

**Transfer Students**

## Subsequent Bachelors Degree OR Teacher Certification

Full-time students must earn an average of twelve hours per semester; part-time students must earn the hours of which they enroll each semester. Students must maintain a 2.0 GPA each semester. Degree or certification must be completed by the end of three years of full-time enrollment.

## Required Grade Point Technical Certificate

When the cumulative grade point (GPA) of the student who has earned six or more hours falls below a "C" average (2.0), the student will be placed on financial aid probation. Students on financial aid probation who achieve a GPA of 2.0 or higher in a given semester and their cumulative GPA continues to be below the scale will be allowed to receive financial aid the next semester, but will remain on financial probation. If a student doesn't make academic progress for two semesters in a row, his/her financial aid will be suspended.

## First Undergraduate Degree

All students must have a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 at the end of their fourth regular (fall and spring) semester or "equivalent transfer semester." For example, a student who earns 24 hours in four half-time semesters would be required to have a 2.0 at the end of the fourth semester. While a student who earns 24 hours in two full-time semesters would still have two additional semesters before a 2.0 GPA would be required. To continue on aid, this GPA must be maintained for all remaining semesters. No appeal will be granted for anyone in violation of the required GPA.

Any student who fails to meet the required GPA will be reinstated once the required GPA is met. However, financial aid will not be paid retroactively for any aid lost because of this requirement.

## Withdrawals

A student receiving aid may completely withdraw ONE SEMESTER ONLY and return the next semester to receive all entitled financial aid. Upon withdrawing any additional semesters while on financial aid, the student will not receive aid for their next period of enrollment. The next period of enrollment hours must be equivalent to the number of hours enrolled during the withdrawal semester. (Example: If a student withdraws a second time while enrolled in 12 hours, the student would have to pay for 12 hours before becoming eligible to receive financial aid).

## Application for Federal Student Aid

**General** – Students use the Free Application for Federal Student Aid and list Tech as one of the schools to receive information. With the exception of Unsubsidized and Additional Unsubsidized Federal Stafford loans, students must be financially eligible to receive funds from Federal financial aid programs.

**Deadline** – To receive equal consideration, a student must have a complete application on file by April 15. All remaining funds will be awarded on a first-come, first-serve basis until depleted. **Note: All requested information must be returned to the Financial Aid Office by July 15 to ensure aid availability at the beginning of the fall semester.**

## Federal Pell Grant

The Federal Pell Grant provides direct grants from the government to the undergraduate student for educational expenses. Since this is a grant program, the student does not have to repay the amounts received, unless the semester for which a grant is received is not completed.

Under current guidelines, only students who have never received a bachelor's degree are eligible for the Pell Grant. The university does not determine whether a student is financially eligible. The amount of the grant given to an individual student is based on a schedule provided to the university by the government. No eligible student will be denied a grant.

## Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant

The Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant provides up to \$750 per year to freshman students and up to \$1,300 per year to sophomore students who are also

Federal Pell Grant eligible, are enrolled full time and have completed a rigorous academic program while in high school. Sophomore students must have completed a minimum of thirty hours with a 3.0 cumulative grade point average to be eligible. Students may receive this grant one time for each class level.

The Federal Science & Mathematics Access to Retain Talent (SMART) Grant provides up to \$4,000 per year to full-time junior (60-89 earned hours) and senior (90+ earned hours) students who are Federal Pell Grant eligible, have a 3.0 cumulative grade point average and are majoring in Computer Science, Information Systems, Information Technology, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Physics, Mechanical Engineering, Biology, Fisheries and Wildlife, Mathematics, Physical Science, Chemistry or Geology. Students may receive this grant one time for each class level.

The purpose of the Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program is to provide the means for a college education to qualified students of exceptional need. Each grant is awarded according to federal guidelines.

The University uses student employees when practicable, but students are not encouraged to work to an extent which would hinder their scholastic program.

Employment assignments are made under both the Federal College Work-Study Program and the institutional Non-Work-Study Program. To be eligible for student employment, the student must be enrolled at least half-time, successfully pass minimum load requirements, satisfy grade point requirements, maintain satisfactory employer-employee relations and have conduct and personal appearance that reflect credit to the student and the University.

Under the program students may borrow up to \$20,000 for undergraduate students and \$40,000 for graduate students. Annual loan limits are \$3,000 for freshmen and sophomores, \$4,000 for junior and senior students, and \$6,000 for graduates.

The repayment period and the interest do not begin until six months after the student completes studies. The loan bears interest at the rate of five percent per year and repayment of principal may be extended over a ten-year period. The University approves and makes the loans and is responsible for collections. Repayment is deferred for as long as a borrower is enrolled at an institution of higher education and is carrying at least a half-time academic load. Under certain conditions, a part or all of the loan may be canceled if the student enters the teaching profession.

Federal regulations require a delayed disbursement of thirty days for all first-year, first-time undergraduate student borrowers in any Federal Family Education loan program. Additionally, all student borrowers must be enrolled in a minimum of six hours.

The Federal Stafford Student Loan program authorizes loans up to \$3,500 per year for first-year undergraduates, \$4,500 for second-year undergraduates, and \$5,500 per year for undergraduates who have completed two years of undergraduate work. Graduate students may borrow up to \$8,500 for a school year. The maximum an undergraduate student may borrow is \$23,000 which is included in the \$65,500 maximum for graduate students. Under this program a student must financially qualify for the loan which is borrowed from a bank or other financial institution. The loan has an interest rate of 6.8 percent.

Repayment of principal and interest ordinarily begins six months after the student leaves school or ceases to be at least a half-time student. The amount of the monthly payments will be based on the total amount borrowed.

## **Federal SMART Grants**

## **Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program**

## **Student Employment**

## **Federal Perkins Loans**

## **Federal Family Education Loans**

## **Federal Stafford Student Loans**

## **Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans**

The Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan has the same loan limits, deferments, and interest rate as the Stafford Loan. However, the student does not have to be financially eligible for the loan and must either pay the interest while in school or have it capitalized for repayment with the loan principal. The total borrowed in regular Stafford and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans may not exceed the student's yearly maximum as shown above.

## **Federal PLUS Loans**

Parents of students who do not qualify for the Federal Stafford Loan may borrow annually the amount of the student's cost of education minus other aid for each child who is enrolled at least half time and is a dependent undergraduate student. PLUS is limited to parents who do not have an adverse credit history, and late payments on outstanding obligations are not to be considered as having adverse credit history. The interest rate is 8.5 percent, with the borrower beginning payment within sixty days of loan disbursement. All loan checks will be written as co-payable to the parent and the educational institution. Graduate students may also borrow under the PLUS loan program. They have to meet the same credit history requirements, must apply for Federal financial aid and may borrow up to the cost of attendance less other financial aid. As with the Parent PLUS, the interest rate is 8.5%. Some lenders may require in-school deferments each term.

## **Additional Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan**

Independent students may borrow up to \$4,000 per year for the first two years of undergraduate study and \$5,000 per year thereafter with an undergraduate maximum of \$23,000. Graduate students may borrow up to \$12,000 per year with a combined undergraduate and graduate total of \$73,000. Borrowers do not have to show need but do have to apply for financial aid and may have to undergo a credit analysis. The interest rate is 6.8 percent. Interest must be paid beginning sixty days after disbursement of the loan unless the lender agrees to defer it.

## **Mr. Tommy Memorial Student Loan Fund**

Arkansas Tech has a special loan fund known as the "Mr. Tommy Memorial Student Loan Fund." This fund was established by Arkansas Tech alumni as a memorial to the late E.S. Tomlinson, for many years head of the biology department. Supplementing lesser contributions by hundreds of former students is the Margaret McFadden Lykes, Jr., contribution. Loans from this fund are limited in amount and intended primarily for emergency aid to students. One semester of successful residence is required of all students applying for these loans. Information relative to this fund may be obtained from the Student Services Office.

## **Dr. James I. Balch Student Loan Fund**

An interest-free loan to be repaid in installments of twenty percent, forty percent, and forty percent at nine, eighteen, and thirty-six month intervals. A student must be a junior or senior with a 3.0 cumulative grade point average, must demonstrate financial need, and must file a separate loan application which is available through the office of the Associate Vice President for Administration and Finance.

## **Arkansas Department of Higher Education Programs**

The programs listed below are awarded and administered by the Arkansas Department of Higher Education. Further information and applications may be obtained by writing to: Arkansas Department of Higher Education, 114 East Capitol, Little Rock, AR 72201, or by calling (479) 371-2000, or 1-800-547-8839.

## **Arkansas Academic Challenge Scholarship Program**

A college scholarship plan to promote academic achievement and encourage academically prepared Arkansas high school graduates to enroll in the state's colleges and universities. The scholarship provides \$2,500 for the freshman year and is renewable for up to three more years provided the student meets the continuing eligibility standards established by the Arkansas Department of Higher Education. This scholarship will not displace any other state grants or scholarships unless required by

state or federal regulations. Names of recipients may be released to the news media to recognize the accomplishments of the recipients.

Award is made based on the applicant meeting minimum standards with regard to the ACT composite score, grade point average (GPA) in the pre collegiate core curriculum defined by the State Board of Higher Education, and financial need.

Application deadline is June 1 of high school graduation year. Students must also have FAFSA submitted by June 1.

A need based grant for non-traditional students who are at least 24 years old. The program's goal is to help those students returning to school who have financial need but might not be eligible for assistance from traditional state and federal programs. The annual award is a maximum of \$2,000 for a student enrolled full time (12 semester hours), but may be less in order to prevent an overaward as defined by Federal regulations. Students enrolled part time will have their grants prorated based on the number of hours enrolled. Because the grants are not renewable, students must apply each year. To apply, fill out the FAFSA by July 1 of each year.

### **The Workforce Improvement Grant**

The State Teacher Assistance Resource (STAR) Program provides up to \$6000 annually for junior and senior level students pursuing a course of study leading to teacher licensure in designated subject and/or geographic critical shortage areas in the state. Applicants must teach in an Arkansas public school one year for each year of scholarship assistance received, otherwise, funds must be repaid at an interest rate of 10%. Applicants who graduated from a teacher education program after 2004 may qualify for repayment of federal student loans. Application deadline is June 1 of each year.

### **The State Teacher Assistance Resource (STAR) Program**

The Governor's Scholars Program provides \$4,000 merit grants each year to seventy-five of Arkansas' academically superior high school graduates in order to assist them in their undergraduate studies at approved colleges or universities in Arkansas. The scholarship is renewable for up to three additional years provided the student meets the continuing eligibility standards. Applications should be submitted prior to February 1 of high school graduation year.

### **Governor's Scholars Program**

The Governor's Distinguished Scholars Program provides a tuition, mandatory fees, and room and board not to exceed \$10,000 per year to students who achieve 32 or above on the ACT or 1410 on the SAT or are a National Merit Finalist attending an approved Arkansas public or private college or university. The scholarship is renewable for up to three additional years provided the student meets the continuing eligibility standards. Application deadline is February 1 of high school graduation year.

### **Governor's Distinguished Scholars**

Dependents of Arkansas law enforcement officers who have been fatally injured or permanently and totally disabled in the line of duty may be entitled to an eight-semester scholarship. The scholarship may cover expenses for tuition, fees, and room, exclusive of books, food, school supplies, materials, and dues or fees for extracurricular activities, at any state-supported college or university.

### **Law Enforcement Officer's Dependents Scholarship**

The Military Dependent's Scholarship Program may cover expenses for tuition, fees, room and board, at any state-supported college or university for dependents of Arkansas citizens serving in the Armed Forces of the United States who are prisoners of war, missing in action, were killed in action, or were 100% totally and permanently disabled during active military service.

### **Military Dependent's Scholarship**

This program loans up to \$5,000 per year for junior and senior level minority students who are enrolled full time in a teacher education program and are interested in teaching at the elementary or high school level. After graduation, recipients are

### **Minority Teachers Scholarship**



required to teach full time in a public school in Arkansas for 5 years to receive full forgiveness of the loan. Applications should be submitted prior to June 1.

### **Other Sources of Assistance**

#### **Military Activation**

Students who cease attendance at Arkansas Tech University without completing and receiving a grade in one or more courses due to military activation or deployment may receive compensation for the resulting monetary loss as provided by Act 85 of 2005. Please contact the Registrar's Office for information.

#### **Arkansas National Guard**

Act 82 of 2005 provides a tuition and waiver assistance program for soldiers and airmen of the Arkansas National Guard. Members of the Arkansas National Guard should contact the Student Accounts Office for information.

#### **Over 60 Tuition Waiver**

Students who are sixty or older may have tuition and fees waived upon completion of certification of eligibility. Students must notify the Financial Aid Office each semester of the number of enrolled hours which need to be waived. Applications are available in the Financial Aid Office.

#### **Arkansas Technical Careers Student Loan Forgiveness Program**

The Arkansas Technical Careers Student Loan Forgiveness Program was created by Act 652 of 1999. The program is designed to assist and encourage people to enter and complete programs qualifying them to fill the demands for employees in various technical occupations. Student loans may be forgiven up to \$2,500 per year for a maximum of four years. High demand career fields are determined annually by the State Board of Workforce Education and Career Opportunities. Further information may be obtained from the Department of Workforce Education at (501) 682-1500 or by visiting their web site at <http://dwe.arkansas.gov/>.

#### **Workforce Investment Act**

The Workforce Investment Act is a federal program which provides financial assistance to individuals in need. The program's primary targets are individuals with barriers to employment and dislocated workers. Candidates who meet eligibility requirements will receive tuition and book scholarships for two years to complete an associate degree at Arkansas Tech University. WIA is an equal opportunity employer/program. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request to individuals with disabilities. Requests for information about eligibility may be made through the WIA office, 104 S. Rochester, Russellville, AR 72801; telephone 968-4919; TDD/ARS: 1-800-285-1131.

#### **Vocational Rehabilitation Assistance**

Persons who have substantial handicap to employment as a result of a permanent disability may receive, at no cost to themselves, vocational counseling and some financial assistance toward the cost of their college training when the vocational objective of the disabled person is approved by the Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor. These services are available through the Division of Rehabilitation Services, 1401 Brookwood Drive, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203. Application for assistance or request for information about the program may be made to that address or to a local rehabilitation counselor.

#### **Veterans Benefits**

Arkansas Tech University is approved by the State Approving Agency for Veterans as a school (college, university, etc.) whereby veterans and dependents of deceased or disabled veterans may obtain subsistence while working toward a degree. Eligible students should contact the Office of the Registrar to obtain information regarding school attendance under the following program: Title 38, Chapter 30, Montgomery GI Bill for Veterans; Title 38, Chapter 32, Veterans Educational Assistance Program (VEAP); Title 38, Chapter 35, Survivors and Dependents Education; Title 10, Chapter 1606, Montgomery GI Bill for Selective Reserves; and Title 10, Chapter 1607, Reserve Educational Assistance Program.

All students must be working toward a degree and should follow the curriculum outline for their objectives, since only specific courses may be applied toward VA certification and graduation. Veterans may be given placement credit for prior military training. The Office of the Registrar is available to assist students concerning VA benefits. The Office of the Registrar is located in the Doc Bryan Student Services Center, Office 153.

Enrollment certification will not be sent to the Department of Veteran's Affairs until transcripts are on file and the person applying for veteran's benefits has been admitted to the University.

Arkansas Tech University is exceptionally rich in the number of activities and organizations offered to its students. There are few members of the student body who do not take part in one or more of these activities.

Activities, except the all-university events sponsored by the Student Activities Board and Intramural & Recreational Sports, revolve around a large number of active student organizations which link together students with kindred tastes and interests.

The purpose and operation of the student organizations may be found in the current Arkansas Tech University Student Handbook.

## Activities and Organizations

### Governmental

Interfraternity Council	Residence Hall Association
Panhellenic Council	Student Government Association

### Honorary Professional

Alpha Psi Omega	Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia
Beta Beta Beta	Pi Kappa Delta
Beta Gamma Sigma	Psi Chi
Honor Society for Nursing	Rho Phi Lambda
Kappa Kappa Psi	Sigma Alpha Iota
Phi Alpha Theta	Sigma Tau Delta
Phi Beta Lambda	Tau Beta Sigma

### Honorary Service

Alpha Chi	Phi Eta Sigma
Alpha Phi Omega	Student National Education Association
Order of Omega	

### Religious

Baptist Collegiate Ministry	Oasis Campus Ministry
Campus Ministry International	Tech Fellowship
Catholic Student Ministry	United Campus Ministries
Chi Alpha	Wesley Foundation
Church of Christ Student Center	Young Life
Excel Student Ministry	Zoe
Missionary Baptist Student Fellowship	

### Social

Alpha Gamma Sigma	Phi Lambda Chi
Alpha Phi Alpha	Sigma Phi Epsilon
Delta Zeta	Theta Omega Chi
Kappa Sigma	Zeta Beta Tau
Omega Psi Phi	Zeta Tau Alpha
Phi Beta Sigma	

## Special Interest

Accounting Club	Math Club
Agri Club	Medical Assistant Club
Air Conditioning Engineers Inc. (ASHRAE)	National Science Teacher Association
American Society of Heating Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers	Non-Traditional Students Organization
American Choral Directors Association	Physics Club
American Society of Mechanical Engineers	Pre-Law Club
Association for Cultural Interaction	Pre-Med Club
Behavioral Science Club	ROTC
Black Student Association	Recreation and Parks Club
Chemistry Club	Rotaract Club
Chess Club	Society of Automotive Engineers
College Republicans	Society for Speech Communication Inquiry
College Student Personnel Association	Society of Professional Journalists
Collegiate Middle School Association	Spanish Club
Collegiate Music Educators National Conference	STRIDE
Computer and Information Science Club	Student Activities Board
CREW	Student Health Information Management
ATU Cycling Club	Student National Education Association
Engineering Society	Student Nursing Association
Fisheries and Wildlife Club	Students in Free Enterprise
ATU Fishing Club	Students of Television and Radio
Geology Club	SUCCESS
(Arkansas Tech Geological Society)	Tech Solar Raycers
Health and Physical Education	Tech Sweethearts
Wellness Science Club	The Outdoor Club
Hispanic Student Association	Theatre Guild
History, International Relations, Political Science and Philosophy	United Voices
Hospitality Society	Upward Bound Alumni Society
Indian Student Association	Venture Crew 1909
Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers	Visual Arts Association
International Emergency Management Student Organization	Young Democrats

## University Recognized Groups

Brass Choir	Marching Band
Chamber Choir	Orchestra
Cheerleaders	Presidential Leadership Cabinet
Choir	Student Publications
Concert Band	Agricola (yearbook)
Concert Chorale	Arka-Tech (newspaper)
Golden Girls Dance Team	Symphonic Band
Jazz Band	

# REGULATIONS AND PROCEDURES

**All students must give prompt attention to communications from faculty and staff members of the University. Most communications will be sent through the United States mail or to your official Tech e-mail address.**

In addition to taking reasonable steps to discourage cheating, the faculty must accept a responsibility to clarify and interpret for the students matters of dishonesty, such as cheating or plagiarism.

If an occurrence of academic dishonesty is detected, the instructor should refer to the "Student Academic Conduct Policies" outlined in both the *Student Handbook* and the *Faculty Handbook* for the appropriate procedures. The policies also outline procedures to appeal a charge of academic dishonesty if the student feels the charge was inappropriate.

## Academic Dishonesty

The faculty must also accept a responsibility to clarify and interpret for the students matters of academic misconduct which concerns the student's classroom behavior. For example, students may disrupt the learning environment in a classroom through inappropriate behavior, such as, talking to students, unnecessary interruptions, attempting to monopolize the professor's attention, or being chronically late to class. Misconduct also covers verbal or nonverbal harassment and/or threats in relation to classes. Student behavior should not infringe on the rights of other students or faculty during a class.

If an occurrence of academic misconduct is detected, the instructor should refer to "Student Academic Conduct Policies" outlined in both the *Student Handbook* and the *Faculty Handbook* for the appropriate procedures. The policies also outline procedures to appeal a charge of academic misconduct if the student feels the charge was inappropriate.

Involvement in such activities as conspiracy or breaking and entering is to be reported to the Vice President for Student Services for appropriate action through regular University disciplinary channels.

## Academic Misconduct

Students will be placed on academic probation whenever their semester grade point falls below 2.00 unless the cumulative grade point is 2.00 or higher. These criteria also apply to entering transfer students. Removal of probation will be accomplished by raising the cumulative grade point to 2.00 or higher.

Freshmen students who in a probationary semester fail to remove themselves will continue on probation for the following semester. Sophomore, junior, and senior students who in a probationary semester fail to remove themselves but achieve a 1.75 semester grade point will continue on probation for the following semester unless the academic suspension policy applies.

## Academic Probation

Suspension will be automatic for sophomore, junior and senior students who in a probationary semester fail to achieve a 1.75 semester grade point; or who fail to remove themselves from probation within three successive full semesters. Students may combine summer term grades at Arkansas Tech with those of the spring semester immediately preceding in order to establish eligibility for retention in college.

Suspension means that the student will not be allowed to attend Arkansas Tech the succeeding regular semester; after one regular semester the student may be eligible for readmission on academic probation. Students receiving a second academic suspension will be eligible to seek readmission one year from the date of suspension. Students who believe there are extenuating circumstances which would justify earlier readmission must appeal to the Vice President of Academic Affairs for a hearing with the Admissions Council. Students who meet the semester/year stipulation must file a request for readmission with the Registrar's Office.

## Academic Suspension

Students on academic suspension who wish to transfer to Arkansas Tech must meet the eligibility standards for readmission to the last college/university attended before being considered for admission to Tech.

## **Adding/Dropping Courses**

The deadline for adding courses or changing courses or sections is given in the University calendar; thereafter, changing to audit or dropping a course are the only changes permissible. Courses officially dropped after the 11th class day and through the thirteenth week of a fall or spring semester will be recorded as "W." Students may add, drop, or change sections of courses only by following the official procedure which requires that they obtain and return the necessary forms to the Registrar's Office after obtaining the formal approval of their academic advisor. Failure to complete this procedure can result in a grade of "F" being entered on the student's record. A fee of \$10 will be charged except for changes made for the convenience of the University. *Please note: A student accumulating an excessive number of absences in a course may be dropped from the course by the instructor with a grade of "F\*."*

## **Auditing Courses**

Auditing of courses requires official admission to the University, approval by the instructor involved, and payment of the regular fee for the course. Audit will be on a "space available" basis. Students auditing courses are subjected to the same regulations as other students with regard to registration and attendance, but they do not take examinations nor receive credit for the course. A student accumulating an excessive number of unjustifiable absences in an audited course may be administratively withdrawn at the request of the instructor. Students may change from taking a course for credit to audit during the first thirteen weeks of the semester. Students enrolled for audit who do not wish to complete the course(s) must complete official drop/withdrawal procedures stated in this section of the catalog.

## **Class Absence**

Regular class attendance is considered essential if students are to receive maximum benefit from any course. Control of class attendance is vested in the teacher, who has the responsibility of defining early in each course his/her standards and procedures. A student accumulating an excessive number of unjustifiable absences in a course may be dropped from the course by the instructor with a grade of "F\*." A student who is dropped from three courses in a semester for unsatisfactory class attendance may be immediately suspended.

## **Class Load Policy**

A student can expect to spend 2-3 hours outside the class (for studying, homework, preparation, etc.) for each hour in the class. This means that a student can expect to spend 24-36 hours in studying for a 12 semester credit hour load. It is therefore recommended that a full-time student enroll in no more than 18 hours per semester (7 hours per summer session). Students working full-time are encouraged to take no more than 12 hours per semester. Students readmitted after academic suspension cannot take more than 12 hours per semester (3 hours per summer session). Students on academic probation must obtain approval from their advisor to enroll in more than 15 hours per semester.

These totals include all courses for which students may enroll. Permission to take course loads above these maximums must be obtained in advance of registration from the dean of the school of the student's major.

## **Course Overload**

Students who enroll above the maximum loads without securing permission from the dean will be dropped from their classes. To be considered for a course overload, the student must submit a petition to the dean and should meet the following criteria:

1. Have a 3.25 minimum grade point average in the preceding two summer sessions (minimum: 12 semester hours) or in the preceding fall or spring semester (minimum: 12 semester hours) at the university, or

2. Be in good academic standing in the school if in the last semester before graduation.

The maximum overload permitted in any school by an approved petition is a load totaling 24 hours for a fall or spring semester, nine hours in summer session I or II, and 15 hours for any combination of summer enrollments. Overloads over 21 hours will be subject to review by the Office of Academic Affairs.

Students with fewer than 30 semester hours are classified as freshmen, students with 30 through 59 semester hours as sophomores, students with 60 through 89 hours as juniors, and students with at least 90 hours as seniors.

## **Class Standing**

In accordance with Act 1000 of 1991, a student who has not attended Arkansas Tech University for a period of at least three years may apply to have the grades and credits for one or more consecutive terms or semesters earned prior to the three year separation removed from his/her grade point average. Any undergraduate student who has previously attended Arkansas Tech University may qualify to request academic clemency providing the following criteria are met.

## **Clemency**

After re-entering Tech following a separation of at least three years, a student may request academic clemency at the Office of the Registrar for approval by the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The student must specify the term or consecutive terms for which academic clemency is desired. Any petition for academic clemency must be requested and granted prior to the beginning of the second semester of enrollment after returning to Tech. Academic clemency may be granted only one time and is irreversible. If the request is approved, Academic Clemency will cover all credits earned during the term or terms for which academic clemency is requested. The student's complete record will remain on the transcript with the added notation of "academic clemency granted" and the effective date.

For purposes of degree requirements, a student who received academic clemency must follow the provisions of the catalog in effect at the time of re-enrollment.

Academic clemency does not restore eligibility for student financial aid, scholarships or athletic eligibility.

Arkansas Tech University expects its students to obey all the policies of the university and all federal, state and local laws. Each student, as a member of the Tech community, assumes an obligation to obey all rules and regulations made by properly constituted authorities. Failure to comply can result in disciplinary actions which may include disciplinary probation, suspension for a stated period of time, or expulsion which is permanent forced withdrawal. Conduct for which a student is subject to disciplinary action is published in the Student Handbook available in the Office of Student Services and in other official publications of Tech.

## **Conduct**

Undergraduate students whose grade point at the end of each semester is 3.50 or better, based on a minimum of 12 semester hours of work, will be placed on the Dean's list for outstanding scholarship. Recognition will be accorded these students through appropriate news media.

## **Dean's List**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) assures confidentiality of education records containing information directly related to a presently enrolled student, a former student, or alumni. Arkansas Tech University uses the FERPA requirements as the basis for maintaining the confidentiality of student records.

## **Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act**

A request to suppress from public distribution the above mentioned information must be made in writing, to the Vice President for Student Services, no later than September 15 of the academic year for which the information is being made public. This request will remain in effect until rescinded in writing by the student. Further information may be obtained from the Student Services Office.

## **Grading**

Final grades are reported to the Registrar's Office at the end of the semester. Midterm grades are reported for freshmen only. A final grade of "I" may be recorded for a student who has not completed all the requirements of a course **only** in situations where the student has an illness or other circumstances beyond the student's control, and has completed seventy-five percent of the course requirements provided work already completed is of passing quality. If a grade of "I" is assigned, the instructor will complete an "Incomplete Grade Contract", setting a reasonable time limit within the following semester in which the work must be completed. The incomplete grade contract is to be signed by both the instructor and student. Beginning the first summer term, 1990, and thereafter, a grade of "I" will not be computed in the grade point average for the semester recorded; however, the "I" will be automatically changed to a grade of "F" for grade and grade point purposes at the end of the next regular semester (fall or spring) unless course requirements are completed and the final grade is reported before the end of the semester. A grade of "I" recorded prior to the first summer term, 1990, will be computed as an "F" for grade point purposes.

No grade other than "I" may be changed after it is recorded except if an instructor finds that a grade has been erroneously recorded. The instructor may correct the grade by submitting a written request and explanation of the error to the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Grade points are awarded on the basis of: A, 4 points; B, 3 points; C, 2 points; D, 1 point; F, 0 points.

## **Graduation**

Please refer to the section entitled "Graduation Requirements" for information pertaining to degree audit, application for graduation, payment of graduation fees, and other graduation requirements.

## **Late Registration**

For registration during the period stated in the University Calendar as late registration, a fee of \$25 is charged.

## **Repeated Courses**

Students may repeat courses they have taken at Arkansas Tech University for the purpose of grade point adjustments (1) only by re-enrolling in the same courses at Arkansas Tech University and (2) subject to the following provisions. For repeated 1000- and 2000-level courses, only the grade from the last attempt of the repeated course is calculated into a student's cumulative grade point although all grades and all attempts are recorded on the student's academic record. For repeated 3000- and 4000-level courses, all grades for repeated courses are calculated into the student's cumulative grade point and all attempts of the repeated course are recorded on the student's academic record. Adjustments to cumulative grade points are not made for courses transferred from other colleges or universities.

## **Student Records**

Student academic records are maintained in the Office of the Registrar. Unofficial copies of academic records are available for guidance purposes to students and their advisors. All student records are maintained in compliance with the standards and guidelines of The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, Federal Law 93-380.

## **Traffic Regulations**

By authority of the Board of Trustees and in accordance with Legislative Act 328, 1967, Arkansas Tech University requires all members of the faculty, staff, student body and classified personnel to register motor vehicles which they own or operate on the Tech campus or on lands controlled by the University. All registrants shall abide by all traffic and parking regulations as outlined by a printed pamphlet available in the Doc Bryan Student Services Building or at the Department of Public Safety office.

Registration of vehicles shall be accomplished at the time of regular registration for the fall, spring or summer semesters at the Department of Public Safety located at 1511 North Boulder. All faculty, staff and students **must** present a current Tech ID card before a permit will be issued. All vehicles on Tech campus are required to register and display a current parking permit. Parameters for the operation and parking of motor vehicles may be viewed on the campus map available at the Department of Public Safety. Vehicles are defined as any self-propelled vehicle having two or more wheels.

Permits are valid from August 15th one year through August 15th of the next year. After securing a permit at the Department of Public Safety, charges are assessed to the student's account at the Office of Student Accounts. Faculty and staff are required to prepay and bring their receipt along with their ID when picking up their permit. Permits must be displayed by hanging in the rear view mirror so the number can be read through the front windshield from the outside; they may not be taped on the vehicle or laid on the dash or seat. These permits can be moved from vehicle to vehicle. Permits are the responsibility of the purchaser and must be removed prior to sale or transfer of the vehicle, upon termination of employment or withdrawal from the university. Only one permit per individual can be purchased unless the prior permit was lost or stolen. The reported lost or stolen permit will be invalid. There is no refund for permit cost. The registration fee, penalties and fines are published in the ATU parking map.

Temporary permits are available at the Department of Public Safety for faculty, staff and students who have misplaced their permits. These permits are provided at no cost and are valid for a maximum of seven days.

A student who wishes to withdraw from school during a semester is required to follow the official withdrawal procedure which requires reporting to the Office of the Registrar. Students who withdraw without following this required procedure will have their grades recorded as "F." If a student withdraws officially, the procedure for recording grades is identical with that for dropping an individual course, as described in this section under the heading "Adding/Dropping Courses." If a student withdraws from school during the final two weeks of a semester, the Vice President for Academic Affairs may waive the requirement that grades of "F" be recorded if the circumstances forcing a withdrawal justify special consideration.

While every effort will be made to conform to catalog announcements, the University reserves the right to adapt its program as may be necessary.

## **Withdrawals**

## **University Policy**



# CURRICULA

The following abbreviations are used in describing curricula listed in this catalog.

<b>School of Business (BA)</b>			
ACCT	Accounting	MGMT	Management
BUAD	Business Administration	MKT	Marketing
ECON	Economics	VOBE	Vocational Business Education
FIN	Finance		
<b>School of Community Education and Professional Development</b>			
PS	Professional Studies	TELT	Electronic Technology
EAM	Emergency Administration and Management	TIPM	General Industrial Plant Maintenance
ECE	Early Childhood Education (Associate Degree only)	TMAC	Machining
TACR	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (Technical)	TMAT	Mathematics
TDFT	Blueprint Reading		
<b>School of Education (ED)</b>			
DE	Driver Education	LBMD	Library Media
ECED	Early Childhood Education	MLED	Middle Level Education
EDFD	Educational Foundations	PE	Physical Education
EDMD	Educational Media	SEED	Secondary Education
HLED	Health Education	WS	Wellness Science
<b>School of Liberal and Fine Arts (LFA)</b>			
AMST	American Studies	LAT	Latin
ANTH	Anthropology	MUSM	Museum
ART	Art	MUS	Music
CHIN	Chinese	PHIL	Philosophy
CJ	Criminal Justice	POLS	Political Science
ENGL	English	PSY	Psychology
FR	French	READ	Reading
GEOG	Geography	RS	Rehabilitation Science
GER	German	RUSS	Russian
GRK	Greek	SOC	Sociology
HIST	History	SPH	Speech
ITAL	Italian	TESL	Teaching English as a Second Language
JOUR	Journalism	TH	Theatre
JPN	Japanese		
<b>School of Physical and Life Sciences (PLS)</b>			
AHS	Allied Health Science	HIM	Health Information Management
BIOL	Biology	MEDT	Medical Technology
CHEM	Chemistry	NUR	Nursing
FW	Fisheries & Wildlife Science	PHSC	Physical Science
GEOL	Geology	PHYS	Physics
<b>School of System Science (SS)</b>			
AGAS	Agricultural Animal Science	ELEG	Electrical Engineering
AGBU	Agricultural Business & Economics	HA	Hospitality Administration
AGEG	Agricultural Engineering/ Mechanization	MATH	Mathematics
AGPS	Agricultural Plant Science	MCEG	Mechanical Engineering
AGSS	Agricultural Soil Science	RP	Recreation & Park Administration
COMS	Computer and Information Science		
<b>Inter-School Areas</b>			
CSP	College Student Personnel	MS	Military Science
HONR	Honors Program		

# GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Major fields of study leading to a bachelor degree are offered in accounting, agriculture business, art, art education, biology, business education, chemistry, computer science, creative writing, creative writing education, early childhood education, economics and finance, electrical engineering, emergency administration and management, engineering physics, english, english education, fisheries and wildlife biology, foreign language, foreign language education, general studies, geology, health and physical education, health information management, history and political science, history education, hospitality administration, information systems, international studies, journalism, life and earth science education, management and marketing, mathematics, mathematics education, mechanical engineering, medical technology, middle level education, music, music education, nursing, physical science, physical and earth science education, professional studies, psychology, recreation and park administration, rehabilitation science, sociology, speech, and speech education.

Associate degrees are offered in criminal justice, early childhood education, general studies, industrial systems, information technology, medical assistant and nuclear technology.

Students have a choice of the catalog under which they may complete graduation requirements. Non-transfer students must choose to complete requirements for graduation under the provisions of the Arkansas Tech University catalog in force at the time they enter Tech or in any subsequent Arkansas Tech catalog provided they were enrolled at the University during the year the catalog was in effect. Transfer students must choose to complete graduation requirements under the provisions of the Arkansas Tech catalog in force at the time they first enrolled in any college or any subsequent Arkansas Tech catalog, provided the Tech catalog was not over four years old at the time they entered Arkansas Tech, and they were enrolled in college either at Tech or elsewhere during the year in which the catalog was in effect. **The catalog a student selects to use to complete degree requirements may require departmental approval and approval of the Registrar's Office if significant curriculum changes have occurred.** For effective use of the results of its constant reexamination of student needs and as a means for improving its total educational program, the University reserves the right to make effective immediately any change in graduation requirements for students whose studies have not advanced beyond the level at which the change becomes operative.

Candidates for graduation must complete a degree audit and an application for graduation. Seniors completing graduation requirements at the end of the fall semester must submit to the Registrar's Office an application for graduation and complete a degree audit in consultation with their advisor on or before the end of the eighth week of the previous fall semester. Seniors completing graduation requirements at the end of the spring semester or either of the following summer sessions must submit an application for graduation and complete a degree audit in consultation with their advisor on or before the end of the eighth week of the previous spring semester.

Students who file an application for graduation but fail to complete all graduation requirements as planned must submit a new degree audit and new application for graduation.

A processing fee, payable at the Student Accounts Office, is assessed when the application for graduation is approved. If the student fails to complete all graduation requirements, an additional processing fee will be assessed for the next semester or term in which graduation is planned.

**Degree Audit and  
Application for Graduation**

**Degree Audit  
Processing Fee**

## Financial Obligation

Before any transcript is issued, the student must have paid any debt owed the University.

## Graduation Honors

The bachelor's degree with honors will be conferred upon candidates who at graduation have earned a minimum grade point average on all courses taken at Arkansas Tech as follows: Summa Cum Laude—3.900 - 4.000, Magna Cum Laude—3.700 - 3.899, Cum Laude—3.500 - 3.699. Graduation honors will be determined by work taken at Arkansas Tech only. The associate degree with honors will be conferred upon candidates subject to the grade point average criteria listed above. **This policy is effective to new students enrolling in the first summer term, 2000, and subsequent terms. Previously enrolled students should contact the Office of the Registrar for clarification of the policy.**

## Commencement Participation

Students will participate in the commencement ceremony held at the end of the fall or spring semester during which they complete all degree requirements. Students who are completing course work for degree requirements during the summer term(s) will participate in the preceding Spring commencement ceremony.

Participation in commencement is required of all candidates for degrees except in cases involving hardship. The student may officially petition the Vice President for Academic Affairs for the degree to be awarded in absentia.

Students who do not have a minimum grade point of 2.00 in the major and overall will not be eligible to participate in the commencement ceremony.

Academic regalia shall be worn by the student during the graduation ceremony (see University Bookstore). The academic regalia will consist only of the cap and gown. No decorations, writings, necklaces, braids, pins, cords, medallions or other items other than the Arkansas Tech University Honors cord and medallion shall be worn or placed on the academic regalia.

Diplomas are mailed to graduates following commencement.

## Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees

In compliance with Act 1014 of 2005, Arkansas Tech University has developed guaranteed, eight-semester degree completion plans for most of the baccalaureate degree programs offered by the institution. Incoming freshmen, beginning with fall, 2005, may elect to participate in these plans, which are published in a Freshmen Catalog Supplement and are accessible on the Tech website.

### A. Residence

1. The last 30 semester hours of work toward a degree must be done in residence.
2. No more than a total of 30 semester hours of correspondence, extension, military service, or credit by examination work may be applied as credit towards a degree.

### B. Hours of Credit and Grades

1. At least 124 semester hours (excluding pre-college level courses) must be successfully completed.
2. The cumulative grade point average must not be less than 2.00 and not more than 25 percent of the semester hours may carry the "D" grade. Students must have a 2.00 grade point in their major and a 2.00 grade point in their minor, if applicable.
3. At least 40 semester hours must be in junior and senior courses, preferably more.
4. No more than four semester hours of activity credit (basic military science and those courses that may be used to meet the General Education activity requirement) may be counted toward graduation. The only exception is that a student may have the standard allowance of military credit (three hours of military science and three hours of PE credit) and four other hours of activity

credit for a total of ten semester hours. A student registering for an activities course in excess of these limits receives no credit for the additional course and the grade is not included in the computation of grade point.

5. Only six hours of freshman English composition may be used to satisfy degree requirements.
6. A transfer student must present a minimum of six semester hours in junior-senior courses taken at Arkansas Tech University in the major in which the degree is to be granted.
7. A student finishing two baccalaureate degrees concurrently must successfully complete a minimum of 154 semester hours (excluding precollege level courses) and all requirements for each degree. An additional \$25.00 degree audit processing fee will be charged for the second diploma.

#### C. General Education Requirements

To meet the need for all students to have educational experiences which broaden their knowledge of the arts, humanities, and sciences, all curricula are designed to include basic courses in these areas. Students should refer to the curriculum in their major area of study for specific courses either recommended or required by the academic department to fulfill the general education requirements (see "English – 6 hours" on page 79).

#### D. Competence in English, Mathematics, and Reading

Each candidate for a baccalaureate degree is required to demonstrate the ability to write English clearly and correctly by completing the freshman composition courses (ENGL 1013 or 1043 and ENGL 1023 or 1053) with a grade of "C" or better. A student who receives a grade of "D" or "F" in English 0303, 1013, or 1043 must repeat the course to earn a grade of "C" or better before enrolling in the next course of the English sequence. The same criteria apply to transfer students.

A student who is placed in READ 0103 must earn a grade of "C" or better in the course or receive a departmental waiver to complete the reading requirement.

Students showing evidence of deficiency in mathematics will be counseled to enroll in appropriate remedial courses. All students must earn a grade of "C" or higher in the course used to satisfy the general education mathematics requirement.

#### E. Examination for Education Majors or Teacher Candidates

Section 1 (b) of Act 5 of the first Special Extraordinary Session (1983) of the Arkansas General Assembly stipulates: "After July 1, 1984, all colleges and universities in this State shall require persons who are education majors or teacher candidates to take the examination prescribed by the State Board of Education for initial certification as a teacher in the public schools of this State and to report the results of the examination to the college or university prior to graduation. All colleges and universities in this State shall report the results of the examinations to the Department of Education upon request."

#### F. Complete all assessment activities required by the University.

#### G. An official record of any correspondence or transfer work completed at another institution must be on file in the Registrar's Office prior to the end of the semester or term in which graduation is planned.

## Requirements for a Minor

Arkansas Tech University offers 33 minors with requirements varying from 17-21 semester hours. In order for the minor to be awarded a student must earn a 2.0 grade point average in the courses used to complete the minor. A minimum of 6 semester hours must be taken in residence and the same catalog must be used to complete requirements for both the major and the minor. Only one minor can be recognized on your transcript. Specific requirements for each minor are stated in the respective sections of this catalog. Please see page 17 for the appropriate page reference.

## Requirements for Associate Degrees

The requirements for the associate degree in medical assistant are outlined under the statements of the School of Physical and Life Sciences; requirements for the associate degrees in information technology and nuclear technology are outlined under the statements of the School of Systems Science; and requirements for the associate degree in early childhood education and the associate of applied science in industrial systems are outlined under the statements of the School of Community Education and Professional Development. The requirements for the associate degree in general studies are outlined under the statements of the School of Liberal and Fine Arts. In addition to completing the necessary hours prescribed, candidates for associate degrees must meet the following requirements:

### A. Residence

1. The last 30 semester hours of work toward a degree must be done in residence.
2. No more than a total of 30 semester hours of correspondence, extension, military service, or credit by examination work may be applied as credit towards a degree.

### B. Hours of Credit and Grades

1. Refer to major field of study for semester hour requirements.
2. The cumulative grade point average must not be less than 2.00 and not more than 25 percent of the semester hours may carry the "D" grade. Students must have a 2.00 grade point in their major.
3. At least 20 semester hours of course work above the 1000 level are required for the degree of Associate of Arts in General Studies.
4. No more than four semester hours of activity credit (basic military science and those courses that may be used to meet the General Education activity requirement) may be counted toward graduation. The only exception is that a student may have the standard allowance of military credit (three hours of military science and three hours of PE credit) and four other hours of activity credit for a total of ten semester hours. A student registering for an activities course in excess of these limits receives no credit for the additional course and the grade is not included in the computation of grade point.
5. Only six hours of freshman English composition may be used to satisfy degree requirements.
6. Complete all assessment activities required by the University.
7. An official record of any correspondence or transfer work completed at another institution must be on file in the Registrar's Office prior to the end of the semester or term in which graduation is planned.

## Requirements for Additional Degrees

To complete an additional baccalaureate degree, the following must be completed: (a) a minimum of 30 semester hours (18 of which must be upper division) at Arkansas Tech in addition to the hours earned for the first degree, (b) all University catalog requirements for the major field of study with the exception of the university-wide general education requirements, (c) applicable requirements specified under "Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees" on page 75. Students pursuing a second baccalaureate degree must use the Arkansas Tech University catalog in effect at the time they first enroll subsequent to receiving the first degree or any subsequent Tech catalog provided they were enrolled at the University during the year the catalog was in effect.

To complete an additional associate degree, whether the first degree is a bachelor or associate, the following must be completed: (a) a minimum of 30 semester hours at Arkansas Tech in addition to the hours for the first degree, (b) all University catalog requirements for the major field of study, (c) applicable requirements specified under "Requirements for Associate Degrees" on page 77.

Students pursuing an associate degree must use the Arkansas Tech University catalog in effect at the time they first enroll or any subsequent Tech catalog provided they were enrolled at the University during the year the catalog was in effect.

Two assessment plans were developed by the Arkansas Tech University Assessment Committee during the 1994-95 academic year. The first plan related to the assessment of General Education as required by Act 874 of 1993 and guidelines of the State Board of Higher Education. The second plan was required by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools and outlines a comprehensive assessment program for the University.

The first assessment of General Education was conducted by the administration of tests to eligible students in the spring of 1995. All students enrolled at the University in programs requiring the State Minimum Core of 35 hours are required to take the tests for assessing General Education. These tests must be completed no earlier than accumulating 45 college-level credits (excluding developmental education credit) and no later than completing 60 college-level credits. Students who have already earned 61 or more credits as of January 1, 1995, are exempt from this assessment. Failure to complete this testing requirement will interrupt enrollment at the next registration period.

Assessment is conducted university-wide to measure student progress toward educational goals, to improve teaching and learning, and to evaluate institutional effectiveness. A number of instruments and techniques are used in the assessment process. In addition to the General Education testing and the normal procedures for grading, undergraduate students may be asked to complete surveys, participate in focus groups, or participate in other assessment activities designed to ensure the continued improvement in the quality of learning. Details concerning the assessment of General Education through the use of the Collegiate Assessment of Academic Proficiency (CAAP) and other standardized examinations can be obtained by contacting University Testing. Information regarding other aspects of the University's assessment efforts can be obtained by contacting the Director of Institutional Research and Assessment.

## Baccalaureate Degrees

## Associate Degrees

## Assessment Program

## General Education Requirements

The general education curriculum is designed to provide a foundation for knowledge common to educated people and to develop the capacity for an individual to expand that knowledge over his or her lifetime. Students who have completed the general education curriculum at Arkansas Tech University will be able to:

- Communicate effectively
- Think critically
- Develop ethical perspectives
- Apply scientific and quantitative reasoning
- Demonstrate knowledge of the arts and humanities
- Understand wellness concepts

To accomplish the above goals, Arkansas Tech requires the completion of the following general education curriculum. Students should refer to the curriculum in their major area of study for specific courses either recommended or required by the academic department to fulfill the general education requirements.

### English – 6 hours

*(See Course Descriptions for minimum grade requirements)*

Three hours from one of the following:

- ENGL 1013 Composition I
- ENGL 1043 Honors Composition I

Three additional hours from one of the following:

- ENGL 1023 Composition II
- ENGL 1053 Honors Composition II

### Mathematics – 3 hours

*(See Course Descriptions for minimum grade requirements)*

Three hours from one of the following:

- MATH 1003 College Mathematics
- MATH 1103 Algebra for General Education
- MATH 1113 College Algebra
- Any higher level mathematics course

### Science – 8 hours

Four hours of a biological science with laboratory from one of the following:

- BIOL 1014 Introduction to Biological Science **OR**  
Any higher level biology course that includes a lab (Note that BIOL 1014 is specifically designed to meet general education objectives and is highly recommended unless you meet the prerequisites for a different course specified by your major).

Four additional hours of a physical science with laboratory from one of the following:

PHSC 1013 Introduction to Physical Science **AND**  
PHSC 1021 Physical Science Laboratory  
CHEM 1114 Survey of Chemistry  
CHEM 2124 General Chemistry I  
GEOL 1004 Essentials of Earth Science  
GEOL 1014 Physical Geology  
PHYS 1114 Applied Physics  
PHYS 2014 Physical Principles I  
PHYS 2024 Physical Principles II  
PHYS 2114 General Physics I  
PHYS 2124 General Physics II  
PHSC 1053 Astronomy **AND** PHSC 1051 Observational Astronomy Lab **OR**  
PHSC 3053 Astronomy **AND** PHSC 3051 Observational Astronomy Lab

### **Physical Activity – 2 hours**

Two hours from the following:

Physical education activity courses  
Recreation (RP) coeducational activity courses  
Wellness science activity courses  
Theatrical dance activity  
Appropriate military science courses completed through cross-enrollment agreement with UCA.

### **Fine Arts – 3 hours**

Three hours from one of the following:

\*ART 2123 Experiencing Art  
MUS 2003 Introduction to Music  
TH 2273 Introduction to Theatre  
\*ENGL 2173 Introduction to Film  
\*JOUR 2173 Introduction to Film

Art Majors:

Art Education Majors Take ART 2123

Fine Arts and Graphic Design majors take any of the above options except ART 2123

Music Majors:

Any of the above course options except MUS 2003

### **Humanities – 3 hours**

Three hours from one of the following:

\*ENGL 2003 Introduction to World Literature  
ENGL 2013 Introduction to American Literature  
PHIL 2003 Introduction to Philosophy



## **Social Sciences – 12 hours**

Three hours from one of the following:

HIST 2003 U.S. History to 1865  
HIST 2013 U.S. History from 1865  
POLS 2003 American Government

Nine additional hours from the following:

\*HIST 1503 World Civilization I  
\*HIST 1513 World Civilization II  
HIST 2003 U.S. History to 1865  
HIST 2013 U.S. History from 1865  
POLS 2003 American Government  
ECON 2003 Principles of Economics I  
SOC 1003 Introductory Sociology  
PSY 2003 General Psychology  
\*ANTH 1213 Introduction to Anthropology OR  
\*ANTH 2003 Cultural Anthropology  
\*GEOG 2013 Regional Geography of the World  
AMST 2003 American Studies

\*Of the above 18 hours in Fine Arts, Humanities, and Social Science, three hours must be from one of the following:

ART 2123 Experiencing Art  
ENGL 2173 Introduction to Film  
JOUR 2173 Introduction to Film  
ENGL 2003 Introduction to World Literature  
HIST 1503 World Civilization I  
HIST 1513 World Civilization II  
ANTH 1213 Introduction to Anthropology OR  
ANTH 2003 Cultural Anthropology  
GEOG 2013 Regional Geography of the World

## **State Minimum Core**

The courses that comprise Tech's general education curriculum also constitute the University's State Minimum Core, established in accordance with Act 98 of 1989, for implementation the fall semester of 1991. Act 98 requires colleges and universities to identify "a minimum core of courses which shall apply toward the general education core curriculum requirements for baccalaureate degrees at state supported institutions of higher education and which shall be fully transferable between state institutions."

Information concerning the following tests may be obtained from the Arkansas Tech University Testing Center or from the appropriate department.

High school students who participated in The College Board's AP Program may receive college credit by attaining Tech's AP qualifying score. Credit earned through AP may satisfy general education requirements. Following are the AP examinations that Tech will accept, the corresponding qualifying score required, and credit awarded.

## Credit By Examination

### AP (Advanced Placement) Program

AP Examination	Qualifying Score	Credit Awarded
American History	3	HIST 2003 & HIST 2013
Art History	4	ART 1303
Biology	4	BIOL 1014 OR BIOL 1114
Calculus AB	3	MATH 2914
Calculus BC	3	MATH 2914 & MATH 2924
Chemistry	3	CHEM 2124 & CHEM 2134
Chemistry	3	CHEM 1114 & CHEM 2204
Computer Science A	3	COMS 2104
	4	COMS 2104 & 2203
Computer Science AB	2	COMS 2104
	3	COMS 2104 & COMS 2203
	4	COMS 2104 & COMS 2203 & COMS 2213
English	3	ENGL 1013
Lang/Comp or Lit/Comp	4	ENGL 1013 & ENGL 1023
French	2	FR 1014
	4	FR 1014 & FR 1024
German	2	GER 1014
	4	GER 1014 & GER 1024
Human Geography	3	GEOG 2023
Latin	2	LAT 1013
	4	LAT 1013 & LAT 1023
Music Theory	3	MUS 1713, MUS 1723, MUS 1731 & MUS 1741
Physics B	3	PHYS 2014 & PHYS 2024
Physics C	3	PHYS 2114
Psychology	3	PSY 2003
Spanish	2	SPAN 1014
	4	SPAN 1014 & SPAN 1024
Statistics	3	MATH 2163
U.S. Government	3	POLS 2003
World History	3	HIST 1503 & HIST 1513

## College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

CLEP allows students to earn credit toward graduation by attaining Tech's qualifying score on either the general and/or subject examinations. A student may acquire a maximum of 30 hours of college credit through CLEP. Credit earned through CLEP may satisfy general education requirements. No more than one subject examination may be taken in a particular departmental area, and students must have prior approval from the department in which they are majoring to count the hours toward graduation.

It is recommended that an ACT sub-score of 24 or above or an SAT sub-score of 500 or above be used as a guideline for attempting to earn credit through CLEP. Following are the CLEP examinations that Tech will accept, the corresponding qualifying score required, and credit awarded.

<b>General Examination</b>	<b>Qualifying Score</b>	<b>Credit Awarded</b>
English Composition with Essay	50	ENGL 1013
	59	ENGL 1013 & ENGL 1023
College Mathematics	50	MATH 1103
Natural Sciences	56	BIOL 1014, PHSC 1013, & PHSC 1021
Social Sciences & History	50	HIST 1503
	56	HIST 1503 & HIST 1513
<b>Subject Examination</b>	<b>Qualifying Score</b>	<b>Credit Awarded</b>
Algebra, College	50	MATH 1113
American Government	50	POLS 2003
American Literature	50	ENGL 2013
Biology, General	50	BIOL 1014 or BIOL 1114
Calculus	49	MATH 2914
Chemistry, General	50	CHEM 2124
	55	CHEM 2124 & CHEM 2134
Composition, Freshman College	50	ENGL 1013
(An essay must be completed with this exam)	55	ENGL 1013 & ENGL 1023
English Literature	50	ENGL 3413
	55	ENGL 3413 & ENGL 3423
French Language, College Level	42	FR 1014
	50	FR 1014 & FR 1024
German Language, College Level	43	GER 1014
	55	GER 1014 & GER 1024
History of the United States I: Early Colonizations to 1877	49	HIST 2003
History of the United States II: 1865 to the Present	49	HIST 2013
Information Systems & Computer Applications	52	COMS 1003
Precalculus	50	MATH 1914
Psychology, Introductory	50	PSY 2003
Sociology, Introductory	50	SOC 1003
Spanish Language, College Level	45	SPAN 1014
	55	SPAN 1014 & SPAN 1024

## **Institutional Credit Computer Science**

Students with previous computer science experience may petition the Department of Computer Science for credit for COMS 1003 Introduction to Computer Based Systems. Petitioners will be given written and/or oral examinations by a computer science faculty member.

## **Engineering**

Students who complete the appropriate Project Lead the Way (PLTW) course(s) with an average of "B" or better and score 70% or higher score on the corresponding PLTW college credit exam(s) may receive institutional credit for MCEG 1002, Engineering Graphics, and/or MCEG/ELEG 1012, Introduction to Engineering.

## **Foreign Language**

Students with previous foreign language experience may petition the Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies for advanced placement and credit. Petitioners will be given written and/or oral examinations by a foreign language faculty member, who will then recommend an appropriate foreign language placement level. This placement level will not exceed FR 3013, GER 3013, GRK 2023, JPN 2024, LAT 2023, or SPAN 3013, and will be approved by the department head. Students who have omitted one or more courses in the basic language sequence will receive credit for omitted courses when they have validated their advanced placement by passing the course into which they are placed with a grade of "C" or better.

## **Challenge Subject Examinations**

Students who have had extensive experience in health care and industrial settings may elect to attempt to earn credit through an institutional challenge examination in the following subjects or technical programs:

AHS 2013 Medical Terminology

HIM 3024 Introduction to Health Information Management

HIM 3033 Basic Coding Principles

HIM 3133 Alternative Health Records

HIM 3132 Health Data and Statistics

Lab-based courses in Industrial Plant Maintenance and Industrial Electronic Technology (Advisor recommendation required).

## **Nursing Examinations**

Registered nurses, licensed practical nurses, and/or licensed psychiatric technician nurses seeking admission to Arkansas Tech University's nursing program may elect to demonstrate and validate previous collegiate-quality nursing education. This may be accomplished by successfully completing certain ACT-PEP, CLEP, and National League for Nursing examinations. See the "Department of Nursing" on page 180.

## **Internships**

Arkansas Tech University endorses the internship approach to learning and has adopted university-wide guidelines. This approach can help students understand the reality of certain careers and supplement academic instruction with practical, realistic implementation in a work environment. Academic credit can be earned for internships in several degree programs. Please see individual programs for availability of specific degree credit.

# UNIVERSITY HONORS

Dr. Ellen J. Jenkins, Director  
 Witherspoon Hall, Room 239B  
 (479) 968-0456  
 ejenkins@atu.edu

The University Honors program at Arkansas Tech University is designed to provide an enriched intellectual experience for students of outstanding educational talents and leadership potential. At Arkansas Tech University, the honors student will benefit from opportunities to interact with other highly-motivated students and outstanding professors in the challenging atmosphere of small, innovative honors classes specially designed to foster rational enquiry, critical thinking, and analytical skills.

Application to University Honors should be made as early as possible during the senior year of the high school student. Honors students are selected through an application process which includes a written essay and a personal interview on our campus. To be eligible for University Honors, the high school student must have a minimum ACT Composite score of 28 and a cumulative grade point average of 3.5 or higher.

Students in the honors program take special sections of General Education courses in their freshman and sophomore years. Sophomores participate in on-campus volunteer projects, followed by participation as peer mentors during the junior year. The senior year requires completion of the Senior Honors Project, as well as presentation of project results at an annual Senior Honors Symposium.

Students selected for the University Honors program receive excellent scholarships as well as such privileges as preferred preregistration, opportunities for individual directed study with Tech professors, and special recognition at commencement. The prescribed curriculum for the University Honors program is provided below.

## HONORS CURRICULUM

### Freshman Year

Fall Semester:	HONR 1001 Freshman Honors Seminar	1 hour
	ENGL 1043 Honors Composition I	3 hours
	HIST 1503 World Civilization I (H01) <b>OR</b>	3 hours
	HIST 1513 World Civilization II (H01) <b>OR</b>	
Spring Semester	HIST 2003 US History to 1865 (H01) <b>OR</b>	
	HIST 2013 US History since 1865 (H01)	
	PHSC 1013 Introduction to Physical Science (H01) <b>AND</b>	3 hours
	PHSC 1021 Physical Science Laboratory (H01) <b>OR</b>	1 hour
	BIOL 2124 Principles of Zoology (H01)	4 hours
	ENGL 1053 Honors Composition II	3 hours

### Sophomore Year

Fall Semester	ECON 2003 Principles of Economics I (H01)	3 hours
	Campus Service Component	
Spring Semester	PHIL 2003 Introduction to Philosophy (H01) <b>OR</b>	3 hours
	ENGL 2003 Introduction to World Literature	
	Campus Service Component	

### Junior Year

	Write proposal for the Seniors Honors Project	
	Mentor incoming Honors	

### Senior Year

Fall Semester:	HONR 4093 Senior Honors Project	3 hours
Spring Semester:	Honor students will present their Senior Honors Projects at the Senior Honors Symposium.	

Total Hours 19 - 23

# SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

## **Vision**

All School of Business graduates and their employers will recognize the undergraduate preparation for success provided by the School as second to none in Arkansas.

## **Mission**

The primary mission of Arkansas Tech University's School of Business is to provide intellectual foundations for life-long learning. Emphasis is placed on using full-time faculty to serve full-time undergraduate students from western Arkansas. Education in fundamental business management competencies is combined with a broad exposure to the liberal arts.

We believe that teaching excellence and the currency of the subject matter are best maintained through ongoing professional interaction with peers and the business community. To support the primary mission, the faculty participates in service and engages in scholarly activities orientated towards professional practice and pedagogical research.

School of Business faculty and students use current technology to develop communication, critical thinking and problem-solving skills. Students and faculty are encouraged to participate actively in the learning process. A high degree of faculty-student interaction is sought through management of class sizes and individualized advising. The School aspires to promote ethical conduct and to prepare its graduates for personal and professional success in an evolving global business environment.

The School of Business offers programs of study leading to baccalaureate degrees as listed below:

### **Bachelor of Science**

Business Education

### **Bachelor of Science in Business Administration**

Accounting

Economics and Finance

Management and Marketing

The School of Business is committed to preparing students for meaningful careers in business, industry, government or education; or for admission to and success in quality graduate programs. This commitment is founded on the belief that graduates from the School should have a strong background in the liberal arts as a basis for mature understanding of the problems of business leadership and management. The objective of the general education curriculum required of all School of Business majors is to ensure they acquire a knowledge and understanding of topics in the humanities, sciences, communications, social sciences and other related subjects to support a lifetime of continual learning.

Dr. Thomas P. Tyler, Dean  
Corley Building, Room 111D  
(479) 968-0490  
ttyler@atu.edu  
Fax: (479) 968-0677

## **Programs of Study**

Students who major in any of the bachelor degree programs in the School of Business are required to complete a common core of business courses. The learning objectives of the BSBA degree program are to develop students':

1. Ability to use technology to support managerial decisions.
2. Communication and presentation skills.
3. Written communication skills.
4. Problem solving skills.
5. Critical thinking skills.
6. Foundation knowledge for business.
7. Understanding the perspectives that form the context for business.
8. Ethical reasoning and behavior.

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree programs offered by the School of Business are accredited by AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. AACSB International is the premier accrediting agency for business schools, stressing academic excellence and a commitment to continuous improvement. Approximately one third of the business schools in the United States and several selected schools internationally have earned AACSB International accreditation.

The Bachelor of Science with a major in Business Education is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

## Transfer Students

In order to meet baccalaureate degree requirements, all transfer students must take in residence a minimum of fifty percent of the School of Business courses required for the degree. Of these courses, at least 24 hours must be 3000-4000 level, 12 hours must be in the student's major field, and 9 hours must be in the business core curriculum.

**Only course credit with a grade of "C" or above will transfer to meet degree requirements for courses offered by the School of Business.**

Business courses taken at other institutions at the 1000-2000 level which are offered by Tech at the 3000-4000 level must be validated in order to receive credit for specific course requirements. Business courses taken at other institutions at the 3000-4000 level are subject to validation.

A student who majors in one of the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.) programs in the School of Business must complete:

1. The general education requirements as described in this catalog.
2. The following business core requirements:
  - ACCT 2003 Accounting Principles I
  - ACCT 2013 Accounting Principles II
  - ECON 2003 Principles of Economics I
  - ECON 2013 Principles of Economics II
  - BUAD 2033 Legal Environment of Business
  - BUAD 2053 Business Statistics
  - BUAD 3023 Business Communications
  - ACCT 3063 Managerial Accounting **OR** ACCT 4023 Cost Accounting
  - ECON 3003 Money and Banking
  - FIN 3063 Business Finance
  - MKT 3043 Principles of Marketing
  - MGMT 2013 Management Productivity Tools
  - MGMT 3003 Management and Organizational Behavior
  - MGMT 3103 Operations Management
  - MGMT 4013 Management Information Systems or ACCT 3023 Accounting Information Systems<sup>1</sup>
  - MGMT 4083 Business Policy
3. The following courses in the quantitative area:
  - MATH 1113 College Algebra<sup>2</sup>
  - MATH 2243 Calculus for Business and Economics
4. Requirements that are listed on the following pages under each major.
5. Sufficient elective hours to bring the student's total hours to 124 (the number required for graduation).

<sup>1</sup>Accounting majors must take ACCT 3023. All other business majors must take MGMT 4013.

<sup>2</sup>Students who have two years of high school Algebra with a grade of "C" or better and a math ACT score of 22 or above may omit College Algebra and enroll directly in Math 2243, Calculus for Business and Economics.

In order to enroll in 3000- and 4000-level courses offered by the School of Business, students majoring in business must have the proper course prerequisites and satisfy the following enrollment requirements:

- 1. Must have completed a minimum of 54 hours.**
- 2. Must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.00 or above.**
- 3. Completion of the following eighteen hours of business foundation courses:**
  - ACCT 2003 and 2013**
  - ECON 2003 and 2013**
  - Six hours from MGMT 2013, BUAD 2033, BUAD 2053**

**Business students who meet enrollment requirements (1) and (2) above and have only completed fifteen hours of the foundation courses, may enroll in upper division business courses, provided they have the proper course prerequisites and they enroll in the remaining required foundation course in the same semester.**

**Students majoring in fields outside the School of Business may enroll in 3000- and 4000- level School of Business courses provided they have completed 54 credit hours, have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0, and approval from the School of Business Dean.**



# DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING

Dr. Pamela Carr, Head  
Corley Building, Room 204  
(479) 968-0612  
pcarr@atu.edu

Associate Professors:  
Alexander, Carr  
Assistant Professors:  
McKnight, Goza

The Department of Accounting offers a curriculum designed to provide students with professional and technical skills which will allow them to enter and progress in a career in the accounting profession. The program is structured to provide a broad, in-depth base of knowledge in order for the student to choose from a variety of accounting careers. It is intended that the accounting major will acquire the following:

1. An understanding of the total system of financial information flow in generating, analyzing, and communicating data useful to management, the public, or governmental agencies.
2. Techniques of analysis which will permit capturing, measuring, and communicating information to decision makers in the private and public sectors.
3. Knowledge of generally accepted accounting principles and how to apply them.

Employment opportunities for accounting graduates range from national, regional, and local public accounting firms to corporations, sole proprietorships, and national, state, and local governmental entities. Since the inception of the program in 1959, accounting graduates have established careers in every segment of the business world. The accounting profession offers a promising future for men and women who are comfortable in meeting people, expressing themselves, working in changing environments, and who possess an inquiring and logical thought process.

Holding the licensure designation as a Certified Public Accountant is viewed as evidence of a professional quality in the discipline of accounting. CPAs are viewed by the business world as individuals who possess a professional knowledge of accounting principles and concepts and have the experiences necessary to make proper application of those principles and concepts. Students who desire to pursue this professional designation can complete the curriculum which will provide them with the necessary academic background to permit the graduate to sit for the uniform certified public accountant examination.

The goal of many students is a career in private accounting rather than public accounting. Professional designations such as Certified Management Accountant (CMA) and Certified Internal Auditor (CIA) are earned by completing examinations offered by their respective professional associations. Accounting majors who desire to complete those certification processes may complete a course of study which will enable them to be a candidate for those professional examinations.

Students who plan to pursue graduate studies should consider the entrance requirements of the graduate degree program which they desire to enter. Faculty advisors will work closely with these students to assist them in planning their course work to meet the graduate degree requirements. Part of this planning will involve the student sitting for examinations such as the GMAT, GRE, or LSAT.

## Professional Examination Requirements

All students who, upon graduation, plan to sit for a professional examination (CPA, CMA, CIA) should obtain a copy of the specific course requirements of the respective examination. The requirements should be considered in planning the student's course of study while completing the degree. The Arkansas State Board of Public Accountancy requires 150 semester hours of credit for first-time CPA Examination candidates effective with the first CPA Examination given in 1998.

The following curriculum in accounting leads to a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree with a major in accounting.

**Curriculum in Accounting**  
**Suggested Sequence of Courses**

<b>Freshman</b>				<b>Sophomore</b>			
<b>Fall</b>		<b>Spring</b>		<b>Fall</b>		<b>Spring</b>	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	ACCT 2003	3	ACCT 2013	3
HIST 1503	3	HIST 1513	3	ECON 2003	3	ECON 2013	3
Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	MGMT 2013	3	U.S. History <sup>4</sup>	3
MATH 1113 <sup>2</sup>	3	SPH 2173	3	BUAD 2053	3	BUAD 2033	3
COMS 1003	3	MATH 2243	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
				Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Junior</b>				<b>Senior</b>			
<b>Fall</b>		<b>Spring</b>		<b>Fall</b>		<b>Spring</b>	
ACCT 3003	3	ACCT 3013	3	ACCT 4003	3	ACCT 4013	3
ACCT 3043	3	ACCT 3053	3	ACCT 4033	3	ACCT 4023	3
BUAD 3023	3	ECON 3003	3	MKT 3043	3	FIN 3063	3
Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	ACCT 3023	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	6	MGMT 4083	3
MGMT 3003	3	MGMT 3103	3			Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Students who have two years of high school algebra with a grade of "C" or better and a math ACT score of 22 or above may omit College Algebra and enroll directly in Math 2243, Calculus for Business and Economics. If omitted, an additional 3 hours of electives will be required.

<sup>3</sup>Seven semester credit hours of electives must be earned in courses taught outside the School of Business.

<sup>4</sup>Three hours must be taken from the following: HIST 2003, HIST 2013 or POLS 2003.

# DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

Dr. Kevin H. Mason, Head  
Corley Building, Room 202  
(479) 968-0492  
kmason@atu.edu

**Professors:**

Black, R. Brown,  
Mason, Moore, D. Roach,  
R. Smith, T. Tyler

**Associate Professors:**

Bean, Benefield,  
Lucas, Troboy

**Assistant Professors:**

Cannon, Cochran,  
S. Jones, Walton

**Instructor:**

Batch

The Department of Business and Economics offers majors in management and marketing, economics and finance, and business education. Decision making as a process is stressed. Students are taught to search for and identify important facts and properly analyze them in developing sound alternative courses of action. Modern analytical techniques as well as the importance of the behavioral sciences are introduced.

The management and marketing major is designed generally to prepare students for careers as professional managers or as self-employed entrepreneurs in either profit-seeking or not-for-profit organizations. The curriculum emphasizes a comprehensive understanding of business principles and economic activities. The required course of study seeks to prepare the graduate not only for initial employment but for subsequent advancement in his/her chosen vocation. Effective education for business responsibility consists not only of the development of an understanding of the principles and methodologies which govern the organization and administration of the individual business enterprise, but also includes an understanding of larger problems and relationships of the economy as a whole.

Specific objectives of the program are to provide students who select the management and marketing major with the following abilities:

## Management and Marketing

1. Effectively apply quantitative techniques as a problem-solving tool in management and marketing contexts.
2. Effectively apply technology as a problem-solving tool in management and marketing contexts.
3. Critically evaluate management and marketing problems.
4. Identify and evaluate ethical issues related to management and marketing problems.
5. Effective communications.

### Curriculum in Management and Marketing

#### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	ACCT 2003	3	ACCT 2013	3
HIST 1503	3	HIST 1513	3	ECON 2003	3	ECON 2013	3
Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	MGMT 2013	3	SPH 2173	3
COMS 1003	3	PSY 2003	3	BUAD 2033	3	BUAD 2053	3
MATH 1113 <sup>2</sup>	3	MATH 2243	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
				Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
MGMT 3003	3	MGMT 3103	3	Mgmt/Mkt Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	Mgmt/Mkt Elective <sup>4</sup>	3
MKT 3043	3	FIN 3063	3	Mgmt/Mkt Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	Mgmt/Mkt Elective <sup>4</sup>	3
ECON 3003	3	ACCT 3063 or 4023	3	MGMT 4013	3	MGMT 4083	3
U.S. History <sup>3</sup>	3	Mgmt/Mkt Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	Elective <sup>5</sup>	3	Elective <sup>5</sup>	3
BUAD 3023	3	Elective <sup>5</sup>	3	Elective <sup>5</sup>	3	Elective <sup>5</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

**Curriculum in Management and Marketing**  
**Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester**

Freshman		Sophomore			
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3 ACCT 2003	3 ACCT 2013	3 ACCT 2003	3 ACCT 2013
HIST 1503	3 HIST 1513	3 ECON 2003	3 ECON 2013	3 ECON 2003	3 ECON 2013
Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4 Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4 MGMT 2013	3 SPH 2173	3 MGMT 2013	3 SPH 2173
COMS 1003	3 PSY 2003	3 BUAD 2033	3 BUAD 2053	3 BUAD 2033	3 BUAD 2053
MATH 1113 <sup>2</sup>	3 MATH 2243	3 Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3 Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3 Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3 Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>
		Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1 Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1 Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1 Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16 Total Hours</b>	<b>16 Total Hours</b>	<b>16 Total Hours</b>	<b>16 Total Hours</b>	<b>16 Total Hours</b>
Junior		Senior			
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
MGMT 3003	3 MGMT 3103	3 Mgmt/Mkt Elective <sup>4</sup>	3 Mgmt/Mkt Elective <sup>4</sup>	3 Mgmt/Mkt Elective <sup>4</sup>	3 Mgmt/Mkt Elective <sup>4</sup>
MKT 3043	3 FIN 3063	3 Mgmt/Mkt Elective <sup>4</sup>	3 Mgmt/Mkt Elective <sup>4</sup>	3 Mgmt/Mkt Elective <sup>4</sup>	3 Mgmt/Mkt Elective <sup>4</sup>
ECON 3003	3 ACCT 3063 or 4023	3 MGMT 4013	3 MGMT 4083	3 MGMT 4013	3 MGMT 4083
U.S. History <sup>3</sup>	3 Mgmt/Mkt Elective <sup>4</sup>	3 Elective <sup>5</sup>	3 Elective <sup>5</sup>	3 Elective <sup>5</sup>	3 Elective <sup>5</sup>
BUAD 3023	3 Elective <sup>5</sup>	3 Elective <sup>5</sup>	3 Elective <sup>5</sup>	3 Elective <sup>5</sup>	3 Elective <sup>5</sup>
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15 Total Hours</b>	<b>15 Total Hours</b>	<b>15 Total Hours</b>	<b>15 Total Hours</b>	<b>15 Total Hours</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Students who have two years of high school algebra with a grade of "C" or better and a math ACT score of 22 or above may omit College Algebra and enroll directly in MATH 2243, Calculus for Business and Economics. If omitted, an additional 3 hours of electives will be required.

<sup>3</sup>Three hours must be taken from the following: HIST 2003, HIST 2013, or POLS 2003.

<sup>4</sup>The 15 hours of Management and Marketing electives must include six hours of Marketing electives, six hours of Management electives with the remaining three hours from either a management or a marketing elective. Only three hours of management/marketing internship will apply to this requirement.

<sup>5</sup>At least four hours of electives must be taken outside the School of Business. Foreign Language electives are encouraged.

## Economics and Finance

The study of economics and finance equips students to analyze a broad range of socioeconomic phenomena and policy alternatives. Regulation, environmental protection, economic growth and development, the distribution of income, resource allocation, international trade and finance, comparative economic systems, inflation, and the level of employment are some traditional topics of economics. The finance courses focus on financial definitions and concepts involving sources and uses of funds, personal investment strategy, and financial institutions.

The economics and finance course of study contains a theoretical core supporting the finance, accounting, marketing, and management fields. It is designed to prepare graduates for management or analytical careers in business or government. In addition, the major provides a foundation for graduate study in a variety of fields. Faculty advisors will work closely with students to assist them in planning their course work to achieve personal career objectives.

Students who complete the economics and finance program will be able to:

1. Understand economic concepts and relationships.
2. Understand financial decision making at the individual, corporate, and public policy levels.
3. Improve problem-solving skills through the application of economic and financial concepts.
4. Evaluate economic and financial issues in a global context.

## Curriculum in Economics and Finance

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	ACCT 2003	3	ACCT 2013	3
HIST 1503	3	HIST 1513	3	ECON 2003	3	ECON 2013	3
Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	MGMT 2013	3	U.S. History <sup>3</sup>	3
COMS 1003	3	SPH 2173	3	BUAD 2033	3	BUAD 2053	3
MATH 1113 <sup>2</sup>	3	MATH 2243	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
				Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
MGMT 3003	3	ECON/FIN Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	ECON/FIN Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	MGMT 4083	3
FIN 3043	3	FIN 3063	3	ECON/FIN Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	ECON 4093	3
ECON 3003	3	MKT 3043	3	MGMT 4013	3	Elective <sup>5</sup>	3
ACCT 3063 or 4023	3	Elective <sup>5</sup>	3	FIN 4043	3	Elective <sup>5</sup>	3
BUAD 3023	3	Elective <sup>5</sup>	3	MGMT 3103	3	Elective <sup>5</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	ACCT 2003	3	ACCT 2013	3
HIST 1503	3	HIST 1513	3	ECON 2003	3	ECON 2013	3
Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	MGMT 2013	3	U.S. History <sup>4</sup>	3
COMS 1003	3	SPH 2173	3	BUAD 2033	3	BUAD 2053	3
MATH 1113 <sup>2</sup>	3	MATH 2243	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
				Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
MGMT 3003	3	ECON/FIN Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	ECON 4093	3	FIN 4043	3
MKT 3043	3	FIN 3063	3	MGMT 3103	3	MGMT 4083	3
ECON 3003	3	FIN 3043	3	MGMT 4013	3	Elective <sup>5</sup>	3
ACCT 3063 or 4023	3	Elective <sup>5</sup>	3	ECON/FIN Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	Elective <sup>5</sup>	3
BUAD 3023	3	Elective <sup>5</sup>	3	ECON/FIN Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	Elective <sup>5</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Students who have two years of high school algebra with a grade of "C" or better and a math ACT score of 22 or above may omit College Algebra and enroll directly in MATH 2243, Calculus for Business and Economics. If omitted, an additional 3 hours of electives will be required.

<sup>3</sup>Three hours must be taken from the following: HIST 2003, HIST 2013, or POLS 2003.

<sup>4</sup>Only three hours of economic/finance internship will apply to this requirement.

<sup>5</sup>At least seven hours of electives must be taken outside the School of Business. Foreign Language electives are encouraged.

# SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The School of Community Education and Professional Development offers programs of study leading to baccalaureate and associate degrees and a certificate of proficiency as listed below:

## **Bachelor of Professional Studies**

Professional Studies

*(Areas of Concentration)*

Agriculture Business

Criminal Justice

Early Childhood Education

Industrial/Organizational Psychology

Information Technology

Public Relations

## **Bachelor of Science**

Emergency Administration and Management

## **Associate of Science**

Early Childhood Education

## **Associate of Applied Science**

Industrial Systems

## **Technical Certificate**

Industrial Electronic Technology

Applicability of transfer credit to meet specific degree requirements depends on the major selected by the transfer student. The transfer student should review the Transfer Credit policy in the Admission section of this catalog and meet with their academic advisor to determine final transfer credit eligibility for the selected program of study.

The Bachelor of Professional Studies (BPS) is proposed primarily as a degree-completion program targeting individuals who have completed an associate of applied science degree, other associate degrees, certificates, and community college programs. The curriculum provides a specific knowledge base, skills, and competencies to assist persons in the workforce in their efforts toward job progression and career advancement.

The degree is designed to provide the student maximum diversity when making career decisions and a broader understanding of what is required of a professional working in highly specialized technical and service industry positions. The curriculum is structured to offer a program of study which can be tailored to meet the variety of professional development and career enhancement needs of students and their current or prospective employers.

Students may select one of the following concentration areas: agriculture business, early childhood education, information technology, industrial/organizational psychology, criminal justice, or public relations. The degree will follow the same guidelines as all other bachelor's degrees in requiring 37 hours of general education coursework and a minimum of 40 hours of upper division courses.

Dr. Mary Ann Rollans, Dean  
61 Lake Point  
Conference Center  
(479) 968-0318  
mrollans@atu.edu  
Fax: (479) 968-0205

## **Transfer Students**

## **Bachelor of Professional Studies**

Annette Stuckey, Instructor  
61 Lake Point  
Conference Center  
(479) 356-2095  
astuckey@atu.edu  
Fax (479) 968-0205

## Curriculum in Professional Studies

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	ENGL 2053	3	Specialty Course <sup>2</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 2003	3	Technical Course <sup>3</sup>	3
Specialty Course <sup>2</sup>	3	MATH 1113	3	Specialty Course <sup>2</sup>	3	U.S. History <sup>1</sup>	3
COMS 1003 or BUAD 2003	3	Specialty Course <sup>2</sup>	6	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective (3000-4000 Level)	3
				BUAD 2053 or MATH 2163	3	WS 1002 <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
Specialty Course <sup>2</sup>	3	Technical Courses <sup>3</sup>	6	PS 3003	3	PS 4006	6
PSY 3093	3	Elective (3000-4000 Level)	3	Technical Courses <sup>3</sup>	6	Technical Courses <sup>3</sup>	9
Technical Courses <sup>3</sup>	6	PS 3023	3	Elective (3000-4000 Level)	3		
Elective (3000-4000 Level)	3						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	ENGL 2053	3	Specialty Course <sup>2</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 2003	3	Technical Courses <sup>3</sup>	3
Specialty Course <sup>2</sup>	3	MATH 1113	3	Specialty Course <sup>2</sup>	3	U.S. HIST <sup>1</sup>	3
COMS 1003 or BUAD 2003	3	Specialty Courses <sup>2</sup>	6	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective (3000-4000 Level)	3
				BUAD 2053 or MATH 2163	3	WS 1002 <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
Specialty Course <sup>2</sup>	3	Technical Courses <sup>3</sup>	6	PS 3003	3	PS 4006	6
PS 3023	3	Elective (3000-4000 Level)	3	Technical Courses <sup>3</sup>	6	Technical Courses <sup>3</sup>	9
Technical Courses <sup>3</sup>	6	PSY 3093	3	Elective (3000-4000 Level)	3		
Elective (3000-4000 Level)	3						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Courses in the concentration areas as listed below, or a validated NOCTI exam in the student's area of concentration may serve as a Specialty Area-same requirements for NOCTI exam as listed in the Industrial Systems requirements.

<sup>3</sup>Technical courses taken as part of an associate degree or from a community college may be transferred into the BPS degree.

<sup>4</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000-4000 level courses; no more than 27 hours of electives towards the degree may be taken from the School of Business.

## <sup>2</sup>Specialty/Concentration Areas:

Early Childhood Education: 18 hours  
 Take: ECED 2001 and ECED 2002 (concurrent enrollment); ECED 3023 and ECED 3033 (concurrent enrollment); EDMD 3013, MATH 2033, and BIOL 3213.

Information Technology: 19 hours  
 Take: COMS 1333, COMS 1403, COMS 1411, COMS 2003, COMS 2233, COMS 2700, COMS 2703, and 3 hours COMS elective credit.

Industrial/Organizational Psychology: 19 hours  
 Take: PSY 2003, PSY 2053, PSY 2074 and 9 hours from the following: PSY 2023, PSY 3093, PSY 4033, PSY 4043, PSY 4234.

Criminal Justice: 18 hours  
 Take: CJ 2003, CJ 2043, CJ 3023, CJ/RS 3063, CJ 3103, and CJ 3153.

Public Relations: 18 hours  
 Take: SPH 3033, SPH 4153, JOUR 3173, JOUR 4173, JOUR 3273, and COMS 2003.

Agriculture Business: 18 hours  
 Take: AGBU 2063, AGBU 2073, AGBU 3133, AGBU 4013, AGBU 4003, and AGBU 4023.

The Associate of Science degree in Early Childhood Education is structured to provide a seamless acquisition of academic requirements for various career levels in occupations related to child care and early childhood education in the public and private sectors. The early childhood education courses provide the academic requirements for meeting assessment guidelines for the Child Development Associate (CDA) credential. The general education courses meet the requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree in Early Childhood Education.

## Early Childhood Education Associate of Science

### Curriculum in Early Childhood Education Suggested Sequence of Courses

Fall	Freshman		Sophomore	
	Spring	Fall	Spring	
ENGL 1013	3 ENGL 1023	3 ART 2123	3 POLS 2003	3
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3 PHSC 1013	3 HIST 2003 or 2013	3 ECE 2991-9 <sup>2</sup>	9
BIOL 1014	4 PHSC 1021	1 Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	
SOC 1003	3 PE 2513	3 ECE 2513	3	
ECE 2312	2 WS 1002	2 ECE 2613	3	
ECE 2112	2 ECE 2212	2		
	GEOG 2013	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17 Total Hours</b>	<b>17 Total Hours</b>	<b>15 Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Enrollment must be approved by advisor.

The Associate of Applied Science Degree is designed for employment purposes, and it should not be assumed that the degree or the courses in the degree can be transferred to another institution. While a few institutions have recently begun to accept some courses in A.A.S. programs, the general rule is that courses in the A.A.S. Degrees are not accepted in transfer toward bachelor's degrees. Students to whom transfer is important should get assurance in writing in advance and only from the institution to which they wish to transfer.

## Associate Degrees and Technical Certificates

The Industrial Systems program leads to the Associate of Applied Science degree. This program is designed to: (1) prepare students for jobs in the use and maintenance of common electrical and electronic instruments along with industrial machines and equipment, and (2) enhance the technical skills and job-related knowledge of persons who are currently employed in the industrial field or anticipating a career in a related field.

## Industrial Systems Associate of Applied Science



Courses in general areas related to electronics and maintenance for industry are combined with general education courses to provide a firm foundation in basic electronics, math, and writing skills. Instruction also includes power distribution, programmable logic controllers, hydraulic power, welding, and basic machining. Emphasis is placed on troubleshooting skills and preventive maintenance techniques.

Upon advisor approval, documented competencies acquired through training, certification, or licensure may be substituted as equivalencies for related technical courses. The majority of the technical courses are offered on a flexible schedule on campus, at off-site industrial locations, or on the web.

To be admitted to the program, one must do the following: (1) apply for admission to Arkansas Tech University, (2) send to the university a certified copy of high school transcript, GED certificate, or college transcript(s), and (3) take the ACT or COMPASS. Those who make a score of less than 19 on the ACT in English, Mathematics, or Reading will need to take the appropriate developmental course or courses. Those who make a score of less than 42 in Math, 75 in Writing and 82 in Reading on the COMPASS will also be required to take the appropriate developmental course or courses.

The program allows the student to earn up to six hours of articulated college credit for demonstrated competencies validated by an exam provided by the National Occupational Competency Testing Institute (NOCTI). In order to receive validated credit:

1. The student may take a teacher/expert worker exam in the occupational area for which the student is requesting credit and score no lower than one standard deviation below the national mean.
2. The student must successfully complete 15 semester hours of credit at Arkansas Tech University (excluding developmental hours) before the six hours of validated credit can be awarded.
3. The credit awarded for articulated competency will be designated on the transcript but will not count in the calculation of the student's grade point average.
4. Scores from the NOCTI exam completed more than five (5) years prior to application for admission to the program will not be accepted.

### Curriculum in Industrial Systems Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman		Sophomore			
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
ENGL 1013	3 ENGL 1023	3 TMAT 1003	3 TMAC 1013	3	3
COMS 1003	3 TELT 1123	3 TELT 1313	3 MCEG 1002	3	2
TELT 1013	3 TELT 1223	3 TELT 2013	3 Technical Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	3
TDFT 1013	3 Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3 Technical Elective <sup>2</sup>	3 TELT 2503	3	3
TIPM 1103	3 TMAC 1133	3 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 TMAC 1023	3	3
	TIPM 1203	3	TELT 2223	3	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
	<b>Total Hours</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Technical Electives: Six hours may be selected from the following courses: TELT 2991-5, TELT 2233, TACR 2223, TACR 2213, TACR 2013, COMS 1203 (comparable computer course may be substituted upon approval of advisor).

## 2Technical Electives

Each student will be required to complete 6 hours of technical electives. In selecting courses to fulfill the technical elective hours, the student shall work with an advisor to develop a cohesive set of courses to address the particular needs of the students. NOCTI scores which meet the required standards may be used as an equivalency to satisfy the six hours of technical electives.

Advanced Problems in Industrial Systems (TELT 2991-5)

Advanced PLC Systems (TELT 2233)

Ammonia Refrigeration Systems (TACR 2223)

Introduction to Boiler and Steam Generation (TACR 2213)

Introduction to Air Conditioning Systems (TACR 2013)

Programming in Basic (COMS 1203)\*

\*Comparable computer course may be substituted upon approval of advisor.

The Technical Certificate in Industrial Electronic Technology is designed to enhance the technical skills and job-related knowledge of individuals who are currently employed in the industrial field as well as other persons seeking careers in Industrial Systems. Upon advisor approval, documented competencies acquired through training, certification, or licensure may be substituted as equivalencies for related technical courses. The majority of the technical courses are offered on a flexible schedule on campus, at off-site industrial locations and on the web. Courses taken for the certificate may be applied to the Associate of Applied Science degree in Industrial Systems.

## Industrial Electronic Technology Technical Certificate

### Certificate Requirements Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman			
Fall		Spring	
TELT 1013	3	TELT 1123	3
COMS 1003	3	TELT 1223	3
TDFT 1013	3	ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3
TIPM 1103	3	TELT 2013	3
TMAT 1003	3	TELT 1313	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

# DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

Dr. Mary Ann Rollans, Head  
Bryan Hall, Room 221  
(479) 356-2092  
mrollans@atu.edu  
Fax: (479) 356-2091

Assistant Professors:  
Garner, Ihde,  
Leachman, E. Wilson

The bachelor of science degree in Emergency Administration and Management (EAM) was established in 1997. Arkansas Tech University was one of the first institutions to offer a baccalaureate degree in this specialized and rapidly growing academic discipline. In 2006, the program became the first degree program to receive accreditation on a national as well as international level from the Foundation on Higher Education in Disaster/Emergency Management and Homeland Security. In view of the interest in this degree from a wide geographic area including foreign countries, the degree is also available online as an electronic degree that was approved by the Higher Learning Commission in 2005. The program offers a master of science degree in Emergency Management and Homeland security for students seeking an advanced degree in the discipline.

The Department of Emergency Administration and Management at Arkansas Tech University is dedicated to:

1. Increasing learning and knowledge by providing outstanding teaching, scholarship, and service for the university and community.
2. Sustaining a department that supports faculty and students in their professional and intellectual growth.
3. Educating students to become leaders in the emergency management discipline and to make a positive contribution to the field.

Interest in emergency management and its importance from the global perspective have increased following recent events related to natural and technological hazards, terrorism, and other Homeland Security issues. The degree supports advancement opportunities for career professionals in a broad range of discipline areas as well as appealing to students seeking careers in emergency management in both the private and public sectors.

The curriculum in the EAM degree is based on the following core competencies for emergency managers:

Management skills  
Communication skills  
Leadership and decision making skills  
Technical skills  
Political, bureaucratic and social contexts  
Comprehensive emergency management contexts  
Legal and ethical contexts  
Practical applications

The curriculum requires all students to complete 30 hours of EAM core courses which include 12 hours of credit for externship/internship experiences. This focus of the program is designed to build a solid foundation in emergency management concepts, competencies, and demonstrated applications. Additionally, students are required to complete 15 hours in an administrative core and 21 hours in an interdisciplinary core, which can include courses in both the natural and social sciences. Students have the option of addressing the interdisciplinary core by completing a minor in an area approved by the advisor as long as the total coursework equals 21 hours.

## Curriculum in Emergency Administration and Management

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
MATH 1113	3	EAM 1013	3	EAM 3003 <sup>4</sup>	3	EAM 4033	3
EAM 1003	3	Interdisciplinary Core <sup>2</sup>	3	Interdisciplinary Core <sup>2</sup>	3	Interdisciplinary Core <sup>2</sup>	3
				Administrative <sup>3</sup>	3	Administrative <sup>3</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
EAM Core <sup>4</sup>	6	EAM 3206	6	EAM Core <sup>4</sup>	6	EAM 4106	6
Administrative <sup>3</sup>	3	EAM 3123	3	Elective	3	Elective	3
Interdisciplinary Core <sup>2</sup>	3	Interdisciplinary Core <sup>2</sup>	3	Interdisciplinary Core <sup>2</sup>	6		
Elective	3	Administrative <sup>3</sup>	3	Administrative <sup>3</sup>	3		
		EAM 4023	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>9</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
MATH 1113	3	EAM 1013	3	EAM 3123 <sup>4</sup>	3	EAM 4033	3
EAM 1003	3	Interdisciplinary Core <sup>2</sup>	3	Interdisciplinary Core <sup>2</sup>	3	Interdisciplinary Core <sup>2</sup>	3
				Administrative <sup>3</sup>	3	Administrative <sup>3</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
EAM 3123	3	EAM 3003	3	EAM Core <sup>4</sup>	9		
EAM 4023	3	EAM 3206	6	Elective	3		
Interdisciplinary Core <sup>2</sup>	3	Interdisciplinary Core <sup>2</sup>	6	Interdisciplinary Core <sup>2</sup>	3	EAM 4106	6
Administrative <sup>3</sup>	3	Administrative <sup>3</sup>	3	Administrative <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective	3
Elective	3						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>9</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>See Appropriate alternatives in "Interdisciplinary Core"

<sup>3</sup>See appropriate alternatives in "Required Administrative Core".

<sup>4</sup>See appropriate substitutions in "EAM Core"

**EAM Core  
(30 hours)**

The student will select with the advisor's recommendation 30 hours of credit from the EAM Core courses. EAM 1003, EAM 1013, and EAM 4033 are required classes for all students. In addition, all students must take 12 hours (EAM 3206 and EAM 4106) from the Practical Applications in addition to the 30 hours. Courses used in other categories, i.e. EAM Core, Administrative, or Interdisciplinary may not be counted in another category.

EAM 1003 Living in a Hazardous Environment  
EAM 1013 Aim and Scope of Emergency Management  
EAM 2033 Citizen/Family/Community Disaster Preparedness Education  
EAM 3003 Developing Emergency Management Skills  
EAM 3013 Public Policy Issues in Emergency Management  
EAM 3023 Principles and Practice of Disaster Planning and Response Operations  
EAM 3033 The Social Dimensions of Disaster  
EAM 3123 Public Information Skills for Emergency Managers  
EAM 3133 Applied Principles of Personnel Management  
EAM 3143 The Economics of Hazards and Disaster  
EAM 3243 Introduction to Terrorism  
EAM 4003 Principles and Practice of Disaster Relief and Recovery  
EAM 4013 Business and Industry Crisis Management  
EAM 4023 Information Technology and Emergency Management  
EAM 4033 Emergency Management Research Methods/Analysis  
EAM 4043 Disaster and Emergency Management Ethics  
EAM 4053 Community Management of Hazardous Materials  
EAM 4991-3 Special Problems and Topics

**Practical Applications  
(12 hours)**

EAM 3206 Externship  
EAM 4106 Practicum/Internship

**Administrative Core<sup>1</sup>  
(15 hours)**

The student will select with the advisor's recommendation 15 hours of credit from the following courses which are currently offered within each departmental area.

BUAD 1003 Introduction to Business Systems  
BUAD 2003 Business Information Systems **or**  
COMS 1003 Introduction to Computer Based Systems  
BUAD 2033 Legal Environment of Business  
BUAD 2053 Business Statistics **or**  
SOC 2053 Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences **or**  
MATH 2163 Introduction to Statistical Methods  
COMS 1333 Web Publishing I  
COMS 1403 Orientation to Computing, Information, and Technology  
COMS 2003 Microcomputer Applications  
EAM 3133 Applied Principles of Personnel Management  
ENGL 2053 Technical Writing  
HA/RP 4113 Personnel Management in  
Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration  
JOUR 2133 Introduction to Mass Communication  
JOUR 4033 Community Journalism  
JOUR 4083 New Communication Technology  
JOUR 4123 Laws of Communication  
PS 3023 Professional Communications  
SPH 1003 Introduction to Speech-Communication  
SPH 2003 Public Speaking  
SPH 2173 Business and Professional Speaking  
SPH 3003 Interpersonal Communication  
SPH 3013 Intercultural Communication

SPH 3033 Interviewing Principles and Practices  
SPH 3073 Group Communication  
SPH 4063 Organizational Communication  
SPH 4153 Persuasive Theory and Audience Analysis

<sup>1</sup>Students must address any prerequisites for these courses

The student will select with the advisor's recommendation 21 hours of credit from the following courses which are currently offered within each departmental area.

ANTH 2003 Cultural Anthropology  
BIOL 1004 Principles of Environmental Science  
BIOL 3043 Conservation  
BIOL 3054 Microbiology  
BIOL 3114 Principles of Ecology  
BIOL 4023 Immunology  
BIOL 4094 Coastal Ecology  
CHEM 2143 Environmental Chemistry  
CHEM 2204 Organic Physiological Chemistry  
CHEM 3245 Quantitative Analysis  
CHEM 3254 Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry  
CHEM 3264 Mechanistic Organic Chemistry  
CHEM 3324 Physical Chemistry I  
CHEM 3334 Physical Chemistry II  
CHEM 3344 Principles of Biochemistry  
CHEM 3353 Fundamentals of Toxicology  
CHEM 4422 Advanced Organic Chemistry  
COMS 2703 Computer Networks and Architecture  
COMS 2733 Introduction to Computer Forensics and Security  
COMS 4703 Data Communications and Networks  
COMS 4713 Heterogeneous Networks  
CJ 2003 Introduction to Criminal Justice  
CJ/SOC 3023 Judicial Process  
CJ 4023 Law and the Legal System  
GEOG 2013 Regional Geography of the World  
GEOG 2023 Human Geography  
GEOG 2033 Physical Geography  
GEOG 4023 Economic Geography  
GEOG 4833 Geographic Information Systems  
GEOL 1014 Physical Geology  
GEOL 3044 Geomorphology  
GEOL 3083 Hydrogeology  
GEOL 3153 Environmental Geology  
HA 1013 Sanitation and Safety  
HLED 3203 Consumer Health Programs  
JOUR 2143 News Writing  
JOUR 3173 Public Relations Principles  
JOUR 3273 Public Relations Writing  
MATH 2183 Statistical Process Control  
MATH 2243 Calculus for Business and Economics  
MATH 3153 Applied Statistics I  
MATH 4123 Mathematical Modeling  
MATH 4173 Advanced Biostatistics  
PE 2513 First Aid  
PHSC 3033 Meteorology  
PHYS 3213 Modern Physics

**Interdisciplinary Core<sup>1,2</sup>**  
**(21 hours)**

POLS 2013 Introduction to Political Science  
 POLS 3033 American State and Local Government  
 POLS 3053 Introduction to Public Administration  
 POLS 3093 American Municipal Government  
 POLS 3403 Comparative Government  
 POLS 3413 International Relations  
 POLS 3473 National Security Policy  
 POLS 4103 Environmental Politics  
 PSY 2003 General Psychology  
 PSY 2033 Psychology of Adjustment  
 PSY/SOC 3013 Psychosocial Aspects of Death and Dying  
 PSY 3043 Environmental Psychology  
 PSY 3063 Developmental Psychology I  
 PSY 3093 Industrial Psychology  
 PSY 3163 Developmental Psychology II  
 RP 1993 Basic Forest Fighting  
 RP 3053 Natural Resource Management and Planning  
 RP 3993 Wildland Fire Practices in Natural Resource Management  
 RP 4053 Water Resources Development  
 SOC 1003 Introductory Sociology  
 SOC/CJ 2033 Social Problems  
 SOC 3003 Sociology of Complex Organizations  
 SOC 3063 Communities  
 SOC/CJ 3083 Social Deviance  
 SOC 4003 Minority Relations

<sup>1</sup>Students must address any prerequisites for these courses

<sup>2</sup>Students can complete the Interdisciplinary Core by minoring in one of the following subjects. If the minor doesn't total 21 hours, they can take an additional course from the above list.

Anthropology, Biology, Chemistry, Criminal Justice, Engineering Physics, Geography, Geology, History, Hospitality Administration, Journalism, Physical Science, Political Science, Psychology, Recreation and Park Administration, Sociology, Speech.

## **Minor Emergency Administration and Management**

The minor in Emergency Administration and Management is designed to provide additional breadth for students majoring in related programs in the field of crisis and disaster management. The minor will require 18 hours of coursework emphasizing content in areas of human and physical consequences of natural and technological disasters along with mitigation procedures. Students may wish to minor in Emergency Administration and Management from disciplines listed in the Interdisciplinary Core such as Biology, Chemistry, Computer and Information Science, Criminal Justice, and Journalism.

\*EAM 1003 Living in a Hazardous Environment

\*EAM 1013 Aim and Scope of Emergency Management  
Twelve hours of upper division EAM Core Classes

\*Required for the Bachelor's degree in EAM

# SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education provides guidance and professional courses for the teacher candidate who plans to teach in early childhood, middle level, and secondary schools. The teacher education program is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

Teacher candidates who plan to teach physical education, early childhood, or middle level must enroll in the School of Education. Those who elect to prepare for teaching in other fields must enroll in schools appropriate to their interests in teaching.

For the freshman or sophomore teacher candidate who has not selected a major or specific teaching level or area, the School recommends enrollment in the undeclared program (see "Undecided Study" on page 25). In addition to taking the required general education courses, teacher candidates in this program are encouraged to take such electives as will provide them a good liberal education and help select a major field. Advisors in this program are selected to provide guidance to undecided teacher candidates.

In making a decision to enter the teaching profession, teacher candidates should seriously consider the demands which this choice entails. Among these are scholarship and intellectual curiosity; an interest in children and young people, and an understanding of their interests, problems, and development; a thorough understanding of the principles and skills employed by effective teachers; and an interest in and understanding of the role of the school in our society.

Teacher candidates who elect the professional program in teacher education will complete their study in at least two stages. See the appropriate catalog section for the requirements for specific programs. Some courses in the area of specialization should also be completed. **Admission to Arkansas Tech University is a prerequisite to, but separate from, admission to teacher education.** Declaration of a major in one of the University's teacher education programs is also a prerequisite to making formal application for admission to teacher education. Even though admission to Tech and declaration of a teaching major are necessary conditions for admission to teacher education, they are not the only requirements. Other criteria are listed in the section below.

Professional programs are composed of courses and experiences designed to complete the undergraduate stage of professional preparation for teaching. Admission is by application to the Admission and Retention Committee of the Teacher Education Council. Before a teacher candidate may enroll in professional education courses at the upper division level (the required 3000 and 4000 level professional education courses), he or she must be formally admitted to teacher education at Tech. Application forms may be obtained from the office of the Dean of the School of Education (Crabaugh 204) or the office of the Director of Teacher Education Student Services (Crabaugh 109).

To be admitted to programs in secondary education, teacher candidates must have two assigned advisors, one from the School of Education and one from the department representing their teaching concentration, have the approval of both advisors, satisfactorily complete the pre-admission requirements, have a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all college work completed including transfer work, and submit a plan of study approved by both advisors. An early childhood education or middle level education major will have one advisor from the Department of Curriculum and Instruction. Admission to teacher education will be recommended by the academic advisors and determined by the Admission and Retention Committee based on the following considerations: completion of English composition courses, an oral communication course, a college-level mathematics course, and the appropriate introductory education course with grades of "C" or higher, and completion of the

Dr. Glenn Sheets, Dean  
Crabaugh Hall, Room 204  
(479) 968-0350  
gsheets@atu.edu  
Fax: (479) 964-0811

## Admission & Retention in Teacher Education at Tech



Praxis I (PPST) with scores equal to or greater than the scores determined by the Arkansas Department of Education. Other factors which reflect professional competence, including moral and emotional stability, physical and mental health, intellectual curiosity, use of English, social awareness, and professional interest will be considered by the Admission and Retention Committee. Formal screening and subsequent admission into teacher education and the monitoring of satisfactory progress in the teacher preparation program represent institutional obligations to the teaching profession, the schools served by and working with the University's programs, and the agencies that approve and accredit teacher education programs.

Once admitted to teacher education, the teacher candidate must maintain satisfactory progress throughout the completion of the teacher education program according to the standards cited above and any additional program standards in effect or lose eligibility to continue in that program. Course sequences and prerequisites will be followed carefully.

### Admission Decision Appeals

A formal appeal of a decision to deny admission to teacher education may be made to the Admission and Retention Committee of the Teacher Education Council. Instructions and forms for such appeals are available in the Office of the Dean of Education. ***An appeal should be based upon exceptional or extenuating circumstances and/or other pertinent information not previously available or considered.*** A formal appeal must be submitted in writing to the Dean who will transmit it to the Committee. The Committee's decision may be appealed in writing to the Dean of the School of Education regarding admission to teacher education. If the appeal is not resolved at this level the teacher candidate may appeal to the Vice President for Academic Affairs whose decision will be final.

### Criteria for Internship

Internship is normally expected to be the last requirement completed in teacher education programs. Internship requires a full-time academic and professional commitment. Internship requires the teacher candidate to devote one semester of the senior year to full-time internship in an approved school. The teacher candidate should plan the work of internship to provide one semester free of activities and responsibility which would interfere with the requirements of the professional semester. The teacher candidate is expected to follow the direction of the Field-Based Teacher, the School Principal, the Arkansas Tech University Supervisors, and the Arkansas Tech University Director of Teacher Education Student Services.

Admission requirements for secondary education include completion of all professional education courses, a minimum grade of "C" in all courses required for the teaching field and professional education, and a 2.50 grade point average in the courses required for the teaching field with a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all work attempted, including transfer work. Admission requirements for early childhood education and middle level education include no grade below "C" in any course work with a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all work attempted, including transfer work. Internship admission requires a Praxis II Specialty Area score which meets or exceeds the minimum scores established by the Arkansas Department of Education.

### Appeals of Internship Eligibility Decisions

Decisions made regarding a teacher candidate's eligibility and readiness for placement or retention in internship may be appealed in writing to the Admission and Retention Committee of the Teacher Education Council. Such an appeal should be submitted to the Dean of the School of Education, who will transmit it to the Committee. The Committee's decision regarding an appeal may be appealed in writing to the Dean. If the appeal is not resolved at that level, the teacher candidate may appeal to the Vice President for Academic Affairs whose decision is final. Appeals should be based on exceptional or extenuating circumstances and/or pertinent information **not** previously available or considered.

## Internship Application Process

TEACHER CANDIDATE MUST SUBMIT A FORMAL APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION TO INTERNSHIP. APPLICANTS FOR THE SPRING SEMESTER MUST SUBMIT THE APPLICATION PRIOR TO OCTOBER 1 OF THE FALL SEMESTER. APPLICANTS FOR THE FALL SEMESTER MUST SUBMIT THE APPLICATION PRIOR TO MARCH 1 OF THE SPRING SEMESTER. FAILURE TO MEET THESE DEADLINES COULD RESULT IN THE DELAY OF INTERNSHIP FOR A SEMESTER. PRIORITY IN INTERNSHIP PLACEMENT WILL BE GIVEN TO THOSE TEACHER CANDIDATES MEETING THE DEADLINES AND PREREGISTERING FOR INTERNSHIP FOR THE GIVEN SEMESTER.

Application forms for internship may be obtained during scheduled group meetings with the Director of Teacher Education Student Services.

Early Childhood candidates may accomplish internship by enrolling in ECED 4915. Middle level candidates may accomplish internship by enrolling in MLED 4912. Secondary candidates may accomplish internship by enrolling in SEED 4809 or 4909 and SEED 4503, and any other courses required in their teaching concentration. **Assignment of the teacher candidate to an approved site for internship is the responsibility of the School of Education based on policies developed by the School of Education. Placements are chosen to provide the best educational experience for the teacher candidate.**

APPLICANTS FOR ADMISSION TO STAGE II OR INTERNSHIP MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS THAT ARE IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF APPLICATION. THE REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION AND RETENTION AS PUBLISHED IN THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES HANDBOOK OF THE ARKANSAS TECH UNIVERSITY TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM WILL SUPERSEDE CATALOG INFORMATION.

The School of Education offers programs of study leading to baccalaureate degrees as listed below:

### Bachelor of Science

Early Childhood Education

Middle Level Education

Health and Physical Education including a Wellness and Fitness Program Management option

Secondary Education (teacher licensure programs in life/earth science, business technology, mathematics, physical/earth science).<sup>1</sup>

### Bachelor of Arts

Secondary Education (teacher licensure programs in art, creative writing, English, foreign language, history and political science, music, and speech)<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Teacher candidate preparing to teach in secondary schools must complete the courses required for specialization in a teaching concentration. These are listed in departmental sections of the catalog and recommended curricula patterns, including teacher licensure requirements, set forth in the School of Education section of this catalog.

Applicability of transfer credit to meet specific degree requirements depends on the major selected by the transfer student. The transfer student should review the Transfer Credit policy in the Admission section of this catalog and meet with their academic advisor to determine final transfer credit eligibility for the selected program of study.

All candidates for licensure must successfully complete the Praxis II, *Principles of Learning and Teaching*, except those taking a Praxis II subject assessment that contains a pedagogy section. These are math, life/earth science, physical/earth science, Spanish and English. Teacher candidates must also successfully complete the appropriate specialty area exams of Praxis II. Scores must be sent directly from the Educational Testing Service to Arkansas Tech University.

## Transfer Students

## Requirements for Teacher Licensure

## Praxis Series

Please refer to Item E under the “Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees” on page 75.

The Congress of the United States, in its reauthorization of Title of the Higher Educations Act of 1998, enacted accountability measures requiring institutions of higher education to report data to the public on the pass-rates of teacher candidates on assessments required for state licensure. The pass-rates for 2005-2006 for Arkansas Tech University teacher candidates were 100 percent on the assessments of basic skills, professional knowledge, and academic content knowledge. The average pass-rates for programs in the state were also 100 percent.

Teacher candidates spend an average of 405 hours in the classroom during internship; and the average faculty-teacher candidate ratio in supervised practice teaching is 5.0. All programs are approved by the Arkansas Department of Education. The teacher education program at Tech is **not** designated by the State of Arkansas as a low-performing program.

# DEPARTMENT OF CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

The Department of Curriculum and Instruction offers programs leading to a degree and/or licensure in three areas: Early Childhood Education (Pre-K- Grade Four), Middle Level Education (Grade Four-Grade Eight), and Secondary Education (Grade Seven-Grade Twelve).

## Early Childhood Education<sup>1</sup>

The Early Childhood Education program meets the needs of today's children building on the common core of knowledge, performance, and dispositions needed for early childhood professional educators.

There are three stages in the Bachelor of Science Early Childhood Degree program. Teacher candidates begin the first stage by taking general education requirements and are introduced to basic concepts, theory and practices in early childhood courses.

During the second stage teacher candidates complete general education requirements and take courses specifically designed to prepare them for the profession. Admission requires minimum scores as determined by the Arkansas State Board of Education on the Praxis I; a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all college work attempted with no grade below "C" (including work from other colleges and universities); and beginning the development of a portfolio which must include a philosophy and documented evidence of observations of young children.

During the third stage of the early childhood program, teacher candidates are placed in an appropriate environment for their internship. Admission to this stage requires a minimum grade point average of 2.50 with no grade below "C" in all courses and a satisfactory score on the licensure exam as established by the Arkansas Department of Education. Teacher candidates should make application for admission to the internship for the spring semester by October 1, or the fall semester by March 1.

<sup>1</sup>Information regarding the Associate Degree in Early Childhood Education is listed under the School for Community Education and Professional Development.

The Middle Childhood/Early Adolescence degree exists to provide quality preservice educational programs and services in preparation for teaching grades 4-8. The program prepares and nurtures interdisciplinary teachers who reflect content knowledge as well as facilitate creative talents.

The program is designed around a conceptual framework which organizes learning expectations and experience into manageable discipline-specific strands including: professional and pedagogical knowledge, knowledge of the student, developmentally appropriate and effective practices, knowledge of integrated disciplines, global and cultural perspectives, technology, and a liberal arts and science background. The teaching candidate entering the middle-level program must complete an integrated math/science or English/social studies curriculum.

The first stage of the middle level program is a pre-professional program and admission to this stage does not constitute approval for admission to the professional program in teacher education. Stage II is the professional stage of the preparation program. Teacher candidates must satisfactorily complete the requirements of the first stage, have a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all coursework, completion of English composition courses, an oral communication course, a college-level mathematics course, and completion of MLED 2003 with grades of "C" or higher. Competence in oral and written grammar will be assessed. Teacher candidates must submit scores on Praxis I (PPST) that meet or exceed the levels established by the Arkansas Department of Education.

Dr. David Bell, Head  
Crabaugh Hall, Room 210  
(479) 968-0392  
dbell@atu.edu

Professors:  
Bell, Clary, Morgan,  
P. Roach, Sheets,  
D. Underwood, Womack  
Associate Professors:  
Carter, Paxton, Ramsey,  
Rollans, C. Zimmer  
Assistant Professors:  
Callaway, Costley, Crawford,  
Leggett, C. Smith,  
Stephenson, B. Tyler

Center for Leadership  
and Learning  
Associate Professors:  
Croom, Gunter, Shopfner  
Assistant Professors:  
Endel, K. Roberts

College Student Personnel  
Associate Professor:  
S. Underwood

## Middle Level Education

After satisfying all of the requirements at this level, the teacher candidate will apply for internship. Admission to internship requires completion of all professional education courses, senior standing, satisfactory completion of all prerequisites listed in the course descriptions, a minimum grade of "C" in all courses with a cumulative grade point average of 2.50, and the minimum score on the licensure examination as required by the Arkansas Department of Education.

Teacher candidates should make application for admission to the internship for the spring semester by October 1 or for the fall semester by March 1. Teacher candidates must present scores on the appropriate licensure examination as directed by the Arkansas Department of Education.

## Secondary Education

The secondary education curriculum is designed to prepare teacher candidates for teaching careers at the junior high school and senior high school levels. Teacher candidates completing the NCATE approved program in secondary education will qualify for licensure in an area appropriate to their major field. The program recognizes three important components in the education of a prospective teacher: a strong general education, an in-depth knowledge in a selected teaching field, and a knowledge of the school, adolescents, and the teaching-learning process.

The unit's conceptual framework is Professionals for the Future. The framework emphasizes the concepts of teacher as instructional leader, reflective decision-maker, and problem solver who has knowledge of the teacher candidate, a strong content and pedagogical knowledge, a commitment to their profession, and a desire to continue their development.

Teacher candidates preparing to teach in secondary schools must complete the courses required for specialization in the appropriate curriculum, see "Curriculum in Secondary Education," on page 113.

Teacher candidates desiring entrance to the teacher education program in secondary education should apply for admission to Stage II during the second semester of their sophomore year. Teacher candidates who are admitted to Stage II of the teacher education program for secondary teachers enroll jointly in course work for their degree specialization and course work in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction. For example, teacher candidates planning to teach mathematics enroll in the math department and the Department of Curriculum and Instruction. The requirements of both departments must be satisfied.

Teacher candidates should make application for admission to internship for the spring semester by October 1 and for the fall semester by March 1. Teacher candidates must present scores on the Praxis II specialty area test equal to or greater than the state-established level in order to be approved for internship. Any questions concerning internship placement should be addressed to the Director of Teacher Education Student Services located in Crabaugh 109.

Professional requirements for the secondary education program include SEED 2002; SEED 3554, SEED 3702, SEED 4503, SEED(VOBE) 4556, and SEED 4809 or 4909. SEED 2002, SEED 3554, SEED 3702 and SEED 4556 must be completed prior to internship. Secondary teacher education candidates enrolling in internship should register for SEED 4503 and either SEED 4809 or SEED 4909. In addition to the course requirements specified, the state also requires that the applicants for an Arkansas teaching license supply a copy of his/her score on the Praxis II (Principles of Learning and Teaching, if applicable and Specialty Area Tests) and the criminal background check as required by Act 1310. The Specialty Area Test is required for entry into internship. The Principles of Learning and Teaching, if applicable, may be completed during internship (see "Requirements for Teacher Licensure" on page 106).

Internship is the capstone of the teacher preparation program. Placements are the responsibility of the School of Education and are selected on the basis of providing the best experience available for the teacher candidate.

The assignments require full day experiences for the semester. Teacher candidates should make plans with these requirements in mind.

All candidates for licensure must meet minimum scores as required by Arkansas Department of Education on the Principles of Learning and Teaching, if applicable and the appropriate specialty area test.

Please refer to "Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees" on page 75.

**Curriculum in Early Childhood Education  
Bachelor of Science Degree**

Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester							
Freshman			Sophomore				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
MATH 1113 <sup>3</sup>	3	MATH 2033	3	MATH 2043	3	ECED 3023 <sup>2</sup>	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 2003 or 2013	3	ECED 3033 <sup>2</sup>	3
BIOL 1014	4	PHSC 1013 & 1021	4	POLS 2003	3	GEOL 1004	4
SOC 1003 or PSY 2003	3	PE 2513	3	GEOG 2013	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
HLED 1513	3	SPH 2003	3	ECED 2001 <sup>2</sup>	1	EDMD 3013	3
				ECED 2002 <sup>2</sup>	2		
				Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior			Senior				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
ECED 3043 <sup>2</sup>	3	ECED 3162 <sup>2</sup>	2	ECED 3262 <sup>2</sup>	2	ECED 4915	15
ECED 3053 <sup>2</sup>	3	ECED 3172 <sup>2</sup>	2	ECED 3272 <sup>2</sup>	2		
HIST 2153	3	ECED 3183 <sup>2</sup>	3	ECED 3283 <sup>2</sup>	3		
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	ECED 3192 <sup>2</sup>	2	ECED 3292 <sup>2</sup>	2		
BIOL 3213 or PHSC 3213	3	ECED 3113 <sup>2</sup>	3	ECED 3213 <sup>2</sup>	3		
		ECED 3122 <sup>2</sup>	2	ECED 3222 <sup>2</sup>	2		
		MATH 3033 <sup>2</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester							
Freshman			Sophomore				
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall		
MATH 1113 <sup>3</sup>	3	MATH 2033	3	MATH 2043	3	ECED 3023 <sup>2</sup>	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 2003 or 2013	3	ECED 3033 <sup>2</sup>	3
BIOL 1014	4	PHSC 1013 & 1021	4	POLS 2003	3	GEOL 1004	4
SOC 1003 or PSY 2003	3	PE 2513	3	GEOG 2013	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
HLED 1513	3	SPH 2003	3	ECED 2001 <sup>2</sup>	1	EDMD 3013	3
				ECED 2002 <sup>2</sup>	2		
				Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior			Senior				
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall		
ECED 3043 <sup>2</sup>	3	ECED 3162 <sup>2</sup>	2	ECED 3262 <sup>2</sup>	2	ECED 4915	15
ECED 3053 <sup>2</sup>	3	ECED 3172 <sup>2</sup>	2	ECED 3272 <sup>2</sup>	2		
HIST 2153	3	ECED 3183 <sup>2</sup>	3	ECED 3283 <sup>2</sup>	3		

## Curriculum in Early Childhood Education

### Bachelor of Science Degree

Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	ECED 3192 <sup>2</sup>	2	ECED 3292 <sup>2</sup>	2
BIOL 3213 or PHSC 3213	3	ECED 3113 <sup>2</sup>	3	ECED 3213 <sup>2</sup>	3
		ECED 3122 <sup>2</sup>	2	ECED 3222 <sup>2</sup>	2
		MATH 3033 <sup>2</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
		<b>Total Hours</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Must be taken concurrently.

<sup>3</sup>Any higher level Mathematics course may be substituted for MATH 1113, College Algebra

## Curriculum in Middle Level Education

### Curriculum in Mathematics and Science Licensure

#### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman			Sophomore		
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 2003 or 2013	3
HIST 1503	3	HIST 1513	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
BIOL 1114 or 2124	4	BIOL 2134	4	GEOL 1004 or 1014	4
MATH 1113 <sup>3</sup>	3	MATH 1203	3	MATH 2033	3
POLS 2003	3	MLED 2003	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
				SPH 2003 or 3083	3
				EDMD 3013	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>
		<b>Total Hours</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>

Junior			Senior		
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	PHYS 1114	4	BIOL/PHSC 3223	3
MATH 2163	3	MATH 2243 or 2914	3-4	MATH 3033	3
MLED 3012	2	MLED 3041	1	ENGL 4703	3
MLED 3024	4	MLED 3062	2	MLED 4004	4
MLED 3034	4	MLED 3072	2	MLED 4023	3
MLED 3102	2	HIST 2153	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15-16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Total Hours</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

#### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman			Sophomore		
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
SPH 2003 or 3083	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	EDMD 3013	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 1503	3	HIST 2003 or 2013	3
BIOL 1114 or 2124	4	MATH 1203	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
MLED 2003	3	POLS 2003	3	GEOL 1004 or 1014	4
MATH 1113 <sup>3</sup>	3	HIST 1513	3	MATH 2033	3
		BIOL 2134	4	MATH 2043	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Total Hours</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

Junior			Senior		
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
MLED 3041	1	MLED 4004	4	PHYS 1114	4
MLED 3062	2	MLED 4023	3	HIST 2153	3
MLED 3072	2	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	MATH 2243 or 2914	3-4
CHEM 1114	4	MATH 2163	3	BIOL/PHSC 3223	3
				CHEM 1114	4

## Curriculum in Early Childhood Education

### Bachelor of Science Degree

Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	ECED 3192 <sup>2</sup>	2	ECED 3292 <sup>2</sup>	2
BIOL 3213 or PHSC 3213	3	ECED 3113 <sup>2</sup>	3	ECED 3213 <sup>2</sup>	3
		ECED 3122 <sup>2</sup>	2	ECED 3222 <sup>2</sup>	2
		MATH 3033 <sup>2</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
		<b>Total Hours</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Must be taken concurrently.

<sup>3</sup>Any higher level Mathematics course may be substituted for MATH 1113, College Algebra

## Curriculum in Middle Level Education

### Curriculum in Mathematics and Science Licensure

#### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman			Sophomore		
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 2003 or 2013	3
HIST 1503	3	HIST 1513	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
BIOL 1114 or 2124	4	BIOL 2134	4	GEOL 1004 or 1014	4
MATH 1113 <sup>3</sup>	3	MATH 1203	3	MATH 2033	3
POLS 2003	3	MLED 2003	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
				SPH 2003 or 3083	3
				EDMD 3013	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>
		<b>Total Hours</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>

Junior			Senior		
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	PHYS 1114	4	BIOL/PHSC 3223	3
MATH 2163	3	MATH 2243 or 2914	3-4	MATH 3033	3
MLED 3012	2	MLED 3041	1	ENGL 4703	3
MLED 3024	4	MLED 3062	2	MLED 4004	4
MLED 3034	4	MLED 3072	2	MLED 4023	3
MLED 3102	2	HIST 2153	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15-16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Total Hours</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

#### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman			Sophomore		
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
SPH 2003 or 3083	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	EDMD 3013	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 1503	3	HIST 2003 or 2013	3
BIOL 1114 or 2124	4	MATH 1203	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
MLED 2003	3	POLS 2003	3	GEOL 1004 or 1014	4
MATH 1113 <sup>3</sup>	3	HIST 1513	3	MATH 2033	3
		BIOL 2134	4	MATH 2043	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Total Hours</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

Junior			Senior		
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
MLED 3041	1	MLED 4004	4	PHYS 1114	4
MLED 3062	2	MLED 4023	3	HIST 2153	3
MLED 3072	2	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	MATH 2243 or 2914	3-4
CHEM 1114	4	MATH 2163	3	BIOL/PHSC 3223	3
				CHEM 1114	4



**Curriculum in Middle Level Education**  
**Curriculum in Mathematics and Science Licensure**

MATH Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	MATH 3033	3	ENGL 4703	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16-17</b>
				<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>MATH electives may not be MATH 1003 or 1103.

<sup>3</sup>Any higher level Mathematics course may be substituted for MATH 1113, College Algebra.

**Curriculum in Middle Level Education**  
**Curriculum in English Language Arts/Social Studies Licensure**  
**Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester**

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 2003	3	HIST 2013	3
HIST 1503	3	HIST 1513	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Biological Science <sup>1</sup>	4	Physical Science <sup>1</sup>	4	GEOL 1004 or 1014	4	POLS 2003	3
MATH 1113 <sup>2</sup>	3	MATH 2033	3	SPH 2003 or 3083	3	ENGL 2043	3
GEOG 2013	3	MLED 2003	3	ECON 2003	3	EDMD 3013	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
ENGL 4703	3	ENGL 2063	3	ENGL 3013	3	MLED 4912	12
MLED 3012	2	HIST/POLS Elective	3	ENGL 3323	3		
MLED 3024	4	MLED 3041	1	HIST 2153	3		
MLED 3034	4	MLED 3062	2	MLED 4004	4		
MLED 3102	2	MLED 3072	2	Elective	2		
		HIST/POLS Elective	3	MLED 4023	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

**Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester**

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
MLED 2003	3	PHSC <sup>1</sup>	4	EDMD 3013	3	MLED 3012	2
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	GEOG 2013	3	MLED 3024	4
MATH 1113 <sup>2</sup>	3	HIST 1503	3	HIST 2003	3	MLED 3034	4
SPH 2003 or 3083	3	HIST 1513	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	MLED 3102	2
BIOL <sup>1</sup>	4	MATH 2033	3	GEOL 1004 or 1014	4	HIST 2013	3
		Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
ENGL 2063	3	MLED 4004	4	HIST/POLS Elective	3	MLED 4912	12
MLED 3041	1	MLED 4023	3	ENGL 3013	3		
MLED 3062	2	ECON 2003	3	HIST 2153	3		
MLED 3072	2	HIST/POLS Elective	3	Elective	2		
POLS 2003	3	ENGL 3323	3				
ENGL 2043	3						
ENGL 4703	3						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Any higher level Mathematics course may be substituted for MATH 1113, College Algebra

# CURRICULUM IN SECONDARY EDUCATION

## Curriculum in Art Bachelor of Arts for Teacher Licensure<sup>2</sup>

### Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman						Sophomore									
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring					
ENGL 1013	3	ENGL 1023	3	ART 2113	3	ART 2303	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	ART 2103	3	ART 2413	3	Art Elective (3000-4000)	3
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Art 2123	3	ART 1303	3	ART 1503	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	SPH 2003 or 3083	3
ART 1403	3	ART 2403	3	SEED 2002	2	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2	ART 2503 or 3533	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Junior</b>							
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring					
ART 3603	3	ART 4823	3	ART 3013	3	ART 4701	1	ART 3003	3	Art Elective (3000-4000)	3	ART 3803	3	SEED 4503	3
ART 2703	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Art Elective (3000-4000)	3	SEED 4809	9	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	SEED 3554	4	SEED 4556	6	Art History (3000-4000)	3
SEED 3702	2	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>Senior</b>					

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79

<sup>2</sup>For teacher licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

**Curriculum in Business Education  
For Teacher Licensure<sup>3</sup>**

**Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester**

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	ACCT 2003	3	ACCT 2013	3
BUAD 2002	2	BUAD 2043	3	ECON 2003	3	ECON 2013	3
Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	MGMT 2013	3	BUAD 2033	3
COMS 1003	3	POLS 2003	3	SPH 3083	3	BUAD 2053	3
MATH 1113 <sup>2</sup>	3	MATH 2243	3	SEED 2002	2	HIST 2003 or 2013 <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1			Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
MGMT 3003	3	VOBE 4023	3	FIN 3063	3	VOBE 4701	1
MKT 3043	3	MGMT 3103	3	SEED 4556	6	SEED 4503	3
Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	MGMT 4013	3	SEED 4809/4909	9
ANTH 2003	3	HLED 1513	3	MGMT 4083	3		
BUAD 3023	3	SEED 3554	4				
SEED 3702	2						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>

**Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester**

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	ACCT 2003	3	ACCT 2013	3
BUAD 2043	3	BUAD 2002	2	ECON 2003	3	ECON 2013	3
Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	MGMT 2013	3	BUAD 2053	3
COMS 1003	3	POLS 2003	3	BUAD 2033	3	SPH 3083	3
MATH 1113 <sup>2</sup>	3	MATH 2243	3	HIST 2003 or 2013 <sup>1</sup>	3	SEED 2002	2
		Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
MGMT 3003	3	BUAD 3023	3	FIN 3063	3	VOBE 4701	1
MKT 3043	3	MGMT 3103	3	SEED 4556	6	SEED 4503	3
Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	MGMT 4013	3	SEED 4809/4909	9
ANTH 2003	3	HLED 1513	3	MGMT 4083	3		
VOBE 4023	3	SEED 3554	4				
SEED 3702	2						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Students who have two years of high school algebra with a grade of "C" or better and a math ACT score of 22 or above may omit College Algebra and enroll directly in Math 2243, Calculus for Business and Economics. If omitted, an additional 3 hours of electives will be required.

<sup>3</sup>For teacher licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

## Curriculum in Creative Writing For Teacher Licensure<sup>4</sup>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 2043	3	ENGL 2003	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	ENGL 3023	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2	SPH 2003 or 3083	3	ENGL 2063	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Beg. Foreign Lang I <sup>2</sup>	4	Beg. Foreign Lang II <sup>2</sup>	4	Int. Foreign Lang. I <sup>2</sup>	4	SEED 2002	2
						ENGL 2881	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ENGL 3313	3	ENGL 3323	3	ENGL 4093	3	SEED 4503	3
ENGL 3413	3	ENGL 3423	3	ENGL 2881 or 4881	1	SEED 4909	9
ENGL 3093	3	ENGL 3083	3	ENGL 4733	3		
ENGL 2881 or 4881	1	ENGL 3013	3	SEED 4556	6		
SEED 3702 or EDMD 3013	2-3	ENGL 4813	3	ENGL Elective <sup>3</sup>	3		
Elective	1-0						
SEED 3554	4						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 2043	3	ENGL 3313	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 3023	3
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	ENGL 2003	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2	Beg. Foreign Lang. I <sup>2</sup>	4	Beg. Foreign Lang II <sup>2</sup>	4	Int. Foreign Lang I <sup>2</sup>	4
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 2003 or 3083	3	ENGL 2063	3	ENGL 2881	1
						SEED 2002	2
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
ENGL 3323	3	ENGL 3413	3	ENGL 3423	3	SEED 4503	3
ENGL 3013	3	ENGL 3093	3	ENGL Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	SEED 4909	9
ENGL 3083	3	ENGL 4093	3	ENGL 4813	3		
ENGL 2881 or 4881	1	ENGL 4733	3	ENGL 2881 or 4881	1		
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	SEED 3554	4	SEED 4556	6		
SEED 3702 or EDMD 3013	2-3						
Elective	1-0						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>All minimum college hours (at least three semesters) should be in one language. Students with previous study in a foreign language should refer to Foreign Language Advanced Placement and Credit under Credit by Examination.

<sup>3</sup>Any 2-4000 level English courses excluding English 2003, 2013, 2113, 2173, 2881, and 4881-4.

<sup>4</sup>For teacher licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

## Curriculum in English For Teacher Licensure<sup>5</sup>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 2063	3	ENGL 3023	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	English Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2	Beg. Foreign Lang. II <sup>2</sup>	4	ENGL 2003	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Beg. Foreign Lang. I <sup>2</sup>	4	SPH 2003 or 3083	3	Int. Foreign Lang. I <sup>2</sup>	4	SEED 2002	2
						Elective	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ENGL 3313	3	ENGL 3323	3	ENGL 4013	3	SEED 4503	3
ENGL 3413	3	ENGL 3423	3	ENGL (3000-4000)	3	SEED 4909	9
English Elective <sup>3</sup>	6	ENGL 3013	3	ENGL 4733	3		
SEED 3702 or EDMD 3013	2-3	SEED 3554	4	SEED 4556	6		
Elective	1-0	Elective	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 2063	3	ENGL 3313	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 3023	3
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Int. Foreign Lang I <sup>2</sup>	4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Beg. Foreign Lang II <sup>2</sup>	4	Beg. Foreign Lang II <sup>2</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 2003 or 3083	3	ENGL 2003	3	SEED 2002	2
Elective	3					Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
ENGL 3323	3	ENGL 3413	3	ENGL 3423	3	SEED 4503	3
ENGL 3013	3	ENGL 4013	3	English Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	SEED 4909	9
English Elective <sup>3</sup>	6	ENGL 4733	3	English (3000-4000)	3		
SEED 3702 or EDMD 3013	2-3	SEED 3554	4	SEED 4556	6		
Elective	1-0	Elective	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>All minimum college hours (at least three semesters) should be in one language. Students with previous study in a foreign language should refer to Foreign Language Advanced Placement and Credit under Credit by Examination

<sup>3</sup>Any 2-4000 level English courses excluding English 2003, 2013, 2113, 2173, 2881 and 4881-4.

<sup>4</sup>At least 40 of the 124 hours required for graduation must be earned in 3000-4000 level courses.

<sup>5</sup>For teacher licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

**Curriculum in Foreign Language with Concentration in French, German, or Spanish  
For Teacher Licensure <sup>2,6,8</sup>**

**Suggested Sequence of Courses**

Freshman		Sophomore					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring				
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	ENGL 1023 <sup>1,5</sup>	3	POLS 2003	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
ENGL 1013 <sup>1,5</sup>	3	PHSC 1013 & 1021 <sup>1</sup>	4	FR, GER, or SPAN 3003	3	ANTH 2003	3
FR, GER or SPAN 2014 <sup>2,3</sup>	4	FR, GER, or SPAN 2024 <sup>2,3</sup>	4	FR, GER, or SPAN 3023	3	FR, GER, or SPAN 3013	3
AMST 2003 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 2003 <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	Elective <sup>4</sup>	6
MATH 1113 <sup>5,7</sup>	3			SPH 2003 or 3083	3	SEED 2002	2
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior		Senior					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring				
FR, GER or SPAN 3113	3	ENGL 2003 or 2013	3	FR, GER, or SPAN 4213	3	FR, GER, or SPAN 4701	1
FR, GER, or SPAN 3223	3	FR, GER, or SPAN 3213	3	FR, GER, or SPAN 4703	3	SEED 4503	3
Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	Elective <sup>4</sup>	1	SEED 4909	9
SEED 3554	4	FR, GER, or SPAN 4223	3	SEED 4556	6		
ART 2123/MUS 2003/TH 2273 <sup>1</sup>	3	FR/GER/SPAN 3143 or 3163	3	FR, GER, or SPAN 4003	3		
		SEED 3702	2				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Students with previous study in a foreign language should refer to Foreign Language Advanced Placement and Credit under Credit by Examination.

<sup>3</sup>Lab attendance is required for beginning and intermediate foreign language courses.

<sup>4</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000 or 4000 level.

<sup>5</sup>Students must complete course with a grade of C or better.

<sup>6</sup>For teacher licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

<sup>7</sup>Any higher level Mathematics course may be substituted for MATH 1113, College Algebra

<sup>8</sup>An oral proficiency level of Advanced Low, as demonstrated by a score on the ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview, will be required of all foreign language education majors for admission to the internship.

## Curriculum in History and Political Science For Teacher Licensure<sup>3</sup>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 2003	3	HIST 2013	3
HIST 1503	3	HIST 1513	3	POLS 2003	3	HIST/POLS Elective	3
Science (BIOL 1014) <sup>1</sup>	4	Science (PHSC 1013) <sup>1</sup>	3	PSY 2003	3	ECON 2003	3
Mathematics (1003 or 1113) <sup>1</sup>	3	Science (PHSC 1021) <sup>1</sup>	1	ANTH 2003	3	GEOG Elective	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2	SOC 1003	3	GEOG 2013	3	SPH 2003 or 3083	3
		HLED 1513	3			SEED 2002	2
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
POLS 3033	3	HIST 4153	3	HIST/POLS 4963	3	SEED 4909	9
HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	SEED 4503	3
SEED 3702	2	SEED 3554	4	SEED 4556	6		
PHIL 2003	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective	3		
HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	HIST 4713	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1		
Elective	3						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 2003	3	HIST 2013	3
HIST 1503	3	HIST 1513	3	POLS 2003	3	HIST/POLS Elective	3
Science (BIOL 1014) <sup>1</sup>	4	Science (PHSC 1013) <sup>1</sup>	3	PSY 2003	3	ECON 2003	3
Mathematics (1003 or 1113) <sup>1</sup>	3	Science (PHSC 1021) <sup>1</sup>	1	ANTH 2003	3	GEOG Elective	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2	SOC 1003	3	GEOG 2013	3	SPH 2003 or 3083	3
		HLED 1513	3			SEED 2002	2
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
POLS 3033	3	HIST 4153	3	HIST/POLS 4963	3	SEED 4909	9
HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	SEED 4503	3
SEED 3702	2	SEED 3554	4	SEED 4556	6		
PHIL 2003	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective	3		
HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	HIST 4713	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1		
Elective	3						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Twelve hours of history must be in U.S. History, including HIST 2003 and HIST 4153.

<sup>3</sup>For licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

## Curriculum in Mathematics For Teacher Licensure<sup>2</sup>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman		Sophomore					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	MATH 2934	4	MATH 3243	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	MATH 3003	3	MATH 3123	3
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	MATH 2703	3	COMS 2104	4	ANTH 2003	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	HLED 1513	3	PHYS 2114	4	PHYS 2124	4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	SEED 2002	2	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
		Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior		Senior					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
MATH 3153	3	MATH 3203	3	MATH 4772	2	SEED 4503	3
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	MATH 4123	3	MATH 4033	3	SEED 4909	9
SPH 2003 or 3083	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	MATH 4113	3		
MATH 4003	3	SEED 3702	2	SEED 4556	6		
SEED 3554	4	MATH 4703	3				
		Elective	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman		Sophomore					
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall		
MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	MATH 2934	4	MATH 3243	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	COMS 2104	4	MATH 3003	3
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	HLED 1513	3	MATH 2703	3	PHYS 2114	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	SEED 2002	2	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	ANTH 2003	3	Elective	3
		Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior		Senior					
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall		
MATH 3123	3	MATH 4113	3	MATH 3203	3	SEED 4503	3
MATH 4703	3	MATH 4033	3	MATH 4123	3	SEED 4909	9
PHYS 2124	4	MATH 4003	3	SEED 4556	6		
MATH 4772	2	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	MATH 3153	3		
SEED 3554	4	SPH 2003 or 3083	3				
		SEED 3702	2				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>For teacher licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.



**Curriculum in Music Education For Teacher Licensure <sup>8</sup>**  
**(Instrumental Music Option)**  
**Suggested Sequence of Courses**

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0
MUS 1__2 <sup>9</sup>	2	MUS 1__2 <sup>9</sup>	2	MUS 1__2 <sup>9</sup>	2	MUS 1__2 <sup>9</sup>	2
MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1	MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1	MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1	MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1
MUS 1501	1	MUS 1501	1	MUS 1501	1	Piano Exit Exam	0
MUS 1713	3	MUS 1723	3	MUS 2713	3	MUS 1501	1
MUS 1731	1	MUS 1741	1	MUS 2731	1	MUS 2723	3
MUS 2441	1	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	MUS 3401	1	MUS 2741	1
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	MUS 3481	1
MATH 1003 or 1113 <sup>1</sup>	3			SPH 2003 or 3083	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
				Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4
						SEED 2002	2
						Sophomore Barrier	0
						Jury <sup>3</sup>	
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
MUS 3000	0	MUS 3000	0	MUS 3__2 <sup>9</sup>	2	SEED 4556 <sup>5</sup>	6
MUS 3__2 <sup>9</sup>	2	MUS 3__2 <sup>9</sup>	2	MUS 3501	1	MUS 4281	1
MUS 3501	1	MUS 3501	1	MUS 3692	2	MUS 4701	1
MUS 3773	3	MUS 3783	3	MUS 3853 <sup>4</sup>	3	MUS 4001	1
MUS 3802	2	MUS 3762	2	SEED 3554 <sup>5</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
MUS 3421	1	MUS 3281	1	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1,6</sup>	3
MUS 4712	2	MUS 3431	1				
MUS 4461	1	MUS 3702	2				
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Senior 9th Semester							
Fall							
SEED 4503	3						
SEED 4809 <sup>7,8</sup>	9						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>						

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.  
<sup>2</sup>Piano (MUS 1441 or MUS 1201) to be taken each semester until successful completion of Piano Exit Exam.  
<sup>3</sup>Required for enrollment in upper-level applied study for two-hour credit and for completion for all music degrees.  
<sup>4</sup>Prerequisite: successful completion of Piano Exit Exam.  
<sup>5</sup>Prerequisite: admission to Stage II. See catalog page 109.  
<sup>6</sup>MUS 2003 may not be used to fulfill Fine Arts requirement.  
<sup>7</sup>See admission policy and procedure on catalog pages 104-107.  
<sup>8</sup>For licensure, students must pass the Praxis II music speciality and Principles of Learning and Teaching exam.  
<sup>9</sup>See catalog page 272 for the appropriate applied music course number.

**Curriculum in Music Education For Teacher Licensure <sup>8</sup>  
(Vocal Music Option)**

**Suggested Sequence of Courses**

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0
MUS 1232	2	MUS 1232	2	MUS 1232	2	MUS 1232	2
MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1	MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1	MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1	MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1
MUS 1571, 1581 or 1681	1	MUS 1571, 1581 or 1681	1	MUS 1571, 1581 or 1681	1	Piano Exit Exam	0
MUS 1713	3	MUS 1723	3	MUS 2241	1	MUS 1571, 1581, or 1681	1
MUS 1731	1	MUS 1741	1	MUS 2713	3	MUS 2251	1
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	MUS 1241	1	MUS 2731	1	MUS 2723	3
MATH 1003 or 1113 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	MUS 2741	1
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4
						SEED 2002	2
						Sophomore. Barrier Jury <sup>3</sup>	0
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
MUS 3000	0	MUS 3000	0	MUS 3232	2	MUS 4001	1
MUS 3232	2	MUS 3232	2	MUS 3571, 3581 or 3681	1	MUS 4701	1
MUS 3571, 3581 or 3681	1	MUS 3571, 3581 or 3681	1	MUS 3692	2	MUS 4832	2
MUS 3773	3	MUS 3783	3	MUS 3853 <sup>4</sup>	3	SEED 4556 <sup>5</sup>	6
MUS 4712	2	MUS 3762	2	MUS 3441	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
MUS 3802	2	MUS 4821	1	SEED 3554 <sup>5</sup>	4	Fine Art <sup>1,6</sup>	3
MUS 3821	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3		
MUS 3702	2						
SPH 2003 or 3083	3						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Senior 9th Semester							
Fall							
SEED 4503	3						
SEED 4809 <sup>7,8</sup>	9						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>						

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Piano (MUS 1441 or MUS 1201) to be taken each semester until successful completion of Piano Exit Exam.

<sup>3</sup>Required for enrollment in upper-level applied study for two-hour credit and for completion for all music degrees.

<sup>4</sup>Prerequisite: successful completion of Piano Exit Exam.

<sup>5</sup>Prerequisite: admission to Stage II. See catalog pages 109.

<sup>6</sup>MUS 2003 may not be used to fulfill Fine Arts requirement.

<sup>7</sup>See admission policy and procedure on catalog pages 104-107.

<sup>8</sup>For licensure, students must pass the Praxis II speciality and Principles of Learning and Teaching exam.

**Curriculum in Music Education for Teacher Licensure<sup>8</sup>**  
**(Keyboard Vocal Music Option)**  
**Suggested Sequence of Courses**

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0
MUS 1202	2	MUS 1202	2	MUS 1202	2	MUS 1202	2
MUS 1571, 1581, or 1681	1	MUS 1571, 1581, or 1681	1	MUS 1231	1	MUS 1231	1
MUS 1713	3	MUS 1723	3	MUS 1571, 1581, or 1681	1	MUS 1571, 1581, or 1681	1
MUS 1731	1	MUS 1741	1	MUS 2713	3	MUS 2201	1
MUS 2441	1	MUS 1231	1	MUS 2731	1	MUS 2723	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	MUS 2201	1	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	MUS 2741	1
MATH 1003 or 1113 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 2003 or 3083	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	SEED 2002	2
						Sophomore Barrier Jury <sup>2</sup>	0
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
MUS 3000	0	MUS 3000	0	MUS3202	2	MUS 4001	1
MUS 3202	2	MUS 3202	2	MUS 3571, 3581 or 3681	1	MUS 3762	2
MUS 3571, 3581 or 3681	1	MUS 3571, 3581 or 3681	1	MUS 3692	2	MUS 3442	2
MUS 1231	1	MUS 3783	3	MUS 3853	3	SEED 4556 <sup>5</sup>	6
MUS 3773	3	MUS 3702	2	MUS 3441	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
MUS 4712	2	MUS 4821	1	SEED 3554 <sup>5</sup>	4	MUS 4701	1
MUS 3802	2	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3		
MUS 3821	1	Fine Arts <sup>1,4</sup>	3				
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Senior 9th Semester							
Fall							
SEED 4503	3						
SEED 4809 <sup>5,6</sup>	9						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>						

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Required for enrollment in upper-level applied study for two-hour credit and for completion for all music degrees.

<sup>3</sup>Prerequisite: admission to Stage II. See catalog pages 109.

<sup>4</sup>MUS 2003 may not be used to fulfill Fine Arts requirement.

<sup>5</sup>See admission policy and procedure on Catalog pages 104-107.

<sup>6</sup>For licensure, students must pass the Praxis II speciality and Principles of Learning and Teaching exam.

**Curriculum in Music Education for Teacher Licensure<sup>5</sup>  
(Keyboard Instrumental Music Option)**

**Suggested Sequence of Courses**

<b>Freshman</b>				<b>Sophomore</b>			
<b>Fall</b>		<b>Spring</b>		<b>Fall</b>		<b>Spring</b>	
MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0
MUS 1202	2	MUS 1202	2	MUS 1202	2	MUS 1202	2
MUS 1501	1	MUS 1501	1	MUS 1501	1	MUS 1501	1
MUS 1713	3	MUS 1723	3	MUS 2713	3	MUS 2723	3
MUS 1731	1	MUS 1741	1	MUS 2731	1	MUS 2741	1
MUS 2441	1	MUS 2201	1	MUS 3401	1	MUS 2201	1
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	MUS 3481	1
MATH 1003 or 1113 <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 2003 or SPH 3083	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1					Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
						SEED 2002	2
						Sophomore Barrier	0
						Jury <sup>2</sup>	
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Junior</b>				<b>Senior</b>			
<b>Fall</b>		<b>Spring</b>		<b>Fall</b>		<b>Spring</b>	
MUS 3000	0	MUS 3000	0	MUS 3202	2	MUS 4001	1
MUS 3202	2	MUS 3202	2	MUS 3501	1	MUS 3762	2
MUS 3501	1	MUS 3501	1	MUS 3692	2	MUS 4281	1
MUS 3773	3	MUS 3783	3	MUS 3853	3	MUS 4701	1
MUS 3421	1	MUS 3431	1	SEED 3554 <sup>5</sup>	4	MUS 3442	2
MUS 4712	2	MUS 3281	1	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	SEED 4556 <sup>5</sup>	6
MUS 3802	2	MUS 4461	1			Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
MUS 3702	2	Fine Arts <sup>1,4</sup>	3				
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Senior 9th Semester</b>							
<b>Fall</b>							
SEED 4503	3						
SEED 4809 <sup>5,6</sup>	9						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>						
<sup>1</sup> See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.							
<sup>2</sup> Required for enrollment in upper-level applied study for two-hour credit and for completion of all music degrees.							
<sup>3</sup> Prerequisite: admission to Stage II. See Catalog pages 109.							
<sup>4</sup> MUS 2003 may not be used to fulfill Fine Arts requirement.							
<sup>5</sup> For licensure, students must pass the Praxis II speciality and Principles of Learning and Teaching exam.							

## Curriculum in Life Science and Earth Science For Teacher Licensure<sup>2</sup>

### Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Math Elective>1113	3	BIOL 3114	4
CHEM 2124	4	BIOL 2124 or 2134	4	BIOL 2124 or 2134	4	PHYS 2024	4
BIOL 1114	4	CHEM 2134	4	GEOL 1014	4	POLS 2003	3
MATH 1113 <sup>3</sup>	3	HIST 2003 or 2013	3	PHYS 2014	4	ANTH 2003	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	SEED 2002	2	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
Sophomore Summer							
SPH 2003 or 3083	3						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>3</b>						
Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
PHSC 3053	3	PHSC 3033	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	SEED 4503	3
BIOL 3124	4	BIOL 3034	4	BIOL 3054 or 4033	3-4	SEED 4909	9
CHEM 3254	4	BIOL 3252	2	BIOL 3233	3	BIOL 4701	1
MATH 2243	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	BIOL 4891	1		
SEED 3702	2	SEED 3554	4	SEED 4556	6		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16-17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.  
<sup>2</sup>For teacher licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.  
<sup>3</sup>Any higher level Mathematics course may be substituted for MATH 1113, College Algebra.

## Curriculum in Physical Science and Earth Science For Teacher Licensure<sup>2</sup>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
PHSC 1001	1	BIOL 1114	4	MATH 2924	4	GEOL 2024	4
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	PHYS 2114	4	PHYS 2124	4
MATH 1914	4	MATH 2914	4	CHEM 3254	4	CHEM 2143	3
CHEM 2124	4	CHEM 2134	4	SEED 2002	2	SPH 3083	3
GEOL 1014	4	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	HIST 2003 or 2013	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
PHYS 3042	2	POLS 2003	3	SEED 3554	4	SEED 4909	9
PHSC 3053	3	PHSC 3033	3	SEED 4556	6	SEED 4503	3
GEOL 3153	3	COMS 2003 or 2803	3	PHSC 3233	3	PHSC 4701	1
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	ANTH 2003	3		
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	SEED 3702	2				
PHYS 3213	3	PHSC 3252	2				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>

## Curriculum in Physical Science and Earth Science For Teacher Licensure<sup>2</sup>

Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester							
Freshman			Sophomore				
Spring	Fall	Spring	Spring	Fall	Fall		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	GEOL 1014	4	SEED 2002	2	PHYS 2114	4
MATH 1914	4	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	CHEM 2134	4	CHEM 3254	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	SPH 3083	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	CHEM 2124	4	COMS 2003 or 2803	3	HIST 2003 or 2013	3
BIOL 1114	4	PHSC 1001	1	GEOL 2024	4	SEED 3702	2
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior			Senior				
Spring	Fall	Spring	Spring	Fall	Fall		
PHYS 2124	4	PHSC 3053	3	POLS 2003	3	SEED 4909	9
CHEM 2143	3	PHYS 3042	2	PHSC 3033	3	SEED 4503	3
ANTH 2003	3	PHSC 3233	3	SEED 3554	4	PHSC 4701	1
PHSC 3252	2	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	SEED 4556	6		
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	PHYS 3213	3				
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	GEOL 3153	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>For licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

## Curriculum in Speech For Teacher Licensure<sup>3</sup> Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman			Sophomore				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Fall	Spring	Spring		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Science <sup>1</sup>	4	SPH 2013	3
HIST 1503	3	HIST 1513	3	POLS 2003	3	JOUR 2133	3
MATH 1003 <sup>1</sup>	3	BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	SEED 2002	2	Elective	10
SPH 1003	3	SPH 2003	3	TH 2703	3	SPH/TH Elective	1
HLED 1513	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	SPH 3073	3		
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1			Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
Junior			Senior				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Fall	Spring	Spring		
SPH 3063	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 3123	3	SPH 4701	1
TH 3513	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	SEED 4556	6	SEED 4503	3
SPH 2111	1	SPH 2121	1	TH 4263 or 4273	3	SEED 4909	9
ANTH 2003	3	TH 3803	3	Elective	6		
SEED 3554	4	Elective	5				
SEED 3702	2						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Must take either TH 4263 or TH 4273.

<sup>3</sup>For licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Dr. M. Annette Holeyfield, Head  
 J.W. Hull Physical Education  
 Building, Room 110  
 (479) 968-0344  
 aholeyfield@atu.edu

Professor:  
 Holeyfield

Associate Professor:  
 S. Jackson

Assistant Professors:  
 Hanna, Kirkpatrick, Strasner

Instructors:  
 Bayer, Boyum, Davis,  
 Downey, Goss, Walker,  
 Wallace, White

The Department of Health and Physical Education is a nationally accredited department that is a part of the University core curriculum and the School of Education professional preparation program curricula designed to serve the students, faculty and staff of Arkansas Tech University.

The programs in the Department of Health and Physical Education are designed to prepare students for lifelong growth in the physical, intellectual, cultural, emotional and social dimensions. These goals and objectives are met through the qualified faculty's presentation of research-based information, utilizing the latest technology.

The Department of Health and Physical Education offers the following degree tracks:

1. Wellness/Fitness Programs: This track serves students who want to pursue professional preparation in the broad area of Wellness and Fitness Programs. This would include those students who desire to work in clinical based, commercial and/or corporate settings.
2. Health and Physical Education Teacher Licensure: This track serves students who want to teach K-12 Health and Physical Education, with a coaching license.

## Driver Education Program

The driver education program has been designed to serve individuals preparing to be driver and traffic education teachers. Additional information about this summer program may be obtained by calling 968-0344.

## Curriculum in Health and Physical Education (Including Teacher Licensure Requirements)<sup>2</sup>

Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester							
Freshman			Sophomore				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 2003 <sup>1</sup>	3	ART 2123 <sup>1</sup>	3
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	PHSC 1013, 1021 <sup>1</sup>	4	POLS 2003 <sup>1</sup>	3	ANTH 2003	3
MATH 1113 <sup>4</sup>	3	GEOG 2013 <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 2003 or 3083	3	ENGL 2003 <sup>1</sup>	3
HLED 1513	3	PE 2513	3	PE 2653	3	PE 3661	1
PE 1201	1	PE 2111	1	PE 3101	1	PE 3663	3
COMS 1003 or Equivalent	3	WS 1002	2	PE 2101	1	SEED 2002	2
				PE 2523	3	PE 3051	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior			Senior				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
PE 3103	3	PE 3583	3	PE 4203	3	SEED 4503	3
PE 3413	3	PE 3603	3	PE 4523	3	PE 4701	1
PE 3573	3	PE 3512, 3522, or 3532	2	HLED 4303	3	SEED 4809 <sup>3</sup>	9
PE 4033	3	SEED 3554	4	SEED 4556	6		
SEED 3702	2	PE 4513	3				
HLED 4403	3	HLED 3203	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>

## Curriculum in Health and Physical Education (Including Teacher Licensure Requirements)<sup>2</sup>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman						Sophomore					
Spring			Fall			Spring			Fall		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3		ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3		HIST 2003 <sup>1</sup>	3		ART 2123 <sup>1</sup>	3	
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4		PE 2653			POLS 2003 <sup>1</sup>	3		ANTH 2003	3	
MATH 1113 <sup>4</sup>	3		GEOG 2013 <sup>1</sup>	3		SPH 2003 or 3083	3		ENGL 2003 <sup>1</sup>	3	
HLED 1513	3		PE 2513	3		PHSC 1013 & 1021 <sup>1</sup>	4		PE 3661	1	
PE 1201	1		PE 2101	1		PE 3663	3		PE 3101	1	
COMS 1003 or equivalent	3		WS 1002	2		PE 2111	1		SEED 2002	2	
						PE 3051	1		PE 2523	3	
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	
Junior						Senior					
Spring			Fall			Spring			Fall		
PE 3103	3		PE 3583	3		PE 4203	3		SEED 4503	3	
HLED 4303	3		PE 3413	3		PE 3603	3		PE 4701	1	
PE 4513	3		PE 4033	3		PE 3573	3		SEED 4809 <sup>3</sup>	9	
SEED 3554	4		PE 3512, 3522 or 3532	2		SEED 4556	6				
SEED 3702	2		PE 4523	3							
HLED 3203	3		HLED 4403	3							
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>	

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>For licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

<sup>3</sup>Three semester hours of the student teaching requirement must be completed at the elementary or middle school level, below the ninth grade, where the cooperative teacher is certified in Elementary Physical Education OR student must complete a three-semester-hour internship under direct supervision from the staff of the University's Physical Education Department.

<sup>4</sup>Any higher level Mathematics course may be substituted for MATH 1113, College Algebra.

Students are encouraged to meet at least minimal licensure requirements in a second field of teaching in addition to their major field of study.

Licensure requirements in Driver Education are as follows: Hold or be qualified to hold a standard six-year secondary certificate; Driver Education I, two semester hours; Driver Education II, two semester hours; First Aid, two semester hours. Total of 6 semester hours.

There are three levels in the Wellness/Fitness program. Students begin the first level by taking general education requirements and are introduced to basic concepts of the wellness/fitness program in PE 1201, Orientation to Health, Physical Education, and Wellness Science and WS 1002, Physical Wellness and Fitness.

During the second level, students complete general education requirements and take courses specific to the wellness profession. Admission to level two requires completion of PE1201, WS 1002, ENGL 1013, ENGL 1023, MATH 1113, BIOL 1014, and SPH 2173 with a grade of C or better.

The third level is the internship stage of the program. Admission to this level requires completion of all content area courses (HLED, PE, & WS) with a grade of "C" or better and a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or better.

### Selected Second Teaching Fields

### Wellness and Fitness Programs Option



**Curriculum in Health and Physical Education  
(Wellness and Fitness Programs Option)**

**Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester**

<b>Freshman</b>				<b>Sophomore</b>			
<b>Fall</b>		<b>Spring</b>		<b>Fall</b>		<b>Spring</b>	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	ART 2123 <sup>1</sup>	3
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	PHSC 1013 <sup>1</sup> , 1021 <sup>1</sup>	4	PE 2513	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
COMS 1003 or Equivalent	3	SOC 1003 <sup>1</sup>	3	PE 2653	3	ENGL 2003 <sup>1</sup>	3
MATH 1113 <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 2173	3	PE 2523	3	PE 3663	3
HLED 1513	3	WS 1002	2	WS 2031	1	PE 3661	1
PE 1201	1			PE 2861	1	ECON 2003	3
				WS 2003	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Junior</b>				<b>Senior</b>			
<b>Fall</b>		<b>Spring</b>		<b>Fall</b>		<b>Spring</b>	
PE 3573	3	HLED 3203	3	Elective	3	WS 4012	12
PE 4033	3	WS 2081	1	WS 4063	3		
WS 2043	3	WS 3023	3	JOUR 1163, 2133, or 2143	3		
WS 2091	1	PE 4103	3	WS 4003	3		
AHS 2013	3	WS 3003	3	HLED 4403	3		
MGMT 3003	3	MKT 3043	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

**Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester**

<b>Freshman</b>				<b>Sophomore</b>			
<b>Spring</b>		<b>Fall</b>		<b>Spring</b>		<b>Fall</b>	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	PE 2523	3
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	PE 2653	3	PHSC 1013 <sup>1</sup> , 1021 <sup>1</sup>	4	WS 2003	3
COMS 1003 or Equivalent	3	SOC 1003 <sup>1</sup>	3	PE 2513	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
MATH 1113 <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 2173	3	WS 2031	1	WS 2043	3
HLED 1513	3	WS 1002	2	ART 2123 <sup>1</sup>	3	PE 3661	1
PE 1201	1	PE 2861	1	PE 3663	3	ECON 2003	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Junior</b>				<b>Senior</b>			
<b>Spring</b>		<b>Fall</b>		<b>Spring</b>		<b>Fall</b>	
PE 3573	3	ENGL 2003 <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective	3	WS 4012	12
WS 2091	1	PE 4033	3	MKT 3043	3		
AHS 2013	3	MGMT 3003	3	JOUR 1163, 2133, or 2143	3		
HLED 3203	3	WS 2081	1	PE 4103	3		
WS 3023	3	HLED 4403	3	WS 4003	3		
WS 3003	3	WS 4063	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

# SCHOOL OF LIBERAL AND FINE ARTS

The School of Liberal and Fine Arts comprises seven departments which offer programs of study leading to baccalaureate and associate degrees as listed below:

## **Bachelor of Arts**

- Art
- Art Education
- English
- English Education
- Foreign Language
- Foreign Language Education
- General Studies
- History and Political Science
- History Education
- International Studies
- Journalism
- Music
- Psychology
- Rehabilitation Science
- Sociology
- Speech
- Speech Education

## **Bachelor of Fine Arts**

- Creative Writing
- Creative Writing Education

## **Bachelor of Music Education**

## **Associate of Arts**

- Criminal Justice
- General Studies

Dr. Georgena Duncan, Dean  
Witherspoon Hall, Room 240  
(479) 968-0274  
gduncan@atu.edu  
Fax: (479) 964-0812

In addition to the degree programs offered, the School of Liberal and Fine Arts also offers minors in anthropology, art, criminal justice, foreign language, history, journalism, philosophy, political science, psychology, rehabilitation science, sociology, speech, and theatre. The school also supervises pre-professional curricula in law and is extensively involved in the general education program.

Through these degree and pre-professional curricula, the departments in the School of Liberal and Fine Arts prepare graduates for a variety of challenging and rewarding careers, either directly or via continued graduate or professional studies. These curricula are designed not only to develop theoretical and technical expertise in the fine arts, humanities, and social sciences, but also to nurture the ability to think clearly and express ideas persuasively. Through its general education commitment and elective offerings, the school's faculty contributes to the broadening of the knowledge and experience of all graduates of Arkansas Tech University by promoting basic competence in communication skills, by fostering an appreciation and understanding of our cultural heritage and current world affairs, and by developing problem-solving techniques.

## Transfer Students

Applicability of transfer credit to meet specific degree requirements depends on the major selected by the transfer student. The transfer student should review the Transfer Credit policy in the Admission section of this catalog and meet with their academic advisor to determine final transfer credit eligibility for the selected program of study.

## Associate of Arts General Studies

The associate of arts degree program in general studies is designed primarily for continuing education students who enroll on a part-time basis in the University's evening school. This degree offers students the background, knowledge, and academic preparation necessary to pursue career opportunities not requiring the traditional four-year degree while at the same time providing the foundation for continued study toward a bachelor's degree. To qualify for the associate of arts in general studies, the student must satisfy the associate degree requirements, see "Associate Degrees" on page 78 and complete the following curriculum:

Curriculum	Hours
General Education courses <sup>1</sup>	37
Electives	25
Total	62

<sup>1</sup>See "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

## Bachelor of Arts General Studies

The Bachelor of Arts in General Studies is designed primarily for students who wish a broad liberal arts degree, without a concentration in a discipline or preparation for a particular profession. The degree also suits students wishing to pursue a four-year baccalaureate in order to obtain an education which will furnish them with good writing, analytical and/or speaking skills. The degree will furnish background for employment in a variety of business, governmental, and managerial careers. General Studies requires completion of the General Education courses, a general core of classes, with the addition of two emphasis blocks. Once the student has selected emphasis areas an advisor in one of the emphasis areas will be assigned to the student.

The Bachelor degree in General Studies requires completion of 124 hours. In addition to completion of General Education hours, a student must complete two emphasis blocks, 12 hours in upper level Liberal Arts courses, 6 hours in computer/technology courses, and 25 hours of electives.

## Curriculum in General Studies

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	PHSC 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	Computer/ Technology	3	Computer/ Technology	3
MATH 1003 <sup>1</sup>	3	General Studies Emphasis Block Courses	3	General Studies Emphasis Block Courses	3	General Studies Emphasis Block Courses	6
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3		
		PHSC 1021 <sup>1</sup>	1				
		Elective <sup>3</sup>	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
General Studies Emphasis Block Courses	9	General Studies Emphasis Block Courses	6	Any additional needed General Studies Emphasis Block courses, or Elective	6	Any additional needed General Studies Emphasis Block courses, or Elective	6
Upper level Liberal Arts (3000-4000 level)	3	Upper level Liberal Arts (3000-4000 level)	3	Upper level Liberal Arts (3000-4000 level)	3	Upper level Liberal Arts (3000-4000 level)	3
Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	6	Elective <sup>3</sup>	8	Elective <sup>3</sup>	7
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3
BIOL 1014	4	PHSC 1013	3	Computer/ Technology	3	Computer/ Technology	3
MATH 1003 <sup>1</sup>	3	General Studies Emphasis Block Course	6	General Studies Emphasis Block Courses	3	General Studies Emphasis Block Courses	6
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3		
		PHSC 1021 <sup>1</sup>	1				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

Junior				Senior			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
General Studies Emphasis Block Courses	9	General Studies Emphasis Block Courses	6	Any additional needed General Studies Emphasis Block courses, or Elective	6	Any additional needed General Studies Emphasis Block courses, or Elective	6
Upper level Liberal Arts (3000-4000 level)	3	Upper level Liberal Arts (3000-4000 level)	3	Upper level Liberal Arts (3000-4000 level)	3	Upper level Liberal Arts (3000-4000 level)	3
Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	6	Elective <sup>3</sup>	8	Elective <sup>3</sup>	7
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>See appropriate Fine Art/Humanities courses in "General Education Requirements" on page 79. 3 hours of Social Sciences or Fine Art/Humanities must be a starred course.

<sup>3</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000-4000 level courses.

## Emphasis blocks:

### **Anthropology: 12 hours**

Take: ANTH 1213 and 2003 and 6 hours from the following: ANTH 3203, 3223, 3243, 4403, or 4993.

### **Foreign Language: 15-16 hours**

Any catalogue sequence of 4 foreign languages numbered 1014, 1024, 2014, and 2024 in the same foreign language, for a total of 16 hours. If the student begins the foreign language block on a more advanced level, the student must take 15 hours of the same foreign languages, excluding FR/GER/SPAN 3023.

### **Fine Arts: 18 hours**

Take: ART 1303, 1403, 2703, or 3603, ART 2503 or 3533, 3 hours electives in 3000-4000 level Art History, 3 hours electives in 3000-4000 level art studio courses.

### **Psychology (Applied Human Services):18 hours**

Take: PSY 2003, 2053, and 12 hours from the following: PSY 2033, 3003, 3063, 3153, 3163, 4043, or PSY/SOC 3013.

### **Sociology: 15 hours**

Take: SOC 1003, 3133, and 2083 and 6 hours from the following: SOC/PSY 3013, SOC 3023, 3063, 3093, 3113, 3173, 4003, 4053, or 4063.

### **Criminal Justice: 12 hours**

Take: CJ/SOC 2003 and 9 hours from the following: CJ/SOC 2043, CJ/POLS 3023, CJ/RS 3063, CJ/SOC 3103, or CJ/SOC 3153.

### **Public Relations: 15 hours**

Take: SPH 3033, 4153, JOUR 3173, 4173 and COMS 2003.

### **Information Technology: 19 hours**

Take: COMS 1333, 1403, 1411, 2003, 2233, 2700, 2703, and 3 hours of electives in Computer Science.

### **Writing: 18 hours**

18 hours from the following: ENGL 2043, 2053, 2063, 3513, 3013, \*3083, \*3093, \*4093, JOUR 2143, JOUR 3153, or \*\*BUAD 3023.

\*Prerequisite: ENGL 2043

\*\*Prerequisite: BUAD 2003 or COMS 1003

### **History/Philosophy: 18 hours**

9 hours required in Philosophy and 9 hours required in 3000-4000 level European History or 3000-4000 level American History.

### **Social Studies: 18 hours**

3 hours required in 3000-4000 level Geography, 3000-4000 level Philosophy, 3000-4000 level Political Science, 3000-4000 level History, and a 6 hour upper level concentration from the following areas: History, Geography, Philosophy, or Political Science.

### **Graphic Design: 18 hours**

Take: Art 1303, 1403, 1503, 2213, 3203, and 3 hours elective in 3000-4000 level Art History.

### **Psychology (Industrial/Organizational): 19 hours**

Take: PSY 2003, 2053, 2074 and 9 hours from the following: PSY 2023, 3093, 4033, 4043, or 4234.

### **\*Rehabilitation Science: 16 hours**

Take: RS 2003, 3004, 3013, 3023, and 3073.

\*Completion of block is not the equivalent to completion of a major in Rehabilitation Science.

### **English as a Second Language: 15 hours**

Take: ENGL 4023, 4703, 4713, and 4723 and 3 hours from the following: ENGL 3013, 3023, or 4013.

### **Communication: 18 hours**

Take: SPH 2003, 3003, 3073, 3123, 4003, and JOUR 2133.

### **Early Childhood Education: 15 hours**

Take: ECED 2001, 2002, 3023, 3033, EDMD 3013, and MATH 2033.

### **Literature: 18 hours**

18 hours required from the following: 3 hours required from each of the 3 concentration areas:

American Literature and Folklore: AMST 2003, ENGL 2013, 3303, 3313, 3323, 4213, or 4383.

British and World Literature: ENGL 2003, 3243, 3413, 3423, 3453, 3463, 4283, or 4483.

Genre and Theme: ENGL 2213, 2223, 2233, 2263, 2283, 3103, 3173, 3203, 3293, or 4683.

---

# DEPARTMENT OF ART

The Art Department is committed to quality visual arts education consistent with high professional standards. To achieve its mission, the Art Department seeks to provide:

1. A strong core foundation in visual art concepts, skills, processes, technology and other art media.
2. Substantive curriculum content that challenges students to think critically in both creating and responding to art.
3. Historical perspectives necessary for student understanding of the role of art across time, as a form of communication, and in cultural contexts.
4. Opportunities for developing and assessing a portfolio consistent with areas of professional specialization.
5. Leadership in developing and providing access to visual arts programming for the university and community.

The department has three major components leading to the baccalaureate degree. The first, Art Education (curriculum located in Secondary Education), provides a foundation of art skills, methodology, and advanced work through teaching internships necessary for teacher licensure. The second, the Fine Arts area, concentrates on drawing, painting, printmaking, ceramics, and sculpture and other special art interests. Third, the Graphic Design program enables a student to develop the skills and techniques required to engage in the various fields of advertising art. All three curricula lead to the bachelor of arts degree. The department also offers a service course required in the area of general education. In addition, the department offers an art minor which provides an opportunity to investigate a range of content and studio experiences.

All majors will enroll in a foundations core made up of ART 1303, Introduction to Drawing; ART 1403, Two-Dimensional Design; ART 2403, Color Design; ART 2413, Three-Dimensional Design; ART 2103, Art History I, World; and ART 2303, Figure Drawing. Graphic Design and Art Education students are expected to include Art 1503, Introduction to Graphic design in their foundations core. These courses may be taken independently of one another, and more than one may be taken in a semester. All art majors are required to enroll in twelve hours of art history. All majors participate in an assessment process beginning with the Sophomore Review after students complete 12 hours of core courses to include Art 1303, Art 1403, Art 2403, Art 2413. It is prerequisite to advanced course work in all program areas. The Junior Review is to be completed one year before enrolling in the Senior Project Course for Fine Arts and Graphic Design majors.

Dr. Cathy R. Caldwell, Head  
Art Building, Room 104  
(479) 968-0244  
ccaldwell@atu.edu

Professor:  
Caldwell  
Associate Professors:  
Brands, Brunson, Mudrinich  
Assistant Professors:  
Bishop, Harrington

## Curriculum in Fine Arts

### Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ART 1303	3	ART 2403	3	ART 2113	3	ART 2303	3
ART 1403	3	ART 2413	3	ART 2703	3	ART History (3000-4000) <sup>3</sup>	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ART 2103	3	Science with Labs <sup>1</sup>	4	Elective <sup>2</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Labs <sup>1</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1,4</sup>	3
				Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ART 3603	3	Art History (3000-4000) <sup>3</sup>	3	Art Elective <sup>2</sup>	6	Art 4703	3
Art 3803	3	Art Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	Elective <sup>2</sup>	9	Art Elective <sup>2</sup>	6
ART 3303	3	Elective <sup>2</sup>	9			Elective <sup>2</sup>	6
ART 2503 or 3533	3						
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup> See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup> At least 40 upper level hours are required, electives can include art courses. Art Electives are all upper level hours.

<sup>3</sup> See art history electives. Art 4823 can be used toward this requirement.

## Curriculum in Graphic Design

### Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ART 1303	3	ART 2403	3	ART 1503	3	ART 2303	3
ART 1403	3	ART 2413	3	ART 2113	3	ART 2213	3
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3	ART 2103	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1,4</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective <sup>2</sup>	3
				Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ART 3203	3	ART 3233	3	ART 3803	3	ART 4243	3
Art History <sup>3</sup> (3000-4000)	3	Art History <sup>3</sup> (3000-4000)	3	ART 3223	3	ART 4703	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Art Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	Art Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	Elective <sup>2</sup>	9
Elective <sup>2</sup>	6	Elective <sup>2</sup>	6	Elective <sup>2</sup>	6		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup> See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup> At least 40 upper level hours are required, general electives can include art courses. Art electives can include art courses. Art electives are all upper level hours.

<sup>3</sup> See art history electives, Art 4823 can be used toward this requirement.

<sup>4</sup> Excludes Art 2123.

**Curriculum in Art  
for Teacher Licensure**

**Suggested Sequence of Courses**

<b>Freshman</b>				<b>Sophomore</b>			
<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>	<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>	<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>	<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	ART 2113	3	ART 2303	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	ART 2103	3	ART 2413	3	Art Elective (3000-4000)	3
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Art 2123	3
ART 1303	3	ART 1503	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	SPH 2003 or 3083	3
ART 1403	3	ART 2403	3	SEED 2002	2	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
				ART 2503 or 3533	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Junior</b>				<b>Senior</b>			
<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>	<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>	<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>	<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>
ART 3603	3	ART 4823	3	ART 3013	3	ART 4701	1
ART 3003	3	Art Elective (3000-4000)	3	ART 3803	3	SEED 4503	3
ART 2703	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Art Elective (3000-4000)	3	SEED 4809	9
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	SEED 3554	4	SEED 4556	6		
Art History (3000-4000)	3	SEED 3702	2				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

**Minor  
Art**

The minor program provides an opportunity to investigate a range of content and studio experiences. Students who wish to take advanced level coursework in any studio area must meet prerequisites. The minor in art requires 18 hours of courses:

- ART 1303 Introduction to Drawing
- ART 1403 Two Dimensional Design
- ART Electives (9 hours)

**AND**

3 hours selected from the following:

- ART 2123 Experiencing Art
- ART 2103 Art History I, World
- ART 2113 Art History II, World



# DEPARTMENT OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

Dr. W. Daniel Martin, Head  
Witherspoon Hall, Room 347  
(479) 968-0305  
wmartin@atu.edu

Professors:  
Harris, Shry  
Associate Professors:  
Martin, Osburn,  
Stewart-Abernathy, Ward,  
Wilkerson, Willmering  
Assistant Professors:  
Huss, Lack,  
Ulsperger, Warnick

The Behavioral Sciences Department includes the allied disciplines of psychology, sociology, anthropology, criminal justice, and rehabilitation science, including minors in each area and an Associate of Arts in criminal justice. The student is offered the opportunity to develop an understanding of human behavior via the distinctive approach of each discipline as well as an integrated view of interpersonal, social, and cultural activities.

The department has several distinctive goals. It gives basic preparation which may lead to advanced study; it provides a career line for work in state and local agencies and programs; it provides practical experience and skills in human services; and it offers electives to support other programs of study in the University.

The student may select a major in psychology, sociology, rehabilitation science, or criminal justice. In addition, the student may select an Associate of Arts in criminal justice or a minor in anthropology, psychology, sociology, rehabilitation science, or criminal justice.

While each area outlines a complete program below, one of the objectives of the department is to maintain maximum flexibility of planning with each student within the context of the broad range of offerings. Each student is encouraged to consult with a departmental advisor at the earliest opportunity to develop a program appropriate to his/her interests and goals.

## Psychology

The Psychology curriculum is designed to (1) prepare students for advanced study in psychology; (2) support, through electives, programs of study in other disciplines; (3) give a basis for entry into the job market; (4) arouse the curiosity of all students regarding human behavior; (5) provide opportunities for experiences outside the classroom by way of field programs and practical experiences.

The student majoring in psychology must, in addition to meeting the general education requirements:

- a. Complete a minimum of 31 credits in psychology to include: (18 credits must be upper division).

PSY 2003 General Psychology  
PSY 2053 Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences  
PSY 2074 Experimental Psychology

The remainder of the major may be developed to reflect various career goals.

If the student plans to go to graduate school, the following should be included: PSY 3053, PSY 3073, PSY 3153, PSY 4013, PSY 4033, PSY/SOC 4043, PSY 4073, PSY 4991.

If the student plans to seek employment in applied human service settings, the following should be included: PSY 2033, PSY 3003, PSY/SOC 3013, PSY 3063, PSY 3153.

If the student plans to seek employment in business, industry or organizational settings, the following should be included: PSY 2023, PSY 3093, PSY 4033, PSY/SOC 4043, PSY 4234<sup>3</sup>.

- b. Complete 15 credits in a second field of study designed to complement career objectives.
- c. Complete Introductory Sociology (SOC 1003) and Introduction to Anthropology (ANTH 1213) or Cultural Anthropology (ANTH 2003).

## Curriculum in Psychology

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman			Sophomore				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
MATH 1113	3	PHSC 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
HIST 2003 or 2013 <sup>1</sup>	3	PHSC 1021 <sup>1</sup>	1	PSY 2053	3	PSY 2074	4
Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	PSY 2003	3	BIOL 2014 or 2124	4	PSY Elective	3
Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Second Field of Study <sup>2</sup>	3
	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3					
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

  

Junior			Senior				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
PSY (3000-4000 level)	3	PSY (3000-4000 level)	3	PSY (3000-4000 level)	3	PSY (3000-4000 level)	3
PSY (3000-4000 level)	3	Second Field of Study <sup>2</sup>	3	PSY (3000-4000 level)	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
Second Field of Study <sup>2</sup>	3	Second Field of Study <sup>2</sup>	3	Second Field of Study <sup>2</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
SOC 1003	3	ANTH 1213 or 2003	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Elective <sup>3</sup>	2				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman			Sophomore				
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
MATH 1113	3	PHSC 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Art <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
HIST 2003 or 2013 <sup>1</sup>	3	PHSC 1021 <sup>1</sup>	1	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	PSY 2053	3
Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	PSY 2003	3	BIOL 2014 or 2124	4	PSY Elective	3
Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2	Second Field of Study <sup>2</sup>	3
	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3					
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

  

Junior			Senior				
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall		
PSY (3000-4000 level)	3	PSY (3000-4000 level)	3	PSY (3000-4000 level)	3	PSY (3000-4000 level)	3
PSY (3000-4000 level)	3	Second Field of Study <sup>2</sup>	3	PSY (3000-4000 level)	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Second Field of Study <sup>2</sup>	3	Second Field of Study <sup>2</sup>	3	Second Field of Study <sup>2</sup>	3
SOC 1003	3	ANTH 1213 or 2003	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
PSY 2074	4	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
	Elective <sup>3</sup>	2					
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>A minor may be used to fulfill the 2<sup>nd</sup> field of study.

<sup>3</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000 - 4000 level courses.

## Minor Psychology

The psychology minor is designed for students of any major who want to pursue an understanding of human behavior through psychology. Many majors could benefit from the psychology minor, but majors that are especially compatible include biology, business education, nursing, pre-med, pre-law, rehabilitation science, and sociology. The minor in psychology requires 18 hours of courses:

- PSY 2003 General Psychology
- PSY Electives (3 hours)
- PSY Electives (12 hours of 3000 or 4000 level)

## Rehabilitation Science

Dr. Lyman Harris, Director  
Witherspoon 336-E  
(479) 968-0457  
lharris@atu.edu

The Rehabilitation Science curriculum is designed to produce undergraduate rehabilitation generalists who have training and experience conducive to successful careers in various rehabilitation service programs. Within the Rehabilitation Science major five areas of emphasis are offered: 1) Vocational Rehabilitation, 2) Aging, 3) Corrections, 4) Social Services, and 5) Child Welfare.

The primary objective of the program is to develop personnel for careers with state and private agencies providing rehabilitation services to individuals with a disability. Until such time as the student enters graduate school, he/she may work in a variety of roles such as caseworker, evaluator, parole officer, probation officer, juvenile intake officer, children and family service worker, or a number of rehabilitation service-provider roles in direct service agencies or institutions. Examples of these agencies and institutions are state rehabilitation services, departments of social services, mental retardation centers, mental hospitals, correctional facilities, nursing homes, halfway houses, sheltered workshops, employment security divisions, disability determination, and occupational skills training schools.

The student majoring in rehabilitation science must, in addition to completing the general education requirements:

- a. complete the rehabilitation and related required core, including 12 hours of field placement or a 12-hour internship in rehabilitation science.<sup>3</sup> If the field placements are taken instead of an internship, the student must take one placement course in the core rehabilitation area, one in the chosen primary emphasis area, and one in the chosen secondary emphasis area.<sup>1</sup>
- b. complete a minimum of 12 non-field placement hours in a primary emphasis area and 6 hours of the indicated courses in a secondary emphasis area. Emphasis areas available are vocational rehabilitation, social services, aging, corrections, and child welfare.

### Curriculum in Rehabilitation Science Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Biology <sup>2</sup>	4	ANTH 1213/2003	3
RS 2003	3	PSY 2003	3	PSY 2053	3	PSY 2074 or SOC 3163	3-4
SOC 1003	3	PHCS 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	RS 3013	3	Elective or Emphasis Area <sup>3</sup>	6-5
MATH 1113	3	PHSC 1021 <sup>1</sup>	1	Elective	3	RS 3004	4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	PSY 3063	3		
Elective	3	Elective	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

## Curriculum in Rehabilitation Science

Junior			Senior				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
RS 3023	3	RS 3123	3	RS 3133	3	RS 40_4 <sup>4</sup>	4
RS 3073	3	PSY 3003	3	RS 40_4 <sup>4</sup>	4	HIST 2003 or 2013 or POLS 2003	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective or Emphasis Area <sup>3</sup>	9	Elective or Emphasis Area <sup>3</sup>	8
Elective or Emphasis Area <sup>3</sup>	6	RS 40_4 <sup>4</sup>	4				
		Elective or Emphasis Area <sup>3</sup>	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Any General Education biology course is acceptable except BIOL 2134.

<sup>3</sup>18 hours of emphasis area courses are required. 12 hours in a primary emphasis and 6 hours in a secondary emphasis.

<sup>4</sup>Students who choose to complete a 12 hour internship (RS 4012) will do so either their last or next to last semester and will not take the three field placements RS 40\_4.

The rehabilitation science minor is designed primarily for psychology and sociology majors who want to add an applied dimension to their degree and are interested in working in a human services setting after completing degree requirements. It may also be of interest to business majors interested in working in human resources, nursing majors, education majors, and other degree programs. The minor in rehabilitation science requires 18 hours of courses:

- RS 2003 Introduction to Rehabilitation Services
- RS 3023 Principles and Techniques of Rehabilitation Science
- \*RS Electives (12 hours)

\*Students who choose to complete a minor in rehabilitation science should consult with a rehabilitation science faculty member to discuss course selection and how they want their RS minor to supplement their major.

The Sociology curriculum is designed to prepare students for employment in a range of careers or for advanced study in sociology, law, criminology, criminal justice, counseling, education, research, population, social work or other related fields. Sociology prepares majors to deal with the constant social change that is today's world. In addition to understanding the organization of social groups and the human behaviors that comprise everyday social life, sociologists remain important contributors to the collection of data pertaining to these levels of human behavior. The undergraduate sociology major learns to identify problems, formulate appropriate questions, search for answers, analyze data, organize information, and express themselves in written and spoken communication. The undergraduate major provides a strong liberal arts degree for entry-level positions throughout the business, social service, and government worlds. In addition to the general education requirements, a student majoring in sociology must complete: (1) 30 hours of sociology including SOC 1003, 2073, 2083, 3163, 2053 (At least 18 credits must be upper division); (2) Complete a minor or major in a second field of study; (3) PSY 2003; (4) RS 2003; ANTH 1213 or ANTH 2003; and (5) COMS 1003.

## Minor Rehabilitation Science

## Sociology

## Curriculum in Sociology

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	ANTH 1213 or 2003	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	SOC 2053	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Any COMS	3	PSY 2003	3	SOC 2083	3
SOC 1003	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	SOC 2073	3	SOC Elective(3000-4000 level)	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
		MATH 1113	3			Gen. Elec <sup>2</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
SOC Elective (3000-4000 level)	6	SOC Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	SOC Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	Elec - Minor	3
RS 2003	3	SOC 3163	3	Elec - Minor	3	Elec - Minor	3
Elec - Minor	3	Elec - Minor	3	Elec - Minor	3	Gen Elec <sup>2</sup>	3
Gen Elec <sup>2</sup>	3	Gen Elec <sup>2</sup>	3	Gen Elec <sup>2</sup>	3	Gen Elec <sup>2</sup>	3
		Gen Elec <sup>2</sup>	3	Gen Elec <sup>2</sup>	3	Gen Elec <sup>2</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall			
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	ANTH 1213 or 2003	3	SOC 2053	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Any COMS	3	SOC 2083	3	SOC 2073	3
SOC 1003	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	SOC Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	PSY 2003	3
		MATH 1113	3	Gen. Elec <sup>2</sup>	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall			
SOC 3163	3	RS 2003	3	Elec - Minor	3	Elec - Minor	3
SOC Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	SOC Elective (3000-4000 level)	6	SOC Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	Elec - Minor	3
Elec - Minor	3	Elec - Minor	3	Elec - Minor	3	Gen. Elec <sup>2</sup>	3
Gen. Elec <sup>2</sup>	3	Gen Elec <sup>2</sup>	3	Gen. Elec <sup>2</sup>	3	Gen. Elec <sup>2</sup>	3
Gen Elec <sup>2</sup>	3			Gen Elec <sup>2</sup>	3	Gen Elec <sup>2</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>To be chosen in consultation with advisor. Students are strongly encouraged to pursue a foreign language. At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000 - 4000 level courses.

## Minor Sociology

The sociology minor is designed to prepare students for employment in a range of careers that require an understanding of social processes and institutions. In addition, the sociology minor is provided for students whose major department requires a minor. The minor in sociology requires 18 hours of courses:

SOC 1003 Introductory Sociology  
SOC 2013 Self and Society or CJ/SOC 2033 Social Problems  
SOC Electives (12 hours)

## Associate of Arts Criminal Justice

The Associate of Arts degree program in criminal justice is designed primarily for students interested in police work at levels other than Federal. This degree will provide the basic, foundational, knowledge to supplement the police academy experience.

Completion of the requirement for the associate's degree will provide the necessary background for those continuing study towards a bachelor's degree. To qualify for the Associate of Arts in criminal justice, the student must satisfy the associate degree requirements, see "General Education Requirements" on page 79 of this catalog and complete the following curriculum:

Curriculum	Hours
General Education courses <sup>1</sup>	37
CJ/SOC 2003 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJ/SOC 2043 Crime and Delinquency	3
SOC/CJ 2033 Social Problems	3
Criminal Justice Electives	9
Electives	7
Total	62

<sup>1</sup>See "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

The criminal justice minor is designed to prepare students for a career in the field of criminal justice, e.g. police work, probation/parole or corrections. In addition, the criminal justice minor is provided for students whose major department requires a minor. The minor in criminal justice requires 18 hours of courses:

CJ 2003 Introduction to Criminal Justice  
CJ 2043 Crime and Delinquency  
CJ Electives (12 hours)

## Minor Criminal Justice

The minor in anthropology concentrates on the areas of cultural anthropology. Within this subdivision, the emphasis concerns historic and contemporary cultures (ethnography) and prehistoric cultures (archeology). The Russellville Station of the Arkansas Archeological Survey is located on the Arkansas Tech University campus and offers traditional opportunities in the state for students interested in anthropology. The minor in anthropology requires 18 hours of courses:

ANTH 1213 Introduction to Anthropology  
ANTH 2003 Cultural Anthropology  
ANTH Electives (12 hours)

## Minor Anthropology

# DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

Dr. Carl W. Brucker, Head  
Witherspoon Hall, Room 142  
(479) 968-0256  
cbrucker@atu.edu

**Professors:**

Brucker, Lake,  
Lombardo, Philpotts, Poznar,  
Ritchie, D. Wilson

**Associate Professors:**

Gemme, Harrison,  
White, Worley

**Assistant Professors:**

Enchelmayer, Geyer,  
St. John, Shaman

**Instructor:**

N. Cox

The Department of English offers majors and teacher licensure in creative writing and English. In addition, the department offers minors in creative writing, English, and teaching English as a second language.

The department's programs seek to help students express themselves effectively, especially in writing; develop a respect for and an understanding of language; appreciate and profit from a study of our common literary heritage; increase their awareness of and empathy for diverse peoples and cultures; discover the relevance of ideas and values found in their reading; and learn to think critically and evaluate wisely.

Departmental majors are prepared for a variety of careers in advertising, communications, education, government, management, personnel work, public relations, and sales. A degree in creative writing or English also provides an excellent undergraduate preparation for the student planning to pursue graduate study of business, law, or the humanities.

The degree program in English requires 36 semester hours in English: ENGL 2063; 3013 or 3023; 3313; 3323; 3413; 3423 and six English electives. The English major must also complete four semesters of study in one foreign language.

The degree program in creative writing requires 45 hours in English: ENGL 2043; 2063; a minimum of 3 hours in 2881 and/or 4881-4; 3083; 3093; 3313; 3323; 3413; 3423; 4093; 4813 and four English electives.

Students who plan to use an English or creative writing degree as a preparation for law school are encouraged to complete some of the following electives in addition to their required courses: BUAD 2033, Legal Environment of Business; PHIL 3103, Logic; CJ 4023, Law and the Legal System; POLS 4043, American Constitutional Law; CJ 4053, Criminal Law and the Constitution; SOC/CJ 2043, Crime and Delinquency; SPH 2003, Public Speaking; SPH 2111-2121, Debate Practicum; SPH 4153, Persuasive Theory and Audience Analysis; JOUR 4123, Laws of Communication.

The curricula for teacher licensure in creative writing and English are printed in the catalog section for the School of Education.

## Curriculum in English (BA Degree)

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman		Sophomore					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 2063	3	ENGL 3013 or 3023	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	English Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
Beg. Foreign Lang I <sup>2</sup>	4	Beg. Foreign Lang II <sup>2</sup>	4	Int. Foreign Lang. I <sup>2</sup>	4	Int. Foreign Lang. II <sup>2</sup>	4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
		Elective	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior		Sophomore					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
ENGL 3313	3	ENGL 3323	3	English Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	English Elective (3000-4000 level)	3
ENGL 3413	3	ENGL 3423	3	Elective	12	Elective	11
English Elective <sup>3</sup>	6	English Elective <sup>3</sup>	3				
Elective	3	Elective	6				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>

## Curriculum in English (BA Degree)

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 2063	3 ENGL 3313	3 ENGL 3013 or 3023	3 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 3313	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 2063	3 ENGL 3313	3 ENGL 3013 or 3023	3 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 3313	3
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3 Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4 Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4 English Elective <sup>3</sup>	4 Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4 English Elective <sup>3</sup>	4 English Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
Elective	3 Beg. Foreign Lang I <sup>2</sup>	4 Beg. Foreign Lang II <sup>2</sup>	4 Int Foreign Lang I <sup>2</sup>	4 Beg. Foreign Lang II <sup>2</sup>	4 Int Foreign Lang I <sup>2</sup>	4 Int Foreign Lang I <sup>2</sup>	4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1 Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1 Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3 Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3 Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	3 Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3 Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
ENGL 3323	3 ENGL 3413	3 ENGL 3423	3 English Elective (3000-4000 level)	3 English Elective (3000-4000 level)	3 Elective	3 English Elective (3000-4000 level)	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 English Elective <sup>3</sup>	6 English Elective (3000-4000 level)	3 Elective	3 English Elective (3000-4000 level)	3 Elective	3 English Elective (3000-4000 level)	14
English Elective <sup>3</sup>	3 Elective	6 Elective	9	3 English Elective (3000-4000 level)	3 Elective	3 English Elective (3000-4000 level)	
Int. Foreign Lang II <sup>2</sup>	4			3 English Elective (3000-4000 level)	3 Elective	3 English Elective (3000-4000 level)	
Elective	3			3 English Elective (3000-4000 level)	3 Elective	3 English Elective (3000-4000 level)	
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>All minimum college hours (at least four semesters) should be in one language. Students with previous study in a foreign language should refer to Foreign Language Advanced Placement and Credit under Credit by Examination.

<sup>3</sup>Any 2-4000 level English courses excluding English 2003, 2013, 2113, 2173, 2882, and 4881-4.

## Curriculum in Creative Writing (BFA Degree)

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 2043	3 English Elective <sup>2</sup>	3 ENGL 2043	3 English Elective <sup>2</sup>	3 ENGL 2881	6
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 2881	3
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3 Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4 Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4 Humanities <sup>1</sup>	4 Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4 Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 2881	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1 Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1 ENGL 2063	3 ENGL 2881	1 ENGL 2063	3 ENGL 2881	3 ENGL 2881	1
Elective <sup>3</sup>	3 Elective <sup>3</sup>	3 Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3 Elective <sup>3</sup>	3 Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3 Elective <sup>3</sup>	3 Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
ENGL 3313	3 ENGL 3323	3 ENGL 4093	3 ENGL 4813	3 ENGL 4093	3 ENGL 4813	3 ENGL 4813	3
ENGL 3413	3 ENGL 3423	3 English Elective <sup>2</sup>	3 English Elective (3000-4000 level)	3 English Elective <sup>2</sup>	3 English Elective (3000-4000 level)	3 English Elective (3000-4000 level)	3
ENGL 3093	3 ENGL 3083	3 ENGL 2881 or 4881	1 Elective <sup>3</sup>	3 ENGL 2881 or 4881	1 Elective <sup>3</sup>	1 Elective <sup>3</sup>	12
ENGL 2881 or 4881	1 Elective <sup>3</sup>	6 Elective <sup>3</sup>	9	6 Elective <sup>3</sup>	9	6 Elective <sup>3</sup>	
Elective <sup>3</sup>	6			6 Elective <sup>3</sup>	9	6 Elective <sup>3</sup>	
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 2043	3 ENGL 3313	3 ENGL 2043	3 ENGL 3313	3 ENGL 3313	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 English Elective <sup>2</sup>	3 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 English Elective <sup>2</sup>	3 English Elective <sup>2</sup>	3
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3 Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4 Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	4 Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	4 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3



### Curriculum in Creative Writing (BFA Degree)

Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	ENGL 2063	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	6	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 2881	1
						Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Junior</b>				<b>Senior</b>			
<b>Spring</b>		<b>Fall</b>		<b>Spring</b>		<b>Fall</b>	
ENGL 3323	3	ENGL 3413	3	ENGL 3423	3	English Elective (3000-4000 level)	3
ENGL 3083	3	ENGL 3093	3	ENGL 4093	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	12
English Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	English Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	ENGL 4813	3		
ENGL 2881 or 4881	1	Elective <sup>3</sup>	6	ENGL 2881 or 4881	1		
Elective <sup>3</sup>	6			Elective <sup>3</sup>	6		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.  
<sup>2</sup>Any 2-4000 level English courses excluding English 2003, 2013, 2113, 2173, 2881, and 4881-4.  
<sup>3</sup>At least 40 of the 124 hours required for graduation must be earned in 3000-4000 level courses.

### Minor English

The English minor is an excellent complement to any major, allowing students to choose from a wide selection of courses in literature, advanced writing, and linguistics.

The minor in English requires 18 hours of English courses:

ENGL Electives (9 hours, excluding ENGL 1013, 1023, 1043, and 1053)

ENGL Electives (9 hours of 3000 or 4000 level)

### Minor Creative Writing

The minor in creative writing provides students who cannot complete a full major with an opportunity to explore their interests in writing.

The minor in creative writing requires 18 hours of courses:

ENGL 2043 Introduction to Creative Workshop

ENGL 3083 Fiction Workshop

ENGL 3093 Poetry Workshop

and 9 hours selected from the following:

ENGL 2881, 4881-4 Nebo Practicum

ENGL 2063 Advanced Composition

ENGL 4093 Seminar in Creative Writing

ENGL Electives (any 3000 or 4000 level literature course)

### Minor Teaching English as a Second Language

The minor in teaching English as a second language offers students an opportunity to add this useful specialization to their transcripts.

The minor in teaching English as a second language requires 18 hours of English and foreign language courses:

ENGL 4023 Second Language Acquisition

ENGL 4703 Teaching English as a Second Language

ENGL 4713 ESL Assessment

ENGL 4723 Teaching People of Other Cultures

and 6 hours selected from the following:

ENGL 3013 Systems of Grammar

ENGL, FR, GER, SPAN, SPH 3023 Linguistics

ENGL 4733 Teaching English in the Secondary School

FR, GER, SPAN 4703 Foreign Language Teaching Methods

# DEPARTMENT OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

The mission of the Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies is to help students attain a state of intellectual freedom that enables them to grow personally, socially, and professionally. The department works to develop students' learning skills in foreign languages; to teach students to communicate effectively; to foster cultural understanding, tolerance and world perspective; and to prepare students to live in a global society.

The Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies offers programs of study leading to a baccalaureate degree in French, German, Spanish, International Studies and Spanish Medical Interpretation. The programs are designed to prepare students to communicate effectively in another language, as well as live, study, or work in international settings. Study or work abroad opportunities, either as part of or after the four-year program, will be available to students. The programs are supported by the most up-to-date technology, available to students in the Foreign Language Lab located in Dean Hall and Pendergraft Library. Departmental majors will be prepared to pursue graduate degrees and a variety of careers in business and industry, communication, education, foreign service, government, and public relations.

Tech offers a comprehensive foreign language program. Students may choose a degree program in French, German, and Spanish; pursue studies in Chinese, Italian, Japanese, Latin, and Russian; or complete a minor in French, German, Japanese, Italian/Latin, Latin American/Latino studies with language proficiency, Latin American/Latino studies without language proficiency, and Spanish.

All foreign language majors will be required to take the ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) prior to graduation and score on the Advanced Low level. The OPI fee is currently \$134. Each student is responsible for the cost of the exam.

All foreign language education majors must have an Advanced Low oral proficiency rating on the ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) for admission to the internship. The OPI fee (\$134) is assessed with enrollment in FR/GER/SPAN 4003. Each student is responsible for the cost of the exam.

The degree program in Foreign Languages requires 38 hours in a foreign language. The student's credit by examination and course work must total 38 semester hours.

Foreign Language majors may pursue teacher licensure in French, German, and Spanish. The curricula for teacher licensure in French, German, and Spanish are printed in the catalog section of the School of Education.

Students with previous foreign language experience may petition the Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies for advanced placement and credit. Petitioners will be given written and/or oral examinations by a foreign language faculty member who will then recommend an appropriate foreign language placement level. This placement level will not exceed FR 3013, GER 3013, JPN 2024, LAT 2013, or SPAN 3013, and will be approved by the department head. Students who have omitted one or more courses in the basic language sequence will receive credit for omitted courses when they have validated their advanced placement by passing the course into which they are placed with a grade of "C" or better.

Students have the opportunity to attend universities abroad for a semester or an academic year (see the catalog entry under Student Exchange Opportunities).

Student advising is an important part of the programs. Departmental majors will work closely with their faculty advisors to assure successful academic progress.

Dr. Georgena Duncan, Head  
Dean Hall, Room 116  
(479) 964-0807  
gduncan@atu.edu

Professors:  
Chandler, Zakharian, Ward  
Assistant Professors:  
Ramirez, Ryan

## Foreign Languages

**Curriculum in Foreign Languages  
(BA Degree with Concentration in French, German, or Spanish)**

<b>Suggested Sequence of Courses</b>							
<b>Freshman</b>				<b>Sophomore</b>			
<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>		<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>			
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	ANTH 2003	3	PHSC 1013 & 1021 <sup>1</sup>	4
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ART 2123 <sup>1</sup>	3	FR, GER, or SPAN 3003	3	ENGL 2003 or 2013	3
FR, GER or SPAN 2014 <sup>2,3</sup>	4	FR, GER, or SPAN 2024 <sup>2,3</sup>	4	FR, GER, or SPAN 3023	3	FR, GER, or SPAN 3013	3
HIST 1503 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 1513 <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective <sup>4</sup>	6	Elective <sup>4</sup>	6
MATH 1113 <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Junior</b>				<b>Senior</b>			
<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>		<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>			
FR, GER, or SPAN 3213	3	FR, GER, 3113, SPAN 3123 or 3133	3	FR, GER, or SPAN 4213	3	FR, GER, SPAN 4223	3
HIST 2003 or 2013	3	FR, GER, or SPAN 3223	3	FR/GER/SPAN 3143 or 3163	3	Elective <sup>4</sup>	13
				FR, GER, SPAN 4003 <sup>5</sup>	3		
Elective <sup>4</sup>	9	Elective <sup>4</sup>	9	Elective <sup>4</sup>	6		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Students with previous study in a foreign language should refer to Foreign Language Advanced Placement and Credit under Credit by Examination.

<sup>3</sup>Lab attendance is required for the beginning and intermediate foreign language courses.

<sup>4</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000-4000 level.

<sup>5</sup>All foreign language majors will be required to take the OPI.

**Minor  
French**

The minor in French is designed for foreign language majors who would like to study an additional language and for students who cannot complete a major in a foreign language, but for employment or other considerations, would like to obtain some basic foreign language competencies and be familiar with the culture of the target language. The minor in French requires 17 hours of courses (all course prerequisites must be met first):

- FR 2014 Intermediate French I
- FR 2024 Intermediate French II
- FR 3003 Conversation and Composition I
- FR 3013 Conversation and Composition II
- FR 3113 Culture and Civilization

**Minor  
German**

The minor in German is designed for foreign language majors who would like to study an additional language and for students who cannot complete a major in a foreign language, but for employment or other considerations, would like to obtain some basic foreign language competencies and be familiar with the culture of the target language. The minor in German requires 17 hours of courses (all course prerequisites must be met first):

GER 2014 Intermediate German I  
GER 2024 Intermediate German II  
GER 3003 Conversation and Composition I  
GER 3013 Conversation and Composition II  
GER 3113 Culture and Civilization

The minor in Japanese is designed for foreign language majors who would like to study an additional language and for students who cannot complete a major in a foreign language, but for employment or other considerations, would like to obtain some basic foreign language competencies and be familiar with the culture of the target language. The minor in Japanese requires 17 hours of courses (all course prerequisites must be met first):

JPN 2014 Intermediate Japanese I  
JPN 2024 Intermediate Japanese II  
JPN 3003 Conversation and Composition I  
JPN 3013 Conversation and Composition II  
JPN 3113 Culture and Civilization

## **Minor Japanese**

The minor in Latin/Italian is designed for foreign language majors who would like to study an additional language and for students who cannot complete a major in a foreign language, but for employment or other considerations, would like to obtain some basic foreign language competencies and be familiar with the culture of the target language. The minor in Latin/Italian requires 17 hours of courses (all course prerequisites must be met first):

LAT 1013 Beginning Latin I  
LAT 1023 Beginning Latin II  
ITAL 2014 Intermediate Italian I  
ITAL 2024 Intermediate Italian II  
ITAL 3113 Culture and Civilization

## **Minor Italian/Latin**

The minor in Latin American and Latino Studies with language proficiency is designed for students who wish to obtain a sufficient background about the Spanish speaking populations in Arkansas and the United States. This minor will be particularly valuable to students who are already bilingual and who plan to work with native Spanish speakers in the health fields, law enforcement, education, and the service sectors. The minor in Latin American and Latino Studies with language proficiency requires 18 hours of courses (all course prerequisites must be met first):

HIST 3313 Colonial Latin America  
HIST 3323 Modern Latin America  
HIST 4133 Latinos in the United States

### **AND**

9 hours selected from the following:

SPAN 3123 Spanish Civilization and Culture  
SPAN 3133 Spanish-American Civilization and Culture  
SPAN 3143 Contemporary Hispanic Culture Immersion Experiences  
SPAN 4213 Spanish Literature  
SPAN 4223 Spanish-American Literature  
SPAN 4803 Foreign Language Internship  
SPAN 4991-3 Special Problems in Spanish

## **Minor Latin American/Latino Studies with language proficiency**

## **Minor Latin American/Latino Studies without language proficiency**

The minor in Latin American and Latino Studies without language proficiency is designed for students who wish to obtain a sufficient background about the Spanish speaking populations in Arkansas and the United States, but who do not wish to major in either history or Spanish. This minor will be particularly valuable to students who plan to work with native Spanish speakers in the health fields, law enforcement, education, and the service sectors. The minor in Latin American and Latino Studies without language proficiency requires 19 hours of courses (all course prerequisites must be met first):

ANTH 3233 MesoAmerican Archeology  
GEOG 3303 Geography of Latin America  
HIST 3313 Colonial Latin America  
HIST 3323 Modern Latin America  
HIST 4133 Latinos in the United States  
SPAN 1024 Beginning Spanish II

## **Minor Spanish**

The minor in Spanish is designed for foreign language majors who would like to study an additional language and for students who cannot complete a major in a foreign language, but for employment or other considerations, would like to obtain some basic foreign language competencies and be familiar with the culture of the target language. The minor in Spanish requires 17 hours of courses (all course prerequisites must be met first):

SPAN 2014 Intermediate Spanish I  
SPAN 2024 Intermediate Spanish II  
SPAN 3003 Conversation and Composition I  
SPAN 3013 Conversation and Composition II or SPAN 3113 Business Spanish  
SPAN 3133 Spanish-American Civilization and Culture

## **International Studies**

The International Studies program is interdisciplinary. The Degree Program in International Studies requires, in addition to the general education core and electives, 27 hours in an area of concentration of the student's choosing, 30 hours of courses selected from an International Studies Core and 9 hours in a foreign language at the 3000 or 4000 level. Students may select areas of concentration from available programs in the Schools of Community Education and Professional Development, Liberal and Fine Arts, Physical and Life Sciences, and System Sciences. All courses need to be in the area of concentration. Students must follow the established course sequence and prerequisite requirements already defined in the catalog.

International Studies majors will have two faculty advisors. The Head of the Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies will supervise the general education, foreign language and international studies requirements, and an advisor in the student's area of concentration will supervise the discipline requirements.

International Studies majors who choose a foreign language as an area of concentration must complete the foreign language requirement of 9 hours above the 3000 or 4000 level in a second foreign language. International studies majors who elect a foreign language as their area of concentration, and whose native language is not English, may elect 9 hours of English to fulfill their foreign language requirement. English courses must be at the 3000-4000 level. Students with previous foreign language experience may petition the Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies for advanced placement and credit. Petitioners will be given written and/or oral examinations by a foreign language faculty member who will then recommend an appropriate foreign language placement level. This placement level will not exceed FR 3013, GER 3013, JPN 2024, LAT 2013, or SPAN 3013, and will be approved by the department head. Students who have omitted one or more courses in the basic language sequence will receive credit for omitted courses when they have

validated their advanced placement by passing the course into which they are placed with a grade of “C” or better.

One of the unique features of the International Studies program is the paid internship opportunities for its graduates. Qualified students, graduating with an overall grade point average of “B” or better, will receive assistance in obtaining paid internships or job placements with international companies and organizations.

### International Studies Degree Requirements Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman			Sophomore				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1,5</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1,5</sup>	3	FR, GER, or SPAN 2014 <sup>2,3</sup>	4	FR, GER or SPAN 2024 <sup>2,3</sup>	4
MATH 1113 <sup>5</sup>	3	ENGL 2003 or 2013	3	AMST 2003	3	POLS 2003	3
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	PHSC 1013 & 1021 <sup>1</sup>	4	PHIL 3023	3	SPH 2003 or 2173	3
ART 2123 <sup>1</sup>	3	COMS 1003	3	ANTH 2003	3	ECON 2003, PSY 2003 or SOC 1003	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	POLS 3403, 3413, 4403, or HIST 3463	3	POLS 3403, 3413, 4403, or HIST 3463	3
HIST 1503	3	HIST 1513	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior			Senior				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
FR, GER or SPAN 3003 <sup>3</sup>	3	FR, GER or SPAN 3013	3	FR, GER 3113 or SPAN 3123 or 3133	3	HIST 3323, 4443, 4463, 4603, or 4703	3
Area of Concentration	6	Area of Concentration	9	Area of Concentration	6	Area of Concentration	6
GEOG 2013, 3303 or 3703	3	PHIL 2013, 3013 or 3113	3	Elective <sup>4</sup>	4	Elective <sup>4</sup>	6
Electives <sup>4</sup>	3						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in “General Education Requirements” on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Students with previous study in a foreign language should refer to Foreign Language Advanced Placement and Credit under Credit by Examination.

<sup>3</sup>Lab attendance is required for the beginning and intermediate foreign language courses.

<sup>4</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000-4000 level.

<sup>5</sup>Students must complete course with a grade of C or better.

The BA Degree in Foreign Languages with a Concentration in Spanish Medical Interpretation is an interdisciplinary degree, drawing heavily from the Sciences, from Nursing and Spanish. Students who choose this degree will take a minimum of 12 hours of Science, 37 hours of Nursing, and 37 hours of Spanish and fulfill their general education requirements.

A degree in Spanish Medical Interpretation is designed to prepare students to work with clients in the medical field who speak Spanish and little or no English, and who need assistance in communicating with doctors and other healthcare providers. The nature of the translation requires that students are trained in health care and possess a native or near native fluency in Spanish.

Students admitted to this degree program must demonstrate at least a beginning proficiency in Spanish and are expected to demonstrate advanced proficiency in Spanish upon completion of the program. Students who are native speakers of Spanish must demonstrate proficiency in English for admission. Students may receive up to eleven (11) hours of Advanced Placement credit in Spanish.

## Spanish Medical Interpretation

It is recommended that students without computer skills enroll in COM 1003. Prerequisites for NUR 3204, 3606, 3703, 4206, and 4606 will be waived for students majoring in Foreign Languages with Concentration in Spanish Medical Interpretation.

Students must comply with the following requirements:

1. Maintain at least a grade of B in all the Spanish language courses.
2. Maintain at least a 2.75 grade point average on a 4.00 scale in order to be admitted to upper division nursing courses.
3. Acquire professional student liability insurance and current certification of Basic CPR for adults, children, and infants as taught by the American Heart Association, the American Red Cross, or persons currently certified in CPR instruction. These must be renewed each year.
4. Produce evidence of immunity to chicken pox or vaccination.
5. Obtain Hepatitis B Vaccine series.

**Curriculum in Foreign Languages  
(BA Degree with Concentration in Spanish Medical Interpretation)  
Suggested Sequence of Courses**

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
ENGL 1013 <sup>1,4</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1,4</sup>	3	NUR 2023 <sup>4</sup>	3	NUR 3803	3
MATH 1113 <sup>4</sup>	3	BIOL 2014 <sup>4</sup>	4	BIOL 3074 <sup>4</sup>	4	NUR 3501	1
CHEM 1114 <sup>4</sup>	4	SOC 1003 <sup>4</sup>	3	HIST 3323	3	PSY 2003 <sup>4</sup>	3
SPAN 1063 <sup>2</sup>	3	ART 2123 <sup>1</sup>	3	SPAN 3003	3	HIST 2003, 2013 or POLS 2003	3
SPAN 2014 <sup>2,3</sup>	4	SPAN 2024 <sup>2,3</sup>	4	NUR 3102 <sup>4</sup>	2	SPAN 3013	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
NUR 3204	4	NUR 3606	6	NUR 4206	6	NUR 4606	6
SPAN 3133	3	NUR 3703	3	SPAN 4384 <sup>6</sup>	4	SPAN 4809	9
HIST 4133	3	SPAN 3213	3	SPAN 4801	1		
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	HIM 4073	3		
ENGL 2003 or 2013	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	NUR 3303	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Students with previous study in a foreign language should refer to Foreign Language Advanced Placement and Credit under Credit by Examination.

<sup>3</sup>Lab attendance is required for the beginning and intermediate foreign language courses.

<sup>4</sup>Students must complete course with a grade of C or better.

<sup>5</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000-4000 level.

<sup>6</sup>An oral proficiency level of Advanced Low, as demonstrated by a score on the ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview, will be required of all Spanish Medical Interpretation majors. The OPI fee (\$134) is assessed with enrollment in SPAN 4384.

# DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

The mission of the Arkansas Tech University Music Department is to fully exercise its tradition of educational and cultural regional leadership to enhance the quality of life through the art form of music, providing undergraduate educational, artistic, and career opportunities for individuals and the greater society.

The music department has an established reputation for the superior quality of the music teacher preparation program and for high standards in musical performance. Arkansas Tech University is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

The goals of the music department are:

1. To provide excellence in music instruction;
2. To provide basic music studies for students desiring to pursue music-related studies as a major, as preparation for graduate music studies, and as preparation for a career in music;
3. To provide music curricula leading to the Baccalaureate of Arts with a major in music;
4. To provide the necessary and desirable professional preparation for the training of accredited music teachers for public schools (Baccalaureate in Music Education);
5. To provide opportunities for meaningful professional growth through direct involvement in musical performance;
6. To provide educational and artistic service to students, the institution, the community, and the region;
7. To encourage creative work and research; and
8. To dedicate policies and resources for effectiveness in departmental programs.

An audition, demonstrating acceptable musical preparation, is required prior to enrollment as a major in music.

To meet the requirements for the baccalaureate degree in music, the student must complete 124 semester hours, including 8 hours of applied music and successful completion of the Sophomore Barrier and Keyboard Proficiency Exams, 4 hours in required ensembles (band or choir), 16 hours in music theory and ear training; and 8 hours of music history.

In order to meet the requirements for the baccalaureate degree in music education, students must complete 134-138 semester hours as indicated in the appropriate music education curriculum. Instrumental and keyboard music education majors must complete one semester of class voice. A senior recital is required.

All music majors must demonstrate acceptable piano proficiency or enroll in class or applied piano each semester until successful completion of the appropriate Piano Proficiency Exit Exam. The fee for class piano is \$10 per semester. All music majors are required to attend a prescribed number of campus concerts and recitals. Successful completion of 6 semesters of recital attendance is required.

Private instruction in the student's major performance area is required of all music majors. Such study involves one one-hour lesson and 12 hours of practice per week and carries two semester hours of credit. Students may elect enrollment as a non-major, subject to faculty availability. Such study involves one thirty-minute lesson, 6 hours of practice per week, and assigned ensemble participation. A fee of \$20 per semester credit hour is assessed for all applied music study.

V. Andy Anders, Head  
Witherspoon Hall, Room 106  
(479) 968-0368  
aanders@atu.edu

Professor:  
Barrow

Associate Professors:  
Anders, Cooper,  
K.L. Futterer, K.T. Futterer,  
N. Herrick, Kiehl,  
Parker, T. Smith

Assistant Professors:  
Barber, Clements, Gale,  
Howe, Jackman

Instructor:  
G. Morris



## Curriculum in Music

### Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0
MUS 1713	3	MUS 1723	3	MUS 2713	3	MUS 2723	3
MUS 1731	1	MUS 1741	1	MUS 2731	1	MUS 2741	1
MUS 1__2 <sup>5,7,11</sup>	2	MUS 1__2 <sup>5,7,11</sup>	2	MUS 1__2 <sup>5,7,11</sup>	2	MUS 1__2 <sup>5,7,11</sup>	2
MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1	MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1	MUS 1501, 1571 or 1681 <sup>3</sup>	1	MUS 1501, 1571 or 1681 <sup>3</sup>	1
MUS 1501, 1571 or 1681 <sup>3</sup>	1	MUS 1501, 1571 or 1681 <sup>3</sup>	1	Foreign Language	4-3	Foreign Language	4-3
MATH 1003 or 1113 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective <sup>9,10</sup>	0-1	Sophomore Barrier Jury <sup>6</sup>	0
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1			Elective <sup>9,10</sup>	0-1
		Keyboard Proficiency Exam <sup>4</sup>	0				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
MUS 3000	0	MUS 3000	0	MUS 3692	2	Humanities <sup>3</sup>	3
MUS 3773	3	MUS 3783	3	Elective <sup>9,10</sup>	14	Elective <sup>9,10</sup>	13
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3				
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1,8</sup>	3				
Elective <sup>9,10</sup>	7	Elective <sup>9,10</sup>	7				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.  
<sup>2</sup>Piano (MUS 1441 or MUS 1021) to be taken each semester until completion of Piano Exit Exam. Students completing the exam upon entrance may substitute music elective hours for the requirement.  
<sup>3</sup>Enrollment in MUS 1501, 1571 or 1681 to be selected by advisor. Only one credit per semester may be used for completion of major ensemble requirement.  
<sup>4</sup>Successful completion required for graduation.  
<sup>5</sup>Vocal majors are encouraged to enroll in Vocal Diction (MUS 1241, 2241, 2252) for elective credit.  
<sup>6</sup>Successful completion required for enrollment in upper-level applied study for two hour credit and for completion of all music degrees.  
<sup>7</sup>Concurrent enrollment is required for applied study in appropriate MUS 1501, 1571 or 1681.  
<sup>8</sup>MUS 2003 may not be used for fulfillment of Fine Arts requirement.  
<sup>9</sup>Elective courses to obtain a minimum of sixty-six non-music hours (21-23 in addition to General Education and Foreign Language hours).  
<sup>10</sup>Elective courses to obtain a minimum of forty 3000/4000 level hours (32 in addition to music history hours).  
<sup>11</sup>See catalog page 272 for the appropriate applied music course number.

**Curriculum in Music Education For Teacher Licensure <sup>8</sup>**  
**(Instrumental Music Option)**  
**Suggested Sequence of Courses**

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0
MUS 1__2 <sup>9</sup>	2	MUS 1__2 <sup>9</sup>	2	MUS 1__2 <sup>9</sup>	2	MUS 1__2 <sup>9</sup>	2
MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1	MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1	MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1	MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1
MUS 1501	1	MUS 1501	1	MUS 1501	1	Piano Exit Exam	0
MUS 1713	3	MUS 1723	3	MUS 2713	3	MUS 1501	1
MUS 1731	1	MUS 1741	1	MUS 2731	1	MUS 2723	3
MUS 2441	1	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	MUS 3401	1	MUS 2741	1
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	MUS 3481	1
MATH 1003 or 1113 <sup>1</sup>	3			SPH 2003 or 3083	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
				Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4
						SEED 2002	2
						Sophomore Barrier	0
						Jury <sup>3</sup>	
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
MUS 3000	0	MUS 3000	0	MUS 3__2 <sup>9</sup>	2	SEED 4556 <sup>5</sup>	6
MUS 3__2 <sup>9</sup>	2	MUS 3__2 <sup>9</sup>	2	MUS 3501	1	MUS 4281	1
MUS 3501	1	MUS 3501	1	MUS 3692	2	MUS 4701	1
MUS 3773	3	MUS 3783	3	MUS 3853 <sup>4</sup>	3	MUS 4001	1
MUS 3802	2	MUS 3762	2	SEED 3554 <sup>5</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
MUS 3421	1	MUS 3281	1	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1,6</sup>	3
MUS 4712	2	MUS 3431	1				
MUS 4461	1	MUS 3702	2				
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Senior 9th Semester							
Fall							
SEED 4503	3						
SEED 4809 <sup>7,8</sup>	9						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>						
<sup>1</sup> See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79. <sup>2</sup> Piano (MUS 1441 or MUS 1201) to be taken each semester until successful completion of Piano Exit Exam. <sup>3</sup> Required for enrollment in upper-level applied study for two-hour credit and for completion for all music degrees <sup>4</sup> Prerequisite: successful completion of Piano Exit Exam. <sup>5</sup> Prerequisite: admission to Stage II. See catalog pages 109. <sup>6</sup> MUS 2003 may not be used to fulfill Fine Arts requirement. <sup>7</sup> See admission policy and procedure on catalog pages 104-107. <sup>8</sup> For licensure, students must pass the Praxis II music speciality and Principles of Learning and Teaching exam. <sup>9</sup> See catalog page 272 for the appropriate applied music course number.							

**Curriculum in Music Education for Teacher Licensure<sup>8</sup>  
(Vocal Music Option)**

**Suggested Sequence of Courses**

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0
MUS 1232	2	MUS 1232	2	MUS 1232	2	MUS 1232	2
MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1	MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1	MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1	MUS 1441 or 1201 <sup>2</sup>	1
MUS 1571, 1581 or 1681	1	MUS 1571, 1581 or 1681	1	MUS 1571, 1581 or 1681	1	Piano Exit Exam	0
MUS 1713	3	MUS 1723	3	MUS 2241	1	MUS 1571, 1581, or 1681	1
MUS 1731	1	MUS 1741	1	MUS 2713	3	MUS 2251	1
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	MUS 1241	1	MUS 2731	1	MUS 2723	3
MATH 1003 or 1113 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	MUS 2741	1
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4
						SEED 2002	2
						Sophomore. Barrier Jury <sup>3</sup>	0
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
MUS 3000	0	MUS 3000	0	MUS 3232	2	MUS 4001	1
MUS 3232	2	MUS 3232	2	MUS 3571, 3581 or 3681	1	MUS 4701	1
MUS 3571, 3581 or 3681	1	MUS 3571, 3581 or 3681	1	MUS 3692	2	MUS 4832	2
MUS 3773	3	MUS 3783	3	MUS 3853 <sup>4</sup>	3	SEED 4556 <sup>5</sup>	6
MUS 4712	2	MUS 3762	2	MUS 3441	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
MUS 3802	2	MUS 4821	1	SEED 3554 <sup>5</sup>	4	Fine Art <sup>1,6</sup>	3
MUS 3821	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3		
MUS 3702	2						
SPH 2003 or 3083	3						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Senior 9th Semester							
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
SEED 4503	3						
SEED 4809 <sup>7,8</sup>	9						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>						

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Piano (MUS 1441 or MUS 1201) to be taken each semester until successful completion of Piano Exit Exam.

<sup>3</sup>Required for enrollment in upper-level applied study for two-hour credit and for completion for all music degrees.

<sup>4</sup>Prerequisite: successful completion of Piano Exit Exam.

<sup>5</sup>Prerequisite: admission to Stage II. See catalog pages 109.

<sup>6</sup>MUS 2003 may not be used to fulfill Fine Arts requirement.

<sup>7</sup>See admission policy and procedure on catalog pages 104-107.

<sup>8</sup>For licensure, students must pass the Praxis II speciality and Principles of Learning and Teaching exam.

**Curriculum in Music Education For Teacher Licensure <sup>6</sup>**  
**(Keyboard Vocal Music Option)**  
**Suggested Sequence of Courses**

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0
MUS 1202	2	MUS 1202	2	MUS 1202	2	MUS 1202	2
MUS 1571, 1581, or 1681	1	MUS 1571, 1581, or 1681	1	MUS 1231	1	MUS 1231	1
MUS 1713	3	MUS 1723	3	MUS 1571, 1581, or 1681	1	MUS 1571, 1581, or 1681	1
MUS 1731	1	MUS 1741	1	MUS 2713	3	MUS 2201	1
MUS 2441	1	MUS 1231	1	MUS 2731	1	MUS 2723	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	MUS 2201	1	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	MUS 2741	1
MATH 1003 or 1113 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 2003 or 3083	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	SEED 2002	2
						Sophomore Barrier Jury <sup>2</sup>	0
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
MUS 3000	0	MUS 3000	0	MUS3202	2	MUS 4001	1
MUS 3202	2	MUS 3202	2	MUS 3571, 3581 or 3681	1	MUS 3762	2
MUS 3571, 3581 or 3681	1	MUS 3571, 3581 or 3681	1	MUS 3692	2	MUS 3442	2
MUS 1231	1	MUS 3783	3	MUS 3853	3	SEED 4556 <sup>5</sup>	6
MUS 3773	3	MUS 3702	2	MUS 3441	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
MUS 4712	2	MUS 4821	1	SEED 3554 <sup>5</sup>	4	MUS 4701	1
MUS 3802	2	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3		
MUS 3821	1	Fine Arts <sup>1,4</sup>	3				
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Senior 9th Semester							
Fall							
SEED 4503	3						
SEED 4809 <sup>5,6</sup>	9						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>						

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Required for enrollment in upper-level applied study for two-hour credit and for completion for all music degrees.

<sup>3</sup>Prerequisite: admission to Stage II. See catalog pages 109.

<sup>4</sup>MUS 2003 may not be used to fulfill Fine Arts requirement.

<sup>5</sup>See admission policy and procedure on Catalog pages 104-107.

<sup>6</sup>For licensure, students must pass the Praxis II speciality and Principles of Learning and Teaching exam.

**Curriculum in Music Education for Teacher Licensure<sup>5</sup>  
(Keyboard Instrumental Music Option)**

**Suggested Sequence of Courses**

<b>Freshman</b>				<b>Sophomore</b>			
<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>	<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>	<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>	<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>
MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0	MUS 1000	0
MUS 1202	2	MUS 1202	2	MUS 1202	2	MUS 1202	2
MUS 1501	1	MUS 1501	1	MUS 1501	1	MUS 1501	1
MUS 1713	3	MUS 1723	3	MUS 2713	3	MUS 2723	3
MUS 1731	1	MUS 1741	1	MUS 2731	1	MUS 2741	1
MUS 2441	1	MUS 2201	1	MUS 3401	1	MUS 2201	1
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	MUS 3481	1
MATH 1003 or 1113 <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 2003 or SPH 3083	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1					Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
						SEED 2002	2
						Sophomore. Barrier Jury <sup>2</sup>	0
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Junior</b>				<b>Senior</b>			
<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>	<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>	<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>	<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>
MUS 3000	0	MUS 3000	0	MUS 3202	2	MUS 4001	1
MUS 3202	2	MUS 3202	2	MUS 3501	1	MUS 3762	2
MUS 3501	1	MUS 3501	1	MUS 3692	2	MUS 4281	1
MUS 3773	3	MUS 3783	3	MUS 3853	3	MUS 4701	1
MUS 3421	1	MUS 3431	1	SEED 3554 <sup>5</sup>	4	MUS 3442	2
MUS 4712	2	MUS 3281	1	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	SEED 4556 <sup>5</sup>	6
MUS 3802	2	MUS 4461	1			Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
MUS 3702	2	Fine Arts <sup>1,4</sup>	3				
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Senior 9th Semester</b>							
<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>						
SEED 4503	3						
SEED 4809 <sup>5,6</sup>	9						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>						

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Required for enrollment in upper-level applied study for two-hour credit and for completion of all music degrees.

<sup>3</sup>Prerequisite: admission to Stage II. See Catalog pages 109.

<sup>4</sup>MUS 2003 may not be used to fulfill Fine Arts requirement.

<sup>5</sup>For licensure, students must pass the Praxis II speciality and Principles of Learning and Teaching exam.

# DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCES AND PHILOSOPHY

## History and Political Science

The baccalaureate degree in history and political science is excellent preparation for careers in government and education, for further study in graduate school or law school, and for careers in the private sector of the economy. For personal and career flexibility, students can design their degree requirements by selecting courses in World history, American history, European history, or political science. Students may also elect to work toward a social studies secondary teaching licensure. In addition, the department offers minors in geography, history, philosophy, political science, and strategic studies.

The history and political science degree requires thirty semester hours in history and political science courses in addition to the required General Education courses. In the General Education requirements, majors are required to take the two-course sequence in World Civilization (HIST 1503, 1513), and the two-course sequence in American history (HIST 2003, 2013). The thirty semester hours required for the history and political science degree include POLS 2003 (American Government), three additional hours of political science, and HIST 4963 (Senior Seminar) or POLS 4963 (Senior Seminar). Twenty-one of the required thirty semester hours must be on the 3000-4000 level.

Students must complete 124 hours for graduation with a degree in history and political science.

For the curriculum in History and Political Science for teacher licensure, see "Curriculum in Secondary Education" on page 118.

Dr. Micheal Tarver, Head  
Witherspoon Hall, Room 255  
(479) 968-0265  
mtarver@atu.edu

Professors:  
Busch, DeBlack,  
Duncan, J. Mitchell  
Associate Professors:  
Dykema, Jenkins, Krueger,  
Link, Moses, Roberts,  
Tarver, Woods  
Assistant Professors:  
Canerday, Lowther, Mirkovic

### Curriculum in History and Political Science

#### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman		Sophomore					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 2003	3	HIST 2013	3
HIST 1503	3	HIST 1513	3	POLS 2003	3	HIST/POLS Elective	3
Science (BIOL 1014) <sup>1</sup>	4	Science (PHSC 1013) <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities (PHIL 2003) <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Mathematics (1003 or 1113) <sup>1</sup>	3	Science (PHSC 1021) <sup>1</sup>	1	Elective	6	Elective	6
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2	Elective	6				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

Junior		Senior					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
POLS Elective	3	HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	HIST/POLS 4963	3
HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3
Elective <sup>2</sup>	11	Elective <sup>2</sup>	9	Elective <sup>2</sup>	10	Elective <sup>2</sup>	9
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

#### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman		Sophomore					
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 2003	3	HIST 2013	3
HIST 1503	3	HIST 1513	3	POLS 2003	3	HIST/POLS Elective	3
Science (BIOL 1014) <sup>1</sup>	4	Science (PHSC 1013) <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities (PHIL 2003) <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3

## Curriculum in History and Political Science

Mathematics (1003 or 1113) <sup>1</sup>	3	Science (PHSC 1021) <sup>1</sup>	1	Elective	6	Elective	6
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2	Elective	6				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Junior</b>				<b>Senior</b>			
<b>Spring</b>		<b>Fall</b>		<b>Spring</b>		<b>Fall</b>	
POLS Elective	3	HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	HIST/POLS 4963	3
HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	HIST/POLS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3
Elective <sup>2</sup>	11	Elective <sup>2</sup>	9	Elective <sup>2</sup>	10	Elective <sup>2</sup>	9
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
<sup>1</sup> See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79. <sup>2</sup> At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000 - 4000 level courses.							

### Minor Geography

The minor in geography is designed to allow students who have successfully completed eighteen or more hours in Geography the opportunity to have his/her transcript noted with a statement certifying such accomplishment. Students must have a minimum 2.00 grade point in their Geography courses to be eligible for a Geography minor. Students wishing to obtain a minor in Geography must complete:

- GEOG 2013 Regional Geography of the World
- GEOG 2023 Human Geography
- GEOG Electives (12 hours with no more than 3 hours in GEOG 4991-4, Special Problems in Geography)

### Minor History

The minor in history is designed for those students majoring in other disciplines who wish to increase the breadth and depth of their knowledge of the human past. This minor is particularly well suited for students who are interested in criminal justice, international studies, and foreign languages. The discipline of history satisfies our shared desire to know more about ourselves, and students can tailor the curriculum of the minor to meet their specific interests. Students must have a minimum of 2.00 grade point in history courses to be eligible for a history minor. The minor in history requires 18 hours of courses:

- HIST 1503 World Civilization I or HIST 1513 World Civilization II
- HIST 2003 U. S. History I or HIST 2013 U. S. History II
- HIST Electives (12 hours of 3000 - 4000 level)

### Minor Philosophy

The minor in philosophy is designed for those students who wish to broaden their study of the nature of knowledge. This minor is particularly well suited for students who wish to prepare for graduate work or law school. In addition to the academic benefits, the study of philosophy can make an important contribution to the well-lived life. Students can tailor the curriculum of the minor to meet their specific interests. Students must have a minimum 2.00 grade point in their Philosophy courses to be eligible for a Philosophy minor. The minor in philosophy requires 18 hours of courses:

PHIL 3103 Logic

and 6 hours selected from the following:

- PHIL 2013 Religions of the World
- PHIL 3023 Ethics
- PHIL 3033 Esthetics
- PHIL 3053 Philosophy of Religion

PHIL 3063 Political Philosophy  
PHIL 4103 Advanced Logic

and 6 hours selected from the following:

PHIL 3003 Ancient Philosophy  
PHIL 3013 Modern Philosophy  
PHIL 3113 Contemporary Philosophy  
PHIL 3203 Medieval Philosophy  
PHIL 4093 American Philosophy

and 3 hours in any additional Philosophy courses

The minor in political science is designed for anyone interested in politics, law, and government and is particularly well suited for students who are interested in criminal justice, international studies, journalism, business, and emergency administration and management. Students can tailor the curriculum of the minor along either a national or international focus. Students must have a minimum 2.00 grade point in their political science courses to be eligible for a political science minor. The minor in political science requires 18 hours of courses:

POLS 2003 American Government  
POLS 3053 Introduction to Public Administration  
POLS 3013 Recent American Foreign and Military Policy or POLS 3413  
International Relations  
POLS Electives (9 hours)

The minor in strategic studies is designed for those students who wish to increase the breadth and depth of their knowledge of the principles that have played a major role in shaping our understanding of foreign and security policy. This minor is particularly well suited for students who are interested in international studies, emergency administration and management, political science, diplomatic history, military science, and international law. Students wishing to obtain a minor in Strategic Studies must complete:

POLS 2153: Introduction to Strategic Studies  
POLS 3013: Recent American Foreign and Military Policy  
POLS 3413: International Relations  
POLS 3473: National Security Policy

and any two of the following courses:

EAM 3243: Introduction to Terrorism  
EAM 3013: Public Policy Issues in Emergency Management  
ECON 4093: International Economics and Finance  
GEOG 4803: Seminar in Global Studies  
HIST 4083: American Diplomatic History, 1912 to the Present

Students must have a minimum 2.00 grade point in the required 18 hours to be eligible for a Strategic Studies minor.

Accredited law schools have not, in general, adopted specific requirements for pre-law courses. However, in most cases, courses of value to those planning the study of law include: history, economics, political science, philosophy, psychology, sociology, English composition, and literature, as well as courses in the natural sciences, mathematics, and accounting. A broad cultural background is of prime importance. Rather than attempt to prescribe the specific contents of courses to be taken by pre-law students, Arkansas Tech University considers the individual intellectual interests of

## **Minor Political Science**

## **Minor Strategic Studies**

**Pre-Professional Program**  
Pre-Law Advisors  
Witherspoon  
Room 255



students of prime importance, encouraging development of the ability to read and comprehend accurately, rapidly, and thoroughly; to think logically; to analyze and weigh situations and materials; to speak and write clearly; and to develop a critical approach and mature study habits.

The pre-professional curriculum is not a major in itself. Pre-law students must declare a major for graduation, which may be in any area. Among general electives in the chosen major, or in excess of the 124 hours required for graduation, pre-law majors are urged to take the courses listed below to prepare them for the LSAT and Law School. Many pre-law students choose to major in History and Political Science, and pre-law advisors are located in that department. Students should consult these listed pre-law advisors regardless of their chosen major, as these advisors will specifically help in designing a good pre-law curriculum. A pre-law library has been set up in Witherspoon 242 for student use.

### **Suggested Curriculum in Pre-Law**

POLS 2003 American Government	POLS 4043 American Constitutional Law
POLS/CJ 3023 Judicial Process	CJ/SOC 2043 Crime and Delinquency
CJ 4053 Criminal Law and the Constitution	CJ 4023 Law and the Legal System
BUAD 2033 Legal Environment of Business	PHIL (POLS) 3063 Political Philosophy
PSY 2003 General Psychology	JOUR 4123 Laws of Communication
ENGL 3043 Advanced Composition	PHIL 3103 Logic
SPH 2003 Public Speaking	PHIL 3023 Ethics
SPH 2111-2121 Debate Practicum	SPH 4153 Persuasive Theory and Audience Analysis
HIST 4043 American Constitutional Development	

# DEPARTMENT OF SPEECH, THEATRE AND JOURNALISM

The Speech, Theatre, and Journalism Department offers majors in speech (speech communication and theatre options) and in journalism. In addition, the department offers minors in journalism, speech, and theatre. Students are involved in both the theoretical and applied dimensions of human communication in these programs. Consequently, students interested in further study and those interested in immediate career opportunities are served. With faculty guidance on the proper selection of courses, students can prepare for: (1) graduate school, (2) public school teaching, (3) recreational or professional theatre, (4) print or broadcast journalism, (5) public relations, or (6) business or government employment requiring communication expertise.

Being able to speak effectively has been recognized as an indicator of the well-educated person throughout recorded history. The ancient Greeks studied the theory and practice of communication under the label of "rhetoric," which also has had a central role in American education since Harvard was founded in 1636. Even in today's technologically sophisticated world, good human communication skills are vitally important for one's personal and professional life. The study of communication in its original form, speech, or its evolved stages of print and electronic communication can prepare the student for citizenship in a democratic society, for more satisfying relationships, and for occupational success.

The journalism major requires 31-32 semester hours in Journalism: 9 hours of core requirements, 12-13 hours in one of three options (print, broadcast, or public relations), 6 hours of electives, and 4 hours of practicum. 18 hours of the 31-32 hour major must be upper division hours. Students may take a total of eight hours of practicum coursework; however, only four will count toward the major. The 12 hours in any option must include the pertinent writing course. Recommended courses for each option are listed, with substitutions possible with the approval of the student's advisor and department head. Moreover, Journalism requires two semesters (6 to 8 hours) of one foreign language; and all majors must know how to type on a computer keyboard.

## Core Requirements

JOUR 2133 ..... Introduction to Mass Communication  
 JOUR 2143 ..... News Writing  
 JOUR 4883 ..... Mass Communication Theory

## Print Option:

JOUR 3114 ..... News Editing  
 JOUR 3143 ..... News Reporting (required for concentration)  
 JOUR 3153 ..... Feature Writing  
 JOUR 4143 ..... Advanced Reporting

## Broadcast Option:

JOUR 2153 ..... Introduction to Telecommunication  
 JOUR 3183 ..... Broadcast News Writing (required for concentration)  
 JOUR 3193 ..... TV Production  
 Either ..... JOUR 4143 Advanced Reporting or  
 JOUR 4163 Advanced Photography and Video

## Public Relations Option:

JOUR 3173 ..... Public Relations Principles  
 JOUR 3273 ..... Public Relations Writing (required for concentration)  
 JOUR 4073 ..... Graphic Communication  
 JOUR 4173 ..... Public Relations Project

Dr. Donna R. Vocate, Head  
 T1, Room A  
 (479) 964-0890  
 dvocate@atu.edu

Professors:  
 A. Morris, Vocate  
 Associate Professors:  
 Kang, Norton  
 Assistant Professors:  
 Brugh, Caton, Eshelman,  
 Kodish, Mumert, Vaughn  
 Instructor:  
 Donnell

## Journalism

## Curriculum in Journalism (Broadcast Option)

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
JOUR 2133	3	MATH 1103 <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Science <sup>1</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Foreign Language <sup>4</sup>	4	Foreign Language <sup>4</sup>	4
HIST 1503 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 1513 <sup>1</sup>	3	JOUR 2143	3	Broadcast Option Course <sup>3</sup>	3
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Broadcast Practicum <sup>5</sup>	1	Broadcast Practicum <sup>5</sup>	1
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Elective <sup>2,5</sup>	6	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
						Elective <sup>2</sup> (3000-4000 level)	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective <sup>2,5</sup>	3	Broadcast Option Course <sup>3</sup>	3	JOUR 4883	3
JOUR 3183	3	Broadcast Option Course <sup>3</sup>	3	JOUR Elective <sup>5</sup>	3	JOUR Elective (3000-4000 level)	3
Broadcast Practicum <sup>5</sup>	1	Broadcast Practicum <sup>5</sup>	1	Elective <sup>2</sup> (3000-4000 level)	8	Elective <sup>2</sup> (3000-4000 level)	11
Elective <sup>2,5</sup>	9	Elective <sup>2,5</sup>	9				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
JOUR 2133	3	MATH 1103 <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Science <sup>1</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Foreign Language <sup>4</sup>	4	Foreign Language <sup>4</sup>	4
HIST 1503 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 1513 <sup>1</sup>	3	JOUR 2143	3	Broadcast Option Course <sup>3</sup>	3
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Broadcast Practicum <sup>5</sup>	1	Broadcast Practicum <sup>5</sup>	1
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Elective <sup>2,5</sup>	6	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
						Elective <sup>2</sup> (3000-4000 level)	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective <sup>2,5</sup>	3	JOUR 4883	3	Broadcast Option Course <sup>3</sup>	3
Broadcast Option Course <sup>3</sup>	3	JOUR 3183	3	JOUR Elective <sup>5</sup>	3	JOUR Elective (3000-4000 level)	3
Broadcast Practicum <sup>5</sup>	1	Broadcast Practicum <sup>5</sup>	1	Elective <sup>2</sup> (3000-4000 level)	8	Elective <sup>2</sup> (3000-4000 level)	11
Elective <sup>2,5</sup>	9	Elective <sup>2,5</sup>	9				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Recommended electives include SPH 2003, 2013, 3003, 3063, 3073; SOC 1003; PSY 2003; ECON 2003; POLS 2003, 3033.

<sup>3</sup>Broadcast option courses include JOUR 2153, 3193, 4143, 4163.

<sup>4</sup>Must be same language.

<sup>5</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000-4000 level courses.

## Curriculum in Journalism (Print Option)

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman		Sophomore			
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
JOUR 2133	3 MATH 1103 <sup>1</sup>	3 Physical Science <sup>1</sup>	4 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3 Foreign Language <sup>4</sup>	4 Foreign Language <sup>4</sup>	4	4
HIST 1503 <sup>1</sup>	3 HIST 1513 <sup>1</sup>	3 JOUR 2143	3 Print Option Course <sup>3</sup>	3	3
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4 Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1 Journalism Practicum <sup>5</sup>	1 Journalism Practicum <sup>5</sup>	1	1
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1 Elective <sup>2</sup>	6 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	3
			Elective <sup>2</sup> (3000-4000 level)	3	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14 Total Hours</b>	<b>16 Total Hours</b>	<b>15 Total Hours</b>	<b>17 Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
Junior		Senior			
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3 Elective <sup>2,5</sup>	3 Print Option Course	3 JOUR 4883	3	3
JOUR 3143	3 Print Option Course <sup>3</sup>	4 JOUR Elective <sup>5</sup>	3 JOUR Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	3
Journalism Practicum <sup>5</sup>	1 Journalism Practicum <sup>5</sup>	1 Elective <sup>2</sup> (3000-4000 level)	8 Elective <sup>2</sup> (3000-4000 level)	11	11
Elective <sup>2,5</sup>	9 Elective <sup>2,5</sup>	9			
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16 Total Hours</b>	<b>17 Total Hours</b>	<b>14 Total Hours</b>	<b>17 Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman		Sophomore			
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
JOUR 2133	3 MATH 1103 <sup>1</sup>	3 Physical Science <sup>1</sup>	4 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3 Foreign Language <sup>4</sup>	4 Foreign Language <sup>4</sup>	4	4
HIST 1503 <sup>1</sup>	3 HIST 1513 <sup>1</sup>	3 JOUR 2143	3 JOUR 3143	3	3
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4 Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1 Journalism Practicum <sup>5</sup>	1 Journalism Practicum <sup>5</sup>	1	1
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1 Elective <sup>2,5</sup>	6 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	3
			Elective <sup>2</sup> (3000-4000 level)	3	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14 Total Hours</b>	<b>16 Total Hours</b>	<b>15 Total Hours</b>	<b>17 Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
Junior		Senior			
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3 Elective <sup>2,5</sup>	3 JOUR 4883	3 Print Option Course <sup>3</sup>	3	3
Print Option Course <sup>3</sup>	3 Print Option Course <sup>3</sup>	4 JOUR Elective <sup>5</sup>	3 JOUR Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	3
Journalism Practicum <sup>5</sup>	1 Journalism Practicum <sup>5</sup>	1 Elective <sup>2</sup> (3000-4000 level)	11 Elective <sup>2</sup> (3000-4000 level)	8	8
Elective <sup>2,5</sup>	9 Elective <sup>2,5</sup>	9			
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16 Total Hours</b>	<b>17 Total Hours</b>	<b>17 Total Hours</b>	<b>17 Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Recommended electives include SOC 1003; PSY 2003; ECON 2003; POLS 2003, 3033; SPH 2003, 3003.

<sup>3</sup>Print option courses include JOUR 3114, 3153, 4143.

<sup>4</sup>Must be same language.

<sup>5</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000-4000 level courses.

## Curriculum in Journalism (Public Relations Option)

### Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman		Sophomore						
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring			
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	
HIST 1503 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 1513 <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Science <sup>1</sup>	4	Foreign Language <sup>4</sup>	4	
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	MATH 1003 <sup>1</sup>	3	Foreign Language <sup>4</sup>	4	JOUR Elective	3	
JOUR 2133	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	JOUR 2143	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Elective <sup>2</sup>	6	Journalism Practicum	1	Elective	3	
						Journalism Practicum	1	
<b>Total Hours</b>		<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
Junior		Senior						
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring			
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	10	JOUR 4073	3	JOUR 4173	3	
JOUR 3173	3	JOUR 3273	3	Elective (3000-4000 level)	9	JOUR 4883	3	
Journalism Practicum	1	Journalism Practicum	1	Elective	4	Elective <sup>3</sup> (3000-4000 level)	10	
JOUR Elective (3000-4000 level)	3							
Elective <sup>3</sup>	6							
<b>Total Hours</b>		<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Recommended PR electives: POLS 3053; PSY 2023, SPH 3073, SPH 4063, SPH 4173; an approved marketing class.

<sup>3</sup>Recommended JOUR electives: SOC 1003, PSY 2003, ECON 2003, POLS 2003, POLS 3033, SPH 2003, SPH 3003.

<sup>4</sup> Must be in the same language.

## Minor Journalism

The minor in journalism is designed for students with any major who wish to better understand the role of media in a free society, and/or who anticipate dealing with media outlets in their future careers. The minor in journalism requires 18 hours of courses:

JOUR 2133 Introduction to Mass Communication

JOUR 3143 News Reporting

JOUR 4883 Mass Communication Theory

JOUR Electives (9 hours of 3000 or 4000 level from the three Journalism Options listed above)

The speech major offers a speech communication option and a theatre option. Both options require 30 semester hours selected from departmental course offerings. Eighteen hours of the 30-hour major must be upper division level. Students planning to teach in the public schools should refer to the suggested curriculum in Speech set forth in this catalog under teacher licensure curricula, School of Education.

Those students choosing the speech communication option must take SPH 1003, SPH 2003, SPH 3003, SPH 3073, SPH 3123, and SPH 4003. Students choosing the speech communication option, in consultation with an adviser, can design a program in one of the following areas of emphasis: (1) communication for the professions; (2) language and culture; (3) organizational communication; and (4) performance studies.

## Curriculum in Speech (Speech Communication Option) Suggested Sequence in Courses

Freshman			Sophomore				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
HIST 1503 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 1513 <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	MATH 1003 <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 2003	3	SPH 3123	3
SPH 1003	3	Elective	4	Elective	6	Elective	6
SPH Elective	2	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior			Senior				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
SPH 3003	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 4003	3	SPH Elective	4
SPH 3073	3	SPH Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	Elective (3000-4000 level)	13	Elective	10
Elective	9	Elective (3000-4000 level)	9			SPH Elective (3000-4000 level)	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

The minor in speech communication is designed for students with any major who recognize the need for communication skills in order to achieve their career goals. The minor in speech requires 18 hours of courses:

- SPH 2003 Public Speaking
- SPH 3003 Interpersonal Communication
- SPH 3073 Group Communication
- SPH 3123 Argumentation
- SPH 3043 Advanced Public Speaking
- SPH Elective (3 hours of 3000 or 4000 level)

## Minor Speech

## Theatre

Those students choosing the theatre option must take SPH 2013, TH 2203, TH 2513, TH 2703, TH 3513; 3 hours of Theatre History, TH 4263, TH 4273, TH 4313, or TH 4323; and 3 hours of production practicum. Students selecting the theatre option, in consultation with an advisor, can utilize their TH electives to design a program in one of the following areas of emphasis: (1) Design/Technical or (2) Performance/History.

### Curriculum in Speech (Theatre Option) Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
HIST 1503 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 1513 <sup>1</sup>	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	SPH 2013	3
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	MATH 1003 <sup>1</sup>	3	TH 2513	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
TH 2203	3	Elective	3	Elective	6	Elective	6
TH 2703	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	TH History <sup>2</sup>	3	TH Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>3</sup>	3	TH Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>3</sup>	3
TH 3513	3	TH Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective (3000-4000 level)	5	Elective (3000-4000 level)	5
TH Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective (3000-4000 level)	6	Elective	7	Elective	8
Elective (3000-4000 level)	6	Elective	3				
Elective	2						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.  
<sup>2</sup>Choose one: TH 4263, TH 4273, TH 4313, TH 4323.  
<sup>3</sup>A maximum of seven hours of theatre practicum courses may be counted toward the thirty-hour major.

## Minor Theatre

The minor in theatre is designed for students with any major who wish to acquire a better knowledge and understanding of the theatrical arts in order to enrich cultural experiences in their life. The minor in theatre requires 18 hours of courses:

- TH 2203 Play Analysis
- TH 2703 Acting Theories and Techniques
- TH 2513 Intro to Theatre Design and Production
- TH 3513 Stagecraft Techniques
- TH Elective (3 hours)

and 3 hours selected from the following:

- TH 4263 Theatre History I: Antiquity to 1564
- TH 4273 Theatre History II: 1564 to 1900
- TH 4313 Theatre History III: 1900 to 1960
- TH 4323 Theatre History IV: 1960 to Present

# SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES

The School of Physical and Life Sciences is subdivided into three administrative units: the Departments of Biological Science, Physical Science, and Nursing. These departments offer a variety of major programs leading to baccalaureate and associate degrees. The School also serves a special role in providing the principal curricular needs of students seeking to enter professional schools of medicine, dentistry, medical technology, optometry, pharmacy, chiropractic, and others. A secondary service is that of contributing to the general education of those students majoring outside of the School of Physical and Life Sciences.

Students earning degrees in the School of Physical and Life Sciences are in a particularly enviable position. Their undergraduate education makes them eligible to compete for immediate employment in a variety of professional positions or for entry into graduate school. The School of Physical and Life Sciences offers programs of study leading to baccalaureate and associate degrees as listed below:

## **Bachelor of Science**

- Biology, also with an Environmental option
- Chemistry with A.C.S. Approved, Environmental, and General options
- Engineering Physics
- Fisheries and Wildlife Science
- Geology with Professional and Environmental options
- Health Information Management
- Medical Technology
- Physical Science with General, Physics, and Nuclear Physics options

## **Bachelor of Science in Nursing**

- Nursing

## **Associate of Science**

- Medical Assistant

Applicability of transfer credit to meet specific degree requirements depends on the major selected by the transfer student. The transfer student should review the Transfer Credit policy in the Admission section of this catalog and meet with their academic advisor to determine final transfer credit eligibility for the selected program of study.

Three environmental science degree options are available as follows: B.S. in biology-environmental option, B.S. in chemistry-environmental option, and B.S. in geology-environmental option. The student interested in environmental science should choose the program that best suits his or her interest based on background, competencies, and career objectives. Arkansas Tech University's location in the Arkansas River Valley between the Ouachita and Ozark mountains is ideally suited to environmental programs. With the diversity of ecosystems and geological formations found, the area serves as an outdoor laboratory encompassing habitats that range from wetland and riparian ecosystems to upland coniferous and mountaintop deciduous forests. Swamps, streams, rivers, and lakes dot the landscape. Geological formations ranging in age from Ordovician to Pennsylvanian are within easy field trip distance from the University. Crop farming, hog and poultry production, a nuclear-powered electricity generating plant, coal strip mining, urban centers, and a multi-use national forest provide ample opportunities for studying the impact of modern society on ecosystems and the natural environment.

Dr. Richard R. Cohoon, Dean  
McEver Hall, Room 45  
(479) 968-0498  
rcohoon@atu.edu  
Fax: (479) 964-0837

## **Transfer Students**

## **Environmental Science**



The employment opportunities in environmental science are good and projected to continue to increase. Graduates may find employment with environmental consulting companies, local, state, or federal governmental agencies, and private companies that have significant environmental impact. Environmental scientists are involved in the following types of studies: environmental impact analysis, pollution assessment and control, solid waste landfill location and management, ecosystem analysis, surface and groundwater resources, and air quality, and many others. The student interested in a specific environmental science curriculum should refer to the appropriate section of this book. For example, the B.S. in biology-environmental science option is listed with the other biology curricula.

# DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

The Department of Biological Sciences offers bachelor of science degree curricula in biology, an environmental option in biology, fisheries and wildlife science, health information management, and medical technology. In addition, an associate degree program in medical assistant and a certificate program in medical transcription are offered, along with a minor in biology. Students interested in teaching biology at the secondary level should follow the suggested curriculum in Life Science and Earth Science for Teacher Licensure as outlined under the teacher licensure curricula, School of Education.

Each of the bachelor of science degree programs offered by the department, with the exception of medical technology and teacher licensure curricula, requires a total of 124 hours for graduation. The medical technology program requires a minimum of 131 hours for completion. Except for Allied Health Science programs (AHS), which adhere to grade policies recommended by certifying associations, no more than 12 hours of "D's" may be applied toward the degree. Students in the Department of Biological Sciences, except for AHS program majors, are required to take a common core consisting of: an orientation course; BIOL 1114, Principles of Biology; BIOL 2124, Zoology; BIOL 2134, Botany; BIOL 3034, Genetics; an Ecology course; a physiology course; and a seminar course. These same students are required to take MATH 1113, College Algebra, plus two additional math oriented courses above that level. Students should see individual degree programs for specific requirements. Courses in computer science, chemistry, and physics are also required.

Graduating seniors, except those in AHS programs, will be required to take the Major Field Assessment Test (MFAT) in Biology as part of the assessment plan for the department. Students will take the test during assessment week the semester of planned graduation.

The baccalaureate degree program in biology is designed to prepare students for a wide range of career opportunities. It also provides a solid foundation for those wanting to pursue specialization at the graduate level. Specific course requirements are outlined in the curriculum in biology below; whereas, more general guidelines are in the previous section. Preprofessional courses have been arranged to meet the requirements of students wishing to study medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, and related fields of specialization. (See pages 198-200 for more information).

Arkansas Tech University is affiliated with the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory (GCRL) at Ocean Springs, Mississippi. With prior departmental approval, Arkansas Tech University students may enroll in marine biology courses at GCRL, with the credits applied toward the biology degree at Arkansas Tech. This affiliation makes possible a concentration in marine biology.

Dr. Charles J. Gagen, Head  
McEver Hall, Room 34D  
(479) 968-0294  
cgagen@atu.edu

Professors:

Gagen, Kellner,

Kirkconnell, Stoeckel

Associate Professors:

Bowman, P. Cox, G. Johnson,

Nupp, Sparacino, Tedford,

Wilkins, Yamashita

Assistant Professors:

Brennan, Chaney, J. Jackson,

Lovely, Merle, Still

## Biology

## Curriculum in Biology

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
BIOL 1011	1	BIOL 2124 or 2134	4	BIOL 2124 or 2134	4	BIOL 3034	4
BIOL 1114	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	CHEM 2124	4	CHEM 2134	4
MATH 1113	3	Any COMS	3	Elective	3	Biology Elective	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2	Math Elective <sup>2</sup>	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
Math Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	Elective <sup>5</sup>	4	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
PHYS 2014	4	PHYS 2024	4	Physiology or Cellular Elective <sup>4</sup>	4	Physiology or Cellular Elective <sup>4</sup>	4
CHEM 3254	4	CHEM 3264	4	Biology Elective <sup>5</sup>	3-4	BIOL 4891	1
BIOL 3114 <sup>3</sup>	4	Biology Elective (3000-4000 level)	4	Elective <sup>5</sup>	6	Elective <sup>4</sup>	5
						Biology Elective <sup>4</sup>	3-4
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16-17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16-17</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall			
BIOL 1114	4	BIOL 1011	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	BIOL 2124 or 2134	4	BIOL 3034	4
MATH 1113	3	BIOL 2124 or 2134	4	CHEM 2124	4	CHEM 2134	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective	3	Biology Elective	4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Math Elective <sup>2</sup>	3		
		Any COMS	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall			
Math Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	Elective <sup>5</sup>	4	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
PHYS 2024	4	PHYS 2014	4	Physiology or Cellular Elective <sup>4</sup>	4	Physiology or Cellular Elective <sup>4</sup>	4
CHEM 3254	4	CHEM 3264	4	Biology Elective <sup>5</sup>	3-4	BIOL 4891	1
BIOL 3114 <sup>3</sup>	4	Biology Elective(3000-4000)	4	Elective <sup>5</sup>	6	Elective <sup>4</sup>	5
						Biology Elective <sup>4</sup>	3-4
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16-17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16-17</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Six hours of mathematics above MATH 1113 (courses in the areas of statistics and calculus or statistics and biostatistics (FW 3173) are recommended).

<sup>3</sup>Coastal Ecology (BIOL 4094) which is offered during the May mini-term can serve as an alternative to BIOL 3114 in the Biology major.

<sup>4</sup>The physiology choices include: Human Physiology (BIOL 3074), General Physiology (BIOL 3124), Physiological Ecology (BIOL 3174) Endocrinology (BIOL 4014); whereas, choices in the area of cell or molecular biology include: Cell Biology (BIOL 4033), Molecular Genetics (BIOL 4074), Microbiology (BIOL 3054), Immunology (BIOL 4023). One in each area is required. Other alternatives must be approved by your advisor and Department Head. Each 3-hour selection in one of these areas must be balanced by 4-hours (rather than 3-hours) of biology electives.

<sup>5</sup>Sufficient courses at 3000-4000 level to constitute a total of 40 hours.

The baccalaureate degree program in biological science includes an environmental option. This program offers a curriculum with the necessary courses in biology, chemistry, and earth science to provide an educational foundation for students interested in pursuing employment, consultation, or graduate studies in environmental protection and remediation.

**Curriculum in Biology**  
**(Environmental Option)**

Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester							
Freshman			Sophomore				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
BIOL 1114	4	BIOL 2124	4	ECON 2003 <sup>1</sup>	3	BIOL 2134	4
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>2</sup>	3	POLS 2003 <sup>1</sup>	3	BIOL 2111	1
CHEM 2124 or BIOL 1004	4	CHEM 2134 or CHEM 2124	4	BIOL 1004 or CHEM 2134	4	CHEM 2143	3
MATH 1113	3	SOC 1003 <sup>1</sup>	3	Statistics or Computer Science <sup>2</sup>	3	Statistics or Computer Science <sup>2</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	PHYS 2014	4	PHYS 2024	4
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior			Senior				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
BIOL 3043 or CHEM 3353	3	ENGL 2053	3	CHEM 3353 or BIOL 3043	3	BIOL Elective (3000-4000 level)	4
BIOL 3124	4	BIOL 3114	4	BIOL 3054	4	BIOL 4024	4
CHEM 3254	4	BIOL 3111	1	BIOL 3034	4	BIOL 4111	1
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	CHEM 3264	4	Calculus <sup>3</sup>	3-4	Elective <sup>4</sup>	3-4
Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3			Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14-15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15-16</b>
Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester							
Freshman			Sophomore				
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall		
BIOL 1114	4	BIOL 1004 or 2134	4	BIOL 2124	4	BIOL 2134 or 1004	4
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	BIOL 2111	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
CHEM 2124	4	CHEM 2134	4	Statistics or Computer Science <sup>2</sup>	3	Statistics or Computer Science <sup>2</sup>	3
MATH 1113	3	SOC 1003 <sup>1</sup>	3	CHEM 2143	3	POLS 2003 <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	PHYS 2024	4	PHYS 2014	4
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
Junior			Senior				
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall		
BIOL 3111	1	BIOL 3043 or CHEM 3353	3	BIOL 4111	1	CHEM 3353 or BIOL 3043	3
BIOL 3114	4	BIOL 3124	4	BIOL 3034	4	BIOL 3054	4
CHEM 3254	4	CHEM 3264	4	BIOL 4024	4	BIOL Elective	4
ECON 2003 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 2053	3	Calculus <sup>3</sup>	3-4	Elective <sup>4</sup> (3000-4000 level)	3-4
Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15-16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14-15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Must have one statistics course and one computer science course. See catalog or advisor for alternatives.

<sup>3</sup>MATH 2914 is recommended if you are considering graduate school in this field. Furthermore, MATH 2924 should be considered for a general elective. Otherwise MATH 2243 is recommended.

<sup>4</sup>Recommended electives include: AGSS 2014, FW 4014, FW 4034, GEOL 1014, and 3153, POLS 2013 and 4103, or SPH 2003 (but also see the previous footnote, relative to calculus).

## Minor Biology

The minor in biology is available to students who wish to add to their knowledge of this increasingly important field for personal edification or for professional purposes, but choose not to complete a major in biology. The minor in biology requires 20 hours of courses:

BIOL 1014 Introduction to Biological Sciences or BIOL 1114 Principles of Biology  
 BIOL 2124 Principles of Zoology  
 BIOL 2134 Principles of Botany

\*BIOL Electives (8 hours of 3000 or 4000 level)

\*No more than one credit hour can be a seminar course

## Fisheries and Wildlife Science

Dr. Joseph N. Stoeckel, Director  
 McEver Hall, Room 31  
 (479)964-0852  
 jstoeckel@atu.edu

The fisheries and wildlife science program is a professional program designed to prepare qualified field and research biologists, as well as to provide a sound foundation for those students who intend to pursue graduate studies in wildlife biology, fisheries biology or field ecology. Through selection of appropriate elective courses, graduates are eligible for certification by The Wildlife Society or the American Fisheries Society.

Field biologists are employed by various state and federal agencies concerned with natural resources management including the Arkansas Game and Fish Commission, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Arkansas Department of Environmental Quality, National Park Service, and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Employment opportunities in the private sector are also available. Timber, mining, and utility companies hire field biologists for advice and management of industrial lands. Environmental consulting firms, commercial fish and game farms, and nature centers require qualified researchers, technicians, and educators. Arkansas is known for its abundant natural resources and outdoor recreation. The need for professionally trained field biologists and natural resource managers is expected to expand.

Majors in fisheries and wildlife science must complete a minimum of 124 semester hours as specified in the following curriculum outline. No more than 12 hours of "D's" may be applied toward the degree. Candidates for graduation are expected to complete a comprehensive series of practical and technical exams to assess mastery of program objectives.

### Curriculum in Fisheries and Wildlife Science Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	PHYS 1114	4
FW 1001	1	BIOL 2124	4	BIOL 2134	4	FW 3114	4
BIOL 1114	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	CHEM 2204 or 3254 or FW 3084 or 3154 <sup>2</sup>	4	CHEM 3254 or FW 3144 <sup>2</sup>	4
MATH 1113	3	CHEM 1114 or 2124	4	Statistics or Computer Science <sup>3</sup>	3	Statistics or Computer Science <sup>3</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2	ENGL 2053	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
FW 3053	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	FW 4083	3	FW 4003	3
BIOL 4044 or FW 4014 <sup>4</sup>	4	BIOL 3004 or FW 4024 <sup>4</sup>	4	BIOL 3034 or FW (3000-4000 level) Elective <sup>4</sup>	4	BIOL 3034 or FW(3000-4000 level) Elective <sup>4</sup>	4
BIOL 3124 or Fine Art/ Humanities <sup>1,6</sup>	3-4	BIOL 3174 or Fine Art/ Humanities <sup>1,6</sup>	3-4	Elective or FW (3000-4000 level) Elective <sup>5</sup>	4	Elective or FW(3000- 4000 level) Elective <sup>5</sup>	4

## Curriculum in Fisheries and Wildlife Science

FW 3173 or a Calculus Course (MATH 2243)	3	SPH 2003 (or alternate)	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup> or FW 4013 <sup>7</sup>	3	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup> or FW 4043 <sup>7</sup>	3
FW 3001	1	Elective	3	Elective	2	FW 4001	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14-15 Total Hours</b>	<b>16-17 Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman			Sophomore		
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 CHEM 2204 or 3254 <sup>2</sup>	4	4
BIOL 1114	4 BIOL 2124	4 BIOL 2134	4 FW 3114	4	4
MATH 1113	3 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 2053 or FW 3144 <sup>2</sup>	3-4 FW 3084, 3154 <sup>2</sup> or ENGL 2053	3-4	3-4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 CHEM 1114 or 2124	4 Statistics or Computer Science <sup>3</sup>	3 Statistics or Computer Science <sup>3</sup>	3	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1 FW 1001	1 PHYS 1114	4		
	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1			
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14 Total Hours</b>	<b>16 Total Hours</b>	<b>17-18 Total Hours</b>	<b>14-15</b>	

Junior			Senior		
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 FW 3053	3 FW 4003	3 FW 4083	3	3
BIOL 3004 or FW 4024 <sup>4</sup>	4 BIOL 4044 or FW 4014 <sup>4</sup>	4 BIOL 3034 or FW(3000-4000 level) Elective <sup>4</sup>	4 BIOL 3034 or FW(3000-4000 level) Elective <sup>4</sup>	4	4
BIOL 3174 or Fine Art/ Humanities <sup>1,6</sup>	3-4 BIOL 3124 or Fine Art/ Humanities <sup>1,6</sup>	3-4 Elective or FW(3000- 4000 level) Elective <sup>5</sup>	4 Elective or FW(3000- 4000 level) Elective <sup>5</sup>	4	4
SPH 2003 (or alternate)	3 FW 3173 or a Calculus Course (MATH 2243)	3 Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup> or FW 4043 <sup>7</sup>	3 Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup> or FW 4013 <sup>7</sup>	3	3
Elective	3 FW 3001	1 FW 4001	1 Elective	2	
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16-17 Total Hours</b>	<b>14-15 Total Hours</b>	<b>15 Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Must have one taxonomic course (FW 3084, 3144, or 3154) and one organic chemistry course (CHEM 2204 or 3254).

<sup>3</sup>Must have one statistics course and one computer science course. See advisor for alternatives.

<sup>4</sup>These alternatives should result in one FW course and one BIOL course within the year.

<sup>5</sup>Must complete at least eight hours of FW electives to complete the degree, general electives can fill the balance of 124 hours

<sup>6</sup>Must have one "physiological" course and one "Fine Art/Humanities course"<sup>1a</sup> within the year.

<sup>7</sup>Must have one "techniques" course and one "Fine Art/Humanities course"<sup>1a</sup> within the year.

The allied health science programs include a two-year curriculum in medical assistant and four-year curricula in health information management and medical technology. Additionally we offer a certificate program in medical transcription. Statements and curricula for these programs are listed below.

The degree program in health information management prepares the student for a professional career as an active member of the modern health-care team. In this age of increased computerization and data analysis, the health information management field is an exciting new area with virtually unlimited possibilities. The health information management administrator is an expert in the world of health record systems. He/she is responsible for obtaining complete health records for use in research; for gathering statistical information on which to base long-range health planning goals; for determining the legitimacy of requests for confidential medical information; for controlling the circulation and integrity of health records; and, as department head, is

## Allied Health Science Programs

### Health Information Management

Melinda Wilkins, Director  
1311 North El Paso, T5, Room C  
(479) 968-0441  
mwilkins@atu.edu

## **Health Information Management Program Application Guidelines**

responsible for efficiency of the health information department employees in the performance of daily activities.

The health information department in a medical facility has in its care all the documentation regarding patient-care, physician as well as ancillary information. Responsibility for data validity and integrity play a major role in the health information profession. He/she must be progressive, conscientious, tactful, and knowledgeable, as much work is accomplished in cooperation with other allied health professionals. Above all, the health information professional must adhere to the Code of Ethics of the American Health Information Management Association and to the appropriate institutional behavioral codes that apply.

Directed practice is scheduled at affiliated hospitals in nearby cities for a period of six hours per week during the fall and spring semesters. The management affiliation may be assigned to a hospital in a distant city for four weeks (40 hours per week) and normally occurs in the summer immediately following the senior year. Students are responsible for all transportation and lodging expenses during these assignments; however, every effort will be made to minimize such costs.

Students must make at least a "C" in each of the professional courses and demonstrate their proficiency in directed practice and management-affiliation. Upon successful completion of the program, the student is granted a Bachelor of Science degree in health information management and becomes eligible to write the national certification examination. The student already holding a baccalaureate degree may apply for the HIM program as specified in the Application Guidelines and work toward another baccalaureate degree provided the pre-professional course of study has been completed to establish eligibility to write the national certification examination. Accredited record technicians are urged to contact the Program Director for information regarding RHIA progression. The national certification examination is offered year-round by the American Health Information Management Association.

The application process for the Health Information Management Program is as follows:

1. Application for upper level professional HIM courses must be on file with the HIM Program Director by March 15th prior to the year you wish to take HIM courses.
2. To be eligible for application interview, the following must be on file: Application, current copy of all applicable transcripts, including current GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale, and COMPASS/ACT scores.
3. Applicants will be required to complete an interview with an interview team. Consideration will be given to areas such as:
  - Dedication and perseverance
  - Aptitude
  - Knowledge of HIM profession
  - Professional appearance
  - Flexibility
  - Realistic career goals
  - True desire to enter HIM profession
  - Ability to finish HIM program within prescribed time
4. Candidates will be ranked based on interview score, GPA, and number of prerequisite courses completed. The top twenty will be selected. A ranked order waiting list will be maintained by the HIM Program Director.
5. Candidates will be notified prior to pre-registration for the fall semester. If accepted, candidates must return a signed statement acknowledging acceptance. Candidates must register for courses indicated on the degree

plan. Any change in degree plan requires approval of the student's HIM faculty advisor. Candidates must notify the program director of change in degree choice.

6. A late application deadline of August 15th will be observed if positions are available. Late applicants will be notified as soon as possible or during the week of late registration.
7. If a candidate fails a course that would preclude graduation, or does not earn at least a "C" in HIM courses, reapplication to the HIM Program will be required.

The Health Information Management Program is accredited by the Commission on the Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM) in cooperation with the American Health Information Management Association's Council on Accreditation.

### Curriculum in Health Information Management Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman		Sophomore					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring				
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Elective <sup>2</sup>	2	BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	COMS 2003	3	COMS 2233	3
AHS 1023	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	BIOL 2004	4	CHEM 1114 <sup>1</sup>	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	MATH 1113	3	AHS 2013 or ACCT 2003	3	AHS 2013 or ACCT 2003	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	SPH 2003	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Elective	2
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior		Senior					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring				
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	HIM 3153	3	HIM 4182	2	HIM 4292	2
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	HIM 4153	3	HIM 4063	3	HIM 4073	3
MGMT 3003	3	MGMT 4023 or HA/RP 4113	3	HIM 3043	3	HIM 4083	3
HIM 3024	4	HIM 3133	3	HIM 4983	3	HIM 4092	2
PSY 2053	3	HIM 3132	2	HIM 3033	3	HIM 4033	3
						MGMT 4013	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Senior 9th Semester							
Summer							
HIM 4895	5						
HIM 4892	2						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>7</b>						

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup> HIM 1001 recommended.

Medical assistants perform administrative and clinical duties under the direction of physicians in their offices or other medical settings. The medical assistant curriculum is a two-year associate of science degree program. This program offers the student a broad foundation in basic medical assisting skills including an externship in a medical facility under the supervision of clinic personnel and the Medical Assistant Program Director. Basic medical assistant training and education consist of learning experiences in communication skills, examination room procedures, clinical laboratory skills, and general office practices.

Admission to the second year of the program is on a competitive basis and is limited to 12 students a year. Students must make at least a "C" in each of the professional courses. A student is eligible for admission to the second year of the

## Medical Assistant

Phyllis Cox, Director  
Tucker Building, Room 17  
(479) 498-6073  
pcox@atu.edu



program upon completion of all prerequisites with an overall grade point average of at least 2.00 on a 4.00 scale; presentation of evidence of good health; and satisfactory completion of a personal interview with the program director. If more than 12 students qualify for the second year of the program, they will be ranked by cumulative grade point average. Those not admitted in the first round of selection will be placed on a ranked waiting list.

Students enrolled in AHS 2034, AHS 2044, and AHS 2055 are required to carry malpractice liability insurance. A group insurance policy is arranged by the program director, but the premiums are paid by the student and are not included in the tuition and fees paid to the University.

The Arkansas Tech University Medical Assistant Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs ([www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org)) upon the recommendation of the Curriculum Review Board of the American Association of Medical Assistants Endowment (AAMAE). Students who successfully complete the associate degree program for medical assistants will be eligible to sit for the Certified Medical Assistant (CMA) examination.

### Curriculum in Medical Assistant Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman		Sophomore					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	HIST 2003 or HIST 2013	3	AHS 2034	4
BIOL 1114 or 2124	4	PSY 2003	3	AHS 2023	3	AHS 2032	2
AHS 1023	3	PE 2513	3	AHS 2022	2	AHS 2053	3
MATH 1113 <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 1003 or 2003	3	AHS 2013	3	HIM 4073	3
COMS 1003	3	COMS 2003	3	AHS 2044	4	BIOL 2004	4
				HIM 3033	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Summer I</b>							
AHS 2055	5						
AHS 2061	1						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>6</b>						

See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

## Medical Technology

Phyllis Cox, Director  
Tucker Building, Room 17  
(479) 498-6073  
pcox@atu.edu

Arkansas Tech University, in affiliation with approved schools of medical technology, offers a four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree and to certification as a medical technologist. The affiliated schools of medical technology are accredited by the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association.

The first three years of the curriculum are taught on the Tech campus and the fourth (professional) year is taught at one of the affiliated schools of medical technology. Admission to the professional year is on a competitive basis, and students must meet the admission standards of the medical technology school.

*Baptist Medical System, Little Rock, Arkansas:* John E. Slaven, M.D., Medical Director, School of Medical Technology; Sandra G. Ackerman, M.Ed., M.T (ASCP)S.H., Program Director, School of Medical Technology.

*St. John's Regional Medical Center, Joplin, Missouri:* Margaret Janssen, M.D., Medical Director, School of Medical Technology. Connie Wilkins, MS., MT (ASCP), Program Director, School of Medical Technology.

To qualify for the bachelor of science degree, the student must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 91 semester hours during the first three years of the program and 40 semester hours during the final professional year (52 weeks of class) at an affiliated medical technology school. The third year of the curriculum (30 semester

hours) must include 20 semester hours in courses numbered 3000 or above, of which 4 semester hours must be in chemistry and 7 or 8 semester hours in biology. Also, the third year of the curriculum must be completed in residence at Arkansas Tech University.

Tuition and fees for courses taken the senior year at one of the affiliated medical technology schools will be assessed at the current rate charged by the affiliated school and are payable to Arkansas Tech University. Financial aid and scholarship arrangements are also made by Tech.

Upon successful completion of the final 40 hours at an affiliated medical technology school, a student is eligible for a bachelor of science degree, as well as being eligible to write the National Board Examination for licensure. This examination is given at various times throughout the year by the Board of Registry of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists.

### Curriculum in Medical Technology Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
BIOL 1114 or BIOL 2124	4	BIOL 2004	4	PHYS 2014	4	PHYS 2024	4
BIOL 1011	1	CHEM 2134	4	BIOL 2023	3	COMS Elective <sup>2</sup>	3
CHEM 2124	4	MATH 1203	3	BIOL 2022	2	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
MATH 1113	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	AHS 2013	3		
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Unusual course category - 12 months							
BIOL 3054	4	Fine Art/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	MEDT 4012-3	2-3	MEDT 4056-7	6-7
BIOL (3034, 3064, 4023 or 4033) <sup>3</sup>	7-8			MEDT 4029	9	MEDT 4064	4
CHEM (2204, 3245, 3254, 3264, 3344, or 4414) <sup>3</sup>	13-12			MEDT 4035	5	MEDT 4073	3
PSY 2003	3			MEDT 4048-9	8-9	MEDT 4081-2	1-2
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>40</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>COMS 1003 or Alternate.

<sup>3</sup>Must have a total of 12-13 hours of upper-level chemistry and 7-8 hours of upper-level biology and a total of at least 29 hours in the junior year to reach the required 91 hour total before entering the senior, off-campus, year.

## Medical Transcription

Chris Merle, Coordinator  
T5, Room A  
(479) 968-0364  
cmerle@atu.edu

An educational program in medical transcription will prepare the student for entry-level employment as a medical transcriptionist by providing the basic knowledge, understanding, and skills required to transcribe medical dictation with accuracy, clarity, and timeliness, while applying principles of professional and ethical conduct.

The certificate program in medical transcription is available to students completing the two-semester curriculum outlined below. Graduates may be eligible to take the voluntary certification examination offered by the American Association for Medical Transcriptionists (AAMT). The AAMT recommends that applicants have a minimum of three years of experience in transcribing acute-care reports prior to taking the examination.

Medical transcription requires knowledge of medical terminology and internal organization of medical reports, as well as operation of modern transcription equipment. Medical transcriptionists may be employed in a variety of health-related settings, including doctors' offices, hospitals, clinics, laboratories, radiology departments, insurance companies, and governmental medical facilities.

Interested students are encouraged to contact the Medical Transcription Coordinator at the first opportunity for advising. To be eligible for a certificate in medical transcription, the student must obtain a "C" or better in all courses and must complete at least 14 hours on the Tech campus. The student must also have a minimum overall grade point average of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale in courses required for the medical transcription certificate.

### Curriculum in Medical Transcription

#### Suggested Sequence of Courses

##### Freshman

Fall	Spring	
AHS 2013	3 ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3
BIOL 1014	4 BIOL 2004	4
BUAD 1001	1 BUAD 2043	3
BUAD 2002	2 HIM 3003	3
COMS 1003	3 HIM 4153	3
HIM 2003	3	
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours 16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

# DEPARTMENT OF NURSING

Arkansas Tech University's nursing curriculum is designed to prepare students for beginning professional responsibilities in a variety of health-care settings and to provide the necessary foundations for graduate study.

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing program is approved by the Arkansas State Board of Nursing and the Arkansas Department of Higher Education. The program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 61 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10006, Telephone: 800-669-1656.

The Department of Nursing offers undergraduate study in nursing to qualified high school graduates, graduates of diploma and associate degree programs in nursing, licensed psychiatric technician nurses, and licensed practical nurses. The baccalaureate program leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing. Satisfactory completion of two academic years of foundation courses followed by two years of upper-division professional nursing courses is required.

Upon completion of degree requirements, the student may be eligible to take the national examination (NCLEX) for licensure as a registered nurse. All nursing students should be aware that the State Board of Nursing requires all applicants for the NCLEX to have a criminal background check performed. If the applicant has ever been convicted of a crime, the Board will review the application and make a decision as to whether the applicant is eligible to take the NCLEX exam and to practice nursing in the State of Arkansas. Any student who has been convicted of a crime should notify his or her advisor before taking the prerequisite courses. This information will be kept strictly confidential. The student will be advised of the method of petitioning the Board and counseled regarding the process. A registered nurse may be subject to losing his or her license if the conviction is discovered after the license is granted.

The Department of Nursing reserves the right to make changes, without prior notice, in the curriculum and program requirements. Changes are made in keeping with the changing health needs of society and/or the best interests of the students and the department to maintain quality professional nursing education.

The Department of Nursing utilizes the clinical facilities and services of the Arkansas River Valley area; however, in order to meet the objectives of certain courses, the student should be prepared to travel out of this area. Students are required to provide their own transportation.

In addition to the on-campus program, ATU offers an RN to BSN completion program on the Web.

Admission into lower division foundation courses is open to any Arkansas Tech University student who meets the prerequisites for each course. Nursing majors are encouraged to seek academic advising from the nursing faculty immediately upon acceptance to the University.

Admission to the upper division nursing courses is competitive and subject to evaluation by the Nursing Department's Admission and Progression Committee. Generic students, those who are not registered nurses (RN's), are considered for admission the spring and summer preceding the semesters they plan to enter upper division nursing courses. All transcripts and/or credentials along with an Application to Upper Division must be submitted to the Department of Nursing by March 1 for fall admission or by June 1 for January admission. Eligible RN's applying for admission must submit an application by October 1 for January admission. Eligible repeating students applying for readmission to a fall semester course must submit all materials by March 1, or for a spring semester course by June 1.

All students accepted to Upper Division Nursing are required to take a RN entrance exam. This exam must be taken prior to the beginning of Level I nursing courses. Exam results will be used solely for academic advising at this time. Each

Dr. Rebecca Burris, Head  
Dean Hall, Suite 224  
(479) 968-0383  
rburris@atu.edu

Professor:  
Burris

Associate Professors:  
Helms, C. Jones, C. Smith

Assistant Professors:  
Ellis-Bosold, Buckholtz, Christie,  
Coleman, K. Cox, Daily, Darnell,  
Davis, Harless, Kennedy,  
McKown, Randall, Self

## Admission

student will be responsible for the cost of the exam, currently \$45.00. This is payable to the Department of Nursing prior to the exam date. Entrance exam dates and information will be posted on the department bulletin board by Dean Hall Room 224.

Minimum requirements for acceptance into the upper division nursing courses are:

1. Prerequisite grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.0 scale. Students will be admitted according to the criteria for selection of upper division students.
2. Completion of the following courses with a grade of "C" or better in each: ENGL 1013, ENGL 1023, MATH 1113, BIOL 2014, BIOL 3054, BIOL 3074, CHEM 1114, PSY 2003, PSY 3063, SOC 1003, NUR 2023, and NUR 3803. Students who attempt these courses twice (2 times) and cannot achieve a grade of "C" or better in any of these courses will not be considered for upper division. An attempt is "any enrollment in any course and dropping it after the first day of the 10th week of the semester for any reason, and/or failure (grade of "D", "F", or "F\*") of the course".
3. Completion of the following courses: Social Science - 3 hours, American History or Government - 3 hours, Humanities - 3 hours; Fine Arts - 3 hours; Electives - 5 hours, and two semester hours of physical education. (See General Education requirements for specific course alternatives.)
4. Acquisition of professional/student liability insurance and current certification of Basic CPR for adults, children, and infants as taught by the American Heart Association, or persons currently certified in CPR instruction. These must be renewed each year.
5. Evidence of immunity to chicken pox or vaccination.
6. Initiation of Hepatitis B Vaccine series.
7. Students who withdraw due to failure or for personal reasons must reapply for admission by March 1 or June 1 (whichever is applicable) of the year they wish to re-enter. The student will be considered according to the Admission Criteria.
8. Students who have not attended Arkansas Tech University during the past year must apply for readmission to the University.
9. The nursing program must be completed within four years of entry into upper-division nursing.

Applicants will be ranked in groups and the criteria for selection of upper division students for fall admission are as follows:

For students desiring entry to fall Upper Division Nursing (Level I):

1. All requirements are complete at the end of the spring semester.  $GPA \geq 2.75$ .
2. Student has no more than 6 hours of prerequisite requirements outstanding at the end of the spring semester, **to be completed by the end of summer session II**,  $GPA \geq 2.75$ .
3. Do not admit at this time.

For students desiring entry to spring semester Upper Division Nursing (Level I):

1. All requirements complete at the end of the summer session II,  $GPA \geq 2.75$ .
2. Student has no more than 6 hours of prerequisite requirements outstanding at the end of summer session II, **to be completed by the end of fall semester**,  $GPA \geq 2.75$ .
3. Do not admit at this time.

All required prerequisite courses (62 hours of general education courses) are to be completed with  $GPA \geq 2.75$  prior to admission to Upper Division Level I nursing courses.

Applications will be ranked according to the above categories and within each category by prerequisite GPA. Admission will be determined by the resulting rank order. In the event that all factors are equal, rank will be determined by random drawing. Note: Prerequisite courses include all courses for freshman and sophomore years listed in the curriculum section of the Tech catalog. Applicants completing prerequisites prior to or during summer session I are required to submit transcripts prior to the registration period for fall semester.

Applicants completing prerequisite requirements at an institution other than ATU during summer session II or fall must submit a written note from the course instructor(s) verifying the grade(s) earned in the course(s). These students will sign a form agreeing to have official transcripts on file in the registrar's office within one month from the first day of the semester.

A student position may be filled in a discretionary manner for exemplary reasons as determined by the committee and approved by the faculty.

Students must achieve a "C" or better in all nursing courses.

A student in the Upper Division Nursing Courses may only repeat one nursing course. Following a second failure in any Upper Division nursing course the student will be dismissed from the program. Upper Division Nursing courses: 62 hours of course work allotted to the nursing major, inclusive of NUR 2023, all 3000 level nursing courses (with the exception of 3803) and all 4000 level nursing courses.

Students who make less than a "C" in any Upper Division nursing course may not progress into courses for which that course(s) is a prerequisite until the course(s) has been repeated and the required minimum grade attained.

If a student obtains a "D", "F", or "F\*" in any two (2) Upper Division nursing courses for any reason, the student will be dismissed from the nursing program. Upper Division Nursing courses: 63 hours of course work allotted to the nursing major, inclusive of NUR 2023, all 3000 level nursing courses (with the exception of 3803) and all 4000 level nursing courses.

Readmission will not be considered for any student dismissed from the nursing department who obtained a "D", "F", or "F\*" in two (2) Upper Division nursing courses. The Department Head on an individual basis will consider exceptions.

Any student who withdraws from a clinical nursing course (NUR 3404, NUR 3805, NUR 4405, NUR 4804) after the fifth (5th) day of classes must have a passing grade at the time of withdrawal in order to withdraw passing. Students failing ("D" or "F") at the time of withdrawal will receive an "F" after the 5th day of classes. A grade of "F" will count as a failure ("F") for progression purposes. See Progression Criteria #2 and #4.

All senior nursing students are required to complete (1) the ATI Comprehensive Predictor Assessment, and (2) the HESI Exit Exam if a passing score is not achieved on the ATI Comprehensive Predictor. These exams are administered during Level IV of the senior year. ***A passing score on the ATI Comprehensive Predictor or the HESI Exit Exam is required in order to receive credit for NUR 4606 (for students who are required to have NUR 4806 in order to graduate) or NUR 4903 (for students***

## Progression Policy

**who are required to have NUR 4804 and NUR 4903 in order to graduate).** The ATI Comprehensive Predictor may be attempted only one time. If a passing score is not achieved on the ATI test, the student will be responsible for the fees associated with the HESI Exit Exam. The passing score for the ATI Comprehensive Predictor and the HESI Exit Exam are set by the department of nursing and reflect predicted NCLEX-RN success. The passing scores are published each semester in the course syllabi. Any student not achieving a passing score on the ATI Comprehensive Predictor or the subsequent HESI Exit Exam will be required to complete the ATI virtual NCLEX review course before taking the HESI a second time. Failure to receive a passing score on the repeated HESI will result in a grade of "I" for NUR 4606 until a passing score is achieved (students graduating 12/2007 or earlier); or NUR 4903 (for those students graduating after 01/2008).

Students must achieve a passing grade "C" in both the Theories and corresponding Practicum courses in order to progress within the program. Students who repeat a Theories course are required to show clinical competency in order to progress. Students who repeat Practicum are required to show theoretical competency in order to progress.

Clinical competence can be attained by:

1. Taking for credit corresponding practicum course
2. Completing NUR 3892, Clinical Competency I or NUR 4892 Clinical Competency II with a grade of "C" or better.

Theoretical competence can be attained by:

1. Taking for credit corresponding Theories course. Student must maintain a 75% average on all exams.
2. Auditing corresponding Theories course. Student must maintain a 75% average on all exams.
3. Making greater than or equal to 75% on corresponding comprehensive Theory exam.

## Advanced Placement

The different types of nursing education programs and vocational-technical school programs give rise to unique transfer problems. Each student's past education is evaluated individually. In addition, the University and the Department of Nursing have established the following policies:

1. Arkansas Tech University offers a baccalaureate degree program in nursing. Licensed registered nurses, licensed practical nurses and licensed psychiatric technical nurses may challenge, validate, or receive credit for general education and nursing courses that are included in the nursing curriculum. CLEP examinations can be used to challenge or validate the general education courses. The institution's general policy for awarding CLEP credit is followed in determining the successful challenge of courses by these examinations. Transfer credit will be given for prior challenge or validation tests of nursing content credited on official transcripts from other nursing programs. RNs are permitted to receive transfer credit for NUR 3304.
2. Licensed practical nurses (LPNs) and licensed psychiatric technical nurses (LPTNs) who have met all the lower division nursing curriculum requirements and graduated from an approved Arkansas PN or PTN program or an out-of-state NLN accredited program may receive credit for 13 hours of nursing courses (NUR 3204, NUR 3404, NUR 3103, NUR 3513) if they meet the following specific requirements:

- a. Have a current LPN or LPTN license in Arkansas.
- b. Graduated less than 12 months prior to entry into the upper division of nursing.
- c. Graduated 12 to 36 months prior to entry into the upper division of nursing and have 1000 hours of nursing employment during the last 12 months prior to entry into the upper division of nursing.
- d. Graduated 37 to 60 months prior to entry into the upper division of nursing and have 2000 hours of nursing employment during the last 24 months prior to entry into the upper division of nursing. NURSING CREDITS WILL BE HELD IN ESCROW PENDING COMPLETION OF THE PROGRAM.

Licensed practical nurses (LPNs) and licensed psychiatric technical nurses (LPTNs) who do not meet the above criteria can challenge or validate 16 hours of nursing courses that are included in the nursing curriculum. LPNs and LPTNs may challenge or validate nursing courses NUR 3204 and NUR 3404 by taking the National League for Nursing ACE I with a decision score of 75 (eight credit hours); NUR 2303 by taking the National League for Nursing Normal Nutrition examination with a decision score of 50 (three credit hours); and NUR 3103 and NUR 3513 by taking a written and demonstration skills test developed by the Department of Nursing faculty with a decision score of 75 (five credit hours). Students must enter upper division within two academic years after passing the challenge examination or the examination will be invalid.

- 3. Licensed registered nurses have two options:
  - a. Complete the generic curriculum in baccalaureate nursing, or;
  - b. Complete the curriculum in baccalaureate nursing for registered nurses.

Those who have met all the lower division nursing curriculum requirements and graduated from an associate degree or diploma program that was NLN accredited at the time of graduation may receive credit for 33 hours of nursing courses (NUR 2023, NUR 2303, NUR 3103, NUR 3502, NUR 3204, NUR 3606, NUR 3404, NUR 3703, NUR 3805) if they meet the following specific requirements:

- a. Have a current RN license in Arkansas.
- b. Have graduated less than 12 months prior to entry into the upper division.
- c. Have graduated within more than 12 months prior to entry into the upper division of nursing and have 1000 hours of nursing employment during the 24 months immediately prior to entry into the upper division of nursing.
- d. NURSING CREDITS WILL BE HELD IN ESCROW PENDING COMPLETION OF THE PROGRAM.

Registered nurses (RNs) who do not meet the above criteria can challenge or validate 33 hours of nursing that are included in the nursing curriculum.

RNs can challenge or validate nursing courses by taking the National League for Nursing ACE II Examination with a decision score of 100 or 50th percentile for Nursing 2023, 3103, 3513, 3204, 3606, 3404, 3703, 3805 for 31 credit hours; and by the National League for Nursing Normal Nutrition Examination with a decision score of 50 for Nursing 2303 for three credit hours; all of which total 33 credit hours. Students must enter the senior-level nursing courses



within two academic years after passing the challenge examination or the examination will be considered invalid.

4. Students who have had health-care education or experience but are not licensed health-care professionals will be evaluated individually by the Admission and Progression Committee for advanced placement.
5. Students transferring from another nursing program must submit a letter of good standing to the Admission and Progression Committee with the upper division application.
6. Nursing students other than Registered Nurses must comply with the general institutional provisos; i.e., the last 30 semester hours of work toward a degree must be done at ATU; and, normally, a maximum of 68 semester hours of acceptable credit may be transferred from community colleges.
7. Transfer students from senior colleges and universities must comply with the provisions in Item 3 above but are not subject to any credit hour limitations from those institutions.

### Curriculum in Baccalaureate Nursing Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman		Sophomore					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	PSY 3063	3	PSY 3163 or SOC 3173	3
MATH 1113	3	PSY 2003	3	BIOL 3074	4	BIOL 3054	4
CHEM 1114	4	BIOL 2014 <sup>1,2</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	BIOL/NUR 3803	3
SOC 1003	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Elective <sup>3</sup>	2	NUR 2303	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	2
Elective <sup>3</sup>	1	HIST 2003, 2013 or POLS 2003 <sup>1</sup>	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Summer I, II or Fall (prior to Junior Year)</b>							
NUR 2023	3						
NUR 3103	3						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>6</b>						
Junior		Senior					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
NUR 3204	4	NUR 3606	6	NUR 4206	6	NUR 4606	6
NUR 3513	3	NUR 3703	3	NUR 4303	3	NUR 4804	4
NUR 3304	4	NUR 3805 <sup>4</sup>	5	NUR 4405	5	NUR 3000-4000 <sup>4</sup>	1
NUR 3404 <sup>4</sup>	4					NUR 4903	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.  
<sup>2</sup>Depending on previous preparation, student should recognize that prerequisites may be required before enrolling in BIOL 2014.  
<sup>3</sup>Nursing students must have 5 hours of electives, which could include NUR 1001. (ENGL 2053 recommended).  
<sup>4</sup>One credit hour equals 3 contact hours.

## General Education Requirements

English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023)<sup>1</sup>  
 College Algebra (MATH 1113)  
 A Survey of Chemistry (CHEM 1114)  
 Human Anatomy (BIOL 2014)  
 Fine Arts<sup>1</sup> (3 hours)  
 Humanities<sup>1</sup> (3 hours)  
 Introductory Sociology (SOC 1003)  
 General Psychology (PSY 2003)  
 U.S. History or Political Science<sup>1</sup> (3 hours)  
 Social Sciences<sup>1</sup> (3 hours)  
 Physical Activity<sup>1</sup> (2 hours)

## Nursing Curriculum for Registered Nurses

### Required Nursing Major Prerequisites

Microbiology (BIOL 3054)  
 Human Physiology (BIOL 3074)  
 Developmental Psychology I (PSY 3063), and Developmental Psychology II (PSY 3163) or Social Gerontology (SOC 3173)  
 Electives (3 hours)  
 Health Assessment (NUR 3304)  
 Applied Pathophysiology (NUR/BIOL 3803)

### Arkansas State Articulation Agreement<sup>2</sup>

Nutrition (NUR 2303)  
 Introduction to Professional Nursing (NUR 2023)<sup>2</sup>  
 Nursing Skills 1 (NUR 3103)  
 Nursing Skills II (NUR 3513)  
 Theories and Concepts in Nursing I (NUR 3204)  
 Practicum in Nursing I - Nursing the Individual Client (NUR 3404)  
 Theories and Concepts in Nursing II (NUR 3606)  
 Practicum in Nursing II - Nursing the Family (NUR 3805)  
 Nursing Pharmacology (NUR 3703)

### Curriculum in Baccalaureate Nursing for Registered Nurses

#### Arkansas Tech University Nursing Courses Specific to Curriculum in Baccalaureate Nursing for Registered Nurses

	Junior		Senior		
Spring		Summer I, II		Fall	
NURN 4002	2	NURN 4024	4	NURN 4034	4
NURN 4003	3	NURN 4303	3	NURN 4045	5
NURN 4013	3			Elective	3
Elective	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Licensed registered nurses who have met all of the lower division nursing curriculum requirements and graduated from an associate degree or diploma program that was NLN accredited at the time of graduation may receive credit for 30 hours of nursing courses if they meet specific requirements.

# DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Dr. Jeff Robertson, Head  
 McEver Hall, Room 38-H  
 (479) 964-0548  
 jrobertson@atu.edu  
 Fax: (479) 964-0837

The Department of Physical Sciences offers majors and minors in chemistry, engineering physics, geology, and physical science. Students interested in teaching science in secondary schools should follow the curriculum in science set forth in this catalog under the teacher licensure curricula, School of Education.

The statements and curricula for each of the various degrees are listed below.

## Chemistry

The primary purpose of the chemistry program is to educate students in an area of science which is rapidly expanding. The chemists of today are involved in the development of a multitude of new materials such as plastics, drugs, and agricultural products. Research chemists are conducting studies of the fundamental nature of matter which lead to expanded knowledge in medicine and biology. Each course in chemistry stresses laws, theories, and applications in the lecture portion and offers students the opportunity to have “hands-on” experience in well equipped laboratories.

Chemistry is one of the highly recommended courses of study for students interested in pursuing careers in a variety of professional endeavors such as the health sciences: medicine, pharmacy, dentistry, and para-medical fields.

Chemistry offers three curricula. The program is certified by the American Chemical Society and therefore offers an “A.C.S. Certified Option.” This option is especially recommended for students who plan to pursue graduate studies in chemically related fields or those persons wishing to seek employment as industrial chemists.

The “General Option” is specifically designed with a minimum of required courses so that students, in cooperation with their faculty academic advisors, can exercise a maximum degree of flexibility in tailoring programs to meet their individual aspirations. By judiciously choosing electives, individuals can enrich these minimum requirements to prepare for futures in law, technical marketing, environmental science, computer science, technical writing, toxicology, education, technical illustration, engineering, health sciences, and biochemistry.

Chemistry also offers an environmental option. The objective of this curriculum is to bring together the disciplines of chemistry, biology, and geology as applied to the environment. Emphasis will be on interdisciplinary approaches to environmental studies.

Chemistry majors must earn a grade of “C” or better in all chemistry courses (including transfer credits) in order to satisfy graduation requirements.

## Curriculum in Chemistry (General Option)

Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester						
Freshman			Sophomore			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup> 3
MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	PHYS 2014 or 2114	4	PHYS 2024 or 2124 4
CHEM 2124	4	CHEM 2134	4	CHEM 3254	4	CHEM 3264 4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	COMS 2003 or 2803	3	CHEM 3245 5
PHSC 1001	1	BIOL 1014	4			
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1					
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b> 16
Junior			Senior			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring		
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	CHEM 3344	4	Elective <sup>4</sup> 15
Science Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	Elective <sup>4</sup>	12	CHEM 4414	4	

## Curriculum in Chemistry (General Option)

CHEM 3301	1	CHEM 4401	1
CHEM 3324	4	CHEM Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	Elective <sup>4</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	PHYS 2024 or 2124	4	PHYS 2014 or 2114	4
CHEM 2124	4	CHEM 2134	4	CHEM 3254	4	CHEM 3264	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	PHSC 1001	1	CHEM 3245	5	COMS 2003 or 2803	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	BIOL 1014	4				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>

Junior				Senior			
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective <sup>4</sup>	15	CHEM 3344	4
Elective <sup>4</sup>	12	Science Elective <sup>2</sup>	3			CHEM 4414	4
		CHEM 3301	1			CHEM 4401	1
		CHEM 3324	4			CHEM Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
		Elective <sup>4</sup>	3			Elective <sup>4</sup>	3
		Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Science electives from BIOL, GEOL, PHYS, PHSC (excluding PHSC 1013 and PHSC 1021), and excluding CHEM.

<sup>3</sup>Excluding CHEM 1114.

<sup>4</sup>German, Statistics, and Technical Communications are encouraged. (Electives must include sufficient upper-division courses to result in 40 upper division hours)  
(upper division = 3000-4000 level).

## Curriculum in Chemistry (Environmental Option)

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
PHSC 1001	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	MATH 2163 or PSY 2053	3	CHEM 3245	5
MATH 2243	3	CHEM 2143	3	(COMS 2003 or 2803) or PHSC 1004	3-4	CHEM 3264	4
CHEM 2124	4	CHEM 2134	4	CHEM 3254	4	PHYS 2024	4
PHSC 1004 or (COMS 2003 or 2803)	4-3	ECON 2003	3	PHYS 2014	4	CHEM 2111	1
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16-15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17-18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	CHEM 3111	1	CHEM 4414	4	CHEM 4111	1
ENGL 2053	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	BIOL 3054	4	POLS 4103	3
BIOL 2124	4	BIOL 2134	4	BIOL 3114	4	CHEM 4991-4	1-4
CHEM 3353	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	GEOL 3083	3	Elective	9-6
GEOL 1014	4	BIOL 3043	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>

## Curriculum in Chemistry (Environmental Option)

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall			
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	CHEM 2111	1	PHYS 2014	4
MATH 2243	3	PHSC 1004 or (COMS 2003 or 2803)	4-3	CHEM 2143	3	CHEM 3254	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	CHEM 2134	4	CHEM 3245	5	(COMS 2003 or 2803) or PHSC 1004	3-4
CHEM 2124	4	PHSC 1001	1	MATH 2163 or PSY 2053	3	BIOL 2124	4
		Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
		Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16-15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16-17</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall			
PHYS 2024	4	BIOL 3043	3	CHEM 4111	1	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
CHEM 3264	4	CHEM 3353	3	BIOL 3054	4	GEOL 3083	3
CHEM 3111	1	GEOL 1014	4	CHEM 4991-4	1-4	CHEM 4414	4
BIOL 2134	4	BIOL 3114	4	Elective	9-6	POLS 4103	3
ENGL 2053	3	ECON 2003	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate choices, alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

## Curriculum in Chemistry (A.C.S. Approved Option)

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	PHYS 2014 or 2114	4	PHYS 2024 or 2124	4
CHEM 2124	4	CHEM 2134	4	CHEM 3254	4	CHEM 3264	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	BIOL 1014	4	COMS 2003 or 2803	3	CHEM 3245	5
PHSC 1001	1			MATH 2934	4		
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	CHEM 3344	4	CHEM 4424	4
CHEM Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	CHEM 4414	4	CHEM 4992-4	2-4
CHEM 3301	1	Elective <sup>3</sup>	6	CHEM 4401	1	Elective <sup>3</sup>	8-6
CHEM 3324	4	CHEM 3334	4	CHEM 4433	3		
Elective <sup>3</sup>	3			Elective <sup>3</sup>	2		
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>
Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester							
Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall			
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	COMS 2003 or 2803	3
MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	CHEM 3245	5	MATH 2934	4
CHEM 2124	4	CHEM 2134	4	CHEM 3254	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	BIOL 1014	4	PHYS 2024 or 2124	4	PHYS 2014 or 2114	4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	PHSC 1001	1			CHEM 3264	4
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>

## Curriculum in Chemistry (A.C.S. Approved Option)

Junior		Senior	
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
CHEM 3334	4 Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3 CHEM 4424	4 CHEM 3344
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3 CHEM Elective <sup>2</sup>	3 CHEM 4992-4	2-4 CHEM 4414
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 CHEM 3301	1 Elective <sup>3</sup>	8-6 CHEM 4401
Elective <sup>3</sup>	6 CHEM 3324	4	CHEM 4433
	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>
	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16 Total Hours</b>	<b>15 Total Hours</b>	<b>14 Total Hours</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Excluding CHEM 1114.

<sup>3</sup>German, Statistics, and Technical Communications are encouraged. (Electives must include sufficient upper division courses to result in 40 upper division hours)  
(upper division = 3000-4000 level)

The minor in chemistry is designed for science majors who would like to further their studies in chemistry and for students who cannot complete a major in chemistry, but for employment opportunities, would like to gain basic knowledge and competencies in chemistry. The minor in chemistry requires the core chemistry courses:

- \*General Chemistry      CHEM 2124, 2134
- \*Organic Chemistry      CHEM 3254, 3264
- \*Quantitative Analysis    CHEM 3245

The science of geology seeks to develop an understanding of the Earth's physical and chemical processes, environmental systems, and natural resources. Geologists work in a variety of areas, discovering new sources of fossil fuels, minerals, and economically important rocks. Volcanoes, earthquakes, landforms, surface and subsurface water, earth history, and fossils are all subjects for study. Also, geologists may work as members of an interdisciplinary team in planning construction projects, sanitary landfills, mine land reclamation, and other environmentally-oriented projects. Employment opportunities for geologists exist in private industry, state and federal government agencies, and teaching at all levels.

Geology students may follow programs designed to prepare them for entry into graduate school, employment in the geotechnical field, or secondary school earth science teaching. The best opportunities exist for students who continue their education and complete the master's or doctor's degree in geology. Major oil and gas companies generally require the master's degree for an entry-level position. Also, excellent employment opportunities are available in the environmental geotechnical field.

The geology major will study for a bachelor of science degree. This degree requires a minimum of 124 semester hours with a minimum of 43 semester hours in geology (professional option), or a minimum of 36 semester hours in geology (environmental option). Students interested in teaching as a profession should follow the Earth Science curriculum listed under teacher licensure curricula, School of Education. Additional departmental courses and related courses may be specified for geology majors following particular emphasis programs, and for some emphasis programs, substitutions of the above list may be required. Strongly recommended are calculus and/or statistics.

The geology program is fully interdisciplinary, and the student and his/her advisor can "build" an academic program through selection of appropriate electives to suit the special needs and interests of the student.

**Minor  
Chemistry**

**Geology**

## Curriculum in Geology (Professional Option)

### Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	3	Spring	3	Fall	3	Spring	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>		ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>		POLS 2003		Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	
PHSC 1001		Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>		CHEM 2124		CHEM 2134	
Biological Science <sup>1</sup>		GEOG 2013		GEO 2001		GEO 3124 or Elective <sup>4</sup>	
MATH 1113		MATH 1203		GEO 3014		GEO 3164	
GEO 1014		GEO 2024		Elective			
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>		Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>					
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall	4	Spring	4	Fall	3	Spring	3
PHYS 2014		PHYS 2024		Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>		Humanities <sup>1</sup>	
GEO 3001		Elective or GEO 3124 <sup>4</sup>		GEO 4001		Elective or GEO 4023 <sup>4</sup>	
GEO 3004		GEO 4023 or Elective <sup>4</sup>		Elective(3000-4000 level)		Elective(3000-4000 level)	
GEO 3023		MATH/COMS Elective <sup>2</sup>		Elective or GEO 3044 <sup>4</sup>			
GEO 3044 or Elective <sup>4</sup>		Elective		Elective			
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>9</b>
Ninth Semester							
Summer (after Junior of Senior year)							
GEO 4006 <sup>3</sup>							
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>6</b>						

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate choices, alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>COMS 1003, COMS 1103, MATH 2914, or math 2163.

<sup>3</sup>GEO 4006 (6 credit hours of field geology) must be completed during the summer after Junior or Senior year.

<sup>4</sup>Must complete both the GEO 4006 class and one elective (GEO 4006 course offered in alternating years).

## Curriculum in Geology (Environmental Option)

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	3	Spring	3	Fall	3	Spring	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>		ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>		GEOG 2013		POLS 2003	
PHSC 1001		COMS 1003		ENGL 2053		CHEM 2143	
PHSC 1004 or CHEM 1114		MATH 2163 or PSY 2053		CHEM 1114 or PHSC 1004		BIOL 1014	
MATH 1113		ECON 2003		GEO 3014		GEO 3164	
GEO 1014		GEO 2024		Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>		GEO 2111	
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>							
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall	3	Spring	3	Fall	3	Spring	3
BIOL 3043 or Elective(3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>		Humanities <sup>1</sup>		BIOL 3043 or Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>		FW 4034	
GEO 3004		GEO 3111		GEO 3083		GEO 4111	
GEO 3023		Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>		CHEM 3254		Science Elective <sup>2</sup>	

### Curriculum in Geology (Environmental Option)

GEOL 3044 or 3153	4-3	Science Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	GEOL 3153 or 3044	3-4
PHYS 2014	4	PHYS 2024	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18-17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16-17</b>
<b>Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester</b>					
<b>Freshman</b>			<b>Sophomore</b>		
<b>Spring</b>	<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>	<b>Fall</b>		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 2053	3
				MATH 2163 or PSY 2053	3
COMS 1003	3	PHSC 1001	1	CHEM 2143	3
MATH 1113	3	PHSC 1004	4	GEOL 2111	1
CHEM 1114	4	BIOL 1014	4	ECON 2003	3
GEOL 2013	3	GEOL 1014	4	GEOL 2024	4
				Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
				Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
				<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Junior</b>			<b>Senior</b>		
<b>Spring</b>	<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>	<b>Fall</b>		
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	FW 4034	4
GEOL 3111	1	GEOL 3004	4	GEOL 4111	1
GEOL 3164	4	GEOL 3023	3	Science Elective <sup>2</sup>	6
PHYS 2024	4	BIOL 3043 or Elective(3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	3	CHEM 3254	4
				BIOL 3043 or Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	GEOL 3044 or 3153	4-3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17-16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
				<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15-16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Electives in Physical or Life Sciences and Mathematics (Geology, Biology, Chemistry, and Math).

The minor in geology is primarily designed for students who are majoring in disciplines where a broader background in geology can aid in recognizing and addressing geological hazards, natural disasters, environmental issues, natural resource management, conservation, and land use planning. The minor in geology requires 20 hours of courses:

\*GEOL Electives (11 hours)

\*GEOL Electives (9 hours of 3000 or 4000 level)

\*no more than one credit hour can be a seminar course or special problem

The baccalaureate degree in physical science offers a program of study in which the student can elect a major emphasis in the physical sciences department. The curriculum is designed with enough flexibility so that students may prepare for a number of professions. Additionally, a broad scientific background can be provided in this curriculum for students anticipating the teaching of science in the secondary schools. The physical science degree curriculum is ideally suited for students planning a military career as it affords a desirable general scientific background.

To qualify for a baccalaureate degree in physical science (general option), the student must complete the following minimum number of semester hours: eight hours in biology, eight hours in chemistry, eleven hours in physics, four hours in geology, and eleven hours in mathematics. The student must also complete an additional 29 semester hours in four of the following subject areas: chemistry, engineering, geology, mathematics, physics, and physical science (PHSC 1013, 1021 may not be counted in these hours).

### Minor Geology

### Physical Science – General Option



## Curriculum in Physical Science (General Option)

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
PHSC 1001	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	PHYS 2014 or 2114	4	PHYS 2024 or 2124	4
Biological Science <sup>1</sup>	4	MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	BIOL Elective	4
CHEM 2124	4	CHEM 2134	4	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities	3
MATH 1113	3			GEOL 1014	4	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hour</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
PHSC/MATH/ENGR Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	PHSC/MATH/ENGR Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	Elective(3000-4000 level)	11	PHSC 3033	3
PHSC 3053	3	PHYS/MATH/ENGR Elective(3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	3	PHYS 3213 or Elective(3000-4000level) <sup>3</sup>	4	PHSC/MATHElective (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	3
PHYS 3213 or Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>3</sup>	6	PHSC/MATHElective (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	PHSC/MATHElective (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	4
COMS 2803	3	Elective	5			Elective	4
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	PHSC 1001	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
MATH 1113	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	PHYS 2024 or 2124	4	PHYS 2014 or 2114	4
Biological Science <sup>1</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	MATH 2924	4	BIOL Elective	4
CHEM 2124	4	MATH 2914	4	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	CHEM 2134	4	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	4	GEOL 1014	4
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
PHSC/MATH/ENGR Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	PHSC/MATH/ENGR Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	PHSC 3033	3	Elective(3000-4000 level)	8
PHSC/MATHElective (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	3	PHYS 3213 or Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>3</sup>	3	PHSC/MATHElective (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	4
Elective	7	PHSC/MATHElective (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	6	PHSC/MATHElective (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	4	PHYS 3213 or Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>3</sup>	3
COMS 2803	3	Elective	2	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3		
		PHSC 3053	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Excluding MATH 3003, MATH 3033, MATH 4113, PHSC 1013, and PHSC 1021.

<sup>3</sup>Must complete both the PHYS class and one upper division elective (PHYS course offered in alternating years). (upper division = 3000-4000 level)

## Physical Science – Physics Option

It is the physicist's task to relate the abstract domain of mathematics to the real world. The ability to apply the laws of logic to the reasoning process is the student physicist's prime mental asset. Imagination and vision are also important to the physicist. Vast amounts of information are assimilated into a few fundamental laws or theories in such diversified fields as optics, mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, quantum mechanics, and nuclear physics.

The physics curriculum is designed to serve the needs of students in the fields of engineering, medicine, and other sciences. The junior and senior courses are tailored for students who desire a concentration in physics for a bachelor of science degree in physical science and/or wish to pursue graduate study in areas such as physics and/or astronomy.

To qualify for a bachelor of science degree in the physical science (physics option) program area, the student must take eight hours in chemistry, three hours in computer science, 27 hours in mathematics, and a minimum of 30 hours in physics. 22 semester hours in these courses must be at the 3000 or 4000 level. A minimum of 38 hours must be taken in the Department of Physical Science.

### Curriculum in Physical Science (Physics Option)

#### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman		Sophomore					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	COMS 2803	3	Biological Science <sup>1</sup>	4
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	PHYS 2114	4	PHYS 2124	4
MATH 1914	4	MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	MATH 2934	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
CHEM 2124	4	CHEM 2134	4	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
PHSC 1001	1						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>
Junior		Senior					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	PHYS 4991-4	1-4
MATH 3243	3	PHYS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	MATH Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	3	MATH Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	3
PHYS 3023 or 3213	3	PHYS 3133 or 4013	3	PHYS 3213 or 3023	3	PHYS 4013 or 3133	3
PHYS Elective (3000-4000) or PHYS 4113 <sup>4</sup>	3	ELEG 2113	3	PHYS Elective (3000-4000) or PHYS 4113 <sup>4</sup>	3	Elective(3000-4000 level) <sup>2,3</sup>	6-3
ELEG 2103	3	ELEG 2111	1	Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>2,3</sup>	3		
		Elective <sup>3</sup>	2				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>

#### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman		Sophomore					
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall		
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	COMS 2803	3	Biological Science <sup>1</sup>	4
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	PHYS 2124	4	PHYS 2114	4
MATH 1914	4	MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	MATH 2934	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
CHEM 2124	4	CHEM 2134	4	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
		PHSC 1001	1				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>

## Curriculum in Physical Science (Physics Option)

Junior				Senior			
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	PHYS 4991-4	1-4
MATH 3243	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	MATH Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	2	MATH Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	3
PHYS 3133 or 4013	3	PHYS 3023 or 3213	3	PHYS 4013 or 3133	3	PHYS 3213 or 3023	3
ELEG 2103	3	PHYS 4113 or PHYS Elective (3000-4000) <sup>4</sup>	3	Elective(3000-4000 level) <sup>2,3</sup>	3	PHYS 4113 or PHYS Elective (3000-4000) <sup>4</sup>	3
PHYS Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	ELEG 2113	3			Elective(3000-4000 level) <sup>2,3</sup>	6-3
		ELEG 2111	1				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Excluding MATH 3003, MATH 3033, and MATH 4113.

<sup>3</sup>Seven hours of electives must be from physical sciences, biology, engineering, computer science.

<sup>4</sup>Must complete both the PHYS 4113 and 3 hours PHYS electives (PHYS course offered in alternating years).

## Physical Science – Nuclear Physics Option

The nuclear physics curriculum is designed to provide a baccalaureate degree program for persons employed or those interested in employment in the nuclear power industry. The program provides a combination of courses which will form a firm theoretical foundation for those presently employed as nuclear power plant operators. Students without nuclear power industry experience or training will, in addition to the theoretical education provided through the program, receive sufficient training to enter nuclear power plant specific training. Graduates will also be prepared to enter a graduate school in nuclear physics or nuclear engineering.

Specific course requirements for the degree are listed in the curriculum which follows.

## Curriculum in Physical Science (Nuclear Physics Option)

Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester							
Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
PHSC 1001	1	MCEG 2023	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	PHYS 2114	4	PHYS 2124	4
MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	MATH 2934	4	MATH 3243	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	COMS 2803	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
CHEM 2124	4	CHEM 2134	4			Biological Science <sup>1</sup>	4
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
PHYS 4113 or PHYS Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	MCEG 3523 or PHYS 3033	3	PHYS 3213 or PHYS elective <sup>3</sup>	3	PHYS 4991-4	1-4
ELEG 2103	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	PHYS 3143 or ELEG 3103	3	Engineering Elective	3
MCEG 3503	3	MCEG 4403	3	MCEG 4323	3	MCEG 4443	3
MCEG 3313	3	Business Admin. Elective	3	PHYS 4113 <sup>3</sup> or PHYS Elective (3000-4000)	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
PHYS 3213 or PHYS elective <sup>3</sup>	3	ELEG 2111 and ELEG 2113	4	Elective	3	PHYS Elective (3000-4000 level)	6-3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

## Curriculum in Physical Science (Nuclear Physics Option)

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman			Sophomore		
Spring	Fall	Spring	Spring	Fall	
COMS 2803	3 MCEG 2023	3 Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1 Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	1
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3 PHYS 2124	4 PHYS 2114	4	4
MATH 2914	4 MATH 2924	4 MATH 2934	4 MATH 3243	3	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 PHSC 1001	1 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	3
CHEM 2124	4 CHEM 2134	4	Biological Science <sup>1</sup>	4	4
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17 Total Hours</b>	<b>15 Total Hours</b>	<b>15 Total Hours</b>	<b>15 Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior			Senior		
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall		
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3 MCEG 4403	3 Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3 MCEG 4323	3	3
MCEG 3313	3 MCEG 3503	3 MCEG 4443	3 ELEG 3103 or PHYS 3143	3	3
ELEG 2103	3 PHYS Elective (3000-4000) or PHYS 4113 <sup>3</sup>	3 Elective	3 PHYS Elective (3000-4000) or PHYS 4113 <sup>3</sup>	3	3
MCEG 3523 or PHYS 3033	3 ELEG 2111 and ELEG 2113	4 Engineering Elective	3 PHYS Elective (3000-4000 level)	6-3	6-3
Business Admin. Elective	3 PHYS 3213 or PHYS Elective <sup>3</sup>	3 PHYS 4991-4	1-4 PHYS Elective or PHYS 3213 <sup>3</sup>	3	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15 Total Hours</b>	<b>16 Total Hours</b>	<b>13-16 Total Hours</b>	<b>18-15</b>	

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Excluding MATH 3003, MATH 3033, and MATH 4113.

<sup>3</sup>Must complete both the PHYS class and one PHYS upper division elective (PHYS course offered in alternating years). (upper division = 3000-4000 level courses).

The minor in physical science is for science students wishing to obtain additional background to support their science degree and enhance their employment opportunities. The minor in physical science requires 20 hours of courses:

\*Electives (11 hours of CHEM, GEOL, PHSC, or PHYS)

\*Electives (9 hours of 3000 or 4000 level - CHEM, GEOL, PHSC, or PHYS)

\*No more than one credit hour can be a seminar course or special problem

Students graduating with an engineering physics degree will be well qualified for jobs requiring highly technical skills and theoretical knowledge. Also, the degree program will prepare students for graduate studies in the fields of physics and engineering. However, those interested in employment immediately after graduation will have numerous alternatives for career choices. Job opportunities for an engineering physics graduate could include employment in industries such as: McDonnell Douglas/Boeing, Texas Instruments, Honeywell, Microsoft, Polaroid, Union Carbide, National Institute of Standards & Technology, Entergy, Tennessee Valley Authority, and Dow Chemical. Also, government agencies such as NASA, National Bureau of Standards, Office of Naval Research, Department of Energy, etc., provide additional employment opportunities for engineering physics graduates.

To qualify for a baccalaureate degree in engineering physics, the student must complete eight hours in chemistry, three hours in computer science, 18 hours in mathematics, 33 hours in physics (including the core physics courses), and 26 hours in engineering. Specific course requirements for the degree are listed in the curriculum which follows.

## Minor Physical Science

## Engineering Physics

**Curriculum in Engineering Physics**  
**Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester**

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring
PHSC 1001	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	PHYS 2114	4	PHYS 2124	4
MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	MATH 2934	4	MATH 3243	3
COMS 2803	3	MCEG 2023	3	Biological Science <sup>1</sup>	4	Elective	2
CHEM 2124	4	CHEM 2134	4			Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring
PHYS 3023 or 3213	3	PHYS 4013 or 3133	3	PHYS 3213 or 3023	3	PHYS 3133 or 4013	3
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	PHYS 4003 or 3003	3	PHYS 4991	1	PHYS 3003 or 4003	3
ELEG 2103	3	ELEG 2113	3	ELEG/MCEG Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	ELEG/MCEG Elective (3000-4000 level)	3
PHYS 4113 <sup>4</sup> or MATH (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	3	ELEG 2111	1	MATH (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup> or PHYS 4113 <sup>4</sup>	3	ELEG/MCEG 4991	1
PHYS 4213 or MCEG 3013 <sup>3</sup>	3	Business Admin. Elective Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	MCEG 3013 <sup>3</sup> PHYS 4213	3	MCEG 4403 <sup>3</sup>	3
						MCEG 4443	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

**Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester**

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	PHYS 2124	4	PHYS 2114	4
COMS 2803	3	MCEG 2023	3	MATH 2934	4	MATH 3243	3
CHEM 2124	4	CHEM 2134	4	Biological Science <sup>1</sup>	4	Elective	2
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	PHSC 1001	1			Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

Junior				Senior			
Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall
PHYS 4013 or 3133	3	PHYS 3133 or 4013	3	PHYS 3133 or 3213	3	PHYS 4013 or 3023	3
PHYS 4003 or 3003	3	ELEG 2113	3	PHYS 3003 or 4003	3	ELEG/MCEG Elective (3000-4000 level)	6
ELEG 2103	3	ELEG 2111	1	PHYS 4991	1	ELEG/MCEG 4991	1
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	PHYS 4113 <sup>4</sup> or MATH (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	3	MCEG 4403 <sup>3</sup>	3	MATH (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup> or PHYS 4113 <sup>4</sup>	3
Business Admin. Elective	3	PHYS 4213 or MCEG 3013 <sup>3</sup> Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	MCEG 4443	3	MCEG 3013 <sup>3</sup> or PHYS 4213	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Excluding Math 3003, MATH 3033, and MATH 4113.

<sup>3</sup>PHYS 3023 and 4003 will satisfy the prerequisites for MCEG 3013 and 4403 for engineering physics majors.

<sup>4</sup>Must complete both the PHYS class and one MATH upper division elective (PHYS course offered in alternating years).

The minor in engineering physics is for engineering students or physical science students wishing to obtain additional background to support their major degree and enhance their employment opportunities. The minor in engineering physics requires 20 hours of courses:

\*PHYS Electives (11 hours)

\*PHYS Electives (9 hours of 3000 or 4000 level)

\*No more than one credit hour can be a seminar course or special problem

Arkansas Tech University offers complete pre-professional training programs in medicine, dentistry, and pharmacy. The pre-professional curriculum is not a major. The major will be selected from the following list of majors that have been approved for the pre-professional curriculum: biology or chemistry. Statements and curricula for these programs are listed below.

### **Pre-Dental Hygiene**

The dental hygienist is a valuable member of the dental health team whose major responsibilities involve preventing oral disease through patient education, removing deposits from the teeth, exposing radiographs (x-rays), applying fluoride and sealants to the teeth, administering local anesthesia, and nutritional counseling. Opportunities for employment include working in a private dental office, state or federal government agencies, public and private schools, industry, dental product sales, and dental hygiene education. The future may bring employment opportunities in hospitals, nursing homes, and other treatment sites not now available.

Students pursuing a career in dental hygiene can attend Arkansas Tech for two years to complete general education requirements and then transfer to a dental hygiene department for two years to complete the professional curriculum. Students should contact the dental hygiene program they plan to attend for specific information about degree requirements.

### **Recommended Courses for Pre-Dental Hygiene**

English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023)

Principles of Biology (BIOL 1114)

College Algebra (MATH 1113)

Introductory Sociology (SOC 1003)

Survey of Chemistry (CHEM 1114)

United States History II (HIST 2013)<sup>1</sup>

Microbiology (BIOL 3054)

Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)

World Civilization I, II (HIST 1503, 1513)

General Psychology (PSY 2003)

Introduction to Speech-Communication (SPH 1003)

Fine Arts<sup>2</sup> (3 hours)

Humanities<sup>3</sup> (3 hours)

<sup>1</sup>United States History I (HIST 2003) or American Government (POLS 2003) can substitute

<sup>2</sup>MUS 2003 or ART 2123 or TH 2273 or ENGL 2173 or JOUR 2173

<sup>3</sup>ENGL 2003 or ENGL 2013 or PHIL 2003

### **Pre-Medical or Pre-Dental**

Students who plan to complete a bachelor of science degree before entering professional school may take their major in another area but must include as electives the specific courses required by the school of their choice.

It is recommended that students pursuing this course of study plan to graduate with a major in biology, chemistry, or physical science even though the professional field requires only two or three years of college work for admission. Requirements are subject to change, and most professional schools are already admitting only students

### **Pre-Professional Programs**

Dr. Robert Allen

Dr. Scott Kirkconnell,

Coordinators

McEver Hall,

Room 20C & 13A

with baccalaureate degrees. Students should contact the school they wish to enter for specific course requirements.

### **Recommended Courses for Pre-Medical or Pre Dental**

English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023)<sup>1</sup>  
Social Sciences<sup>1</sup> (12 hours)  
Principles of Biology (BIOL 1114)  
General Chemistry I, II (CHEM 2124, 2134)  
College Algebra (MATH 1113)  
Plane Trigonometry (MATH 1203)  
Physical Activity<sup>1</sup> (2 hours)  
Principles of Zoology (BIOL 2124)  
Organic Chemistry (CHEM 3254, 3264)  
Physical Principles (PHYS 2014, 2024)  
Principles of Botany (BIOL 2134)  
English Elective (3 hours)  
Calculus I (MATH 2914) or other MATH above MATH 1113 (3-4 hours)

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

The curriculum for the last two years will depend upon the major area of study chosen by each individual student. Most students choose to major either in biology or chemistry but any field is acceptable. Students pursuing admission to a professional school should seek the advice of a member of the faculty pre-professional committee appropriate to his/her major.

### **Pre-Pharmacy**

Few professions can surpass pharmacy in abundance of opportunities. In addition to the very large demand for pharmacists to work in the local pharmacies, many professional pharmacists are medical-service representatives, drug salesmen, executive officers of industry and government, and teachers and researchers in medical fields. Students should contact the pharmacy school of their choice for specific course requirements.

### **Recommended Courses for Pre-Pharmacy**

English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023)<sup>1</sup>  
Principles of (BIOL1114)<sup>2</sup>  
Human Anatomy (BIOL 2014)<sup>2</sup>  
General Chemistry I, II (CHEM 2124, 2134)  
Calculus (MATH 2914)  
Physical Principles I (PHYS 2014)  
English/Communications Electives<sup>4</sup> (3 hours)  
Organic Chemistry (CHEM 3254, 3264)  
Principles of Economics (ECON 2003)  
Critical Thinking Electives<sup>5</sup> (6 hours)  
Humanities Electives<sup>3</sup> (15 hours)

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>BIOL 2014, BIOL 2124, BIOL 3054, or BIOL 3074 can substitute.

<sup>3</sup>Choose from survey courses in art, music, theater, literature, philosophy, religion, foreign language, sign language, psychology, sociology, anthropology, US or world history, political science, ethics, geography.

<sup>4</sup>Choose from SPH 1003, SPH 2003, ENGL 2043, ENGL 2053, or any survey of literature course.

<sup>5</sup>Choose from ACCT 2003, CHEM 3245, MATH 2163, MATH 2924, PHYS 2024, PHIL 3103, BIOL 3034, BIOL 4033, or CHEM 3344.

At the earliest convenience after the decision to study in the field, students should contact an institution of their choice and inquire about the prerequisite study program and other requirements for admission into the professional curriculum. Due to the rapidly changing availability of Physical Therapy degree programs and due to changes in entrance requirements, students should seek the most current information available. Searches on the World Wide Web are the best way to get the most current information. An advisor from the biology department can guide the student's registration at Tech when the student has secured a curriculum and entrance requirements for a Physical Therapy school that can meet his or her needs.



# SCHOOL OF SYSTEMS SCIENCE

Dr. John Watson, Dean  
Corley Building, Room 112  
(479) 968-0353  
jwwatson@atu.edu  
Fax:(479) 968-0677

## **Mission**

The mission of the School is to provide high quality opportunities for learning that prepare students for their chosen profession and provide a foundation for life-long learning.

## **Core Values**

The School of Systems Science values student learning. The School values scholarly activity, especially as it relates to the enhancement of teaching and its positive impact on student learning. The School values service to the University and to the local and professional communities. The School seeks to demonstrate to students, and instill in them, high ethical standards of personal and professional conduct. The School continually seeks to improve all its programs.

The School of Systems Science seeks to equip students with the interdisciplinary, technical, and critical-thinking skills that are necessary to develop workable solutions to complex problems. The School is composed of six academic departments: Agriculture, Computer and Information Science, Electrical Engineering, Mathematics, Mechanical Engineering, and Parks, Recreation and Hospitality Administration. These departments offer programs of study leading to the baccalaureate and associate degrees listed below.

### **Bachelor of Science**

Agriculture Business with Horticulture Business, Animal Science,  
and Pre-Veterinary Medicine options

Computer Science

Information Systems

Information Technology

Hospitality Administration

Mathematics

Recreation and Park Administration with emphases in:

Recreation Administration

Therapeutic Recreation

Natural Resource

Turf Management

Interpretation

### **Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering**

Electrical Engineering

### **Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering**

Mechanical Engineering

### **Associate of Science**

Information Technology

### **Associate of Science in Nuclear Technology**

Nuclear Technology

The Department of Mathematics also offers a curriculum leading to teacher licensure. The curriculum matrix can be found in this catalog in the section pertaining to the School of Education.

## **Transfer Students**

Applicability of transfer credit to meet specific degree requirements depends on the major selected by the transfer student. The transfer student should review the Transfer Credit policy in the Admission section of this catalog and meet with their academic advisor to determine final transfer credit eligibility for the selected program of study.

# DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

The Agriculture Department includes programs of study as follows:

1. A four-year curriculum in agriculture business, with horticulture-business and animal science options, leading to a bachelor of science degree.
2. Pre-veterinary medicine - Through proper advising and taking courses in proper sequence, students can meet the minimum course requirements for entrance into Louisiana State University, University of Missouri, Oklahoma State University, Tuskegee Institute, and other institutions offering the D.V.M degree in two years.

The objectives of the department are to:

1. provide a balanced educational program with relatively broad interdisciplinary training as opposed to narrow specialization, thus preparing the student for success in his/her chosen field and in his/her citizenship responsibilities.
2. serve and assist the student in educational and personal problems through active faculty counseling.
3. assist the student in development and improvement of leadership abilities through encouragement of active participation in activities of the Agri Club, FFA Day and other extracurricular activities.

The baccalaureate degree program in agri-business integrates the discipline of agriculture, business, accounting, economics, and finance. Emphasis is placed on management directed toward the farm business and agri-business firms.

Trends in occupations related to agriculture are shifting from production to agri-business services such as management, processing, distribution, and marketing. This creates a need for personnel with a broad background in these areas of training. Our systems concept is geared to integration of disciplines to better prepare graduates for present day needs.

Attractive career opportunities exist in agricultural business firms, banks and other financial agencies, marketing, food processing, extension, soil conservation, forestry, farm and agri-business management, and sales and distribution firms.

The curricula that follow represent the program of study for the four-year degree in agri-business, including the horticulture-business, animal science and pre-veterinary medicine options. Students enrolled in programs other than agri-business may want to tailor their curriculum to best meet their individual needs.

## Curriculum in Agriculture Business

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman		Sophomore					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	BUAD 2033	3	AGBU 2073	3
BIOL 1014	4	AGPS 1024	4	AGBU 2063	3	AGSS 2014	4
AGAS 1014	4	AGBU 1013	3	ACCT 2003	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
MATH 1113	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	SPH 2173	3	MATH 2163	3
AGPS 1003	3	COMS 1003	3	CHEM 1114	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior		Senior					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	2	AGBU 4003	3	AGBU 4023	3
AGPS 3244	4	Agriculture Elective <sup>2</sup>	6	Agriculture Elective <sup>2</sup>	6	Agriculture Elective <sup>2</sup>	6

Dr. William C. Hoefler, Head  
Dean Hall, Suite 123  
(479) 968-0251  
whoeflerjr@atu.edu

Professors:  
Collins, Hoefler  
Assistant Professor:  
Brant  
Instructor:  
Renfro

## Curriculum in Agriculture Business

AGBU 3213	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
AGEG 3413	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	AGBU 4013	3	AGBU 4033	3
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	AGBU 2073	3	BUAD 2033	3
COMS 1003	3	BIOL 1014	4	MATH 2163	3	AGBU 2063	3
AGBU 1013	3	AGAS 1014	4	AGSS 2014	4	ACCT 2003	3
AGPS 1024	4	AGPS 1003	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	CHEM 1114	4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	MATH 1113	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 2173	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	AGBU 4023	3	AGBU 4003	3
Agriculture Elective <sup>2</sup>	6	AGPS 3244	4	AGBU 4033	3	Agriculture Elective <sup>2</sup>	6
Elective <sup>3</sup>	2	AGEG 3413	3	Agriculture Elective <sup>2</sup>	6	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	AGBU 3213	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	AGBU 4013	3
		Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79. (Except ECON 2003).

<sup>2</sup>Must be 3000-4000 level.

<sup>3</sup>Recommended electives are SPAN 1014 and SPAN 1024.

## Curriculum in Agriculture Business

(Horticulture Business Option)

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	BUAD 2033	3	AGBU 2073	3
BIOL 1014	4	AGPS 1024	4	AGBU 2063	3	AGSS 2014	4
AGAS 1014	4	AGBU 1013	3	ACCT 2003	3	MATH 2163	3
MATH 1113	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	SPH 2173	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
AGPS 1003	3	COMS 1003	3	CHEM 1114	4	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
AGPS 3093	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	1	AGBU 4003	3	AGBU 4033	3
AGPS 3244	4	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	AGBU 4023	3
Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	AGPS 3064	4	BIOL 4044	4	AGPS 4103	3
AGBU 3213	3	AGPS 3044	4	AGPS 3074	4	AGPS 3083	3
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	AGBU 4013	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	AGBU 2073	3	BUAD 2033	3
COMS 1003	3	AGAS 1014	4	AGSS 2014	4	AGBU 2063	3

## Curriculum in Agriculture Business

### (Horticulture Business Option)

AGPS 1024	4	BIOL 1014	4	MATH 2163	3	ACCT 2003	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	MATH 1113	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 2173	3
AGBU 1013	3	AGPS 1003	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	CHEM 1114	4
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

Junior				Senior			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
Elective <sup>3</sup>	1	AGPS 3093	3	AGPS 3083	3	AGBU 4003	3
AGPS 3044	4	AGPS 3244	4	AGBU 4023	3	AGBU 4013	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	AGBU 4033	3	BIOL 4044	4
AGPS 3064	4	AGBU 3213	3	AGPS 4103	3	AGPS 3074	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3			Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79 (Except ECON 2003).

<sup>2</sup>Must be 3000 - 4000 level.

<sup>3</sup>Recommended electives are SPAN 1014 and SPAN 1024.

## Curriculum in Agriculture Business

### (Animal Science Option)

#### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	CHEM 1114	4	AGAS 2083	3
BIOL 1014 or 2124	4	AGPS 1024	4	SPH 2173	3	AGBU 2073	3
AGAS 1014	4	AGBU 1013	3	AGBU 2063	3	MATH 2163	3
AGPS 1003	3	COMS 1003	3	BUAD 2033	3	AGSS 2014	4
MATH 1113	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	ACCT 2003	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	AGBU 4003	3	AGAS 4203	3
Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	Poultry Science <sup>3</sup>	3	AGBU 4013	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
AGBU 3213	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Elective <sup>2</sup>	2	AGBU 4023	3
AGAS 3004	4	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	AGAS 3014	4	AGBU 4033	3
AGEG 3413	3	AGAS 3104	4	AGPS 3244	4		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

#### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	AGAS 2083	3	ACCT 2003	3
AGPS 1024	4	MATH 1113	3	AGBU 2073	3	SPH 2173	3
AGBU 1013	3	AGPS 1003	3	MATH 2163	3	AGBU 2063	3
COMS 1003	3	AGAS 1014	4	AGSS 2014	4	CHEM 1114	4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	BIOL 1014 or 2124	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	BUAD 2033	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

Junior				Senior			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	AGAS 4203	3	AGBU 4003	3
Poultry Science <sup>3</sup>	3	AGBU 3213	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	AGBU 4013	3
AGAS 3104	4	Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	AGBU 4023	3	Elective <sup>2</sup>	2
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	AGAS 3004	4	AGBU 4033	3	AGAS 3014	4

## Curriculum in Agriculture Business

### (Animal Science Option)

Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	AGEG 3413	3	AGPS 3244	4
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

(Except ECON 2003).

<sup>2</sup>Must be 3000 - 4000 level.

<sup>3</sup>One of the following AGAS 3303, 3323, 3333, or 4303.

### Pre-Professional Programs

Dr. William C. Hoeffler  
Coordinator  
Dean Hall, Suite 123

Arkansas Tech University offers a complete pre-professional training program in pre-veterinary medicine. Statements and curricula for this program are listed below.

## Curriculum in Agriculture Business

### (Pre-Veterinary Medicine Option)

#### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman			Sophomore		
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
AGBU 1014	4	AGBU 1013	3	AGBU 2063	3
BIOL 1014	4	BIOL 2124	4	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	CHEM 2124	4	CHEM 2134	4
COMS 1003	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	SPH 2173	3
MATH 1113	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	PHYS 2014	4
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Junior</b>			<b>Senior</b>		
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
AGBU 3213	3	BIOL 3054	4	AGBU 4003	3
AGEG 3413	3	CHEM 3343	3	AGBU 4013	3
AGPS 3244	4	MATH 2163	3	BIOL 3034	4
CHEM 3254	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3		3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>

#### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman			Sophomore		
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
AGBU 1013	3	AGAS 1014	4	ACCT 2003	3
BIOL 2124	4	BIOL 1014	4	AGAS 2083	3
CHEM 2124	4	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	AGBU 2073	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	CHEM 2134	4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	MATH 1113	3	SPH 2173	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Junior</b>			<b>Senior</b>		
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
BIOL 3054	4	AGBU 3213	3	AGAS 4203	3
CHEM 3343	3	AGEG 3413	3	AGBU 4023	3
MATH 2163	3	AGPS 3244	4	AGBU 4033	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	CHEM 3254	4	BIOL 3034	4
	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79" (Except ECON 2003).

# DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

The computer and information science department offers four undergraduate programs, a bachelor of science in information systems, a bachelor of science in computer science, a bachelor of science in information technology, and an associate of science in information technology. Each program enables the student to study computing in a setting that uses a variety of state-of-the-art computer equipment and technology.

The program in information systems prepares students for careers as application programmers/analysts in a business environment and for further graduate work in information systems. Business courses supplement a strong core of technical courses to enable students to design and implement business processing systems that require programming, databases, web development, networking, and client-server processing.

The program in computer science prepares students for careers as systems programmers in a scientific and/or engineering environment and for graduate work in computer science. Mathematics and engineering courses supplement a strong core of computer science courses, enabling students to design and implement software that requires complicated computations, data structures and interfaces.

The program in information technology prepares students for careers in administering heterogeneous computer systems and networks. The curriculum consists of an integrated set of courses in networking, web development and administration, database development and administration, systems administration, and computer forensics.

Dr. Larry Morell, Head  
Corley Building, Room 262  
(479) 968-0663  
lmorell@atu.edu

Professor:  
Morell

Associate Professors:  
Fang, Hoelzeman, Middleton,  
Nezu, R. Robison, S. Robison

Assistant Professors:  
Massengale, Moody, Zhao

Instructors:  
Cunningham, Park

## Curriculum in Information Systems

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman		Sophomore					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Fall	Spring	Spring		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 2053	3	BUAD 2053	3
COMS 1403	3	COMS 2104	4	COMS 2203	3	COMS 2213	3
COMS 1411	1	COMS 2003	3	COMS 2703	3	COMS 2853	3
MATH 2243	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	ACCT 2003	3	ACCT 2013	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	ECON 2003	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	ECON 2013	3
				COMS 2903	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
				COMS 2700	0		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior		Senior					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Fall	Spring	Spring		
SPH 2173	3	MGMT 3003	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
COMS 4203	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	COMS 4033	3	COMS 4043	3
COMS 3903	3	COMS 4703	3	COMS 4133	3	COMS 4053	3
COMS 3513	3	COMS 3503	3	COMS 4303	3	COMS Elective <sup>2</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	MKT 3043	3	Elective 3000-4000 level	3	Elective 3000-4000 level	3
		COMS 4700	0				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

## Curriculum in Information Systems

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	COMS 2003	3	BUAD 2053	3
COMS 2104	4	COMS 2203	3	COMS 2213	3	ACCT 2013	3
COMS 1403	3	COMS 2703	3	COMS 2853	3	COMS 3903	3
COMS 1411	1	ECON 2003	3	ACCT 2003	3	ENGL 2053	3
MATH 2243	3	COMS 2903	3	ECON 2013	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1			Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
		COMS 2700	0				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	MGMT 3003	3	COMS 4043	3	COMS 4303	3
SPH 2173	3	COMS 4033	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective 3000-4000 level	3
COMS 3503	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	MKT 3043	3	COMS Elective <sup>2</sup>	3
COMS 4203	4	COMS 4133	3	Elective 3000-4000 level	3	COMS 4053	3
COMS 4703	3	COMS 3513	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
COMS 4700	0						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>1000-level courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

## Curriculum in Computer Science

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 2053	3	SPH 2173	3
COMS 1403	3	COMS 2104	4	COMS 2203	3	COMS 2213	3
COMS 1411	1	COMS 2003	3	COMS 2703	3	COMS 2223	3
BUAD 1003	3	Biological Science <sup>1</sup>	4	COMS 2903	3	ELEG 2134	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	COMS 2700	0	MATH 2924	4
				MATH 2914	4	ELEG 2130	0
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
COMS 3213	3	COMS 3703	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
COMS 4203	3	COMS 4163	3	COMS 4033	3	COMS 4043	3
MATH 3153	3	COMS 4703	3	COMS 4103	3	COMS 4403	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	COMS (3000-4000) Elective	3	Technical Elective <sup>2</sup>	3
Science Sequence I <sup>3</sup>	4	Science Sequence II <sup>3</sup>	4	MATH 4003	3	Elective 3000-4000 level	3
		COMS 4700	0	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

## Curriculum in Computer Science

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman		Sophomore					
Spring	Fall	Spring	Spring	Fall	Fall		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3 ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 2053	3	SPH 2173	3	
COMS 2104	4 COMS 2203	3	COMS 2213	3	COMS 4203	3	
COMS 1403	3 COMS 2703	3	COMS 2223	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	
COMS 1411	1 ELEG 2134	4	COMS 2003	3	COMS 3213	3	
Biological Science <sup>1</sup>	4 ELEG 2130	0	MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	
	COMS 2903	3					
	COMS 2700	0					
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior		Senior					
Spring	Fall	Spring	Spring	Fall	Fall		
COMS 3703	3 Social Sciences	3	Social Sciences	3	BUAD 1003	3	
COMS 4163	3 COMS 4033	3	COMS 4043	3	Elective 3000-4000 level	3	
COMS 4703	3 COMS 4103	3	COMS 4403	3	COMS (3000-4000) Elective	3	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6 MATH 4003	3	Technical Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	MATH 3153	3	
COMS 4700	0 Science Sequence I <sup>3</sup>	4	Science Sequence II <sup>3</sup>	4	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1				Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Technical electives must be taken from upper-level courses in Engineering, Physics, Chemistry, Math, or Astronomy.

<sup>3</sup>May be satisfied by any 1-year science sequence that requires a lab in each course, excluding biological science courses.

## Curriculum in Information Technology

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman		Sophomore					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Spring	Spring		
COMS 1403	3 COMS 1333	3	COMS 2203	3	COMS 2003	3	
COMS 1411	1 COMS 2104	4	COMS 2333	3	COMS 2713	3	
MATH 2243	3 Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	COMS 2700	0	COMS 2733	3	
Social Sciences <sup>1,3</sup>	6 Social Sciences <sup>1,3</sup>	3	COMS 2703	3	BUAD 2053	3	
ENGL 1013 <sup>3</sup>	3 ENGL 1023 <sup>3</sup>	3	ENGL 2053	3	Elective	3	
			COMS 2903	3	Physical Activity <sup>3</sup>	1	
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior		Senior					
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Spring	Spring		
COMS 3903	3 COMS (3000-4000) <sup>2</sup> Elective	3	COMS (3000-4000) <sup>2</sup> Elective	3	COMS 3053	3	
COMS 4203	3 COMS 3523	3	COMS 4033	3	COMS 4043	3	
COMS 4313	3 COMS 4700	0	COMS 4213	3	COMS 4063	3	
SPH 2173	3 COMS 4703	3	COMS 4713	3	Elective (3000-4000) <sup>2,3</sup>	3	
Humanities <sup>3</sup>	3 Science with Lab <sup>3</sup> Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1,3</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>3</sup>	1	
		3			Fine Arts <sup>3</sup>	3	
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>



**Curriculum in Information Technology  
Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester**

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
COMS 1403	3	COMS 2003	3	COMS1333	3	COMS 2333	3
COMS 1411	1	COMS 2104	4	COMS 2203	3	COMS 2903	3
MATH 2243	3	COMS 2700	0	COMS 2713	3	ENGL 2053	3
Social Sciences <sup>1,3</sup>	3	COMS 2703	3	COMS 2733	3	BUAD 2053	3
Science with Lab <sup>3</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1,3</sup>	3	SPH 2173	3	Science with Lab <sup>3</sup>	4
ENGL 1013 <sup>3</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>3</sup>	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring		Fall		Spring		Fall	
COMS 3523	3	COMS 3903	3	COMS (3000-4000) <sup>2</sup> Elective	3	COMS (3000-4000) <sup>2</sup> Elective	3
COMS 4063	3	COMS 4033	3	COMS 3053	3	COMS 4213	3
COMS 4700	0	COMS 4203	3	COMS 4043	3	COMS 4313	3
COMS 4703	3	COMS 4713	3	Elective (3000-4000) <sup>2</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>3</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>1,3</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1,3</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective (3000-4000) <sup>2</sup>	3
Elective	3	Physical Activity <sup>3</sup>	1			Physical Activity	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>The following course is required: ECON 2003.

<sup>2</sup>One elective must be in the area of networking.

<sup>3</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

**Associate of Science in  
Information Technology**

The Associate of Science in Information Technology program enables students to develop skills in the areas of web processing, databases, networking, programming, and various operating systems. These skills enable students to seek positions within the information technology industry.

**Curriculum in Information Technology Associate of Science Degree  
Suggested Sequence of Courses**

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
COMS 1403	3	COMS 1333	3	COMS 2203	3	SPH 2173	3
COMS 1411	1	COMS 2104	4	COMS 2703	3	COMS Elective <sup>3</sup>	9
COMS 2003	3	COMS 2233	3	COMS Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	General Elective	3
MATH 1113 <sup>2</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	PHSC 1013	3		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	PHSC 1021	1		
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3			ENGL 2053	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>The mathematics requirement may be fulfilled by taking MATH 1113 or any higher level mathematics course.

<sup>3</sup>1000-level courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

# DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

The Department of Electrical Engineering offers a four-year degree program leading to the degree Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (BSEE). This program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC) of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

The mission of the Department of Electrical Engineering at Arkansas Tech University is to maintain an accredited program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree. The Department is committed to providing its students with a positive atmosphere in which to learn the fundamentals of engineering practice including engineering science and design. In order to fulfill its mission, the Department has established the following educational objectives.

Engineers who graduate from Arkansas Tech University with a BSEE degree will be:

1. Intellectuals - with a commitment to ethics, social and environmental responsibility, and lifelong learning.
2. Team Players - communicating, planning, coordinating, and managing projects and personnel with efficiency and effectiveness.
3. Problem solvers - learning new concepts, techniques, skills, and tools to aid in analyzing and designing electrical engineering systems.
4. Professionals - trained and competent in the fundamentals of engineering science, applied mathematics, laboratory practice, and principles of electrical engineering.

The first two years of curriculum contain the needed mathematics, science and engineering science basics to prepare the student for the upper level electrical engineering courses. The junior and senior years include 12 hours of electives which allow students to concentrate their studies in an area of specialization such as electric power, computers, robotics, or communications.

Prior to enrolling in any 3000 or 4000-level engineering courses, students must successfully complete a pre-professional curriculum containing preparatory courses normally taken during the first three semesters. The pre-professional curriculum is composed of the following courses:

ENGL 1013 and ENGL 1023 (or equivalent)  
MATH 2914 and 2924  
CHEM 2124  
PHYS 2114

Satisfactory completion of the pre-professional curriculum is defined as a grade of "C" or better in each course. Students should meet with their advisor during the semester in which they anticipate completing the pre-professional curriculum to complete the procedure for admittance to upper-level engineering courses.

The following curriculum represents the program of study and a suggested sequence for the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering degree. The student should be aware that not all courses are offered each semester and that the ordering of courses is subject to change. In order to minimize scheduling difficulties, each student should schedule a special session with their advisor at the beginning of their junior year to plan the remaining coursework.

Dr. Ronald Nelson, Head  
CES, Room 101A  
(479) 968-0331  
nelson@atu.edu

Professor:  
Nelson  
Associate Professors:  
Greco, Richards  
Assistant Professors:  
Buford, Liu, Wu  
Instructor:  
Tusing

## Pre-Professional curriculum

## Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (BSEE)

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
ELEG 1012	2	ELEG 2134	4	ELEG 2103	3	ELEG 2113	3
COMS 2803	3	ELEG 2130	0	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	ELEG 2111	1
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	MCEG 2013	3	ELEG 3133	3
MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	MATH 2934	4	MATH 3243	3
Biological Science <sup>1</sup>	4	CHEM 2124	4	PHYS 2114	4	PHYS 2124	4
						Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
ELEG 3103	3	ELEG 4103	3	ELEG 4202	2	Technical Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
ELEG 3131	1	ELEG 3143	3	ELEG 4143	3	ELEG 4193	3
ELEG 3003	3	ELEG 3123	3	ELEG 4113	3	Engineering Elective <sup>2</sup>	6
MCEG 2033	3	Engineering Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	ECON 2003	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
MATH 3153	3	MCEG 2023	3	ELEG 4303	3		
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3		
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall			
ELEG 1012	2	ELEG 2134	4	ELEG 2103	3	ELEG 2113	3
COMS 2803	3	ELEG 2130	0	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	ELEG 2111	1
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	MCEG 2013	3	ELEG 3133	3
MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	MATH 2934	4	MATH 3243	3
Biological Science <sup>1</sup>	4	CHEM 2124	4	PHYS 2124	4	PHYS 2114	4
						Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall			
ELEG 3003	3	ELEG 3103	3	ELEG 4103	3	Technical Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
ELEG 3123	3	ELEG 4143	3	ELEG 4202	2	ELEG 4193	3
MCEG 2033	3	ELEG 4113	3	ELEG 3143	3	ELEG 3131	1
MATH 3153	3	Engineering Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	ECON 2003	3	Engineering Elective <sup>2</sup>	6
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	MCEG 2023	3	ELEG 4303	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Engineering Elective must be a 3000 or 4000 level Electrical Engineering course.

<sup>3</sup>Technical Elective must be a course from Engineering, Math or the Sciences excluding courses intended for Education Majors. All electives must have approval of the Department.

# DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

The Department of Mathematics offers a four-year program in mathematics that leads to the bachelor of science degree and curriculum that leads to a minor in mathematics. The curriculum is designed to meet the needs of three groups of students: (1) those who plan to seek employment in business, industry, or government, (2) those who plan to attend graduate school to continue their study of mathematics or a related field, and (3) those who plan to be secondary school teachers.

Students majoring in mathematics are encouraged to use their elective hours to complete a second major, or at least a concentration of 18 hours or more, in the field of their choice. For example, students interested in computer science are advised to complete the following courses: COMS 1403, 2003, 2104, 2203, 2213, and two additional courses selected from 3213, 3503, 3803, and 4203. Students interested in business electives are advised to complete BUAD 2003, 2033, ACCT 2003, 2013, and ECON 2003 and 2013. For other areas of interest, students should consult their advisor to arrange a plan of study.

Students who plan to attend graduate school in mathematics or a related field are advised to complete additional upper-level mathematics courses beyond the minimal degree requirements.

The curriculum in mathematics for teacher licensure is found in the School of Education section of this catalog.

Dr. Donald Carnahan, Head  
Corley Building, Room 232  
(479) 968-0659  
dcarnahan@atu.edu

Professors:  
Carnahan, Hamm,  
Keisler, Watson  
Associate Professors:  
Amirkhanian, Finan,  
S. Jordan, Shores, Xie  
Assistant Professors:  
Enoch, Limperis, Pearson  
Instructors:  
Carman, Felkins, Horton,  
S.M. Jordan, Ketkar,  
Sherrill, Taylor

## Curriculum in Mathematics

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	MATH 2934	4	MATH 3243	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	MATH 3003	3	COMS 2104	4
BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	MATH 2703	3	PHYS 2114	4	PHYS 2124	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3		
		Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
MATH 4003	3	MATH 4123	3	MATH 4033	3	MATH Elective <sup>2</sup>	3
MATH 3153	3	MATH 3203	3	MATH Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	12
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	10		
Elective <sup>3</sup>	6	Elective <sup>3</sup>	6				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	MATH 2934	4	MATH 3243	3
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	MATH 2703	3	MATH 3003	3
Social Sciences	3	BIOL 1014 <sup>1</sup>	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	PHYS 2114	4
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	Elective <sup>3</sup>	2	Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
				COMS 2104	4		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

## Curriculum in Mathematics

Junior		Senior	
Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall
MATH 4123	3 MATH 3153	3 MATH 3203	3 MATH 4033
MATH Elective <sup>2</sup>	3 MATH 4003	3 MATH Elective <sup>2</sup>	3 Elective <sup>3</sup>
PHYS 2124	4 Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3 Elective <sup>3</sup>	9
Elective <sup>3</sup>	5 Elective <sup>3</sup>	6	
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
			<b>Total Hours</b>
			<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>3000 - 4000 level math elective. MATH 3033, 4703, and 4772 may not be used to satisfy this requirement. MATH 4993 may not be used without prior approval of the department head.

<sup>3</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000-4000 level courses.

### Minor Mathematics

For several majors, a minor in mathematics is a natural and popular acquisition. The minor in mathematics requires 20 hours of courses:

MATH 2703 Discrete Mathematics

MATH 2914 Calculus I

MATH 2924 Calculus II

and 9 hours selected from the following:

MATH 2934 Calculus III

MATH 3003 Foundations of Number Systems

MATH 3123 College Geometry

MATH 3203 Introduction to Analysis

MATH 3243 Differential Equations I

MATH 4003 Linear Algebra I

MATH 4033 Abstract Algebra I

MATH 4103 Linear Algebra II

MATH 4113 History of Mathematics

MATH 4123 Mathematical Modeling

MATH 4133 Abstract Algebra II

MATH 4153 Applied Statistics II

MATH 4173 Advanced Biostatistics

MATH 4243 Differential Equations II

MATH 4253 Advanced Calculus I

MATH 4263 Mathematical Statistics

MATH 4273 Complex Variables

MATH 4283 Advanced Calculus I

MATH 4293 Introductory Topology

# DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The Department of Mechanical Engineering offers a four-year degree program leading to the Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (BSME) and a two-year degree program in Nuclear Technology. The program leading to the Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (BSME) degree is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC) of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

The mission of the Department of Mechanical Engineering at Arkansas Tech University is to develop and maintain accredited programs leading to the Bachelor of Science degree. The department is committed to providing its students with a positive atmosphere in which to learn the fundamentals of engineering practice including engineering science and design. In order to meet its mission, the department has established educational objectives for its program.

The educational objectives of the engineering program of the Department of Mechanical Engineering at Arkansas Tech University are:

1. To produce graduates who use the engineering skills and technical ability gained through the program to embark upon successful careers in mechanical engineering.
2. To produce graduates who engage in life-long learning.
3. To produce graduates who employ engineering analysis, experimental methods, and design techniques to solve engineering problems.
4. To produce graduates who demonstrate skills pertinent to the design process including the ability to formulate problems, to think creatively, to communicate effectively, to synthesize information and to work collaboratively.
5. To produce graduates who understand their professional and ethical responsibilities.

Mechanical engineering is the profession which designs, develops, and manufactures machines that produce, transmit, or use power. Mechanical engineers are involved in the design, development, and production of virtually every product one can imagine. The range of job possibilities for mechanical engineers, both in location and function, is limitless. The mechanical engineering program at Arkansas Tech is designed to give the students a solid grounding in the machine design and thermal systems areas and to help satisfy the engineering manpower needs of industry in Arkansas and the mid-south region. The required courses provide a basic foundation in mechanical engineering with a strong cross-disciplinary component and an emphasis on engineering design.

Most graduates of the engineering programs go directly into the work force as practicing engineers. Many are employed by manufacturing companies in the Arkansas River Valley area, while others have obtained positions with large national and multinational corporations. A number of graduates have elected to attend one of many different graduate schools specializing in disciplines such as engineering (electrical, mechanical, industrial, or nuclear), mathematics, physics, or business.

The first two years of the curriculum contain the needed mathematics, science, and engineering science basics to prepare the student for the upper-level mechanical engineering courses. The junior and senior years include 12 hours of engineering electives which allows the student to concentrate in one of the available areas of specialization which include machine design, nuclear systems, or thermal systems.

Dr. John L. Krohn, Head  
CES, Room 104  
(479) 968-0259  
jkrohn@atu.edu

Professors:  
Culp, Helmer, Krohn  
Associate Professor:  
Fithen  
Assistant Professor:  
Frasier  
Instructor:  
Apple

**Mechanical  
Engineering**

## Pre-Professional curriculum

Prior to enrolling in any 3000 or 4000-level engineering course, students must successfully complete a pre-professional curriculum containing preparatory courses normally taken during the first three semesters. The pre-professional curriculum is composed of the following courses:

ENGL 1013 and 1023 (or equivalent)  
 MATH 2914 and 2924  
 CHEM 2124  
 PHYS 2114

Satisfactory completion of the pre-professional curriculum is defined as a grade of "C" or better in each course. Students should meet with their advisor during the semester in which they anticipate completing the pre-professional curriculum to complete the procedure for admittance to upper-level engineering classes.

## Transfer of Credit

Students wishing to transfer into one of the programs offered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering are urged to contact the Department Head as soon as possible to reduce the possibility of taking non-transferable courses. Course work taken at another institution must meet the requirements of the Arkansas Tech University transfer policies and, in addition, are subject to the department's current transfer policy. Contact the Department of Mechanical Engineering for the latest course transfer information and policy.

Students planning to transfer to another university can, in most cases, complete the first two years of work at Arkansas Tech University. Students who plan to transfer should consult with the school to which they plan to transfer to coordinate details.

The following curriculum represents the program of study and a suggested sequence for the Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering degree. The student should be aware that not all courses are offered each semester and that the ordering of courses is subject to change. In order to minimize scheduling difficulties, each student should schedule a special session with their advisor at the beginning of their junior year to plan the remaining coursework.

### Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (BSME) Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Fall Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	MATH 2934	4	MATH 3243	3
MCEG 1012	2	MCEG 1002	2	PHYS 2114	4	PHYS 2124	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	MCEG 2013	3	MCEG 2033	3
Biological Science <sup>1</sup>	4	CHEM 2124	4	MCEG 2023	3	MCEG 3013	3
MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	MCEG 2203	3	ELEG 2103	3
		Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1			Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring
MATH 3153	3	Technical Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	MCEG 4202	2	ELEG 4303	3
MCEG 3313	3	MCEG 4403	3	MCEG 4433	3	MCEG 4443	3
MCEG 3413	3	MCEG 4423	3	ENGR Lab Elective <sup>2</sup>	1	MCEG 4442	2
MCEG 3442	2	ELEG 2113	3	ENGR Electives <sup>3</sup>	3	ENGR Electives <sup>3</sup>	3
ECON 2003	3	ELEG 2111	1	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	MCEG 4493	3
ENGR Electives <sup>3</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	MCEG/ELEG 3003	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>

## Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (BSME)

### Degree Completion Plan Beginning in Spring Semester

Freshman				Sophomore			
Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall			
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	MATH 2934	4	MATH 3243	3
MCEG 1012	2	MCEG 1002	2	PHYS 2124	4	PHYS 2114	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	MCEG 2023	3	MCEG 2013	3
Biological Science <sup>1</sup>	4	CHEM 2124	4	ELEG 2103	3	ECON 2003	3
MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	MCEG 2203	3	ELEG 2113	3
		Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1			ELEG 2111	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>
Junior				Senior			
Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall			
MATH 3153	3	MCEG/ELEG 3003	3	MCEG 4202	2	ELEG 4303	3
MCEG 3013	3	MCEG 3413	3	MCEG 4423	3	MCEG 4433	3
MCEG 2033	3	MCEG 4403	3	MCEG 4443	3	ENGR Lab Elective <sup>2</sup>	1
MCEG 3313	3	MCEG 3442	2	MCEG 4442	2	ENGR Electives <sup>3</sup>	3
ENGR Electives <sup>3</sup>	3	Technical Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	ENGR Electives <sup>3</sup>	3	MCEG 4493	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>3000-level or above ELEG or MCEG laboratory class.

<sup>3</sup>3000-level or above ELEG or MCEG course with minimum of three (3) hours at the 4000-level and approval of advisor.

<sup>4</sup>Technical elective course to be chosen with approval of advisor from list of eligible courses maintained in the departmental office.

The department also offers a two-year program leading to the Associate of Science in Nuclear Technology (ASNT) degree. This degree is designed to allow the student to obtain the knowledge base and training necessary to work in one of the many areas in the nuclear field. While many technology degrees, especially at the associate's level, are seen as less rigorous paths, the ASNT program at Arkansas Tech University includes most of the same courses as the first two years of the engineering programs.

Graduates of the program leading to the Associate of Science Degree in Nuclear Technology may find employment in many areas of the nuclear industry. Many past ASNT graduates have continued their studies to obtain bachelors degrees in engineering or the physical sciences either at Arkansas Tech University or at other institutions.

## Nuclear Technology

### Associate of Science in Nuclear Technology (ASNT)

#### Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
ENGL 1013	3	ENGL 1023	3	MATH 2934	4	Technical Elective <sup>2</sup>	3
MCEG 1012	2	MCEG 1002	2	PHYS 2114	4	PHYS 2124	4
Social Science <sup>1</sup>	3	Technical Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	MCEG 2013	3	MCEG 2033	3
CHEM 2124	4	MCEG 2023	3	MCEG 3503	3	MCEG 3523	3
MATH 2914	4	MATH 2924	4	MCEG 3313	3	ELEG 2103	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1			MCEG 3512	2
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>Mathematics, science, or engineering elective must be approved by an engineering advisor and the Mechanical Engineering Department Head.



# DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION AND HOSPITALITY ADMINISTRATION

Dr. Theresa A. Herrick, Head  
Williamson Hall, Room 101  
(479) 968-0378  
therrick@atu.edu

Professor:  
T. Herrick

Assistant Professors:  
Bishop, Chen, Huh,  
McMahan, Montgomery  
Instructor:  
Moll

The Department of Parks, Recreation and Hospitality Administration offers majors in *Recreation and Park Administration* and *Hospitality Administration* and minors in *Recreation and Park Administration* and *Hospitality Administration*.

The *Recreation and Park Administration* major provides specialized education that prepares students for supervisory and administrative positions in federal, state, and local recreation and park agencies as well as commercial recreation and tourism organizations.

## **Mission**

The mission of the Recreation and Park Administration Program is to provide quality education in park administration, recreation resource management, recreation administration, and therapeutic recreation. The RP Program provides advising, instruction, and career development activities in group and individualized settings. Each student is recognized as a unique individual with special interest and needs. The Program strives to develop each student to their fullest potential through academic experiences designed to match the academic and career interests of the student. The Program provides students with opportunities to expand professional skills and employment options, as well as increase their knowledge of the surrounding world so that the student will become a more productive and creative professional and citizen. The Program educates students to become effective leaders in the field of recreation and park administration. The Program encourages lifelong learning through the sponsorship of continuing education workshops. The Program provides service to the larger community through consultation and research to reach optimum solutions in the provision of recreation and park services.

## **Recreation and Park Administration**

This program is designed to prepare students for management careers in private and public recreation agencies or park systems. A broad background in the behavioral and natural sciences is required with major emphasis on resource management and the delivery of leisure services to diverse populations. Specialized course work in biological sciences and business management aid in natural resource decision making. This provides a base for professional courses in planning, design, and operation of park and recreation facilities. A career in recreation administration, park administration, therapeutic recreation, turf management or interpretation requires a basic understanding of human behavior and the challenges of contemporary society. Due to the multidisciplinary nature of the career field, a student is required to choose courses from several related fields, based on professional interest. A comprehensive general education is complemented with a core of professional courses. The *Bachelor of Science* in Recreation and Park Administration offers five emphasis of professional preparation:

*Recreation Administration Emphasis* prepares students to work in community and agency settings and commercial recreation businesses. Programming and people management are major areas of expertise.

### Recreation Administration Emphasis Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman			Sophomore				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	ECON 2003	3
Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	MATH 1003 <sup>1</sup>	3	PSY 2003	3	SPH 2003	3
RP 1013	3	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	LBMD 2001	1	RP 2033	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	RP 2003	3	RP 2013	3
		COMS 1003	3	ACCT 2003	3	RP 3023	3
				Approved Elective <sup>2</sup>	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>
Junior			Senior				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	RP 4001	1	RP 4023	3
RP 3013	3	RP 3043	3	RP 4013	3	RP 4113	3
RP 3034	4	RP 3063	3	RP 4103	3	RP 4093	3
RP 3033	3	POLS 3093	3	HA 4013	3	Approved Elective <sup>2</sup>	3
POLS 3053	3	RP 3503	3	RP 4063	3		
				PE 4103	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>
Senior 9th Semester							
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
RP 4116 <sup>3</sup>	6						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>6</b>						

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>See Departmental Advisor.

<sup>3</sup>Internship must be completed in last semester after all coursework has been completed.

*Therapeutic Recreation Emphasis* prepares students for a career as a Certified Therapeutic Recreation Specialist (CTRS) working with special populations in clinical and community recreation environments. The specialized TR emphasis prepares students for national certification under guidelines established by the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation Certification.

### Therapeutic Recreation Emphasis Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman			Sophomore				
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	PSY 2003	3	ECON 2003	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2	COMS 1003	3	SPH 2003	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Science with Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	RP 2003	3	LBMD 2001	1
RP 1013	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	RS 2003	3	RP 2033	3
		MATH 1003 <sup>1</sup>	3	BIOL 2004	4	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
						Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

## Therapeutic Recreation Emphasis

Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
RP 4173	3	PSY 3163	3	RP 4373	3	RP 4023	3
PSY 3063	3	RP 3063	3	PE 4103	3	RP 4113	3
RP 3013	3	RP 3043	3	RP 4013	3	RP 4273	3
RP 3033	3	PSY 3003	3	RP 4103	3	RP 4073	3
RP 3034	4	Approved Elective <sup>2</sup>	2	AHS 2013	3		
RP 4001	1						
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>

### Senior 9th Semester

Fall	
RP 4116 <sup>3</sup>	6
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>6</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>See departmental advisor

<sup>3</sup>Internship must be completed in last semester after all coursework has been completed.

*Natural Resource Emphasis* prepares students to manage large parks, resource areas and visitor facilities. Planning and management of land and water resources within private and public park and natural resource management organizations to provide outdoor recreation opportunities for constituents are emphasized.

## Natural Resource Emphasis

### Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	PSY 2003	3	ECON 2003	3
RP 1013	3	COMS 1003	3	RP 2003	3	RP 2013	3
CHEM 1114 or GEOL 1014	4	BIOL 2124 or 2134	4	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2	RP 2033	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	LBMD 2001	1	SPH 2003	3
		MATH 1003 <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Approved Elective <sup>2</sup>	4
				RP Major Elective <sup>3</sup>	4		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

Junior				Senior			
Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring	
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	RP 3043	3	RP 4001	1	RP 4023	3
RP 3033	3	RP 3063	3	RP 4013	3	RP 4113	3
RP 3013	3	RP 3053	3	RP 4063	3	RP Major Elective <sup>3</sup>	4
RP 3034	4	Approved Elective <sup>2</sup>	6	RP 4103	3	Approved Elective <sup>2</sup>	3
RP 3093	3			HA 4013	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>

### Senior 9th Semester

Fall	
RP 4116 <sup>4</sup>	6
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>6</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>See Departmental Advisor or select from the following list:

BIOL 1014, 1114, 2124, 2134, or any 3000 or 4000 level BIOL course

FW 2003, or any 3000 or 4000 level FW course

GEOL 1014 or 3153

AGEG 3203 or 3213

AGPS 1024, 1033 or 3244

AGSS 2014

GEOG 4833

<sup>3</sup>Choose from the following RP courses: RP 1993, 3783, 3993, 4053, or 4773

<sup>4</sup>Internship must be completed in last semester after all coursework has been completed.

*Turf Management Emphasis* prepares students to meet the expanding market for turfgrass specialists in parks, recreation playfields and golf courses.

### Turf Management Emphasis Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	RP 2033	3
RP 1013	3	BIOL 2134	4	PSY 2003	3	ECON 2003	3
CHEM 1114	4	MATH 1003 <sup>1</sup>	3	Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2	COMS 1003	3	RP 2003	3	RP 2013	3
		AGPS 1024	4			AGSS 2014	4
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>

Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
RP 3013	3	RP 3043	3	RP 4001	1	RP 4023	3
RP 3033	3	AGPS 3053	3	RP 4063	3	AGSS 3033	3
RP 3034	4	RP 3063	3	RP 4103	3	AGEG 3003	3
RP 3773	3	RP 3783	3	RP 4773	3	RP 4783	3
RP 4013	3	AGPS 3244	4	RP 4113	3	Approved Elective <sup>2</sup>	1
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>

#### Senior 9th Semester

Fall	
RP 4116 <sup>3</sup>	6
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>6</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>See Departmental Advisor.

<sup>3</sup>Internship must be completed in last semester after all coursework has been completed.

*Interpretation Emphasis* offers a curriculum that utilizes communication skills and interpretive methods courses to provide training for those wanting to find employment with various interpretive programs of private, state and federal agencies operating cultural and natural history oriented sites. Students are required to minor in Anthropology, Biology, or History.

### Interpretation Emphasis Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman				Sophomore			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3	ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3	PSY 2003	3	ECON 2003	3
RP 1013	3	BIOL 1014	4	RP 2003	3	RP 2033	3
GEOL 1014	4	COMS 1003	3	SPH 2003	3	RP 2013	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2	LBMD 2001	1
		MATH 1003 <sup>1</sup>	3	Approved Elective <sup>2</sup>	4	Elective in Minor <sup>3</sup>	3
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>

## Interpretation Emphasis

Junior				Senior			
Fall	Spring		Fall	Spring			
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	RP 4001	1	RP 4023	3
RP 3033	3	RP 3043	3	RP 4013	3	ANTH/MUSM 4403	3
RP 3013	3	RP 3063	3	RP 4103	3	RP Major Elective <sup>4</sup>	6
RP 3034	4	Elective in Minor <sup>3</sup>	7	RP 4113	3	Elective in Minor <sup>3</sup>	5
RP 3093	3			Elective in Minor <sup>3</sup>	3		
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>17</b>

### Senior 9th Semester

Fall	
RP 4116 <sup>5</sup>	6
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>6</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>See Departmental Advisor.

<sup>3</sup>Students must minor in Anthropology, History or Biology. See Departmental Advisor.

<sup>4</sup>Students must select from the following list of RP courses: RP 1993, 3023, 3773, 3783, 3993, 4033, 4042, 4053, 4093, 4773, 4783, 4991-3.

<sup>5</sup>Internship must be completed in last semester after all coursework has been completed.

### Minor Recreation and Park Administration

The minor in Recreation and Park Administration is designed for those students majoring in other disciplines who wish to develop specialized knowledge in the area of Recreation and Park Administration. This minor may be of particular interest to those students who wish to work for a recreation and park oriented agency after graduation. This minor may be well-suited for Emergency Administration and Management, Fisheries and Wildlife Biology, and Hospitality Administration majors. Flexibility in the minor allows students to choose courses to match their particular needs and interests. The minor in Recreation and Park Administration requires 18 hours of courses:

- RP 1013 Principles of Recreation and Park Administration
- RP 2003 Recreation Programming
- RP Electives (12 hours of RP academic courses including 9 hours at the 3000 or 4000 level, excluding RP 3043, RP 4001, and RP 4116)

### Hospitality Administration

#### Mission

The mission of the Hospitality Administration Program is to provide quality education in hospitality administration and provide a foundation for professional growth and development. This is achieved by:

- Providing knowledge, skills and abilities through a comprehensive academic curriculum.
- Demonstrating professionalism, leadership and high ethical standards by a competent faculty and administration.
- Promoting community service and outreach.
- Emphasizing the importance of research and continuing education.
- Encouraging life-long learning.

The Hospitality Administration degree program is designed to prepare students for management positions within the hospitality industry such as lodging, resorts, conference, convention and visitor centers, restaurants, contract services, theme parks and travel and tourism related operations.

The course work concentrates on general business, management, finance, marketing, accounting, law, computer science, and specific courses related to hospitality management. The entire curriculum features numerous opportunities for the practical application of problem-solving skills and creativity.

## Curriculum in Hospitality Administration

### Suggested Sequence of Courses

Freshman						Sophomore					
Fall			Spring			Fall			Spring		
ENGL 1013 <sup>1</sup>	3		ENGL 1023 <sup>1</sup>	3		HA 2813	3		HA 2043	3	
BIOL 1014	4		CHEM 1114	4		HA 2913	3		ACCT 2013	3	
COMS 1003	3		MATH 1113	3		ACCT 2003	3		BUAD 2033	3	
HA 1043	3		HA 1013	3		BUAD 2053	3		SPH 2003	3	
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1		Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1		ECON 2003	3		PSY 2003	3	
			Elective	2		Elective	3				
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	
Junior						Senior					
Fall			Spring			Fall			Spring		
HA 4043	3		MGMT 3003	3		HA 4001	1		HA 4074	4	
HA 4073	3		HA 2063	3		HA 4013	3		HA 4033	3	
BUAD 3023	3		Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3		HA 4113	3		HA 4023	3	
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3		Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3		Elective	2		HA 4053	3	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3		Elective	3		HA 4116 <sup>2</sup>	6		HA 4093	3	
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	
Senior 9th Semester											
Fall											
HA 4116 <sup>2,3</sup>	6										
<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>6</b>										

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 79.

<sup>2</sup>See Departmental Advisor.

<sup>3</sup>Internship must be completed in last semester after all coursework has been completed.

The Hospitality Administration minor is designed for students of any major who want to learn about the hospitality profession. The minor in Hospitality Administration consists of 18 hours of coursework:

- HA 1043 Introduction to Hospitality Management
- HA 3043 Work Experience
- HA 4093 Resort Management
- HA Elective (3 hours)
- HA Elective (6 hours of 3000 or 4000 level)

## Minor Hospitality Administration

# ARKANSAS CENTER FOR ENERGY, NATURAL RESOURCES, AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Dr. Stephen W. Kline, Director  
Associate Professor  
Energy Center Building  
(479) 964-0877  
skline@atu.edu

Robert Frasier,  
Research Scientist  
Assistant Professor  
Ping Liu,  
Research Scientist  
Assistant Professor

The Center, with the cooperation of various components of Arkansas Tech University, other state agencies and institutions, and professional staff, has the responsibility of planning and conducting competent research, investigations, demonstrations, and experiments of either a basic or applied nature, or both, in relation to energy, natural resources and the environment. The Center is committed to providing Arkansas Tech University students opportunities for involvement in these various projects.

Additional information may be obtained by writing or calling the Arkansas Center for Energy, Natural Resources and Environmental Studies, 1815 Coliseum Drive, Russellville, Arkansas 72801; telephone (479) 964-0877.

## eTECH (THE DISTANCE AND ELECTRONIC LEARNING PROGRAM OF ARKANSAS TECH UNIVERSITY)

Ken Wester, Director  
Ross Pendergraft Library and  
Technology Center  
Room 306  
(479) 498-0567  
kwester@atu.edu

The distance and electronic learning program of Arkansas Tech University (eTECH) was established in response to the changing higher education environment. The distance and electronic learning programs that comprise eTECH are an integral part of the overall academic program at Arkansas Tech University. The goal of eTECH is to provide a single focal point for On-Line Resources that are made available to extend the instructional programs of Arkansas Tech University. Courses offered through eTECH are fully accredited and, in some cases, an entire degree may be completed electronically without the need for actually visiting the campus.

Undergraduate students who require remediation, based on their ACT scores, must check with the Office of the Registrar to determine their eligibility to enroll in eTECH courses.

Students may apply for admission and registration through the Arkansas Tech University Web Site or by visiting the campus. You can learn more about eTECH and the courses offered by visiting <http://etech.atu.edu>.

# MILITARY SCIENCE

Arkansas Tech University students may enroll in military science courses offered on the Arkansas Tech Campus by the Department of Military Science at the University of Central Arkansas at Conway under a cross enrollment agreement. The objective of the department is to provide a basic military education and, in conjunction with the goals of Tech, to develop individual attributes essential to an Army officer. Instruction covers military fundamentals common to all branches of the military service.

Courses are open to all students. Requirements for enrollment in military science courses are as follows:

1. Student must be enrolled at Tech and remain at or above the University's probationary level.
2. When contracted by the Department of Military Science, students must have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00; ROTC scholarship recipients must maintain a 2.50 GPA or better. Registration for military science courses is accomplished at the same time and in the same manner as registration for other courses through Tech. Students interested in this program may obtain further information by contacting the ROTC Department at (479) 498-6069.

Reserve Officers' Training Corps  
Adjunct Faculty  
Tucker 26D  
(479) 498-6069 (Tech)  
(501) 450-3145 (UCA)

# MUSEUM OF PREHISTORY AND HISTORY

The mission of this Museum is to provide a center for collections, conservation, interpretation, and research concerned with people and events from prehistoric times to the present. The Museum interprets an eleven county region comprising the Arkansas River Valley and immediately adjacent Arkansas Ozarks and Ouachitas in Western Arkansas, making knowledge about this region available to the community served by Arkansas Tech.

The museum officially opened in April 1992 and accepts visitors between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., Tuesday through Thursday, as well as by special appointment, for evening lectures, and through events. Exhibits interpret area prehistory and early history using archeological collections, Euro/American exploration and settlement, local region and Arkansas Tech University history, and Native American stereotypes.

Each Spring semester, the Museum offers a course entitled Interpretation/Education through Museum Methods, listed as MUSM (ANTH, HIST) 4403(5403).

Judith C. Stewart-Abernathy,  
Director  
Tucker Hall, Suite 12  
(479) 964-0826  
<http://museum.atu.edu>

Theresa Jureka-Johnson,  
Education Coordinator  
Donna Park,  
Collections Manager  
Laurie Boyce,  
Store Manager



# COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

In this section of the catalog, all courses taught at Arkansas Tech University are listed alphabetically by subject area. Courses fulfilling subject matter requirements in more than one area are cross-listed; e.g., the listing POLS(HIST) 4043 is offered for three semester hours of credit in either political science or history. For departmental write-ups and detailed curricula of programs of study, see the appropriate division of the preceding section.

Course numbers are to be interpreted as follows:

The first digit refers to the level of the course: 1-freshman, 2-sophomore, 3-junior, 4-senior; 0-designates a course that cannot be used to satisfy general education requirements nor provide credit toward any degree.

Normally, the middle two digits merely differentiate the course from others and have no meaning for the student, and the last digit refers to the number of hours of credit allowed for the course. Exceptions to this include internships, externships, practicums and variable credit classes where hours earned can be 10 or more. In these cases, the last **two** numbers refer to the number of hours of credit allowed for the course.

Typically an hour of credit requires one hour of classroom work per week for the duration of a semester.

## Accounting

*(Additional prerequisites for 3000- and 4000-level courses are listed in the School of Business section of this catalog.)*

### ACCT 2003 Accounting Principles I

Each semester. Prerequisite: COMS 1003 or BUAD 2003. Fundamental process of accounting, books of original entry, preparation of working papers, adjusting entries, and financial statements for sole proprietorships. Accounting majors may not repeat this course to raise grade point in their major field after completing ACCT 3013.

### ACCT 2013 Accounting Principles II

Each semester. Prerequisite: ACCT 2003. Accounting processes applied to corporations and partnerships. Manufacturing cost, income tax, managerial reports, cash flow, and statement analysis. Accounting majors may not repeat this course to raise grade point in their major field after completing ACCT 3013.

### ACCT 3003 Intermediate Accounting I

Prerequisites: ACCT 2013; junior standing in School of Business. A comprehensive study of accounting theory governing preparation of financial statements with emphasis on conceptual framework, development of accounting standards, and the recording and reporting process. Cash, receivables, inventories, property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, and other selected topics.

### ACCT 3013 Intermediate Accounting II

Prerequisite: ACCT 3003. Continuation of ACCT 3003. Topics covered include current and long-term liabilities, contingencies, stockholders' equity, earnings per share, temporary and long-term investments, revenue recognition, accounting changes, cash flows, statement analysis, and disclosure in financial reporting.

### ACCT 3023 Accounting Information Systems

Spring Semester. Prerequisites: MGMT 2013 and ACCT 3003. A study of accounting information processing, the systems concept, the analysis and design of accounting information systems, and database hardware and software technology as they apply to producing accounting information to be used in decision making.

### ACCT 3043 Federal Taxes I

Prerequisite: ACCT 2013. A study of federal income tax laws and their relationship to other forms of taxation with primary emphasis on the determination of federal income tax liability and tax planning for individuals.

### ACCT 3053 Federal Taxes II

Prerequisite: ACCT 3043. A study of federal income tax laws with primary emphasis on the determination of federal income tax liability and tax planning for entities other than individuals.

### ACCT 3063 Managerial Accounting

Prerequisite: ACCT 2013. A study of accounting principles, concepts and procedures as an aid to management for internal use in planning, controlling and decision making. Financial statements, cost accounting, cost behavior, budgets, capital expenditures, pricing decisions, and other selected topics will be covered.

### ACCT 4003 Advanced Accounting I

Prerequisite: ACCT 3013. A comprehensive study of complex accounting problems involving financial statement treatment of income taxes, pensions, and leases. Problems underlying accounting for partnerships, corporate liquidations and reorganization, and estates and trusts are examined.

### ACCT 4013 Advanced Accounting II

Prerequisite: ACCT 3013. A comprehensive study of complex problems involving mergers and acquisitions, consolidated financial statements, segment and interim reporting, multinational accounting, SEC, and accounting theory.

### ACCT 4023 Cost Accounting

Spring. Basic principles of cost accounting, departmentalization, budgets, standard cost, variance analysis, job-order and process costs.

### ACCT 4033 Auditing

Fall. Prerequisite: ACCT 3013. Auditing procedures and concepts, audit working papers and reports, evaluation of internal controls, legal and ethical environment.

### ACCT 4053 CPA Review

Spring. Prerequisites: Twenty-one semester credit hours of accounting. A review of problems relating to preparation for the C.P.A. examination. Emphasis on all four examination parts: practice auditing, law, and theory with concentration in theory and practice.

### **ACCT 4071-3 Seminar in Accounting**

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Accounting topics of current interest will be covered. Coverage will include international accounting practices, S.E.C., and accounting ethics. Cases and small group activities will be utilized. Participants will prepare and present written and oral reports on topics under study. Credit for one to three hours may be earned depending upon the material covered.

### **ACCT 4083-6 Internship in Accounting**

Prerequisite: Permission of the Accounting Department Head and senior standing. A structured assignment which allows a senior accounting major to gain "real world" professional experience in an accounting position relating to an area of career interest. The student works full-time one semester in the office of a cooperating firm under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. An accounting faculty member will observe and consult with the student and the cooperating firm's management periodically during the period of internship. A term paper prepared by the student will be required.

### **ACCT 4093 Governmental Accounting**

Prerequisite: ACCT 2013. Study of GAAP underlying accounting for governmental/nonprofit entities. Governmental, Proprietary, and Fiduciary funds along with Fixed Asset and Long-term Liability Account Groups are covered.

## **Agricultural Animal Science**

### **AGAS 1001 Principles of Animal Science Laboratory**

Study of management and the facilities used in the production of beef cattle, swine, sheep, and horses. Laboratory mandatory for all animal science majors. Optional for others. Laboratory two hours.

### **AGAS 1014 Principles of Animal Science**

A study of the American livestock industry and the scientific principles underlying the management and production of livestock and poultry. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours.

### **AGAS 2083 Feeds and Feeding**

Prerequisites: AGAS 1014, CHEM 1114, or consent of instructor. Principles of animal nutrition, characteristics of feed ingredients, feeding strategies, and formulation of rations for farm animals. Lecture three hours.

### **AGAS 3004 Reproduction in Farm Animals**

Prerequisite: AGAS 1014 or consent of instructor. Anatomy and physiology of the reproductive system of farm animals; to include a study of the causes of reproductive failure, management to improve reproductive efficiency, and practical training in pregnancy testing and artificial insemination of cattle. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours.

### **AGAS 3014 Beef Cattle Management**

Prerequisite: AGAS 1014 or consent. A study of practices in management of beef cattle including breeding, feeding, care and marketing, with emphasis on production in the South. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours.

### **AGAS 3104 Swine Management**

Prerequisite: AGAS 1014 or consent of instructor. A study of current practices during the farrowing, growing, and finishing phases of swine production. Topics covered include housing, feeding, scheduling, reproduction, disease control, and waste disposal. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours.

### **AGAS 3113 Light Horse Production**

Prerequisite: AGAS 1014 or consent of instructor. A study of breeding, feeding, management, and disease-control practices in light horse production. Lecture three hours.

### **AGAS 3303 Poultry Management**

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. A study of the management practices involved in the various phases of the production of eggs, broilers, turkeys, and breeders. Lecture three hours.

### **AGAS 3323 Poultry Nutrition**

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. An introductory course in poultry nutrition. A study of the essential nutrients for poultry, available sources of these nutrients and formulation of diets that supply the nutrients in their appropriate amounts. Lecture three hours.

### **AGAS 3333 Poultry Processing and Product Technology**

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. A study in depth of the overall industry practices and problems covering the processing, handling, marketing, and preparation of poultry meat and by-products. Lecture three hours.

### **AGAS 4203 Animal Nutrition**

Prerequisites: CHEM1114 and AGAS 2083 or consent of instructor. Digestion, absorption of nutrients, and metabolism of farm animals. Includes a study of the requirements for maintenance, growth, activity, and reproduction of ruminants and non-ruminants. Lecture three hours.

### **AGAS 4303 Poultry Diseases**

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. The etiology, basic pathology, and combatants of bacterial, viral, protozoan, and mycotic diseases of poultry. Lecture three hours.

## **Agricultural Business and Economics**

### **AGBU 1013 Principles of Agricultural Business**

Overview of the economic theories associated with the production, consumption, and marketing of agricultural products, and with the policies designed to achieve efficiency and welfare goals in agriculture. Lecture three hours.

### **AGBU 2063 Principles of Agricultural Macroeconomics**

Prerequisite: AGBU 1013. A study of macroeconomic variables that affect agriculture with emphasis on consumption, unemployment, inflation, government spending and taxes, investments, national income, and money and banking. Lecture three hours.

### **AGBU 2073 Principles of Agriculture Microeconomics**

Prerequisite: AGBU 1013. A study of microeconomics variables that affect agriculture with emphasis on price determination, production, costs, income distribution, perfect and imperfect competition. Lecture three hours.

### **AGBU 3133 Intermediate Agricultural Macroeconomics**

Prerequisite: AGBU 2063 and 2073 or consent of instructor. A study of macroeconomic theory and its application to the agriculture industry. Lecture three hours.

### **AGBU 3143 Intermediate Agricultural Microeconomics**

Prerequisite: AGBU 2063 and 2073 or consent of instructor. A study of microeconomic theory and its application to the agriculture industry. Lecture three hours.

### **AGBU 3213 Career Development in Agriculture**

Prerequisite: Junior standing. Study of the professional opportunities and responsibilities associated with agricultural business careers. Interaction with professionals in the chosen career along with development and improvement of written communication, oral communication, and leadership skills. Lecture three hours.

### **AGBU 3993 Internship I in Agriculture**

Prerequisite: Approval of the department head. A supervised, practical experience providing undergraduate agribusiness majors with a hands-on, professional experience in a position relating to an area of career interest. The student will work in a local cooperating agribusiness establishment under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. A minimum of 300 clock hours of supervision, maintain a weekly internship log and prepare a final report. Note: only three hours of Internship I in Agriculture may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for a B.S. degree in Agribusiness.

### **AGBU 4003 Agri-Business Management**

Prerequisite: AGBU 1013, Junior standing, or consent of the instructor. A study of the managerial practices and procedures that apply to all agriculture businesses. Emphasis is placed on the use and application of management and economic principles in decision making directed toward profit maximization. Lecture three hours.

### **AGBU 4013 Agricultural Marketing**

Prerequisite: AGBU 2063 and 2073, or consent of instructor. A study of marketing functions, practice, organizational structure, legal aspects of agricultural marketing in relation to marketing policies, analysis of consumer behavior, and market demand. Lecture three hours.

### **AGBU 4023 Agricultural Finance**

Prerequisite: AGBU 2063 and 2073 or consent of instructor. Designed as an economic and accounting study of the processes in agricultural businesses. Manufacturing costs, income tax, managerial reports, cash flow, and statement analysis of agricultural businesses along with capital allocation and the purpose and efficiency of agricultural lending institutions are analyzed. Lecture three hours.

### **AGBU 4033 Agricultural Policy**

Prerequisite: AGBU 2063 and 2073 or consent of instructor. Designed as an introduction to historical and current federal governmental legislation in agriculture. Specific emphasis is placed on the logic, beliefs, attitudes and values of the American people coincident with the social, economic, and political environment, and on evaluating the objectives, means and the observed results through the criteria of resource allocation and income distribution in the agricultural sector of the economy. Lecture three hours.

### **AGBU 4043 Appraisal of Farm Real Estate**

Prerequisite: AGBU 2063 and 2073, or consent of instructor. A practical application of principles and practices in farm real estate evaluation, emphasizing the processes of value development and uses. Lecture three hours.

### **AGBU 4053 Agricultural Price Analysis**

Prerequisite: AGBU 2063 and 2073. Study of the trends, cycles, and seasonal patterns associated with agricultural markets and institutional arrangements. Graphical and statistical analysis of commodity data and the fundamentals of agricultural futures markets are covered. Lecture three hours.

### **AGBU 4063 Agricultural Investments**

Prerequisite: AGBU 2063 and AGBU 2073, senior standing or consent of instructor. An in-depth analysis of investment opportunities available in the field of agriculture. Emphasis will be on investment in stocks, bonds, agricultural commodities, futures hedging, and in international currencies. Students will be required to create and maintain a diversified investment portfolio with weekly monitoring of their chosen investments. Lecture three hours.

### **AGBU 4983 Internship II in Agriculture**

Prerequisite: Internship I in Agriculture, approval of the department head, junior or senior standing, minimum of 2.5 GPA overall. A supervised, practical experience providing undergraduate agribusiness majors with a hands-on, professional experience in a position relating to an area of career interest. The student will work in a local cooperating agribusiness establishment under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. A minimum of 300 clock hours of supervision, maintain a weekly internship log, prepare a final report and present at least a 15 minute seminar to the agriculture department. Note: only three hours of Internship II in Agriculture may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for a B.S. degree in Agribusiness.

### **AGBU 4991-4 Special Problems In Agriculture**

Prerequisite: Permission of the department. One to four hours credit, depending on the nature and extent of the problem. This is a course designed to introduce qualified students to specific agricultural areas including Agribusiness, Animal Science, Horticulture, or Plant Science. Note: only six hours of Special Problems in Agriculture may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for the B.S. degree in Agribusiness.

## **Agricultural Engineering/ Mechanization**

### **AGEG 3003 Solving Agricultural Problems**

Prerequisite: Junior standing and fulfill general education mathematics requirements. This course will use dimensional analysis to solve agriculturally oriented problems such as irrigation, fertilizer, and organic matter application rates; energy cost-estimates; pump sizing for heads and flow rates; dilution factors; and feed ingredient selection. The course will use computers and such programs as MathCad and Microsoft Excel.

### **AGEG 3203 Soil, Water and Forest Conservation**

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Causes and control of soil and water losses; methods of erosion control; relationship of soil and water conservation to forest, recreation, pollution and wildlife management. Lecture three hours.

### **AGEG 3213 Watershed Management**

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. An introductory course in the problems of water supplies from surface sources and underground aquifers. Practices to develop supplies, to protect sources, and maintain water quality will be emphasized. Lecture three hours.

### **AGEG 3413 Agricultural Waste Management**

Prerequisites: MATH 1113, CHEM 1114, and AGSS 2014. A study of potential adverse environmental quality problems associated with agricultural operations, current trends and innovative solutions to waste management problems, and current legal constraints and regulating agencies. Lecture three hours.

## **Agricultural Plant Science**

### **AGPS 1003 Principles of Crop Science**

A study of the origin, structure, importance, and production of the major agronomic crops, including a general description of plant biology and their interactions with climate, soil, and pests. Lecture three hours.

### **AGPS 1024 Principles of Horticulture**

Principles and practices in propagation of plants, sexual and asexual reproduction methods; construction and management of greenhouses. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours.

### **AGPS 1033 Introduction to Forestry**

General survey of the five fields of forestry; a preview of forestry subjects; forestry resources; some emphasis on silviculture, measurement, protection, utilization, preservation and forest administration. Lecture three hours.

**AGPS 3024 Forage Crops and Pasture Management**

Prerequisites: AGPS 1003, Junior standing or consent of instructor. Selection, culture, production, distribution and uses of pasture and forage plants; management problems in hay and silage; emphasis on utilization and improvement of pasture. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours.

**AGPS 3044 Plant Propagation**

Prerequisite: AGPS 1024, Junior standing or consent of instructor. A study of the principles and practices in the propagation of herbaceous and woody indoor plants and flowers. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours.

**AGPS 3053 Weeds and Weed Control**

Prerequisite: AGPS 1024, Junior standing or consent of instructor. Identification, growth habits, and methods of control for weeds. Lecture three hours.

**AGPS 3064 Vegetable Growing**

Prerequisite: AGPS 1024, Junior standing or consent of instructor. The application of scientific facts and principles that are involved in the successful production of vegetables under cover and/or in the open. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours.

**AGPS 3074 Floriculture**

Prerequisite: AGPS 1024, Junior standing or consent of instructor. Commercial production and marketing of major cut flower crops, bedding plants, and flowering pot plants under cover and/or in the open. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours.

**AGPS 3083 Small Fruit and Nut Culture**

Prerequisite: AGPS 1024, Junior standing or consent of instructor. A study of the factors underlying the commercial and home production of small fruits and nuts, including a study of varieties, propagation, pruning, spraying, harvesting, and marketing. Lecture three hours.

**AGPS 3093 Greenhouse Operation and Management**

Prerequisite: AGPS 1024, Junior standing or consent of instructor. Greenhouse construction and management of heating, cooling, moisture, fertilization, lighting, insect and disease control in the growth of major greenhouse crops. Lecture three hours.

**AGPS 3244 Plant Pathology**

Prerequisite: BIOL 2134 or BIOL 1014. Introductory course in plant diseases. A study of the causes, symptoms, spread and control of plant diseases. The emphasis is placed on the interaction between disease-causing agents and the diseased plant and the way in which environmental conditions influence the mechanisms by which factors produce plant disease. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours.

**AGPS 4103 Crop and Garden Insects**

Prerequisite: AGPS 1024, Junior standing or consent of instructor. Anatomy, physiology, ecology, life history, and control of insects affecting crops and garden plants. Lecture three hours.

## Agricultural Soil Science

**AGSS 2014 Soils**

Prerequisite: CHEM 1114. Development, classification, and properties of soils. A review of the major areas of soil science and their application to agricultural production and the environment. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours.

**AGSS 3033 Soil Fertility**

Prerequisite: AGSS 2014. Physical, chemical, and biological properties that relate to soil fertility as measured by plant production and quality. Growth response to fertilizers and fertilization methods. Lecture three hours.

## Allied Health Science

**AHS 1023 Basic Pharmacology with an Overview of Microbiology**

Fall and Spring. Enrollment is limited to medical assistant and health information management majors. Topics to be covered in addition to introductory pharmacology will include basic chemistry as it applies to the medical laboratory and a brief overview of microbiology and immunology. Basic pharmacology as it relates to the drug interaction with each of the body systems and classifications of drugs will be covered. Students will utilize the Physicians' Desk Reference (PDR) in the course. Lecture three hours.

**AHS 2013 Medical Terminology**

Fall and Spring. A study of the language of medicine including word construction, definition, and use of terms related to all areas of medical science, hospital service, and the allied health specialties. Duplicate credit for AHS 2013 and 3013 will not be allowed.

**AHS(BIOL) 2022 Medical Laboratory Orientation and Instrumentation, Laboratory**

Fall. Prerequisites: a grade of "C" or higher in a science course or approval of the instructor. Enrollment is limited to students enrolled in AHS 2023. Topics covered will include laboratory orientation, laboratory procedures/techniques, introduction to clinical instrumentation (both manual and automated), quality control principles, and care of equipment. \$10 laboratory fee.

**AHS(BIOL) 2023 Medical Laboratory Orientation and Instrumentation**

Fall. Enrollment is limited to medical assistant and/or medical technology majors who have completed at least BIOL 1114 or 2124 with a grade of "C" or better (AHS 2013 recommended), and are in the final year of their program at Tech. This course is concerned with both the theoretical and practical application of a wide range of clinical duties performed by the medical assistant. Topics covered will include hematology, urinalysis, hematostatic processes, body chemistry, microbiology, and blood typing. Lecture three hours.

**AHS 2032 Medical Assistant Clinical Practice Laboratory**

Spring. Enrollment is limited to medical assistant majors who are enrolled in AHS 2034 and in the final semester before the medical assistant externship assignment. This course is designed to allow for practice in locale area clinics. Students will complete a two-hour laboratory in the simulated lab and will be assigned to three hours in area clinics on a weekly basis. While at the medical facility students will apply the theories and concepts covered in AHS 2023 and AHS 2034. Five-hour laboratory weekly. \$10 laboratory fee.

**AHS 2034 Medical Assistant Clinical Practice**

Spring. Enrollment is limited to medical assistant majors. Prerequisite: AHS 2023 and 2022. Topics covered will include examination room techniques, sterilization procedures, operation and care of electrocardiograph, assisting with minor surgery, physiotherapy, pharmacology, medications and specialist assisting. Students must subscribe to malpractice liability insurance. Lecture four hours.

**AHS 2044 Medical Assistant Administrative Practice**

Fall. Prerequisite: AHS 2013. This course is open only to medical assistant majors in the final part of the program or by permission of the medical assistant program director. A survey course emphasizing the business administrative duties of the medical assistant. Course content will include working with patients, medical records, medical dictation, office procedures, and office management. Student must subscribe to malpractice liability insurance. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

### **AHS 2053 Computers in the Medical Office with an Overview of Insurance Procedures**

Spring. Prerequisites: HIM 3033, AHS 2044. This course is open only to medical assistant majors in the final part of the program or by permission of the medical assistant program director. This course will prepare the medical assistant to work as an administrative medical assistant in a health care facility. Students are introduced to the computerization of the medical office using current operating systems. Topics covered will include recording information on patients, scheduling appointments, printing reports, producing patient statements and claim forms, and filing electronic claims. Lecture 3 hours.

### **AHS 2055 Externship**

First summer term. Prerequisites: Completion of all other required courses in medical assistant curriculum. The course is scheduled at the end of the program. It shall include the opportunity to perform various clinical and administrative procedures under supervision. The student will remain in a medical facility for a period of four weeks. Assignments may be made anywhere in Arkansas; students must assume the full financial responsibility for this assignment. A seminar will be scheduled for the fifth week. Student must subscribe to malpractice liability insurance.

### **AHS 2061 Medical Assistant Seminar**

First summer term. Prerequisite: AHS 2055. A one-week seminar scheduled for the week following the externship. Topics discussed will be based on those arising from the student's experiences while on his/her externship. Employment procedures will also be covered.

## **American Studies**

### **AMST 2003 American Studies**

An exploration of American culture through study of significant ideas, social issues and literary texts. AMST 2003 may be used to fulfill 3 hours of the Social Sciences general education requirements.

## **Anthropology**

### **ANTH 1213 Introduction to Anthropology**

An introduction to the subdisciplines of cultural anthropology, physical anthropology, archeology, and linguistics.

### **ANTH 2003 Cultural Anthropology**

A study of contemporary and historical peoples and cultures of major world culture areas. May not be taken for credit after completion of ANTH 3213.

### **ANTH 3203 Indians of North America**

A study of contemporary and historical peoples and cultures of North America.

### **ANTH 3223 North American Archeology**

The study of prehistoric peoples and cultures of North America.

### **ANTH 3233 MesoAmerican Archeology**

The study of prehistoric peoples and cultures of central and southern Mexico and western Central America.

### **ANTH 3241-4 Seminar in Anthropology**

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. A directed seminar in an area of anthropology. The specific focus will depend upon research interests, student interest, and current developments in the field of anthropology.

### **ANTH 4206 Workshop in Anthropology**

Five-week summer session. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department head. An intensive five-week experience in anthropology combining classroom study and field exposure to techniques, artifacts, and findings pertinent to anthropology/archeology of North America. Extensive travel to sites and collections will be an integral part of the study experience. It may be necessary to assess a special fee which would be stated in advance.

### **ANTH(HIST,MUSM) 4403 Interpretation/Education through Museum Methods**

Prerequisites: Senior or Graduate standing, or permission of instructor. Museum perspectives and approaches to care and interpretation of cultural resources, including interpretive techniques of exhibit and education-outreach materials, and integrating museum interpretation/education into public school and general public programming. Class projects focus on special problems for managing interpretive materials in a museum setting.

### **ANTH 4991-4 Special Problems in Anthropology**

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Independent work under individual guidance of staff member.

## **Art**

### **ART(JOUR) 1163 Basic Photography**

A study of the use of the camera, films, equipment, and the basics of black and white processing and printing. Includes introductions to lighting techniques, composition, and color photography.

### **ART 1303 Introduction to Drawing**

An introduction to structural and expressive responses in drawing by the study of line, volume, shape, light perspective, the media, and their interrelations. Studio six hours.

### **ART 1403 Two-dimensional Design**

Basic study of elements and principles of two-dimensional design employing a variety of tools and materials. Studio six hours.

### **ART 1503 Introduction to Graphic Design**

Prerequisite: ART 1403, ART 1303 or permission of instructor. An introduction to fundamental graphic design principles, techniques and materials.

### **ART 2103 Art History I**

An examination of the periods and western cultures responsible for major artistic monuments and achievements from pre-history through the Gothic period.

### **ART 2113 Art History II**

A western art survey of the events, people, and stylistic trends involved in the development of major art forms from the era of the Italian Renaissance to the present.

### **ART 2123 Experiencing Art**

This course is designed to provide a background in art and the related processes so that a student may develop powers of observation and thereby respond to a work of art.

### **ART 2213 Digital Skills for the Graphic Designer**

Prerequisites: ART 1503 Introduction to the Macintosh computer system. Students will learn graphic design software which they will, in turn, use to create various projects.

### **ART 2303 Figure Drawing**

Prerequisite: ART 1303. Introduction to the study of the human figure. A major emphasis will be directed to exercises in the study of anatomy, proportion, and line as it relates to the figure. Studio six hours.

### **ART 2403 Color Design**

Basic application of color principles and color theory. Studio six hours.

### **ART 2413 Three-dimensional Design**

Prerequisite: ART 1403. Basic study of three-dimensional problems of structure, spatial organization, and introductory sculptural concerns. Studio six hours.

### **ART 2503 Introduction to Opaque Painting**

Prerequisites: ART 1303, 1403, 2403 or permission of instructor. The exploration of opaque painting techniques. Traditional oil, acrylic, and alkyd will be studied. Studio six hours.

### **ART 2703 Introduction to Sculpture**

Prerequisites: ART 1303, 1403, 2413. Basic techniques of sculpture and sculptural composition. Modeling, casting, carving, and constructive processes are introduced. Studio six hours. \$75 materials fee.

**ART 3003 Concepts in Art Education**

Prerequisite: Sophomore Review. Introduction to theory and specialized practice in art education issues as applied to elementary art experience. Studio processes, art criticism, aesthetics, and art history methodology will be incorporated into lessons implemented as part of field experience in local elementary schools. Studio six hours.

**ART 3013 Art Education Practicum**

Prerequisite: Sophomore Review. Curriculum design with emphasis on visual art standards, art media, and assessment as applied to teaching on the secondary level. Students will implement a unit of study in partnership with local schools. Studio six hours.

**ART 3113 Art History, American**

Prerequisite: Sophomore Review. A study of art forms in architecture, painting, sculpture and craft from Colonial times to the present.

**ART 3123 Art History, Renaissance**

Prerequisite: Sophomore Review. A concentrated study of art forms in architecture, painting, sculpture and crafts during the period of the Italian and Northern Renaissance.

**ART 3203 Typography and Layout**

Prerequisites: ART 1503, ART 2213, and Sophomore Review. Beginning and intermediate problems in layout designs as well as the effective use of type.

**ART 3223 Three-dimensional Graphic Design**

Prerequisite: ART 1503, ART 2213, ART 3203 and Sophomore Review. Studio problems in the design and presentation of 3-D advertising packaging and displays. Studio six hours.

**ART 3233 Production Techniques**

Prerequisite: ART 1503, 2213, 3203, 3223, and Sophomore Review. Introductory course on methods for producing camera ready art. Studio six hours.

**ART 3303 Drawing Studio I**

Prerequisites: ART 1303, 2303, or permission of instructor and Sophomore Review. The application of the theories and techniques of drawing as they relate to the study of composition in finished works of art. Studio six hours.

**ART 3503 Painting Studio I**

Prerequisite: ART 2503 and Sophomore Review. A continued study in the opaque or transparent painting techniques. Emphasis will be directed toward the economy of conception and performance in the completion of finished works of art. Studio six hours.

**ART 3533 Watercolor Painting**

Prerequisite: ART 1303, 1403, 2403, or permission of instructor and Sophomore Review. The exploration of transparent water painting techniques. Studio six hours. \$30 materials fee.

**ART 3603 Introduction to Ceramics**

Prerequisites: ART 1403 or permission of instructor and Sophomore Review. An introduction to ceramics, emphasizing the imaginative design and production of ceramic objects utilizing hand building and wheel throwing techniques. Exposure to the complete ceramic process through the use of demonstrations, slides, and lectures. Studio six hours. \$75 materials fee.

**ART 3703, 3713 Sculpture Studio I, II**

Prerequisite: ART 2703 and Sophomore Review. A continued study of sculptural techniques introduced in Introduction to Sculpture, allowing for student expansion and specialization on individual conceptions. Studio six hours. \$75 materials fee.

**ART 3803 Introduction to Printmaking**

Prerequisites: ART 1303, 1403, 2403 and Sophomore Review. A survey of traditional printmaking techniques will be taught including intaglio, relief, and monotype. Studio six hours. \$75 materials fee.

**ART 3813 Printmaking Studio I**

Prerequisite: ART 3803 and Sophomore Review. Printmaking activities introduced in Introduction to Printmaking will be used as a basis for the student to expand and specialize. Students will be expected to develop an individual print series in one or more print techniques. Studio six hours. \$75 materials fee.

**ART 3903 Introduction to Fiber Arts**

Prerequisites: Art 1303, 1403, 2403 and Sophomore Review. An introduction to fiber arts to include historical and cultural connections, techniques and processes associated with materials studies such as weaving, papermaking, textile design, and mixed media. Studio six hours.

**ART 4103 Art History, Modern**

Prerequisite: Sophomore Review. The study of art and architecture from neo-classicism to the present with emphasis on the art styles after Impressionism.

**ART 4123 Art History, Medieval**

Prerequisite: ART 2103, sophomore review or permission of instructor. A study of the art and architecture of the European Middle Ages, from the rise of Christianity through the Gothic period.

**ART(JOUR) 4163 Advanced Photography**

Prerequisite: ART (JOUR) 1163 or JOUR 3163 or consent of instructor. An introduction to advanced photographic techniques, including the Ansel Adams Zone System of negative exposure, development, and printing. Color-film processing and printing, studio photography, and special effects are also covered.

**ART 4233 Techniques for Illustration**

Prerequisites: ART 1403, 2303, 3213 and Sophomore Review. Application of fine art drawing and painting techniques to illustration problems. Studio six hours.

**ART 4243 Professional Portfolio Preparation for Graphic Designers**

Prerequisites: Art 1503, Art 2213, Art 3203, Art 3223, Art 3233 and Sophomore Review. The purpose of this course is to prepare the student for entry into the professional world through the development of a resume and the assembly of their work into a portfolio.

**ART 4313, 4323 Drawing Studio II, III**

Prerequisite: ART 3303 and Sophomore Review. The further development of advanced drawing concepts and skills. This course will deal with each student on a one-to-one basis. The student will present a "contract of drawing projects" subject to instructor's approval. Studio six hours.

**ART 4503, 4513 Painting Studio II, III**

Prerequisite: ART 3503 and Sophomore Review. Advanced study of the opaque/transparent painting techniques. Emphasis will be theme oriented. Each student must submit to the instructor a "painting contract" which must be approved. Studio six hours.

**ART 4603, 4613 Ceramics Studio I, II**

Prerequisites: ART 3603 and Sophomore Review. A study of advanced techniques and skills. This course will deal with each student on a one-to-one basis. Each student must submit a "contract of ceramics project" subject to instructor's approval. Studio six hours. \$75 materials fee.

**ART 4701 Special Methods in Art**

Prerequisites: Sophomore Review, admission to student teaching phase of teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4809. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, teaching methods, use of community resources, and evaluation as related to teaching art.

**ART 4703 Senior Project and Exhibition**

Prerequisite: Review of student's progress during junior year and Sophomore Review. This is a required course for graphic design and fine arts majors and may serve as an elective for art education majors. Additional special problems courses may be required as a result of the review.

**ART 4723 Art History Seminar**

Prerequisite: Sophomore review, senior standing, or permission of instructor. This course will provide a forum for in-depth examination of a particular artist, movement, theme, or period in art history.

**ART 4733, 4736 Graphic Design Internship**

Prerequisites: Art 1503, 2213, 3203, 3233, Sophomore Review, Junior Review and instructor's permission. A supervised, practical experience providing graphic design majors with professional hands-on training in a position relating to an area within their chosen field of graphic design at a cooperating business.

**ART 4803, 4813 Printmaking Studio II, III**

Prerequisites: ART 3813, Sophomore Review and permission of Instructor. A concentration on printmaking techniques which will develop additional strength and capability in the student. Studio six hours. \$75 materials fee.

**ART 4823 Art Criticism and Aesthetics**

Prerequisites: Sophomore Review, Art 3013 and/3003 or permission of instructor. Perspectives on analyzing and interpreting works of art.

**ART 4991-4 Special Problems in Art**

This course requires advance approval by the instructor, department head, and the dean of school. Designed to provide certain advanced students with further concentration in a particular area.

## Biology

**BIOL 1011 Orientation to the Biological Sciences**

This course orients entering students to the biological sciences. Topics examined in this course include an overview of the Tech Department of Biological Sciences and careers in biology, managing a biology curriculum (registration procedures, student responsibilities, and study skills), requirements for professional schools and graduate education, and undergraduate research opportunities.

**BIOL(PHSC) 1004 Principles of Environmental Science**

On demand. This course is designed to bring the student to a basic but informed awareness of and responsible behavior toward our environment and the role of the human race therein. The content will include a study of the philosophical and scientific basis for the study of ecosystems and the environment, the nature of ecosystems, the techniques used to study the environment, the origin and development of current environmental problems, the interdisciplinary nature of environmental studies, the processes of critical thinking and problem solving, and the moral and ethical implications of environmentally-mandated decisions. Lecture three hours, Lab three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 1014 Introduction to Biological Science**

Each semester. An introduction to the major concepts of biological science, with an emphasis on the development of this scientific perspective and how it applies to humans. Duplicate credit for BIOL 1014 and BIOL 1114 will not be allowed. May not be taken for credit after completion of BIOL 1114, 2124, or 2134. Lecture three hours. Laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 1114 Principles of Biology**

Each semester. Prerequisite: scores of 19 or higher on the reading and science reasoning portions of the enhanced ACT; or a grade of "C" or higher in a science course; or approval of the instructor. Duplicate credit for BIOL 1014 and BIOL 1114 will not be allowed. An in-depth study of biological principles and the interrelationships of biology with other sciences. Topics included are: cellular structure, intermediary metabolism and differentiation, population genetics, ecology, and evolution. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 2004 Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology**

Each semester. Prerequisites: a grade of "C" or higher in a science course or approval of the instructor. This course may not be taken for credit after completion of BIOL 2014, 3074, or equivalent. This course is intended for students who have a need for basic studies in functional aspects of the organ systems of the human body. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 2014 Human Anatomy**

Each semester. Prerequisites: a grade of "C" or higher in a science course or approval of the instructor. This is an introductory course in human anatomy which should be useful to students in the biological and health-oriented fields. The course is designed to present an introduction to the unified concepts and data that contribute to a basic understanding of the structure of the human body. The course will include familiarization with essential technical vocabulary; reference to general functions of organs and organ systems; and brief encounters with histology, embryology, and comparative anatomy. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(AHS) 2022 Medical Laboratory Orientation and Instrumentation, Laboratory**

Fall. Prerequisites: BIOL 1114 or BIOL 2124. Enrollment is limited to students enrolled also in BIOL 2023. Topics covered will include laboratory orientation, laboratory procedures/techniques, introduction to clinical laboratory instrumentation (both manual and automated), quality control principles, and care of equipment. Laboratory four hours per week. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(AHS) 2023 Medical Laboratory Orientation and Instrumentation**

Fall. Enrollment is limited to medical assistant and/or medical technology majors who have completed at least BIOL 1114 or BIOL 2124 (AHS 2013 recommended) and are in the final year of their program at Tech. This course is concerned with both the theoretical and practical application of a wide range of clinical duties performed by the medical assistant and medical technologist. Topics covered will include hematology, urinalysis, hemostatic processes, body chemistry, microbiology, blood typing, and electrocardiography. Lecture three hours.

**BIOL(CHEM, GEOL) 2111 Environmental Seminar (See BIOL 4111)****BIOL 2124 Principles of Zoology**

Each semester. Prerequisite: scores of 19 or higher on the reading and science reasoning portions of the enhanced ACT; or BIOL 1014 or BIOL 1114; or approval of the instructor. A survey of the major animal phyla: morphology, physiology, and natural history. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 2134 Principles of Botany**

Each semester. Prerequisite: scores of 19 or higher on the reading and science reasoning portions of the enhanced ACT; or BIOL 1014 or BIOL 1114; or approval of the instructor. Introduction to the structure, function, classification, and importance of nonvascular and vascular plants. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3004 Plant Taxonomy**

Spring. Prerequisite: BIOL 1114 and 2134 or permission of instructor. An overview of the major principles of classification, identification, naming, and collection of representatives of vascular plants. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3014 Comparative Anatomy**

On demand. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. A comparative study of the vertebrate classes in terms of their organ systems. An emphasis is placed on evolution from aquatic to terrestrial forms and significant phylogenetic trends. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3024 Embryology**

On demand. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. A comparative study of the development of the frog, pig, and chick, and an introduction to human embryology. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3034 Genetics**

Each semester. Prerequisites: BIOL 1114 (or equivalent), MATH 1113 (or higher) and two semesters of chemistry. Introduction to and discussion of the principles of Mendelian, molecular and population genetics with a strong emphasis on problem solving. Laboratory exercises will involve hands-on experience with microbes, plants, animals and fungi using traditional and molecular techniques. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3043 Conservation**

On demand. Prerequisite: BIOL/CHEM/GEOL 2111. A study of natural resources, their utilization in a technical society, and factors leading to their depletion. Lecture three hours.

**BIOL 3054 Microbiology**

Each semester. Prerequisites: One semester of chemistry and one semester of biology. An introduction to the microbial world with an emphasis on prokaryotes. Identification of bacteria based on staining, immunologic reactions, morphology and physiology. Symbionts and pathogens of human and domestic animals. Principles of control using chemical and physical agents. An overview of virology and immunology. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3064 Parasitology**

On demand. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. A survey of parasitism in the various phyla. Special emphasis is given to parasites that affect humans. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3074 Human Physiology**

Each semester. Prerequisites: C grade or better in BIOL 2014 and CHEM 1114 or CHEM 2124. An introduction to the function of vertebrate body systems, i.e., muscle action, digestion, circulation, nervous control, endocrine, metabolism and respiration, with special emphasis on the human body. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(FW) 3084 Ichthyology**

Fall. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. Systematics, collection, identification, natural history, and importance of fishes. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3094 Entomology**

On demand. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. Introduction to the world of insects: morphological and physiological adaptations, classification, methods and collecting and preserving common insects. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(CHEM, GEOL) 3111 Environmental Seminar**

(See BIOL 4111).

**BIOL(FW) 3114 Principles of Ecology**

Fall and Spring. Prerequisites: BIOL 2124, 2134, and one semester of chemistry. Responses of organisms to environmental variables, bioenergetics, population dynamics, community interactions, ecosystem structure and function, and major biogeographical patterns. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3124 General Physiology**

Fall. Prerequisites: BIOL 1114, 2124, 2134, and two semesters of chemistry. An in-depth study of basic physiology employing examples of both plants and animals. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3134 Invertebrate Zoology**

Spring. Prerequisites: BIOL 1114, 2124, 2134, and two semesters of chemistry. Morphology, physiology, natural history and taxonomy of major invertebrate phyla. Laboratory maintenance and preservation techniques. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(FW) 3144 Ornithology**

Spring. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. An introduction to the biology of birds. The course covers aspects of anatomy, physiology, behavior, natural history, evolution, and conservation of birds. Laboratories address field identification and natural history of the birds of Arkansas. Students will be expected to participate in an extended 5-7 day field trip. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(FW) 3154 Mammalogy**

Fall. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. Taxonomy, identification, ecology, and study natural history of the mammals. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(FW) 3163 Biodiversity and Conservation Biology**

Fall of even years. Prerequisites: FW(BIOL) 3114 and one of the following: BIOL 3004, FW(BIOL) 3084, BIOL 3094, BIOL 3134, FW(BIOL) 3144, FW(BIOL) 3154, BIOL 4224, or permission of instructor. The concepts of, processes that produce, and factors that threaten biological diversity are introduced and examined. Further emphasis is placed on unique problems associated with small population size, management of endangered species, and practical applications of conservation biology. Lecture three hours.

**BIOL 3174 Physiological Ecology**

Prerequisites: BIOL 1114, 2124, 2134 and two semesters of chemistry. An in-depth study of plant and animal adaptations and responses to different environmental conditions. Comparative physiology of major systems, mechanisms of adaptation and adaptations to challenging habitats will be studied. \$10 laboratory fee.



**BIOL(PSY) 3184 Animal Behavior**

Spring of Even years. Prerequisites: sophomore standing in biology or psychology, or approval of instructor. An introductory course in animal behavior covering behavioral responses in primitive and advanced animals exposed to a wide range of environmental and social conditions. Laboratory exercises will include field as well as in-lab exercises and will focus on observational techniques and analyses of behavioral patterns in vertebrates and invertebrates. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(PHSC) 3213 Science Education in the Elementary School**

Each semester. Prerequisites: Junior standing, ECED 2001, ECED 2002, and at least six credit hours in science. An overview of the most recent and research-based strategies and techniques for planning, teaching, and assessing elementary science. Inquiry-based methods and other constructivist approaches as described in the National Science Education Standards will be emphasized. Design and execution of learning activities for an elementary school setting are required. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours; three credit hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(PHSC) 3223 Science Education in the Middle Level**

Spring. Prerequisites: 16 hours in science and MLED 2001. This course is designed to provide pre-service teachers with an integrated approach to the teaching of science in the middle grades. Theoretical and practical aspects of teaching science will be explored and students will develop curricular materials based on their explorations. Lecture two hours, laboratory 2 hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(FW) 3224 Herpetology**

Spring of odd years. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. The phylogeny, classification, physiology, behavior, and distribution of reptiles and amphibians. The Laboratory will stress identification of the species found in Arkansas Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(PHSC) 3233 Science Education in the Secondary School**

Fall. Prerequisites: 16 hours in biology or 16 hours in physical science and SEED 2002. This course will examine the issues of nature and history of science, developing lessons and assessments, and science education standards for the prospective secondary school teacher. Curriculum development, including assessment and planning skills, utilizing various instructional media and inquiry methodology are emphasized. Design and execution of learning activities for a secondary school setting are required. Lecture two hours and lab two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(PHSC) 3252 The Nature and Context of Science**

On demand. Prerequisite: At least 12 hours of science courses. This seminar course examines science from a holistic perspective. It will concentrate on examining how current science develops scientific knowledge including unifying concepts across scientific disciplines, the place of science within modern society, technology and its role in science and society, and current scientific methodology.

**BIOL(NUR) 3803 Applied Pathophysiology**

Each semester. Prerequisites: BIOL 2014 and BIOL 3074. This course focuses on the mechanisms and concepts of selected pathological disturbances in the human body. Emphasis is placed on how the specific pathological condition effects the functioning of the system involved, as well as its impact on all other body systems. Lecture 3 hours.

**BIOL(PHSC) 4003 History and Philosophy of Science**

On demand. Prerequisite: a Sophomore-level science course (or higher). A course in the historical development and philosophical basis of modern science. BIOL (PHSC) 5003 may not be taken for credit after completion of this course. Three hours lecture.

**BIOL(PHSC) 4013 Multicultural Science Education**

On demand. Prerequisites: Junior standing or admission to teacher education program. A course designed to familiarize prospective teachers with the materials, methods, and procedures to meet the needs of culturally diverse learners in the science classroom. This course includes the discussion of equity issues, the limitations of Eurocentric and androcentric science world views, how culturally diverse students learn science, instructional strategies, technology, and alternative assessment. Lecture three hours for three credit hours.

**BIOL 4014 Endocrinology**

Spring of odd years. Prerequisites: BIOL 1114, 2124 and one semester of chemistry. An in-depth study of the endocrine systems of animals with emphasis on vertebrates. Histology and embryology of endocrine organs or cell groups, mechanisms of stimulation, response, and actions plus comparative aspects of similar organs in different animal groups will be studied. Lecture 3 hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 4023 Immunology**

Spring. Prerequisites: Four hours each in biology and chemistry and/or consent of instructor. An overview of the human immune system, including cellular and humoral defense mechanisms, immunity to infection, hypersensitivity, transplant rejection, and tumor destruction. Immune deficiency and autoimmune diseases. Antibody structure and the use of antibodies in medicine and research. Three hours lecture.

**BIOL(FW) 4024 Limnology**

Spring. Prerequisite: BIOL(FW) 3114. A study of physical and chemical processes in fresh water and their effects on organisms in lakes and streams. Laboratory sessions and field trips demonstrate limnological instrumentation and methodology. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 4033 Cell Biology**

Fall. Prerequisites: BIOL 1114, 2124 or 2134 plus four additional hours of biology and one course from BIOL 3034, 3054, 4023 or CHEM 3343; eight hours of chemistry. The primary goal of this course is to introduce the basic cell structures and the molecular mechanisms whereby the cell functions through the directed application of energy and processing of information. Topics include methods of cell study, cellular organelles and their ultrastructures, membrane structure and function, cell differentiation, and reproduction. Lecture three hours.

**BIOL 4044 Dendrology**

Fall. Prerequisites: BIOL 1114 and 2134. A study of woody plants with emphasis on field recognition throughout the year. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 4054 Vertebrate Histology**

Spring of even years. Prerequisites: BIOL 1114, 2124 and an additional four hours in biology. A study of functional/structural relationship of cells, tissues, and organs. Exercises in the preparation and observation of tissues and development of general principles of micro-techniques. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 4064 Evolutionary Biology**

Spring of even years. Prerequisite: BIOL 3034 or permission of instructor. This course focuses upon the principles and major concepts in evolutionary biology from a historical and contemporary viewpoint. Morphological and molecular evolution, population genetics, systematics, the fossil record, a history of life on earth, macroevolution, and adaptation are among the topics examined in this course. Lecture 3 hours, lab 3 hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 4074 Molecular Genetics**

Spring of odd years. Prerequisite: BIOL 3034. This course continues the material introduced in Genetics (BIOL 3034) with a focus upon the major concepts and techniques in contemporary molecular genetics. Current viewpoints of the gene, gene regulation, developmental genetics, recombinant DNA technology, genomics, proteomics, and molecular evolution are among the topics examined in the course. Lecture 3 hours, laboratory 3 hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 4094 Coastal Ecology**

May Mini-Term. Prerequisites: BIOL 2124 and BIOL 2134 and one semester of chemistry. A focused study of coastal ecology, as represented by the Mississippi Gulf Coast. Coastal plants, animals, their interactions, and relationship to the physical environment are explored. The course includes a required field trip to the Gulf Coast. Investigations are conducted in the marshes, bays, estuaries, bogs, and barrier island systems. Students bear the cost of food and a nominal housing fee.

**BIOL(CHEM, GEOL) 4111 Environmental Seminar**

Spring. A seminar for students pursuing the environmental option of biology, chemistry, or geology and other students interested in environmental sciences.

**BIOL 4116 Biology Internship**

Each semester. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing. The course will allow students to gain experience in an occupational environment. Students will be placed in positions under the direction of a faculty advisor and work supervisor with approval of the program committee. The program will emphasize application of classroom knowledge to career goals. A minimum of 400 clock hours of supervision, a written or oral report, and a portfolio are required.

**BIOL 4701 Special Methods in Biology**

Fall and Spring. Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching phase of the teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4909. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, teaching methods, use of community resources, and evaluation as related to teaching biology.

**BIOL 4881-4 Advanced Topics in Biology**

On demand. Prerequisites: an upper level science course and consent of the instructor. This course offers advanced instruction in an area of biological sciences that is not otherwise covered in the curriculum. The focus of the course will vary from offering to offering, thus the course may be taken more than once. Offered on demand. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 4891 Seminar in Biology**

Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: an upper level biology course and senior standing. Designed to integrate all aspects of biology by covering current topics in many fields of biology and to acquaint the student with fields of biology not covered in the general curriculum.

**BIOL 4991-4 Directed Research**

Each semester. Open to biology majors with approval of department head and the individual instructor who will advise on research topic. Research may vary to fit the needs and interests of the student. Unless permission is granted by the department head, no more than two credit hours will be given in any semester for a particular research topic.

**Business Administration**

*(Additional prerequisites for 3000- and 4000-level courses are listed in the School of Business section of this catalog.)*

**BUAD 1001 Keyboarding I**

Computer keyboarding instruction and supervised practice with emphasis on alphabetic and numeric keyboard and ten-key pad applications.

**BUAD 1003 Introduction to Business Systems**

Fundamentals of organizing and managing business enterprises and the American enterprise system. Principles and framework for analysis of business problems with a systems emphasis. May not be taken for credit after completion of MGMT 3003.

**BUAD 2002 Keyboarding II**

Prerequisite: BUAD 1001 or equivalent. Computer keyboarding applications including speed and accuracy drills, formatting, and document production of letters, memos, reports, and tables.

**BUAD 2003 Business Information Systems**

Each semester. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. An introduction to business information systems with emphasis on concepts and applications utilizing spreadsheets, word processing, and database management as productivity tools; provides basic rationale for using computers in generating and managing information necessary for the business decision-making process.

**BUAD 2033 Legal Environment of Business**

Each semester. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. A survey of the basic framework of the American and international legal systems, including civil procedure, constitutional law, administrative regulation, and topics in business law, with particular emphasis on the ethical, sociocultural and political influences affecting such environments.

**BUAD 2043 Principles of Word Processing**

Prerequisite: BUAD 2002 or equivalent. A course designed to develop technology skills using current software; application documents include letters, memos, reports, tables, desktop publishing, and graphics for business as well as personal use.

**BUAD 2053 Business Statistics**

Each semester. Prerequisites: COMS 1003 or BUAD 2003 and MATH 2243. An introduction to basic descriptive and inferential statistics and their application to business problems. Topics covered include frequency distributions, histograms, the mean, standard deviation, variance, covariance, and correlation coefficients for samples and populations, confidence intervals and hypothesis tests for means and proportions, analysis of variance, simple linear regression, chi-square, control charts for variables and attributes, and time-series analysis.

**BUAD 2073 Principles of Real Estate**

An orderly approach of study to prepare students for the Uniform License Examination. Topics covered include contracts, real estate financing ownership, brokerage, valuation, settlements, arithmetic review, forms of ownership, title transfer, mortgage instruments, deeds, leases, title closing, contract laws, real estate taxes, property descriptions, and other pertinent areas.

**BUAD 3023 Business Communications**

Each semester. Prerequisites: 6 hours of English Composition and COMS 1003 or BUAD 2003. Course includes principles of effective business communication using technology to generate documents including letters, memos, and reports; international, ethical, legal, and interpersonal topics are integrated throughout the course.

**BUAD 3063 Commercial Law**

Prerequisites: BUAD 2033. An in-depth analysis of the Uniform Commercial Code and its effect on the business environment. Course focuses on sales, negotiable instruments, secured transactions, and bankruptcy. Significant federal and state statutes affecting commerce also are explored.

**BUAD 4001-3 Problems in Business Administration**

On demand. Prerequisites: Senior standing and permission of department head. Individual exploration of significant topics and problems in business administration under the direction of an assigned faculty member. A report will be required.

**BUAD 4073 Special Topics in Law**

Prerequisite: BUAD 2033. Course offers an in-depth exploration of selected legal issues affecting business. The primary focus of the course will vary from offering to offering; thus the course may be taken more than once.

## Chemistry

**CHEM 1114 A Survey of Chemistry**

Each semester. Prerequisite: a score of 19 or above on the mathematics section of the ACTE exam, or completion of MATH 0903, Intermediate Algebra, with a grade of "C" or better. A survey of selected topics in chemistry for life science majors. A brief introduction to fundamental concepts, atomic structure, chemical bonding, and periodic law as applied in the life sciences and allied areas. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. May not be taken for credit after completion of CHEM 2124 or 2134. \$10 laboratory fee.

**CHEM(BIOL,GEOL) 2111 Environmental Seminar**  
(See CHEM 4111).**CHEM 2124 General Chemistry I**

Each semester. Prerequisites: scores of 21 or higher on the math and the English portions of the ACTE exam, a "C" or better in CHEM 1114, or approval by the department head of Physical Sciences. The first of a two semester sequence designed for science and engineering majors. Topics include qualitative and quantitative, applied and theoretical analyses of the interactions of matter; atoms, molecules, ions, the mole concept, chemical equations, gases, solutions, intermolecular forces, thermochemistry, quantum theory, periodic law, ionic and covalent bonding, molecular geometry. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**CHEM 2134 General Chemistry II**

Each semester. Prerequisite: completion of CHEM 2124 or equivalent. A continuation of CHEM 2124, encompassing chemical kinetics, equilibrium, acid/base systems, atmospheric chemistry, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, descriptive inorganic chemistry and nuclear chemistry. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**CHEM 2143 Environmental Chemistry**

Spring. Prerequisite: One semester of chemistry. An examination of the chemistry of the environment including the origins, natural processes, and anthropogenic influences on the earth. Will not be counted for chemistry credit toward the ACS approved BS in chemistry.

**CHEM 2201 Chemistry Seminar**

(See CHEM 4401).

**CHEM 2204 Organic Physiological Chemistry**

Spring semester. Prerequisites: CHEM 1114 or CHEM 2124. For students who desire only one semester of organic/physiologic chemistry, such as wildlife biology and various allied health programs. A brief introduction to organic and physiological chemistry. The structures, reactions and biological aspects of organic compounds will be stressed. Will not be counted for chemistry credit toward the ACS approved BS in chemistry. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 lab fee.

**CHEM 2991-3 Special Problems in Chemistry**

Permission of instructor. One to three credits, depending on the nature and extent of the problem. This course is designed to encourage creative, independent scientific activity on the part of advanced students. Problems will be designed to fit the future aspirations of individual students and will be supervised by a faculty mentor.

**CHEM(BIOL,GEOL) 3111 Environmental Seminar**

(See CHEM 4111).

**CHEM 3245 Quantitative Analysis**

Spring. Prerequisites: CHEM 2134. This is a lab intensive course, that focuses on a variety of experimental techniques that enable the chemist to characterize and quantify many types of samples. Lecture three hours, laboratory six hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**CHEM 3254 Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry**

Fall. Prerequisites: CHEM 2124. An introduction to the chemistry of covalently bonded carbon. Special emphasis will be given to descriptive and structural aspects of Organic Chemistry. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**CHEM 3264 Mechanistic Organic Chemistry**

Spring. Prerequisite: Completion of CHEM 3254 or equivalent. A continuation of CHEM 3254 with special emphasis on theory and mechanisms of organic reactions. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**CHEM 3301 Chemistry Seminar**

(See CHEM 4401).

**CHEM 3324 Physical Chemistry I**

Fall. Prerequisites: CHEM 3245, PHYS 2024, or 2124, MATH 2924. Upper division chemistry course designed for chemistry, physical science, and engineering majors desiring a deeper understanding of the physical and mathematical processes of chemistry. Course content includes ideal and non-ideal gases, laws of thermodynamics, enthalpy, heat capacity, free energy, Maxwell's relations, chemical and phase equilibria, electrochemical equilibria, fugacities, activity coefficients, mixtures, colligative properties, surfaces. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**CHEM 3334 Physical Chemistry II**

Spring. Prerequisites: MATH 2924, PHYS 2024 or 2124, CHEM 3324 and 3245. Continuation of CHEM 3324 (Physical Chemistry I). Upper division chemistry course designed for chemistry, physical science and engineering majors desiring a deeper understanding of the physical and mathematical processes of chemistry. Course content includes chemical kinetics and reaction mechanisms, molecular collisions, transition state theory, quantum mechanics, electronic structure of atoms and diatomic molecules, molecular spectroscopy, solid-state chemistry. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**CHEM 3344 Principles of Biochemistry**

Fall. Prerequisite: CHEM 3254 and BIOL 1014 or 1114. The chemistry of metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, and proteins. Basic concepts of the biochemistry of DNA, vitamins, enzymes, biological oxidations, and bioenergetics with introduction to biochemical laboratory techniques. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**CHEM 3353 Fundamentals of Toxicology**

On demand. Prerequisite CHEM 3254. An introduction to the science of poisons. Toxicological principles studied include structures, dose/response relationships, metabolism, mechanism of action, and gross effects of chemicals.

**CHEM 3363 Metabolic Biochemistry**

Prerequisites: CHEM 3343. The study of metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, and nucleic acids, and the study of biological information flow in organisms. Metabolic pathways and genetic informational flow in plants and animals will be addressed. Lecture three hours.

**CHEM 3991-3 Special Problems in Chemistry**

Permission of instructor. One to three credits, depending on the nature and extent of the problem. This course is designed to encourage creative, independent scientific activity on the part of advanced students. Problems will be designed to fit the future aspirations of individual students and will be supervised by a faculty mentor.

**CHEM(BIOL,GEOL) 4111 Environmental Seminar**

Spring. A seminar for students pursuing the environmental option of chemistry, biology, or geology and other students interested in environmental sciences.

**CHEM 4401 Chemistry Seminar**

Spring. Participants will prepare written reviews, present oral reports, and defend their reports. Emphasis will be on the use of the library and current chemical research.

**CHEM 4414 Instrumental Analysis**

Fall. Prerequisite: CHEM 3245. This course is designed for chemistry majors. It will focus on the understanding of the instrumental methods used in analytical chemistry. A variety of spectrometric, chromatographic, and electrometric techniques will be covered in the lecture and laboratory. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**CHEM 4422 Advanced Organic Chemistry**

On demand. Prerequisite: CHEM 3264. An expansion and/or continuation of theoretical topics addressed in CHEM 3264.

**CHEM 4424 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry**

Spring. Prerequisite: CHEM 3324. CHEM 4424 is a senior level inorganic chemistry course. The course gives an overview of some of the many advanced areas of study in inorganic chemistry including atomic and molecular structure, acid-base chemistry, symmetry and group theory, coordination chemistry and organometallic chemistry. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**CHEM 4432-4 Advanced Topics in Chemistry**

On demand. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Various advanced topics in any specialty area of chemistry, e.g., polymers, coordination chemistry, and nuclear chemistry.

**CHEM 4991-4 Special Problems in Chemistry**

Permission of instructor. One to four credits, depending on the nature and extent of the problem. This course is designed to encourage creative, independent scientific activity on the part of advanced students. Problems will be designed to fit the future aspirations of individual students and will be supervised by a faculty mentor.

## Chinese

**CHIN 1014 Beginning Chinese I**

Emphasis on conversation; introduction to basic grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

**CHIN 1024 Beginning Chinese II**

Continued emphasis on conversation and fundamental language skills.

**CHIN 2014 Intermediate Chinese I**

Prerequisite: Beginning Chinese II (CHIN 1024) or equivalent. Instruction designed to develop communication skills and knowledge of grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

**CHIN 2024 Intermediate Chinese II**

Prerequisite: Intermediate Chinese I (CHIN 2014) or equivalent. Instruction designed to enhance communication skills and knowledge of grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

## College Student Personnel

**CSP 1013 Principles of Collegiate Success**

Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students with no more than 30 earned semester hours or by permission of the Vice President for Academic Affairs. This course is designed specifically to enhance student adjustment to college life, student adaptation to the higher education learning experience, student comprehension of personal responsibility, and student advancement regarding career pathways.

## Computer and Information Science

**COMS 1003 Introduction to Computer Based Systems**

Provides students with both computer concepts and hands-on applications. Although little or no prior computer experience is required for this course, keyboarding proficiency is assumed. Topics include PC basics, file maintenance, and hardware and software components. Students will also gain experience in the use of several popular software applications including Windows, e-mail, Internet, word processing, spreadsheets, databases, presentation packages, and integration of these applications. May not be taken for credit after completion of COMS 2003 or BUAD 2003. Advanced placement and credit by examination are available to students who have previously studied Computer Science. Students may sit for the exam a maximum of three times.

**COMS 1103 FORTRAN Programming**

Prerequisite: MATH 1113 or equivalent. An introduction to programming using the FORTRAN language with emphasis on numerical computing, including the use of scientific subroutine libraries.

**COMS 1203 Programming in BASIC**

An introduction to programming using BASIC and/or Visual Basic.

**COMS 1303 Computer Applications for Technical Majors**

Corequisite: MATH 1113 or equivalent. The purpose of this course is to give the students in engineering, mathematics, chemistry, and other technical disciplines the prerequisite computer skills necessary to make effective use of the computer in their major degree programs where computer applications have been integrated into the course of study.

**COMS 1333 Web Publishing I**

This course introduces the student to the World Wide Web and design and development of web pages. Topics covered include HTML, images, style sheets, multimedia, CGI and forms, and other topics as appropriate. The students will learn how to publish a web site to a server and maintain the site. This course will focus on design issues.

**COMS 1403 Orientation to Computing, Information, and Technology**

Corequisite: MATH 1113 and COMS 1411. (Required of all students who have declared a major in computer science, information systems, and information technology). An introduction to the professions of computer science, information systems, and information technology. Topics include ethics, professionalism, and opportunities within the three fields as well as an overview of hardware, software, technology, and information systems concepts and terms.

**COMS 1411 Computer and Information Science Lab**

Corequisite: COMS 1403. An introduction to the computing resources of the department and the university.

**COMS 2003 Microcomputer Applications**

Prerequisite: COMS 1003 or pass entrance exam. This course provides hands-on experience with several software applications. Topics include intermediate and advanced word processing and desktop publishing features; spreadsheet design, formulas, and charts; database design principles and implementation; presentation design and techniques; and integration among these applications. Students will be required to apply each package on a semester project relation to their major.

**COMS 2104 Foundations of Computer Programming I**

Prerequisite: COMS 1403, 1411 or consent of instructor. Corequisite: MATH 1113. An introduction to structured programming using C++. This is the beginning course in programming for majors in computer science, information systems and information technology. Programming principles taught in lecture are practiced in lab. Sequential, alternative, and iterative processing. Procedural abstraction and parameter mechanisms. Introduction to arrays, files, classes and records.

**COMS 2163 Scripting Languages Programming I**

Prerequisite: Minimum of 3 hour programming course. This course introduces the student to script writing in several languages. The primary categories of scripts will be UNIX shell, text processing, and Perl. CGI Scripts, using Perl, will be introduced.

**COMS 2203 Foundations of Computer Programming II**

Prerequisite: MATH 1113 and passed COMS 2104 with a C or better. Topics include multi-dimensional arrays, functions, string processing, and an introduction to object-oriented programming.

**COMS 2213 Data Structures**

Prerequisite: COMS 2203, COMS 2903, and MATH 2703. This course involves a study of abstract data structures and the implementation of these abstract concepts as computer algorithms.

**COMS 2223 Computer Organization and Programming**

Prerequisite: COMS 2203 and ENGR 2134. Covers computer architecture and machine-level programming in assembly language. Considerable practical experience will be gained through programming projects. Topics include internal data representation and manipulation, physical, and logical level input-output macros.

**COMS 2233 Introduction to Databases**

Prerequisite: COMS 1003 or 1403. This course develops a detailed understanding of a database software package developed for microcomputer applications. Topics include how to design, implement, and access a personal database. Entity relationship diagrams are emphasized in design. The use of macros, data conversion operations, linking, and complex selection operations are used in implementation. Advanced report generation mechanisms are covered along with custom-designed menus and user interfaces.

**COMS 2333 Web Publishing II**

Prerequisite: COMS 1333 or consent of instructor. This course is a continuation of COMS 1333. Students are introduced to multimedia design concepts and software. Multimedia applications and design tools are used to create and maintain multimedia products such as dynamic graphics, animation, interactive websites, and video.

**COMS 2700 Networking and Architecture Laboratory**

Corequisite: COMS 2703. Laboratory exercises repairing and networking computers.

**COMS 2703 Computer Networks and Architecture**

Prerequisite: COMS 1411 and COMS 1403. Corequisite: COMS 2700. This course covers how to install and administer a local area network and connect it to the Internet. Topics include network architecture, hardware, and software, along with popular protocols for establishing connectivity for sharing resources such as printers and files. Participation in a designated lab outside of the regularly scheduled meeting time is required.

**COMS 2713 Survey of Operating Systems**

Prerequisite: COMS 1411; COMS 1003 or COMS 1403. Several Operating Systems (such as Unix, Microsoft, AS/400) will be examined with regard to the user's view of the system. This view includes the types of files supported, the kinds of operations that can be performed on files (from the shell and from programs), the mechanisms for starting and controlling processes (i.e. "running programs"), some basic utility programs that a beginning or intermediate level administrator would need to use.

**COMS 2733 Introduction to Computer Forensics and Security**

Prerequisites: COMS 2703. Corequisite: COMS 2713. An introduction to the fundamentals of computer forensic technology. The course emphasizes techniques for identifying and minimizing the threats to, and vulnerabilities of computer systems. These techniques include methods and tools for tracking suspicious activity, for recovering and preserving digital media, and for doing post-mortem analysis.

**COMS 2803 Programming in C**

Corequisite: MATH 1113. Not for majors. Design, coding, debugging, and implementation of C programs. Introduction to the UNIX operating system.

**COMS 2853 File Processing in COBOL**

Prerequisites: COMS 2203. Program design, development, testing, implementation, and maintenance in COBOL. Topics include file structures, batch file processing, and index file processing.

**COMS 2903 Discrete Structures for Technical Majors**

Prerequisite: MATH 1113. Fundamental mathematical concepts related to computer science, information systems, and information technology, including logic and proof techniques; sets, sequences, relations, and functions; combinatorics; algebraic structures and Boolean algebra; trees and graphs.

**COMS 2981-4 Special Topics**

Prerequisite: Permission of the department. This course will be offered on an "as-needed" basis to cover those topics and subject areas in computing that are emerging in a technological sense, but that do not yet warrant the addition of a new course to the curriculum. This course may be repeated for credit if course content differs.

**COMS 3053 Implications of Technology on Society**

Prerequisite: Junior standing. This course explores social, legal, philosophical, political, economic, and constitutional issues related to information technology. The focus will be on those issues faced as members of a complex technological society and as professionals in a technology-related field. Extensive research on current issues is expected.

**COMS 3163 Web Programming**

Prerequisite: COMS 2163. This course expands on the concept of CGI programming introduced in COMS 2163. Topics include features of web forms and CGI processing via a scripting language. Basic database interaction and Server-Side Includes (SSI), client-side implementation of pop-up windows, form validation, cookies, security, and other concepts will also be discussed.

**COMS 3213 Advanced Data Structures and Algorithm Design**

Prerequisite: COMS 2213. Concepts, implementation, and application of B-trees, AVL trees, hashing, graphs, and other abstract data structures will be studied.

**COMS 3333 Implementation of e-Commerce**

Prerequisite: COMS 2333 and 3163. This course covers technical issues involved in developing online stores. The primary emphasis of this course will be the design, implementation, and configuration of the "shopping carts" used for online business. Particular attention will be paid to areas of security, privacy, and protection.

**COMS 3503 Visual Programming**

Prerequisite: COMS 2003 (or equivalent) and COMS 2213. This course covers the design and development of event-driven programs using an object-oriented visual programming language such as Visual Basic.

**COMS 3513 Administering and Using the IBM Platform**

Prerequisite: COMS 2104 or consent of instructor. This course is an introduction to the operations of the IBM midrange computer system. Topics include architecture, system security, user interface, and work management. Coverage will also extend to applications and programming using an introduction to DB2 and RPG.

**COMS 3523 Human Factors in Information Technology**

Prerequisite: Junior standing in a computing major or instructor consent. A study of the major factors involved in Human-Computer Interaction. A system-oriented, multi-disciplinary approach to understanding the human considerations in the design, testing, implementation, and administration of computer-based systems and information technology.

**COMS 3603 Principles of Management Science**

Prerequisite: MATH 4003 or equivalent. Simplex method of linear programming, dual problem and sensitivity analysis, and integer programming. Emphasis is on application of these linear systems with case studies and examples from the areas of finance, marketing, and production. Large problem applications are run on the computer.

**COMS 3703 Operating Systems**

Prerequisite: COMS 2213 and 2223. This course explores the fundamental concepts upon which modern operating systems are based. Topics include CPU, memory, file and device management, concurrent processes, protection mechanisms, and distributed systems. Several important algorithms will be implemented by the student.

**COMS 3803 Computer Applications in Accounting and Business**

Prerequisites: COMS 2003 or equivalent, ACCT 2013, Junior standing. Topics to be covered include intermediate and advanced microcomputer applications in business.

**COMS 3903 Systems Software and Architecture**

This course covers the implementation of production operating systems along with the fundamentals of digital logic and machine architecture.

**COMS 4013 Operations Research**

Prerequisite: MATH 3153. A general coverage of the field of operations with discussion of the planning and control aspects of an OR study. Concentration of the basic models and analytical techniques of operations research, including mathematical programming and probabilistic models.

**COMS 4033 Systems Analysis and Design I**

Corequisite: COMS 4203. Students in this course will apply the concepts, tools, procedures, and techniques involved in the development of information systems. Emphasis is placed on the systems approach to problem-solving, user involvement, the management of quality, project control, and teamwork.

**COMS 4043 Systems Analysis and Design II**

Prerequisite: COMS 4033 and COMS 4133. A continuation of COMS 4033, with emphasis on the application of the theory and techniques of the previous course. Students will program, implement, and thoroughly document a complete system.

**COMS 4053 Information Systems Resource Management**

Prerequisite: COMS 3803 and Junior standing in Information Science or Business. A study of the principles and concepts involved in the management of organizational maintenance of all information resources, including hardware, software, and personnel. Includes coverage of departmental functions within computer/information services, as well as legal, ethical, and professional issues, quality management, and the strategic impact of information systems.

**COMS 4063 IT Project Administration**

This course will provide a thorough introduction to the art and science of Project Management, as it is applied in the Information Technology industry. The course studies the theories and practices of project management, incorporating the practices used by the Information Technology Project Manager during the project life cycle, while exposing future analysts, developers, team leaders and IT managers to the needs and requirements of such functional areas of the organization as Finance, Marketing and Production.

**COMS 4103 Organization of Programming Languages**

Prerequisite: COMS 2213; COMS 2223 or COMS 3903. This course emphasizes the comparative structures and capabilities of several programming languages. Major emphasis will be placed on language constructs and the run-time behavior of programs.

**COMS 4133 Application Program Development**

Prerequisite: COMS 2213 and COMS 2853. Methods for individual development of application programs. Metrics for measuring the quality of software products and processes. Verification of application programs.

**COMS 4163 Personal Software Engineering**

Formal methods for software specification. Program analysis, verification, and testing. Principles of software design. Object-oriented program implementation. Personal software process and product measurements. Program documentation. Software tools. Each student will implement a large application.

**COMS 4203 Database Concepts**

Prerequisite: COMS 2003, COMS 2203 and COMS 2903. Problems associated with common data processing systems, reasons for database system development; objectives such as data, device, user, and program independence; hierarchical, network, and relational models; data structures supporting database systems; operational considerations such as performance, integrity, security, concurrency, and reorganization; characteristics of existing database systems.

**COMS 4213 Database Administration**

Prerequisites: COMS 4203. This course develops a comprehensive foundation in the planning, implementation and execution of database management policies and procedures. Topics include installation, storage and replication implementation, security management, indexing and performance tuning, and backup and recovery.

**COMS 4253 Computer Graphics**

Prerequisite: COMS 2213 and MATH 4003. Developing algorithms to do line drawing, two and three dimensional displays, clipping and windowing, and hidden line removal. Other areas will include graphic I/O devices, display processors, and data structures for graphics.

**COMS 4303 Client/Server Systems**

Prerequisite: COMS 2213 and COMS 4203. This course provides in-depth coverage of client/server concepts. The student will use object-oriented visual programming tools and SQL in the construction of client/server programs. Emphasis will be placed on the proper design of server databases and on programming techniques used in event-driven environments.

**COMS 4313 Web Server Administration**

Prerequisites: COMS 2333 and COMS 2733. The tools and techniques needed to administer a web server. Installation, configuration, and administration of a variety of web servers on different platforms.

**COMS 4353 Artificial Intelligence**

Prerequisite: COMS 2213 and junior standing. General concepts, wide overview of AI history, and development and future of AI. Implementation of AI techniques using the LISP and PROLOG languages. Additional topics include pattern recognition, natural language processing, learning process, and robotics.

**COMS 4403 Compiler Design**

Prerequisite: COMS 2223, 3213 and 4103. This course covers syntax translation, grammars and parsing, symbol tables, data representation, translating control structures, translating procedures and functions, processing expressions and data structures, and multipass translation. Students will design a computer language and implement the compiler.

**COMS 4603 System Programming**

Prerequisite: COMS 4033 and COMS 3703 or COMS 3903. This course is intended to give the student practical experience in the implementation, modification, and maintenance of system software.

**COMS 4700 Networking Laboratory**

Corequisite: Upper-level networking course. Laboratory exercises configuring computer networks.

**COMS 4703 Data Communications and Networks**

Prerequisite: COMS 2703, COMS 2903; COMS 2223 or COMS 3903. Corequisite: COMS 4700. Basic elements and functional aspects of the hardware and software required to establish and control data communications in a stand-alone or network environment. Topics include communication protocols, media, network topologies, and system support software. Participation in a designated lab outside of the regularly scheduled meeting time is required.

**COMS 4713 Heterogeneous Networks**

Prerequisite: COMS 4703. Corequisite: COMS 4700. The student will design, develop, implement and manage numerous heterogeneous networking operating system environments. The evaluation and development of needed policies and procedures are examined and developed, including the networking tools required for the development of a seamless heterogeneous networking system and environment.

**COMS 4803 System Simulation**

Prerequisite: COMS 2213 and 3 hours of Statistics. Three-hour programming course and junior/senior classification. An introduction to simulation methodology as it applies to the analysis and synthesis of systems. Design of simulation experiments and the analysis of data generated therefrom. Random sampling of the Monte Carlo method are used to develop computer procedures for simulated sampling. A broad range of applications is discussed.

**COMS 4981-3 Seminar in Computer Science**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. A directed seminar in an area of computer science. Seminars will focus on topics relating to emerging technologies which are beyond the scope of other computer science courses. This course may be repeated for credit if course content differs.

**COMS 4991-4 Special Problems in Computer Science**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. This course will allow the student to work individually or as part of a small team to study and design practical computerized systems to solve problems of particular interest to the student(s). This course may be used to offer a variety of computer science related course work to strengthen the student's knowledge in areas not covered in other course offerings.

## Criminal Justice

**CJ (SOC) 2003 Introduction to Criminal Justice**

An overview of the criminal justice system and the workings of each component. Topics include the history, structure, and functions of law enforcement, judicial and correctional organizations, their interrelationship and effectiveness, and the future trends in each.

**CJ 2013 Introduction to Security**

An introduction to and analysis of the private security section and its relationship to the criminal justice system. Topics will include the historical development of security, its functions, limitations and concepts, technology and applications to the present and the future.

**CJ(SOC) 2033 Social Problems**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. A sociological analysis of contemporary social problems including inequalities, deviance, population changes, and troubled institutions.

**CJ(SOC) 2043 Crime and Delinquency**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003 or CJ 2003. A study of the major areas of crime and delinquency; theories of crime, the nature of criminal behavior and the components of the criminal justice system. Topics include: crime statistics, criminology research, theories of crime and delinquency, criminal typologies and operations of the criminal justice system.

**CJ(POLS) 3023 Judicial Process**

The structure and operations of the state and national court systems. Emphasis is upon the role of the criminal courts in the political system and the consequences of judicial policy making.

**CJ(PSY) 3033 The Criminal Mind**

Prerequisite: PSY 2003 and CJ 2003 or SOC 3043 or consent. The course familiarizes students with various models, theories, and research regarding criminality from a psychological perspective. Genetic, constitutional, and biological factors will be emphasized and some practical applications to dealing with criminals will be considered.

**CJ(RS) 3063 Probation and Parole**

Prerequisite: CJ 2003 or SOC/CJ 3043. A survey of the philosophy, origin, development, rise and evaluation of probation and parole as correctional techniques.

**CJ(SOC) 3083 Social Deviance**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003 or SOC(CJ) 2003. AN introduction to the sociological and criminological study of human deviance. Various theories of deviance will be examined and applied to real life examples.

**CJ(SOC) 3103 The Juvenile Justice System**

Prerequisite: CJ(SOC) 2003 or permission of instructor. An in-depth look at the juvenile justice system including the structure, statuses and roles as well as current issues, problems, and trends.

**CJ(SOC) 3153 Prison and Corrections**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003 and SOC(CJ) 2033. An introduction to and analysis of contemporary American corrections. Emphasis will be on current and past correctional philosophy, traditional and modern correctional facilities, correctional personnel and offenders, new approaches in corrections, and the relationship of corrections to the criminal justice field.

**CJ 4023 Law and the Legal System**

A comprehensive study of judicial process and behavior in criminal and civil law. May not be taken for credit after completion of POLS 5023 or equivalent.

**CJ 4053 Criminal Law and the Constitution**

A survey of the procedures and issues associated with American criminal justice as viewed from a Constitutional perspective.

**CJ(SOC) 4206 The Law in Action**

Prerequisite: SOC/CJ 2043, 9 hours of Criminal Justice coursework, senior classification, and instructor permission. Offered only in the summer. An examination of sociological theories of law and main currents of legal philosophy is followed by participant observation of actual community legal agencies, including police, courts, and others as available. Requires insurance fee.

**CJ 4991-4 Special Problems in Criminal Justice**

Prerequisite: Prior approval of instructor and department. Content is to be determined by faculty-student conference and based on student background and interest.

## Driver Education

**DE 4543 Driver and Traffic Education II**

Prerequisites: A valid driver's license, admission to teacher education program, a driving record free from frequent and unusual violations. This course is designed to prepare teachers to organize and teach driver education and traffic safety programs in secondary schools. It includes administration, supervision of personnel, design of facilities, and a research project. May not be repeated for credit as DE 5543 or equivalent.

**DE 4613 Driver and Traffic Education I**

Prerequisites: A valid driver's license, admission to teacher education program, and a driving record free from frequent and unusual violations. This course is designed to prepare teachers to organize and teach driver education and traffic safety programs in secondary schools. This course provides a survey of materials and methods of instruction plus evaluation of textbooks and in-car training of a student driver. Two hour lecture, two hours laboratory. May not be repeated for credit as DE 5613 or equivalent.

## Early Childhood Education

### Associate Degree Program

**ECE 2112 Basic Child Growth and Development I**

Prerequisite: Score of 75 or above on the writing portion of the COMPASS or 19 or above on the English portion of the ACTE. A study of the developmental principles of the developmental stages of the child from birth to age eight. Involves both observation and lecture.

**ECE 2212 Basic Child Growth and Development II**

Prerequisite: Completion of ECE 2112. A study of the developmental principles of the developmental stages of the children from age nine to eighteen. Involves both observation and lecture.

**ECE 2312 Foundations and Theories in Early Childhood Education**

Prerequisite: Score of 75 or above on the writing portion of the COMPASS or 19 or above on the English portion of the ACTE. An introduction to the profession including historical and social foundations, awareness of value issues, ethical and legal issues, staff relations, and the importance of becoming an advocate for children and families.

**ECE 2513 Curriculum for Early Childhood Education**

Corequisites: ECE 2112 and ECE 2312. A study and application in the field of the theoretical base for early learning. Covers curriculum for young children based on research and theory.

**ECE 2613 Methods and Materials Using Developmentally Appropriate Practices and Activities for Young Children**

Prerequisites: Completion of ECE 2112 and 2312. A combination of classroom and field-based experiences stressing developmentally appropriate techniques and materials fostering successful development and learning in young children.

**ECE 2991-9 Practicum in Early Childhood Education**

Prerequisites: Completion of 12 hours of ECE courses taken for meeting assessment requirements for the Child Development Associate credential. Variable credit available for documented early childhood training related to the principles and procedures which support the development and operation of an effective early childhood education program. Credit may also be awarded for portfolio development for the Child Development Associate assessment. Equivalencies for awarding credit will be determined by the advisor in accordance with guidelines of the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC). Additional coursework approved by the advisor may be applied toward any balance of credit needed to complete the nine hours.

## Early Childhood Education

### Bachelor Degree Program

**ECED 2001 Introduction to Early Childhood Education**

Must be taken concurrently with ECED 2002. This course studies the social, historical, and philosophical foundations in American Education. Basic technology skills including the portfolio will be introduced.



**ECED 2002 Field-Based Experience Seminar in Early Childhood**

Must be taken concurrently with ECED 2001. This course provides an opportunity for prospective education majors to participate in guided classroom observation with time for reflection and discussion.

**ECED 2023 Foundations of Early Childhood Education**

Must be taken concurrently with ECED 3033. An introduction to the field of early childhood education, including a history of the movement, influencing concepts and theories, and relevant issues.

**ECED 3033 Child Development**

Must be taken concurrently with ECED 3023. A study of the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial development of the individual beginning with the prenatal period and continuing through early adolescence. This course includes an on-site field experience in settings for young children.

**ECED 3043 Developmentally Appropriate Practice**

Prerequisite: ECED 3023 and ECED 3033 and admission to Stage II. Corequisite: ECED 3053. A study of developmentally appropriate practice for young children, birth through age 9. This exploration is an integrated curricular study of appropriate early childhood curriculum, materials, environments, assessments, expectations, instructional strategies, and considerations for early childhood educators. Appropriate field observations and experiences are an integral part of this course, and will be integrated with course content.

**ECED 3053 Children and Families in a Diverse Society**

Prerequisite: ECED 3023 and ECED 3033 and admission to Stage II. Corequisite: ECED 3043. A study of the characteristics of young children with developmental disabilities in the contexts of family theory and intervention. Particular emphasis will be placed on how these characteristics impact the child's family and educational needs.

**ECED 3113 Integrated Curriculum I (3-5 years)**

Prerequisites: ECED 3043 and ECED 3053 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3122, ECED 3162, ECED 3172, ECED 3183, ECED 3192. In this course, pre-service teachers build a working knowledge of curriculum strategies and techniques on which to base wise curriculum decision making for children ages 3-5. This course is connected to the ECED 3122 Practicum.

**ECED 3122 Practicum I**

Prerequisite: ECED 3043 and ECED 3053 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3113, ECED 3162, ECED 3172, ECED 3183, ECED 3192. Practicum I is designed to provide pre-service teachers with field-based experiences for children age 3-5 years.

**ECED 3162 Diagnosis and Assessment of Young Children I (3-5 years)**

Prerequisite: ECED 3043 and ECED 3053 and admission to Stage II. Corequisite: ECED 3113, ECED 3122, ECED 3172, ECED 3183, ECED 3192. A study of observational and developmentally appropriate tools and methods of collecting data for decision making. Emphasis is on qualitative assessment techniques that are specific to 3-5 year-old children. This course is connected to the ECED 3122 Practicum.

**ECED 3172 Guiding Young Children I (3-5 years)**

Prerequisite: ECED 3043 and ECED 3053 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3113, ECED 3122, ECED 3162, ECED 3183, ECED 3192. Emphasis is placed on the guidance and management, individually and in groups, of young children ages 3-5 years. The course focuses on developmentally appropriate practices in early childhood settings. Creation of learning environments that foster social competence, build self-esteem in young children, and assist them in the exploration of ways to independently solve problems and gain self-control are emphasized. This course is connected to the ECED 3122 Practicum.

**ECED 3183 Language and Literacy I (3-5 years)**

Prerequisite: ECED 3043 and ECED 3053 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3113, ECED 3122, ECED 3162, ECED 3172, ECED 3192. A study of teaching strategies and support systems for encouraging the various areas of literacy in the 3-5 year-old child. This course is connected to the ECED 3122 Practicum.

**ECED 3192 Children's Literature I (3-5 years)**

Prerequisite: ECED 3043 and ECED 3053 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3113, ECED 3122, ECED 3162, ECED 3172, ECED 3183. Study of sources and types of reading materials available for 3-5 year old children and ways to use them to enhance learning. This course is connected to the ECED 3122 Practicum.

**ECED 3213 Integrated Curriculum II (6-9 years)**

Prerequisite: ECED 3113 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3222, ECED 3262, ECED 3272, ECED 3283, ECED 3292. ECED 3213 builds on the concepts presented in ECED 3113 and emphasizes developmentally appropriate curriculum for children ages 6-9; mandated curriculum; and contemporary issues related to curriculum. This course is connected to the ECED 3222 Practicum.

**ECED 3222 Practicum II**

Prerequisite: ECED 3122 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3213, ECED 3262, ECED 3272, ECED 3283, ECED 3292. Practicum II is designed to provide pre-service teachers with field-based experiences for children age 6-9 years.

**ECED 3262 Diagnosis and Assessment of Young Children II (6-9 years)**

Prerequisite: ECED 3162 and admission to Stage II. Corequisite: ECED 3213, ECED 3222, ECED 3272, ECED 3283, ECED 3292. A study of fundamental observation, assessment, and evaluation concepts and tools. Emphasis on both qualitative and quantitative methods of measuring and reporting student progress and learning. Designed to give the beginning teacher a background in the collection and interpretation of data with the goal of making valid data-driven decisions. This course is connected to the ECED 3222 Practicum.

**ECED 3272 Guiding Young Children II (6-9 years)**

Prerequisite: ECED 3172 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3213, ECED 3222, ECED 3262, ECED 3283, ECED 3292. Emphasis is on the guidance and management, individually and in groups, of primary-aged children, 6-9 years. The course focuses on developmentally appropriate practices in multi-cultural school settings that encourage children to become self-regulated learners. Creation of a context for positive discipline and a guidance approach for an encouraging classroom are explored. This course is connected to the ECED 3222 Practicum.

**ECED 3283 Language and Literacy II (6-9 years)**

Prerequisite: ECED 3183 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3213, ECED 3222, ECED 3262, ECED 3272, ECED 3292. A study of teaching strategies and support systems for encouraging the various areas of literacy in the 6-9 year-old child. This course is connected to the ECED 3222 Practicum.

### **ECED 3292 Children's Literature II (6-9 years)**

Prerequisite: ECED 3192 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3213, ECED 3222, ECED 3262, ECED 3272, ECED 3283. Study of sources and types of reading materials available for 6-9 year old children and ways to use them to enhance learning. This course is connected to the ECED 3222 Practicum.

### **ECED 4915 Early Childhood Education Internship**

Prerequisite: Admission to Internship. (Fifteen hour course.) An intensive field experience and campus seminar class which culminates the early childhood program. Students will spend time in early childhood environments and in campus seminars applying their knowledge and skills in reflective decision making with children and families. \$100 fee.

## **Economics**

*(Additional prerequisites for 3000- and 4000-level courses are listed in the School of Business section of this catalog.)*

### **ECON 2003 Principles of Economics I**

Each semester. Macroeconomic analysis of output, income, employment, price level, and business fluctuations, including the monetary system, fiscal and monetary policy, and international economics.

### **ECON 2013 Principles of Economics II**

Each semester. Prerequisite: ECON 2003. Microeconomic analysis of consumer and producer behavior. Includes theory of production and cost, the effects of market structure on resource allocation, distribution of income, and welfare economics.

### **ECON 3003 Money and Banking**

Each semester. Nature, principles and functions of money, macroeconomic theory, development and operation of financial institutions in the American monetary system, with emphasis on processes, problems, and policies of commercial banks in the United States.

### **ECON 3013 Economics of Labor Relations**

An overview of U.S. labor sector including demographic trends, labor unions, human capital issues and work-leisure values. A brief review of neo-classical wage theory with critiques. Selected labor sector issues such as global labor developments, public sector employment, migration/mobility and discrimination.

### **ECON 3073 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory**

An examination of the theories of consumer behavior and demand, and the theories of production, cost and supply. The determination of product prices and output in various market structures and an analysis of factor pricing.

### **ECON 4001-3 Readings in Economic Theory**

On demand. Prerequisites: Senior standing, background of courses needed for problem undertaken and permission of the department head. Advanced study on an individual basis is offered in money and banking, public finance, general economics, international trade, labor relations, transportation.

### **ECON 4033 Current Economic Problems**

Emphasis is on a "way of thinking" about current economic problems including a conceptual context, critical thinking and problem solving approaches. Major domestic and global economic trends are reviewed. Current economic issues are selected for evaluation.

### **ECON 4053 Comparative Economic Systems**

Fall. Survey of a conceptual framework for comparing national economies and for studying a global economic system. Review of the current world economic environment and of policy issues at the national and multinational levels.

### **ECON 4073 World Economic Systems**

On demand. A study of the institutional framework of an economic system selected by the instructor. The course includes a visit to the country being studied.

### **ECON 4093 International Economics and Finance**

A course designed specifically for economics and finance majors desiring an understanding of the interplay of economic and financial forces between nations. While developing the theoretical base underlying these forces, the course will emphasize practical aspects of cross-border flows of goods, services, and capital from the point of view of the firm. Lecture and discussion will be supplemented by analysis of cases and current events where appropriate. The content of the course should be readily applicable to any private or public sector policy-making situation involving an international dimension in which students find themselves.

## **Educational Foundations**

### **EDFD 3023 Human Development**

A study of the physical, emotional, mental, and social growth of the individual beginning with the prenatal period and continuing through adulthood.

### **EDFD 3042 Educational Psychology**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the teacher education program and completion or concurrent enrollment in EDFD 3023. General principles of learning, the learner's potentialities with attention to individual differences, the environment of effective learning, application of psychology to educational problems. May not be taken for credit after completion of EDFD 3043.

### **EDFD 3072 Introduction to Educational Measurements**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the teacher education program and completion or concurrent enrollment in EDFD 3023. Characteristics of good school appraisal; principles and procedures in the selection and use of standardized tests; techniques in the construction and use of classroom tests; the interpretation of various types of tests. May not be taken for credit after completion of EDFD 3073.

### **EDFD 4052 Teaching Exceptional Learners**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the teacher education program. A study of the major areas of exceptionality including the learning disabled, mentally retarded, physically disabled, and the gifted, and of their special needs in a school program. May not be taken for credit after completion of EDFD 4053 or repeated for credit as EDFD 5052 or equivalent.

### **EDFD 4333 Teaching Reading and Study Strategies in the Content Area**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the teacher education program. This course is designed to provide pre-service and in-serve teachers and administrators with a knowledge of reading factors as they relate to various disciplines. The content of the course includes estimating the student's reading ability, techniques for vocabulary, questioning strategies, and developing reading-related study skills. May not be repeated for credit as EDFD 5333.

## Educational Media

### EDMD 3013 Integrating Instructional Technology

An instructional technology course for preservice to teachers introducing students to the incorporation of technology into instructional situations. Students will become familiar with classroom computer utilization for instructional and classroom management technology, state and national standards for technology and curriculum areas, and create lessons centered upon those standards.

### EDMD 4033 Introduction to Instructional Technology

A media methods course for teachers providing an introduction to classroom computer utilization; applications of the principles of graphic design, visual literacy, communications and learning theory to the selection, evaluation and use of instructional materials, and a survey of production techniques for teacher-made materials. Includes basic production principles, operation of audiovisual equipment, and an introduction to computer-assisted instruction and computerized classroom management. May not be repeated for credit as EDMD 5033 or equivalent.

## Electrical Engineering

### ELEG(MCEG) 1012 Introduction to Engineering

Prerequisite: MATH 1113 or any higher level mathematics course. An introductory course to acquaint students with the technical and social aspects of engineering, the analytic approach to problem solving, measurements and calculations, including application of computer techniques. Lecture one hour, laboratory two hours.

### ELEG 2103 Electric Circuits I

Corequisite: MATH 2934 or consent of instructor. An introduction to circuit theory and electrical devices. Topics include resistive circuits, independent and dependent sources; analysis methods, network theorems; RC and RL first order circuits, and RLC second order circuits. Lecture three hours.

### ELEG 2111 Electric Circuits Laboratory

Corequisite: ELEG 2113. Report writing; use of basic electrical measurement devices; voltmeters, ammeters, R meters, wattmeters, and oscilloscopes. Computer modeling and data analysis of AC and DC circuits. Emphasis on developing laboratory techniques through experiments paralleling topics in ELEG 2103 and ELEG 2113. Laboratory three hours per week.

### ELEG 2113 Electric Circuits II

Prerequisite: ELEG 2103 or consent of instructor. Prerequisite/Corequisite MATH 3243. A continuation of ELEG 2103 covering phasor analysis, steady state power, complex network functions, frequency response, transformers, Laplace methods. Lecture three hours.

### ELEG 2130 Digital Logic Design Lab

Corequisite: ELEG 2134. Prerequisite: COMS 2803 or COMS 2104 or consent of instructor. Laboratory must be taken during the same semester as the lecture, ELEG 2134. A study of basic digital logic circuit design and implementation. Circuit schematic development utilizing computerized automated design tools. Computer modeling and simulation of digital systems. Emphasis will be placed on proper laboratory techniques, including data collection, data reduction, and report preparation. Laboratory three hours.

### ELEG 2134 Digital Logic Design

Corequisite: ELEG 2130. Prerequisite: COMS 2803 or COMS 2104 or consent of instructor. Binary numbers and codes, Boolean algebra, combinational and sequential logic including: minimization techniques, memory systems, register transfers, control logic design, and state machines. Lecture three hours.

### ELEG(MCEG) 3003 Engineering Modeling and Design

Prerequisites: COMS 2803 or MCEG 2203 and MATH 3243. Reduction of engineering systems to mathematical models; methods of analysis using computers; interpretation of numerical results; optimization of design variables. Examples are drawn from various engineering disciplines. Lecture three hours.

### ELEG 3103 (PHYS 3143) Electronics I

Prerequisite: ELEG 2113. Physics and electrical characteristics of diodes, bipolar transistors, and field effect transistors, behavior of these devices as circuit elements; common electronic circuits in discrete and integrated form; digital circuits including standard IC gates and flip-flops, linear circuits including standard discrete and integrated amplifier configurations and their characteristics. Lecture three hours.

### ELEG 3123 Signals and Systems

Prerequisites: MATH 3243, ELEG 2113. Signal and system modeling, time and frequency domain analysis, singularity functions, the Dirac Delta function, impulse response, the superposition integral and convolution, Fourier series and Fourier and Laplace transformations. Lecture three hours.

### ELEG 3131 Electronics Laboratory

Prerequisite: ELEG 2111. Co-requisite: ELEG 3103. Experiments paralleling ELEG 3103 emphasizing the applications and limitations of discrete electronic devices, circuit modeling, and applications of integrated circuits. Laboratory three hours per week.

### ELEG 3133 Microprocessor Systems Design

Prerequisites: ELEG 2134 and ELEG 2130 or consent. Digital design using microprocessors. Microcomputer architecture, memory structures, I/O interfaces, addressing modes, interrupts, assembler programming, development tools. This course should also attract computer science students interested in hardware. Lecture three hours.

### ELEG 3143 Electromagnetics

Corequisite: ELEG 3123. An introduction to static and dynamic electromagnetic fields using vector methods. Transmission lines, electrostatic fields, magnetostatic fields, Maxwell's equations, plane electromagnetic wave propagation, reflection, refraction, attenuation, antennas, reciprocity, and gain. Lecture three hours.

### ELEG 3151 Electrical Machines Laboratory

Prerequisite: ELEG 2111. Corequisite: ELEG 3153. This course parallels ELEG 3153 with experiments in single and polyphase transformers, direct current machines, synchronous machines and induction machines. Laboratory three hours per week.

### ELEG 3153 Electrical Machines

Prerequisite: ELEG 2113. Steady-state analysis of single phase and polyphase transformers, direct current machines, synchronous machines, induction machines, and special purpose machines. Special emphasis will be given to the modeling and control of these machines. Lecture three hours.

### ELEG 3163 Electric Power Systems

Prerequisite: ELEG 2113. Introduction to industrial and utilities electric power systems, poly-phase systems, fault conditions, per-unit values, and the method of symmetrical components.

### ELEG 4103 Electronics II

Prerequisite: ELEG 3103. A continuation of ELEG 3103 specializing in characteristics and applications of both linear and digital integrated circuits; amplifiers, feedback analysis, frequency response, oscillators, amplifier stabilization, microprocessors, memory systems, emphasis on design. Lecture three hours.

### **ELEG 4113 Digital Signal Processing**

Prerequisites: ELEG 3123 and 3133. The study of discrete-time signals and systems, convolution, correlation, z-transform, discrete-time Fourier transform, analysis and design of digital filters. Lecture three hours.

### **ELEG 4133 Advanced Digital Design**

Prerequisites: ELEG 2134. A project oriented course in which students develop and test custom digital integrated circuits (IC's). An overview of IC design systems and manufacturing processes is presented. Economics of IC production are discussed. Hardware Description Languages (HDL's) are studied. Students design and implement custom IC's using schematic-based entry and HDL's. Lecture one hour per week, project work two hours per week.

### **ELEG 4143 Communication Systems I**

Prerequisites: ELEG 3123, MATH 3153. An introduction to design and analysis of analog and digital communication systems. Amplitude and angle modulation and demodulation, bandwidth, frequency division multiplexing, sampling and pulse-code modulation, detection error statistics in digital communication. Lecture three hours.

### **ELEG 4153 Communication Systems II**

Prerequisite: ELEG 4143. Continuation of ELEG 4143. Design and analysis of analog and digital communication systems, taking into account the effects of noise. Random variables, random processes, analog and digital communication systems in the presence of noise. Lecture three hours.

### **ELEG 4163 Acoustics**

Prerequisite: MATH 3243. An introduction to the fundamental principles governing generation, propagation, reflection, and transmission of sound waves in fluids. The student will be exposed to a broad field of acoustic topics including: auditorium and musical acoustics; principles of loudspeakers, microphones, arrays and directivity; environmental noise standards and regulations; noise abatement, passive and active control. Completion includes a design project and written report. Lecture 3 hours.

### **ELEG 4193 Electrical Design Project**

Prerequisites: ELEG 3003, 4103, ELEG(MCEG) 4202, senior standing and consent of instructor. An independent or group project in electrical engineering design. Where appropriate, a team approach will be employed. Emphasis will be placed on designing an electrical system or sub-system with due regard for: safety, environmental concerns, reliability, longevity, ease of manufacturing, maintainability, and cost effectiveness. A written and oral report are required.

### **ELEG(MCEG) 4202 Engineering Design**

(ELEG majors) prerequisite: Senior standing and corequisite ELEG 4103. This course serves as the first part of a two course sequence in which the student completes a senior design project. Design methodologies and tools including real world design considerations such as environmental impact, engineering ethics, economics, safety, product costing and liability are introduced. Design for manufacture, project management, scheduling and proposal writing will be covered. Successful completion of this course shall require completion of a proposal for a senior design project being accepted by the faculty design project review process.

### **ELEG 4303 Control Systems**

Prerequisites: ELEG(MCEG) 3003 and ELEG 2113. An introduction to the field of control system engineering. Topics include: open and closed loop systems; mathematical modeling of electrical and mechanical systems; linearization; stability; block diagram reduction; signal flow graphs; transient analysis; stability analysis; root locus analysis; frequency analysis; and an introduction to compensator design. Lecture three hours.

### **ELEG 4313 Modern Control Systems**

Prerequisite: ELEG 4303. A continuation of ELEG 4303 Control Systems. Topics include: frequency response design, state space analysis, controllability, observability, state space design, robustness, and an introduction to digital control. Lecture three hours.

### **ELEG(MCEG) 4991-4 Special Problems in Engineering**

Prerequisite: Minimum of three hours at the junior level in area of study. Individual study in advanced area of the student's choice under the direction of a faculty advisor.

## **Emergency Administration and Management**

### **EAM 1003 Living in a Hazardous Environment**

Overview of emergency management systems with an analysis of the causes, characteristics, nature and effects of such disasters as avalanches, drought, earthquakes, epidemics, fires, flooding, hazardous materials, hurricanes, industrial accidents, nuclear power plant accidents, power failures, volcanoes, and other catastrophic hazards. Required for major.

### **EAM 1013 Aim and Scope of Emergency Management**

Analysis of disasters in historical settings and current situations. Areas covered include the role of local, state, and federal government, the unique problems of business/industry crisis management, disaster prevention and mitigation policy, technology support, and professionalism and litigation issues. Required for major.

### **EAM 2033 Citizen/Family/Community Disaster Preparedness Education**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. The course covers the need for citizen disaster preparedness; research findings on the subject; program design models; team and coalition building, materials and approaches, effective presentation skills, overcoming disaster denial and apathy; preparedness with children, the elderly, and other high-risk populations.

### **EAM 3003 Developing Emergency Management Skills**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. Topics covered in this course include: program planning and management, financial planning and management, managing information, managing people and time, personality types, leadership styles, followership styles, decision-making skills, team-building skills and group dynamics; community-building skills, intergovernmental relationships, negotiating skills, communications skills, emergency management ethics, and professionalism.

### **EAM 3013 Public Policy Issues in Emergency Management**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. The course will analyze the role of public policy in relation to disaster planning issues, financial impact of disasters, disaster mitigation issues, land use planning, disaster recovery issue, legal and liability issues, management of large-scale disaster response/recovery, and disaster legislation.

**EAM 3023 Principles and Practice of Disaster Planning and Response Operations**

Prerequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of advisor. The course is an in-depth study of pre-plan requirements, hazards and resource assessments, vulnerability analysis, methodology of planning, and public policy considerations. Course content will include steps necessary for implementing a disaster plan and recovery efforts with consideration given to disaster warning systems, emergency center operations, public health issues in large-scale disasters, the press and communications issues, utilizing local, state, and federal interfaces. May not be taken for credit after completion of EAM 1023 and 2023.

**EAM 3033 The Social Dimension of Disaster**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. Overview of empirical vs. theoretical approaches; human behavior in disaster, myths and reality; group disaster behavior; community social systems and disaster; cultures, demographics and disaster behavior distinctions, and model-building in sociological disaster research.

**EAM 3123 Public Information Skills for Emergency Managers**

This course provides the student with experience in dealing with the media before, during and after a crisis or disaster. The student will be able to demonstrate presentation skills using a variety of communication styles, graphics integration, informational brochures, and electronic resources. Much of the course will involve working at onsite locations with actual media contact.

**EAM 3133 Applied Principles of Personnel Management**

This course supports the needs of emergency management professionals whose career fields require competencies in the area of human resources/personnel management. The focus of the course is on the practical application, essential theories, and process of personnel management from the perspective of a generalist. Course content will include the essential aspects of recruitment, selection, training, legal rights and responsibilities, compensation and appraisal.

**EAM 3143 The Economics of Disaster**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of advisor. The course concentrates on the implications of disaster on state, regional, national, and international economies; case studies in false economies; economics of disaster modeling; and current issues in state, federal, and global economic disaster policy.

**EAM 3206 Externship**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. This course should be completed by the end of the junior year. Students will enroll in this course, pay the regular tuition and fees, and complete an assessment portfolio documenting their experience and training totaling 150 contact hours. No more than 100 contact hours of FEMA study courses can be applied. At least 50 hours of training or related activities must be included. This course is graded Pass/Fail.

**EAM 3243 Introduction to Terrorism**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. This course is an overview of terrorism in which students will explore various aspects of terrorism in a Post 9/11 world leading to a basic understanding of a global phenomenon. Subject matter will include the history of terrorism, its strategies, and why those strategies are effective. The student will examine the psychology of fundamentalist religious movements and extreme political organizations. While studying the effects of terrorism the student will examine governmental concerns, preparedness and response operations and the politics of dealing with terrorism.

**EAM 4003 Principles and Practice of Disaster Relief and Recovery**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. Recovery issues are studied and how they relate to ethical, medical, and economic and environmental considerations; initial, short-term, and long-term recovery efforts and group exercises; and documentation and record-keeping.

**EAM 4013 Business and Industry Crisis Management**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. The course provides an analysis of the players involved; conjunction with governmental emergency management; legal requirements; employee disaster awareness and preparedness; disaster mitigation and response; business resumption considerations and public policy considerations and community outreach.

**EAM 4023 Information Technology and Emergency Management**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. The course emphasizes the utilization of computer EM applications literacy, information requirements, acquisition, analysis, modeling, and data base management; decision support systems and computer EM software; networking; telecommunications; remote sensing technologies, and other emerging technologies related to EM applications.

**EAM 4033 Emergency Management Research Methods/Analysis**

Prerequisites: MATH 2163 or BUAD 2053 or SOC 2053; corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. The course covers the basic research methodology and statistical analysis required for managing a research/data base to be utilized for decision-making and policy development. Required for major.

**EAM 4043 Disaster and Emergency Management Ethics**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. The course will involve a study of a variety types of ethical theory (teleological, deontological, distributive theories of justice, natural law), a review of specific ethical dilemmas per disaster phase, professional ethics, overcoming biases, avoiding discrimination, and developing sensitivity. Detailed ethical case studies will be conducted (Bhopal, Chernobyl, Three-Mile Island, Love Canal, Exxon Valdez).

**EAM 4053 Community Management of Hazardous Materials**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. The course addresses chemical properties of hazardous materials and wastes; legal requirements for their handling, storage, transportation, and disposal; and methods for protecting employees, facilities, and the community.

**EAM 4106 Practicum/Internship**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. Students will enroll in this course and pay the regular tuition and fees in order to obtain credit on their transcripts toward degree requirements. A portfolio will be required to document competencies attained. A minimum of 400 hours of relevant work experience must be completed in an approved internship site. The student will work with an advisor to have a site approved at least one semester in advance.

### **EAM 4991-3 Special Problems and Topics**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. The topics will vary to reflect the continual changes in the emergency management field. This course may also serve as an independent study course upon recommendation of the advisor and approval by the dean.

## **English**

### **ENGL 0203 English as a Second Language**

A course in basic English grammar, composition, reading, aural comprehension, and oral communication designed to prepare speakers of English as a second language for the six-hour, college-level composition sequence. The grade in this course will be computed in semester and cumulative grade point averages, but the course may not be used to satisfy general education requirements nor provide credit toward any degree. Students who are placed in ENGL 0203 must earn a grade of "C" or better in the course before enrolling in ENGL 1013. A student who makes a "D" or "F" in ENGL 0203 must repeat the course in each subsequent semester until he or she earns a grade of "C" or better.

### **ENGL 0303 Foundational Composition**

A course in basic grammar and writing to prepare students for the required six-hour composition sequence. The grade in the course will be computed in semester and cumulative grade point averages, but the course may not be used to satisfy general education requirements nor provide credit toward any degree. A student who is placed in ENGL 0303 must earn a grade of "C" or better in the course before enrolling in ENGL 1013. A student who makes a "D" or "F" in ENGL 0303 must repeat the course in each subsequent semester until he or she earns a grade of "C" or better.

### **ENGL 1013 Composition I**

Prerequisite: Score of 19 or above on English section of the Enhanced ACT, 460 or above on the quantitative portion of the SAT, 40 or above on the TSWE, 75 or above on the COMPASS writing section, or a grade of "C" or better in ENGL 0203 or 0303. A review of grammar, introduction to research methods, and practice in writing exposition using reading to provide ideas and patterns. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of ENGL 1043.

### **ENGL 1023 Composition II**

Prerequisite: Minimum grade of "C" in ENGL 1013 or 1043. A continuation of ENGL 1013 with readings in poetry, fiction, and drama. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of ENGL 1053.

### **ENGL 1043 Honors Composition I**

Prerequisite: Admission to the Tech Honors Program or permission of the Honors Program Director. An honors course that concentrates on advanced reading and writing skills. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of ENGL 1013.

### **ENGL 1053 Honors Composition II**

Prerequisite: Successful completion of ENGL 1013 or ENGL 1043 and admission to the Tech Honors Program or permission of the Honors Program Director. An honors writing course that includes the study of poetry, fiction, and drama. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of ENGL 1023.

NOTE: A grade of "C" or better must be earned in each of the two composition courses used to satisfy the general education requirement of English/Communication.

### **ENGL 2003 Introduction to World Literature**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. An exploration of significant authors and themes in world literature. ENGL 2003 may be used to fulfill the general education humanities requirements.

### **ENGL 2013 Introduction to American Literature**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. An exploration of significant authors and themes in American literature. ENGL 2013 may be used to fulfill the general education humanities requirement.

### **ENGL 2043 Introduction to Creative Writing**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Introduction to techniques of writing both fiction and poetry.

### **ENGL 2053 Technical Writing**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Practice in composing abstracts, instructions, visuals, proposals, questionnaires, letters, memos, and a variety of informal and formal reports.

### **ENGL 2063 Advanced Composition: Practice and Theory**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Practice with several types of expository writing. An introduction to research techniques and composition theory.

### **ENGL (JOUR) 2173 Introduction to Film**

Prerequisite ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A study of film as an art form with particular attention given to genres, stylistic technique and film's relation to popular culture. ENGL 2173 may be used to fulfill the General Education fine arts requirement. ENGL 2173 may not be repeated for credit after the completion of JOUR 2173.

### **ENGL 2213 Introduction to Drama**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A study of drama as literature; a study of terminology and elements of drama and the reading of selected works, including both classic and contemporary.

### **ENGL 2223 Introduction to Poetry**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A study of basic form, terminology and specific works.

### **ENGL 2233 Introduction to Fiction**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A study of form, terminology, and specific works of fiction.

### **ENGL 2263 Mythology**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. An introduction to the Western mythologies and a study of their influence on Western literature.

### **ENGL 2283 Science Fiction and Fantasy**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A survey course which covers classics of the science fiction and fantasy genres. Approach to the works is both historical and thematic.

### **ENGL 2881 Practicum-Literary Journal Publication**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. Students will work as staff members of NEBO: A Literary Journal. May be repeated for a maximum of five semester hours. Cumulative hours in ENGL 2881 and ENGL 4881-4 may not exceed nine.

### **ENGL 3013 Systems of Grammar**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Students are recommended to complete ENGL 3023 before enrolling in this course. A synthesis of the most useful elements of traditional, transformational, and structural grammar.

### **ENGL(FR, GER, SPAN, SPH) 3023 Introduction to Linguistics**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A study of basic concepts in language, comparative characteristics of different languages, and the principles of linguistic investigation.

### **ENGL 3083 Fiction Workshop**

Prerequisite: ENGL 2043. Concentration in the writing and evaluation of fiction. May be repeated once for credit as ENGL 3083.

### **ENGL 3093 Poetry Workshop**

Prerequisite: ENGL 2043. Concentration in the writing and evaluation of poetry. May be repeated once for credit as ENGL 3093.

### **ENGL 3103 Literary Theory**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A study of contemporary critical approaches to literature.

**ENGL 3173 Studies in Film**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A focused study of selected films. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 3173 if course content differs.

**ENGL 3203 Modern Novel**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Reading in representative novels written since 1900.

**ENGL 3223 Young Adult Literature**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A survey of young adult literature.

**ENGL 3243 Early Novel**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Reading in representative novels written before 1900.

**ENGL 3293 Studies in Literature and Language**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A focused study of selected literary works or selected language topics. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 3293 if course content differs.

**ENGL 3303 Literature of the South**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Reading in representative works by writers in the South since the Civil War.

**ENGL 3313 American Literature to 1900**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Readings in the works of colonial and nineteenth-century American authors.

**ENGL 3323 Modern American Literature**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Readings in the works of twentieth-century American authors.

**ENGL 3413 British Literature to 1800**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Readings in the works of selected early British authors.

**ENGL 3423 British Literature since 1800**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Readings in the works of nineteenth- and twentieth-century British authors.

**ENGL 3453 Chaucer**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A study of representative works.

**ENGL 3463 Shakespeare**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A study of selected comedies, histories, and tragedies.

**ENGL 3513 Methods of Research**

Prerequisite: ENGL 2063, equivalent, or consent. A study of techniques for research.

**ENGL 4013 History of the English Language**

Prerequisite: ENGL 3023, equivalent, or consent. The development of English sounds, inflections and vocabulary.

**ENGL 4023 Second Language Acquisition**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023, equivalent, or permission of the instructor. An investigation and analysis of the theoretical foundations of learning a second language as a guide to the effective teaching of English to limited English proficiency (LEP) students.

**ENGL 4053 Seminar in Technical Communication**

Prerequisite: ENGL 2053 or consent. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 4053 if course content differs.

**ENGL 4083 Seminar: English Language**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 4083 or ENGL 5083 if course content differs.

**ENGL 4093 Seminar in Creative Writing**

Prerequisite: completion or concurrent enrollment in ENGL 3083 and ENGL 3093. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 4093 if course content varies.

**ENGL 4213 American Folklore**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A study of the forms and subjects of American folklore, folklore scholarship and bibliography; field work in collecting folklore. May not be repeated for credit as ENGL 5213.

**ENGL 4283 Seminar: World Literature**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 4283 or ENGL 5283 if course content differs.

**ENGL 4383 Seminar: American Literature**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 4383 or ENGL 5383 if course content differs.

**ENGL 4483 Seminar: British Literature**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 4483 or ENGL 5483 if course content differs.

**ENGL 4683 Seminar In Women's Studies**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 4683 or ENGL 5683 if course content differs.

**ENGL 4703 Teaching English as a Second Language**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023, equivalent, or consent. An investigation and practice in teaching different levels of English grammar, oral communication, comprehension skills, reading, and composition to foreign students.

**ENGL 4713 ESL Assessment**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023, equivalent, or consent. An introduction to the tools, techniques, and procedures for evaluating the English proficiency and language development of ESL students.

**ENGL 4723 Teaching People of Other Cultures**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023, equivalent, or consent. An examination of cultural diversity in Arkansas and the United States, designed for prospective ESL teachers.

**ENGL 4733 Teaching English in the Secondary School**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the teacher education program. To be taken within one year before student teaching. An introduction to methods and materials used to teach secondary English.

**ENGL 4813 Senior Project in Creative Writing**

Prerequisite: completion or concurrent enrollment in ENGL 3083 and ENGL 3093. Completion of a significant creative writing project approved by the instructor.

**ENGL 4881-4 Practicum-Editing Literary Journal**

Prerequisite: ENGL 3083, 3093, or consent. To select and edit writing for publication and to direct staff members in the production of NEBO: A Literary Journal. Candidates for editorial positions must apply to the English Department at the start of the spring semester. May be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours. Cumulative hours in ENGL 2881 and ENGL 4881-4 may not exceed nine.

**ENGL 4991-4 Special Problems in English**

Prerequisite: English major or minor and consent of instructor and department head. Course content and credit are designed to meet the needs of the student.

## Finance

*(Additional prerequisites for 3000- and 4000-level courses are listed in the School of Business section of this catalog.)*

**FIN 2013 Personal Finance**

Prerequisites: sophomore standing. A course designed to provide students with the fundamental skills of personal financial planning and goal achievement. Topics covered include financial planning, cash and credit management, insurance, investment, and retirement and estate planning.

### **FIN 3043 Investments I**

This course provides the fundamental concepts of the investment area including markets, stocks and bonds, investment environments, economic, industry and security analysis, and portfolio concepts. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of ECON 3043.

### **FIN 3063 Business Finance**

Prerequisite or corequisite: BUAD 2053. Nature of business finance and its relation to economics, accounting, and law; role of the financial manager and financial markets; financial forecasting, planning, and budgeting; securities valuation, capital budgeting, and cost of capital; capital structure and working capital management; international finance. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of ECON 3063.

### **FIN 4023 Investments II**

Prerequisite: FIN 3043 (ECON 3043). This course provides further work with investment concepts involving derivative securities, specialized investment products, international investing, real estate, insurance products, construction of a portfolio, and work with computerized investment software. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of ECON 4023.

### **FIN 4043 Principles of Risk and Insurance**

Prerequisite: FIN 3063 (ECON 3063). A course designed to provide an understanding of the insurance field. Course content includes a survey of the extent and types of risk in business; ways of dealing with business risk; and a survey of insurance for risk-bearing purposes. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of ECON 4043.

### **FIN 4053 Internship I in Economics/Finance**

Prerequisite: Permission of the Instructor, Department Head and Dean; Junior Standing; minimum 2.5 overall GPA. A supervised, practical experience providing undergraduate ECON/FIN majors with a hands-on, professional experience in a position relating to an area of career interest. The student will work in a local cooperating business establishment under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. A School of Business faculty member will observe and consult with the students and the management of the cooperating firm periodically during the period of the internship. Students will be required to make a classroom presentation, maintain an internship log, and prepare a final term paper. Note: Only three hours of internship may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for economics and finance electives. Additional hours may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for general electives.

### **FIN 4063 Internship II in Economics/Finance**

Prerequisite: Internship I, permission of the Instructor, Department Head and Dean; Junior Standing; minimum 2.5 overall GPA. To be taken following completion of Internship I. A supervised, practical experience providing undergraduate ECON/FIN majors with a hands-on, professional experience in a position relating to an area of career interest. The student will work in a local cooperating business establishment under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. A School of Business faculty member will observe and consult with the students and the management of the cooperating firm periodically during the period of the internship. Students will be required to make a classroom presentation, maintain an internship log, and prepare a final term paper. Note: Only three hours of internship may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for economics and finance electives. Additional hours may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for general electives.

## **Fisheries and Wildlife Science**

### **FW 1001 Orientation to Fisheries and Wildlife Science**

Fall. An introduction to professions in fisheries and wildlife science. Required of fisheries and wildlife students during their first fall term on the Tech campus. Lecture one hour.

### **FW 2003 Elements of Fish and Wildlife Management**

Fall. Principles of fish and wildlife management for the non-major, including fish and wildlife identification and the role of various natural resource-organizations in conservation. Lecture three hours.

### **FW 3001 Junior Seminar in Fisheries and Wildlife Biology**

Fall. Restricted to junior fisheries and wildlife biology majors or by consent of instructor. Instruction and practice in methods for scientific presentation and resume preparation. Assessment of career goals. Lecture one hour.

### **FW 3053 Fisheries and Wildlife Administration**

Fall of even years. Prerequisites: FW 1001 and junior standing, or permission of instructor. Administration of fish and wildlife agencies, including organizational designs and policies, planning, directing, budgeting, personnel management, and public relations. Special consideration will be given to public, scientific, and economic considerations in the decision-making process. Lecture three hours.

### **FW 3074 Habitat Evaluation**

Fall of even years. Introduction to aquatic and terrestrial habitat mensuration and evaluation for field biologists, with emphasis on the description and demonstration of evaluation procedures and software. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

### **FW(BIOL) 3084 Ichthyology**

Fall. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. Systematics, collection, identification, natural history, and importance of fishes. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

### **FW(BIOL) 3114 Principles of Ecology**

Fall and Spring. Prerequisites: BIOL 2124, 2134, and one semester of chemistry. Responses of organisms to environmental variables, bioenergetics, population dynamics, community interactions, ecosystem structure and function, and major biogeographical patterns. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

### **FW(BIOL) 3144 Ornithology**

Spring. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. An introduction to the biology of birds. The course covers aspects of anatomy, physiology, behavior, natural history, evolution, and conservation of birds. Laboratories address field identification and natural history of the birds of Arkansas. Students will be expected to participate in an extended 5-7day field trip. Lecture two hours, lab four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.



**FW(BIOL) 3154 Mammalogy**

Fall. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. Taxonomy identification, ecology, and study natural history of the mammals. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW(BIOL) 3163 Biodiversity and Conservation Biology**

Fall of even years. Prerequisites: FW(BIOL) 3114 and an animal or plant taxonomy course, or permission of instructor. The concepts of, processes that produce, and factors that threaten biological diversity are introduced and examined. Further emphasis is placed on unique problems associated with small population size, management of endangered species, aspects and importance of the human dimension, and practical applications of conservation biology. Lecture three hours.

**FW 3173 Biostatistics**

Fall. Prerequisite: one semester of statistics. An analysis and interpretation of fisheries and wildlife data including descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, simple linear regression, correlation, goodness of fit, and contingency tables.

**FW 3204 Aquaculture**

Spring. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124 or permission of instructor. Course is designed to provide students with the essentials of successful warmwater aquaculture including crayfish and alligators. Basics of cool and coldwater aquaculture are also covered. Emphasis ranges from maintenance of brood stock and culture of fingerlings to production of market-size fish. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours plus several full-day field trips that may involve weekend or overnight travel. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW(BIOL) 3224 Herpetology**

Spring of odd years. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. The phylogeny, classification, physiology, behavior, and distribution of reptiles and amphibians. The Laboratory will stress identification of the species found in Arkansas. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW 4001 Senior Seminar in Fisheries and Wildlife Biology**

Fall. Restricted to senior fisheries and wildlife biology majors or by consent of instructor. Designed to integrate various aspects of fisheries and wildlife biology by covering current topics and to acquaint students with areas not covered elsewhere in the curriculum. Lecture one hour.

**FW 4003 Principles of Wildlife Management**

Spring. Prerequisite: FW(BIOL) 3114 or permission of instructor. Principles of managing wildlife resources with emphasis on the history of wildlife resources in the United States, population ecology, wildlife values, and the administration of wildlife resources and resources agencies. Lecture three hours.

**FW 4013 Wildlife Techniques**

Fall. Prerequisites: FW(BIOL) 3114 or permission of instructor. Instruction in current wildlife techniques including habitat evaluation and manipulation, estimation of wildlife abundance, capturing and marking, identification, aging, and scientific writing. Course is structured around a research project that requires use of popular wildlife techniques. Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW 4014 Forest Ecology and Management**

Fall. Prerequisite: FW(BIOL) 3114. An in-depth coverage of ecological interactions in forested ecosystems. Lectures cover biotic and abiotic factors that influence development and species compositions of forest stands. Wildlife habitat relationships in forested ecosystems will also be discussed. Laboratories will familiarize students with field techniques and management activities important in the major forest types of Arkansas. Lecture two hours, lab four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW(BIOL) 4024 Limnology**

Spring. Prerequisite: FW(BIOL) 3114. A study of physical and chemical processes in fresh water and their effects on organisms in lakes and streams. Laboratory sessions and field trips demonstrate limnological instrumentation and methodology. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW 4034 Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources**

Spring. Prerequisites: PSY 2053 or MATH 2163 and Computer Science elective or GEOG 4833. Use of GIS technology in wildlife and fisheries management and research. Emphasis placed on creation, maintenance, and analysis of spatially explicit data. Two hours lecture, four hours lab. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW 4043 Fisheries Techniques**

Spring. Prerequisites: FW(BIOL) 3114 and a computer science elective, or permission of instructor. The techniques and practices of warmwater fish management. Major emphasis will be placed on survey techniques, data collection, and data analysis techniques. Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW 4083 Principles of Fisheries Management**

Fall. Prerequisites: FW(BIOL) 3114, one semester of statistics, and one semester of calculus, or permission of instructor. The principles and theory of warmwater fish management with major emphasis on the human dimension in fisheries management, fishery assessment, population dynamics, and common management practices. Lecture three hours.

**FW 4116 Internship**

Each semester. Prerequisites: Consent of program director. Placement in selected agency settings in student-trainee status under professional guidance of both agency supervisor and faculty. Emphasis will be placed on application of classroom theory to agency requirements which fulfill student's individual career interest. No prior experience credit will be granted. Minimum of 400 clock hours of supervision and written report required.

**FW 4881-4 Advanced Topics**

On demand. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open to junior and senior students only. Offers special instruction on fisheries and wildlife topics that are not otherwise covered in the curriculum. The primary focus of the course will vary from offering to offering, thus the course may be taken more than once. \$10 laboratory fee for four credit hour class only.

**FW 4991-4 Directed Research in Fisheries and Wildlife Management**

Each semester. Open to fisheries and wildlife majors with approval of department head and individual instructor who will advise on research topic. Research may vary to fit needs and interests of the student. Unless permission is granted by the department head, no more than two credit hours will be given in any semester for a particular research topic.

## French

**FR 1014 Beginning French I**

Training in the elements of French communication and comprehension. Four hours of applied class work. One hour of foreign language lab per week is required. Advanced placement and credit by examination are available to students who have previously studied French.

**FR 1024 Beginning French II**

Prerequisite: FR 1014 or equivalent. Training in basic French communication and comprehension skills to satisfy minimum survival needs in French-speaking countries. Four hours of applied class work. One hour of foreign language lab per week is required.

**FR 2014 Intermediate French I**

Prerequisite: FR 1024 or equivalent. Development of the skills necessary to understand and communicate in everyday situations in French-speaking countries. Four hours of applied class work. One hour of foreign language lab per week is required.

**FR 2024 Intermediate French II**

Prerequisite: FR 2014 or equivalent. Further development of the skills necessary to understand and communicate in everyday situations in French-speaking countries. Four hours of applied class work. One hour of foreign language lab per week is required.

**FR 3003 Conversation and Composition I**

Prerequisite: FR 2024 or permission of instructor. Development of advanced control of French communication and comprehension through the study of French-language media (radio broadcasts, television newscasts and commercials, prose texts, periodical articles) and through classroom debates and simulations. Laboratory work by arrangement.

**FR 3013 Conversation and Composition II**

Prerequisite: FR 3003 or permission of instructor. Continuation of FR 3003.

**FR (ENGL, GER, SPAN, SPH) 3023 Introduction to Linguistics**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 and FR 2024 or equivalent. A study of basic concepts in language, comparative characteristics of different languages, and the principles of linguistic investigation.

**FR 3113 Culture and Civilization**

Prerequisite: FR 3013 or permission of instructor. Development of an understanding of French life through study and analysis of French history and geography texts, film, advertising, and mass media.

**FR (GER, SPAN) 3143 Study Abroad**

Prerequisite: enrollment in a Tech-sanctioned study program in a French-speaking country, completion of FR 2024 or equivalent, and permission of the Study Abroad supervisor. Study of the contemporary language and culture in a French speaking country. May substitute for FR 3003 or FR 3013, depending on the student's proficiency level.

**FR (GER, SPAN) 3163 Community Internship Experience**

Prerequisite: completion of FR 2024 or equivalent. Study of contemporary language and culture in a French-speaking community or setting. May be taken instead of FR 3143 to meet degree requirements.

**FR 3213 Advanced Grammar and Usage**

Prerequisites: FR 3013 or permission of instructor. The course is designed to build writing competence and strengthen grammatical competence. Grammar will be studied within the context of writing assignments. The course will deepen the knowledge of the language through the usage of applied linguistics, syntax, grammar, and semantics.

**FR 3223 Short Story**

Prerequisite: FR 3013 or permission of instructor. An introductory study of French short stories. Students will analyze short texts to strengthen their reading and text interpretation skills and to increase their knowledge of vocabulary.

**FR(GER, SPAN) 4003 Oral Communication**

Prerequisite: FR 3013 or permission of instructor. This course is designed to strengthen students' oral communication skills by enabling them to converse easily with native speakers on everyday topics in preparation for the oral proficiency interview (OPI). \$134 interview fee.

**FR 4213 French Literature to 1800**

Prerequisite: FR 3223 or permission of instructor. Careful study of selected French texts to introduce students to various literary genres and general literary trends.

**FR 4223 French Literature since 1800**

Prerequisite: FR 3223 or permission of instructor. A study of representative texts from the period for understanding of genres, styles, and language.

**FR 4283 Seminar in French**

Prerequisite: FR 3013. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit if course content varies.

**FR (GER, SPAN) 4701 Foreign Language Pedagogy**

Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching phase of the teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4909. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, applied methods, professional collaboration, and evaluation as related to teaching French, German, or Spanish, followed by professional internship application of these principles under the supervision of a qualified departmental instructor.

**FR(GER, LAT, SPAN) 4703 Foreign Language Teaching Methods**

Prerequisites: FR 3013 and 3113 or equivalent; admission to Stage II of the Secondary Education sequence or equivalent. Survey of instructional methods with discussions and demonstrations of practical techniques for the teaching of foreign language.

**FR 4801 Cultural Immersion and Research**

Prerequisite: Enrollment in French Immersion Weekend and permission of instructor. Intensive study of French cultural topics followed by individual research projects. May be repeated for credit if content varies.

**FR(GER, JPN, SPAN) 4901-3 Foreign Language Internship**

Prerequisites: Advanced foreign language proficiency; permission of the instructor and the department head. The Foreign Language Internship is intended primarily for majors in foreign languages or international studies. It is designed to provide outstanding students the opportunity to perfect their language proficiency and to acquire specific training and skills overseas. The overseas sponsor and the foreign language instructor of record will supervise the intern. Performance evaluations and a research paper will be required.

**FR 4991-4 Special Problems in French**

Prerequisite: FR 2024 and consent of the instructor and the department head. Designed to provide advanced students with a course of study in an area not covered by departmental course offerings.

## Geography

**GEOG 2013 Regional Geography of the World**

Prerequisite: Minimum score of 19 on the English and Reading portions of the ACT or successful completion of ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A survey of major regions with particular emphasis upon Europe, the Commonwealth of Independent States, the Orient, the Mid-East, Africa, and Latin America.

**GEOG 2023 Human Geography**

A systematic treatment of the major concepts of human geography and their application to modern problems. Consideration of population, cultural patterns and processes, political organization of space, agricultural and rural land use, industrialization and economic development, and cities and urban land use.

**GEOG 2033 Physical Geography**

A description and interpretation of the physical features of the surface zone of the earth and how man interrelates with this complex natural environment.

**GEOG 3113 Geography of the United States and Canada**

A regional study emphasizing the physical and cultural aspects of Anglo-America.

**GEOG 3303 Geography of Latin America**

A regional study of the lands and people of Latin America and their interrelationships. Particular attention will be given to Mexico, Brazil, and Argentina.

**GEOG 3413 Geography of Europe**

A regional study of the physical and cultural aspects of Europe (including the C.I.S.) and their interrelationships.

**GEOG 3703 Geography of Asia**

A regional study of the lands and peoples of Asia and their interrelationships with particular emphasis on India, China, and Japan.

**GEOG 4023 Economic Geography**

A study of the resources at man's disposal and his economic activities in utilizing these resources. Special attention is given to industrial and agricultural resources of leading nations. May not be repeated for credit as GEOG 5023 or equivalent.

**GEOG 4803 Seminar in Global Studies**

A seminar on current world geographic influences that affect the nations of the world, such as demographics, complex environmental and physical changes, and political and economic relationships.

**GEOG 4833 Geographic Information Systems**

Prerequisite: COMS 2003, or permission of the instructor. An introductory course dealing with computer organized spatial and attribute data. GIS is a system of specialized computer programs with the capability to manipulate and analyze data for problem solving.

**GEOG 4991-4 Special Problems in Geography**

Admission requires consent of department head.

## Geology

**GEOL 1004 Essentials of Earth Science**

An introduction to the fundamental topics of earth science including physical and historical geology, oceanography, and meteorology. Laboratory exercises include the study of minerals, rocks, fossils, topographic and geologic maps, and oceanographic and meteorological phenomena. Laboratory work will stress the use of the scientific method of problem solving. This course is designed as a general education science requirement and for prospective early childhood and middle level school teachers. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee. Duplicate credit for GEOL 1004 and GEOL 1014 will not be allowed.

**GEOL 1014 Physical Geology**

A survey of the earth's features and forces which modify its surface and interior. Laboratory exercises include the study of minerals, rocks, and landforms through the use of topographic maps and aerial photography. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee. Duplicate credit for GEOL 1014 and GEOL 1004 will not be allowed.

**GEOL 2001 Seminar**

(See GEOL 3001.)

**GEOL 2024 Historical Geology**

Prerequisite: GEOL 1014. A survey of the physical and biological history of the earth. Laboratory exercises include the study of fossils, geologic maps, and cross-sections. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**GEOL(BIOL, CHEM) 2111 Environmental Seminar**

(See GEOL 4111).

**GEOL 3001 Seminar**

Prerequisites: GEOL 1014 and 2001. Participants will prepare oral and written reports and participate in discussions of the reports. Topics for the seminar will be determined by the instructors but will be subjects which are beyond the scope of other geology courses.

**GEOL 3004 Structural Geology**

Prerequisites: GEOL 1014, 2024, and MATH 1203 or 1913. A study and analysis of the structural features of the earth's crust. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**GEOL 3014 Mineralogy**

Prerequisites: GEOL 1014, 2024; CHEM 1114 or 2124. A study of crystallography, physical and chemical properties, origin, occurrence, and structure theory of minerals. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**GEOL 3023 Geologic Field Techniques**

Prerequisites: GEOL 1014, 2024 and 3004. Interpretation of aerial photographs; mensuration techniques using the Brunton compass, hand level, and Jacob's staff, measurement and description of stratigraphic sections; construction of and geologic maps; collecting, sampling, and collation procedures. Lecture-laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**GEOL 3044 Geomorphology**

Prerequisites: GEOL 1014, 2024, 3004, and 3164. A study of land forms and the processes which shape the earth's surface. Special emphasis will be placed on slope-forming and fluvial processes. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**GEOL 3053 Geology of Energy and Metallic Resources**

Prerequisites: GEOL 1014, 3014, and 3164. A study of the principal earth materials essential to local and national economies. Location, genesis, methods of extraction, and primary utilization and conservation are emphasized. Lecture three hours.

**GEOL 3083 Hydrogeology**

Prerequisites: MATH 1113 and GEOL 1014 or permission of the instructor. The earth's hydrologic system is studied in terms of both empirical and quantitative aspects of the steady-state condition of groundwater and its interaction with surface water, as well as transient behavior from the influence of wells. Basic water chemistry is also covered along with transport and fate of pollutants in groundwater. Lecture 3 hours.

**GEOL(BIOL, CHEM) 3111 Environmental Seminar**

(See GEOL 4111.)

**GEOL 3124 Invertebrate Paleontology**

Prerequisite: GEOL 2024. A systematic study of invertebrate fossils and their geologic significance. Lecture-laboratory six hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**GEOL 3153 Environmental Geology**

Prerequisite: GEOL 1014. A study of the geological factors which influence the pollution of land, water, and biological resources; the role of rock and soil in the geobiological community; hydrology; land-sliding and faulting in the human environment, natural resource problems; urban and land-use planning based on geological data. Lecture three hours.

**GEOL 3164 Petrology**

Prerequisite: GEOL 3014. A study of the classification, origin, geologic occurrence, physical and chemical properties of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**GEOL 4001 Seminar**

(See GEOL 3001).

### **GEOL 4006 Field Geology**

Each summer by arrangement. Prerequisites: GEOL 1014, 2024, 3004, 3014, 3023, 3124, and 3164. A six-week summer course of instruction in the use of geologic mapping instruments, interpretation of aerial photographs and their use in the construction of geologic maps, development of techniques necessary in geologic field work, and recognition and interpretation of geologic phenomena. \$10 laboratory fee. The course is offered in cooperation with the University of Arkansas and will be taught in the Dillon, Montana region. The fee for room and board is approximately \$900; cost of tuition and transportation is not included in this amount.

### **GEOL 4013 Optical Mineralogy**

Prerequisites: PHYS 2024, GEOL 3014, 3164. A study of minerals in thin sections with the petrographic microscope. Lecture-laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

### **GEOL 4023 Principles of Stratigraphy and Sedimentation**

Prerequisites: GEOL 3124 and 3164. A study of sedimentary rocks and their stratigraphic relationships. Lecture three hours.

### **GEOL 4034 Subsurface Geology**

Prerequisites: GEOL 3004, 3164, 4023, MATH 1113, PHYS 2014, 2024. A study of analytic procedures in selected topics in geophysics, well-logging, and subsurface geological relationships. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

### **GEOL(BIOL, CHEM) 4111 Environmental Seminar**

A seminar for students pursuing the environmental option of geology, biology, or chemistry and other students interested in environmental sciences.

### **GEOL 4991-2 Special Problems in Geology**

Open to geology majors with the approval of the department head.

## **German**

### **GER 1014 Beginning German I**

Introduction to conversation, basic grammar, reading, and writing. Four hours of classroom instruction. Advanced placement and credit by examination are available to students who have previously studied German. One hour of foreign language lab per week is required.

### **GER 1024 Beginning German II**

Prerequisite: GER 2014 or equivalent. Continued instruction in grammar and fundamental language skills. Four hours of classroom instruction. One hour of foreign language lab per week is required.

### **GER 2014 Intermediate German I**

Prerequisite: GER 1024 or equivalent. Instruction designed to develop greater facility in fundamental skills and more extensive knowledge of grammar. Four hours of classroom instruction. One hour of foreign language lab per week is required.

### **GER 2024 Intermediate German II**

Instruction intended to complete the survey of the basic grammar of the language and to provide the mastery of fundamental skills essential for enrollment in upper-level German courses. Four hours of classroom instruction. One hour of foreign language lab per week is required.

### **GER 3003 Conversation and Composition I**

Prerequisite: GER 2024 or permission of instructor. Further study of German based on analysis of short texts (newspaper articles, short stories, plays, poetry). Students are expected to use German in oral and written expression.

### **GER 3013 Conversation and Composition II**

Prerequisite: GER 3003 or permission of instructor. Continuation of GER 3003.

### **GER(ENGL, FR, SPAN, SPH) 3023 Introduction to Linguistics**

Prerequisites: ENGL 1023 and GER 2024 or equivalent. A study of basic concepts in language, comparative characteristics of different languages, and the principles of linguistic investigation.

### **GER 3113 Culture and Civilization**

Prerequisite: GER 3013 or permission of instructor. Study of the geography, history, arts, institutions, customs, and contemporary life of the German-speaking peoples.

### **GER (FR, SPAN) 3143 Study Abroad**

Prerequisite: enrollment in a Tech-sanctioned study program in a German-speaking country, completion of GER 2024 or equivalent, and permission of the Study Abroad supervisor. Study of the contemporary language and culture in a German speaking country. May substitute for GER 3003 or GER 3013, depending on the student's proficiency level.

### **GER (FR, SPAN) 3163 Community Internship Experience**

Prerequisite: completion of GER 2024 or equivalent. Study of contemporary language and culture in a German-speaking community or setting. May be taken instead of GER 3143 to meet degree requirements.

### **GER 3213 Advanced Grammar and Usage**

Prerequisites: GER 3013 or permission of instructor. The course is designed to build writing competence and strengthen grammatical competence. Grammar will be studied within the context of writing assignments. The course will deepen the knowledge of the language through the usage of applied linguistics, syntax, grammar, and semantics.

### **GER 3223 Short Story**

Prerequisite: GER 3013 or permission of instructor. An introductory study of German short stories. Students will analyze short texts to strengthen their reading and text interpretation skills and to increase their knowledge of vocabulary.

### **GER (FR, SPAN) 4003 Oral Communication**

Prerequisite: GER 3013 or permission of instructor. This course is designed to strengthen students' oral communication skills by enabling them to converse easily with native speakers on everyday topics in preparation for the oral proficiency interview (OPI). \$134 interview fee.

### **GER 4213 German Literature to 1832**

Prerequisite: GER 3223 or permission of instructor. A survey of major writers and representative works from early Middle Ages through the Age of Goethe.

### **GER 4223 German Literature since 1832**

Prerequisite: GER 3223 or permission of instructor. A survey of major writers and representative works since the Age of Goethe.

### **GER 4283 Seminar in German**

Prerequisite: GER 3013 or permission of instructor. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit if course content varies.

### **GER (FR, SPAN) 4701 Foreign Language Pedagogy**

Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching phase of the teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4909. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, applied methods, professional collaboration, and evaluation as related to teaching French, German, or Spanish, followed by professional internship application of these principles under the supervision of a qualified departmental instructor.

### **GER (FR, SPAN) 4703 Foreign Language Teaching Methods**

Prerequisites: GER 3013 and GER 3113 or equivalent; admission to Stage II of the Secondary Education sequence or equivalent. Survey of instructional methods with discussions and demonstrations of practical techniques for teaching of foreign language.

### **GER(FR, JPN, SPAN) 4901-3 Foreign Language Internship**

Prerequisites: Advanced foreign language proficiency; permission of the instructor and the department head. The Foreign Language Internship is intended primarily for majors in foreign languages or international studies. It is designed to provide outstanding students the opportunity to perfect their language proficiency and to acquire specific training and skills overseas. The overseas sponsor and the foreign language instructor of record will supervise the intern. Performance evaluations and a research paper will be required.

### **GER 4991-4 Special Problems in German**

Prerequisite: GER 2024 and consent of the instructor and the department head. Designed to provide advanced students with a course of study in an area not covered by departmental course offerings.

## **Gifted Education**

### **GTED 4003 Understanding the Gifted in Home, School, and Community**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. GTED 5003 may not be taken for credit after completion of GTED 4003 or GTED 6833. A survey in gifted education providing basic knowledge and concepts of interest to parents, prospective teachers, and the community at large.

## **Greek**

### **GRK 1023 Beginning Classical Greek II**

A continuation of GRK 1013.

### **GRK 2013 Intermediate Classical Greek I**

Prerequisite: GRK 1023 or equivalent. A study designed to continue the development of fundamental skills and to give a general reading knowledge of classical Greek and acquaintance with classical Greek literature, history, and philosophy.

### **GRK 2023 Intermediate Classical Greek II**

A continuation of GRK 2013 which concentrates on the works of Homer, Plato, Herodotus, and selected Attic dramatists.

### **GRK(LAT) 3001 Greek and Latin Scientific Terminology**

The course is designed to assist students with their understanding of English words which have their roots in Greek or Latin. Students who in their course of study need to know specialized vocabulary, such as science, math, pre-med, pre-law and nursing majors, will find this course extremely helpful.

## **Health Education**

### **HLED 1513 Personal Health and Wellness**

Each semester. The course is designed to motivate students toward an individual responsibility for their health status and an improved quality of life. An introspective study of personal lifestyle behavior is encouraged. The interrelationship of the multi-causal factors which directly affect health status and the various dimensions of personal health are addressed.

### **HLED 3203 Consumer Health Programs**

A study of current health services and the products offered by health providers to the health consumer and an examination of various diseases and disorders.

### **HLED 4303 Methods and Materials in Health for Grades K-12**

Exploration of teaching methods and strategies, use of school and community resources, and evaluation related to teaching health in grades K-12.

### **HLED 4403 Nutrition and Physical Fitness**

Prerequisite: PE 2653. A health education course which is designed to familiarize students with food as it relates to optimal health and performance. Focus is on nutrition as it affects the physical-work capacity of humans from resting states to high output performance.

### **HLED 4991-3 Special Problems in Health**

Independent work on approved health topics under the individual guidance of a faculty member. Admission requires consent of department head.

## **Health Information Management**

### **HIM 1001 Health Information Management Orientation**

Fall. An introductory course with emphasis on the basics of health information management as related to career choices, giving the student a better understanding of opportunities in the field. The course will also focus on helping the student develop good study skills, career goals, and understand policies and information needed for a successful college career.

### **HIM 2003 Fundamentals of Medical Transcription**

Fall. Prerequisites: AHS 2013, BUAD 1001, BUAD 2002, and COMS 1003. Introduction to the healthcare record and medical documents. Transcription of basic medical dictation, incorporating English usage and machine transcription skills, medical knowledge, and proofreading and editing skills, and meeting progressively demanding accuracy and productivity standards.

### **HIM 3003 Advanced Medical Transcription**

Spring. Prerequisites: HIM 2003 and AHS 2013. Transcription of advanced original medical dictation, using advanced proofreading and editing skills, while meeting progressively demanding accuracy and productivity standards. Introduction to Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organization (JCAHO) standards for the healthcare record.

### **HIM 3024 Introduction to Health Information Management**

Fall. Prerequisite: Admission to the HIM Program. A study of the history of health records, professional ethics, the functions of a health information department, retention of records, medical forms, health information practices, and responsibilities to healthcare administration, medical staff, and other medical professionals.

### **HIM 3033 Basic Coding Principles**

Fall. Prerequisite: BIOL 2004, AHS 2013, or permission of instructor. An in-depth study of the principles of disease and procedural coding using the ICD-9-CM classification system. Areas emphasized during the course include: the purpose of coding, the definition of key terms, accurate application of coding principles, methods to assure quality data, and a review of the impact of prospective reimbursement on the function of coding.

### **HIM 3043 Advanced Concepts in Health Information**

Fall. Prerequisite: HIM 3024. A study of such advanced concepts as quality improvement, utilization review, licensure and accreditation standards, medical staff, and interdisciplinary relationships.

### **HIM 3132 Health Data and Statistics**

Spring. Prerequisite: HIM 3024 or permission of instructor. A study of the methods of recording diagnoses and operations by recognized systems of disease, procedural and pathological nomenclatures and classification systems, manual and computerized systems of indexing and abstracting, research and statistical techniques, and health information data handling.

**HIM 3133 Alternative Health Records**

Spring. Prerequisite: HIM 3024. A study of health record requirements in non-traditional settings such as cancer programs, ambulatory care facilities, mental-health centers, and long-term care facilities.

**HIM 3153 Current Issues in Health Information Management**

Prerequisite: HIM 3024. An in-depth study of the latest issues affecting the field of health information management. Specific topics will vary to reflect emerging technology including such topics as eHIM, electronic health records, personal health records and HIPAA privacy concepts.

**HIM 4033 Advanced Coding Principles**

Spring. Prerequisite: HIM 3033. A continuation of HIM 3033, dealing with advanced principles of coding using ICD-9-CM and CPT-4. Experience with coding of health records as well as DRG grouping and the administrative aspects of coding will be emphasized. May not be taken for credit after completion of HIM 4032.

**HIM 4063 Organization and Administration**

Fall. Prerequisites: HIM 3024 and senior standing. A study of the application of the principles of organization, administration, supervision, human relations, work methods, and organizational patterns in the health information department. The duties and relationships of the health information manager and the social forces affecting the department and current trends in hospital and medical care are investigated.

**HIM 4073 Legal Concepts for the Health Fields**

Spring. Prerequisites: HIM 3024 and senior standing, or permission of instructor. A study of the principles of law as applied to the health field. Consideration is given to the importance of health records as legal documents as well as a general introduction to the law, administration of the law, legal aspects of healthcare facility and medical staff organization, release of information, confidential communication and consents and authorizations.

**HIM 4083 Health Organization Trends**

Spring. Prerequisites: HIM 3024 and senior standing, or permission of instructor. A comprehensive review of the trends and changes in the healthcare field. Historical aspects of healthcare organization and governmental health agencies are reviewed. Emphasis is placed on current events in the healthcare arena.

**HIM 4092 Research in Health Information Management**

Spring. Prerequisites: HIM 3024 and senior standing. A study of the specific research methodology used in a health information management setting. Emphasis will be given to hands-on performance of research in conjunction with area health care facilities and agencies. Formal presentation of research will also be a component of the course.

**HIM 4153 Principles of Disease**

Spring. Prerequisites: AHS 2013, BIOL 2004, and permission of instructor. An introduction to medical science, including the etiology, treatment and prognosis of various diseases. Emphasis is given to the medical information as viewed from the standpoint of a health information management professional.

**HIM 4182 Professional Practice Experience I**

Fall. Prerequisites: HIM 3024, HIM 3043, HIM 3133, HIM 3132 and HIM 3033. Active participation within an actual health information management department providing a supervised learning experience through which the student develops insight, understanding, and skills in health information procedures, accepts responsibilities and recognizes the need for confidentiality. \$10 laboratory fee.

**HIM 4292 Professional Practice Experience II**

Spring. Prerequisites: HIM 4182. A supervised learning experience through which the student learns to recognize the contribution of and learns to work with other professional and non-professional personnel, learns to recognize and deal with personnel problems in a health information department. \$10 laboratory fee.

**HIM 4892 Seminar in Health Information**

First summer term. Corequisite: HIM 4895. A seminar, utilizing the case method approach, on problem situations encountered in the field of health information management. This course includes discussion of problems that arise during their affiliation experience.

**HIM 4895 Affiliation**

First summer term. Prerequisites: Successful completion of all required HIM courses except HIM 4892. Provides the student with a four-week management experience in the activities and responsibilities of the health information management professional. Augments theoretical instruction received during previous courses. Student is actively involved in the management process while under direct supervision of a qualified health information management professional. Although every effort is made to secure a convenient locale, the student must assume full financial responsibility for this assignment. \$10 laboratory fee.

**HIM 4983 Systems Analysis for Health Information Management**

Fall. Prerequisites: COMS 1003, COMS 2003, HIM 3024, or MGMT 2013 and senior standing. A course designed to provide a detailed study of the relationship between health information management departments and computerized information systems. Students will learn from a variety of projects related directly to the clinical setting.

**HIM 4991-4 Special Problems in Health Information Management**

Each semester. Open to health information management senior students only. The problems will vary to fit the needs of the student and reflect the continual changes in the allied health field.

## History

**HIST 1503 World Civilization I**

The political, economic, and social development of man from the earliest times to the modern period. May not be taken for credit after completion of HIST 1403.

**HIST 1513 World Civilization II**

Continuation of HIST 1503. May not be taken for credit after completion of HIST 1413.

**HIST 2003 United States History I**

Prerequisite: Minimum scores of 19 on the English and Reading portions of the ACT or successful completion of ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A study of the development of the American nation to the Civil War and Reconstruction.

**HIST 2013 United States History II**

Prerequisite: Minimum score of 19 on the English and Reading portions of the ACT or successful completion of ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A continuation of HIST 2003.

**HIST 2153 Introduction to Arkansas History**

Prerequisite: HIST 2003 or HIST 2013. An introductory course on the history of Arkansas. Lectures, discussions, and applied activities will be central to this course. This course is a professional education requirement for Early Childhood and Middle Level Education majors, and may not be counted toward the History and Political Science nor the History and Political Science Education degree. Students may not take this course after completion of HIST 4153.

**HIST 2513 Sources and Methods in History**

This course is designed as an introduction to the field of historical research. This course introduces techniques and methods of historical research, basic historiography, bibliographical aids, and the study and writing of history. It is a hands-on course where students will use the skills learned to evaluate social science research.

**HIST 3013 Colonial America**

The European background, the settlement of British colonies, the development of provincial institutions, and the emergence of an American civilization in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

**HIST 3023 The Era of the American Revolution**

The deterioration of empire relationships from 1763 to 1776, with an examination of the causes and consequences of the American Revolution and the post-war problems leading to the establishment of a new government under the Constitution in 1789.

**HIST 3033 The Early American Republic**

The social, cultural, economic, and political climate in which Jeffersonian-Jacksonian democracy developed.

**HIST 3043 Civil War and Reconstruction**

The social, political, economic, and intellectual backgrounds of the war; the military operations; analysis of Reconstruction.

**HIST 3063 The Gilded Age/Progressive Era, 1877-1914**

Explores the major issues associated with Gilded Age America (immigration, industrialization, urbanization, imperialism, rise or organized labor) and examines the origins, goals, and legacies of the Populist and Progressive reform movements.

**HIST 3073 The United States: 1914-1945**

Examines the American entry and contribution in World War One; the post-war settlement; the various social, economic, and political trends of the 1920s; the Great Depression; the New Deal; American foreign policy in the inter-war era; and the American role in World War Two, and its effects on American society and culture.

**HIST 3083 The United States: 1945-Present**

Explores the origins of and American responses to the Cold War, the rise of various reform movements in the 1950s-60s, the New Frontier and Great Society programs, the Vietnam War, and the rise of the New Right.

**HIST 3103 The Old South**

A survey of the political, social, and economic development of the American South before the Civil War.

**HIST 3123 The New South**

A survey of the political, social, and economic development of the American South from the end of the Civil War to the present.

**HIST 3133 American Political Ideas**

The background and development of American political ideas from the colonial period to the present. Emphasis is placed on colonial political theory, the Founding, conflict and consensus prior to the Civil War, the response to industrialization, the rise of the positive state, nationalism, the New Left and New Right, and current trends.

**HIST 3143 American History Through Film**

Prerequisite: HIST 2013. This course examines 20th century American history through the study of American film, and film as cultural and historical text. Subjects for analysis include the Great Depression, World War II, the Cold War and Cold War culture, the 1960s, Vietnam, and the Reagan era. Emphasis will be on the uses of film as both primary and secondary source material for the study of history.

**HIST 3193 History of American Disasters**

A comparative examination of the greatest disasters in American history, the response to them, and how they affected the future of the nation.

**HIST 3313 Colonial Latin America**

A survey of the political, economic, social and cultural aspects of Latin America to 1825. Emphasis is on cross-cultural accommodation and the role of indigenous, African, and European cultures in shaping Latin American development.

**HIST 3323 Modern Latin America**

A survey of the political, economic, social and cultural aspects of Latin America since 1825. Emphasis is on cultural values and structures from the colonial period, continuing patterns of authoritarianism, the struggle to establish democratic institutions, and Latin America's role in world affairs.

**HIST 3413 History of Classical Greece and Rome**

The origins and development of Classical civilization in ancient Greece, the rise of the Roman Republic, and the ascendancy and decline of the Roman Empire.

**HIST 3423 History of the Middle Ages, 300-1300**

Decline of the ancient Roman civilization; rise, ascendancy, and decline of medieval civilization; emphasis upon the Christian church and the rise of national monarchies.

**HIST 3433 The Renaissance and European Expansion 1300-1550**

Fueled by a growing urban economy and despite the setbacks of the Black Death, Europeans during the Renaissance revived and adapted models of classical learning, created new forms of artistic and vernacular expression, forged national identities, opened up new trade routes, and encountered a New World.

**HIST 3443 The Reformation and Early Modern Europe 1500-1688**

A study of the social, political, intellectual and cultural impact of the Protestant Reformation, the Roman Catholic response, the sixteenth and seventeenth-century Wars of Religion, the development of confessional cultures, and the continued rise of the European nation-state in both its absolutist and constitutional forms.

**HIST 3453 The Era of the French Revolution and Napoleon, 1763-1815**

A study of the new ideas and forces in Europe which caused the French Revolution; the events and consequences of the Revolution, including the establishment and demise of the French imperium in Europe.

**HIST 3463 Modern European Political Theory**

Analysis of the leading political theories evolved by mankind pertaining to the state. Emphasis on the view of such thinkers as Machiavelli, Hobbes, Lock, Rousseau, Bentham, Mill, Marx and contemporary theorists.

**HIST 3473 The Age of Enlightenment 1688-1789**

A study of the changes in the political, cultural, intellectual, and social environments which characterized Europe during the period 1688-1789 which transformed the roles of the Citizen, the State, and the Church.

**HIST 3483 Reaction and Reform, 1815-1871**

A study of the changes in the political, cultural, intellectual, and social environments which characterized Europe during the period between the Congress of Vienna through the rise of the modern nation states.

**HIST 3493 The Age of Empire, 1871-1919**

A study of the changes in the political, cultural, intellectual, and social environments which characterized Europe during the period between the rise of the modern nation states to the end of the First World War.

**HIST 3503 Europe Between the Wars, 1919-1939**

A study of the changes in the political, cultural, intellectual, and social environments which characterized Europe during the period between the end of the First World War to the beginning of the Second World War.

**HIST 3513 Europe Since 1939**

A study of the changes in the political, cultural, intellectual, and social environments which characterized Europe during the period between the beginning of the Second World War to the present.

**HIST 4013 American Military History**

A study of the American military from its colonial origins to the present, including the development of the military establishment and its relationship with American society. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5013 or equivalent.

**HIST 4023 Vietnam War**

A study of the American involvement in Vietnam, from 1945 until 1975. Emphasis will rest on the actual period of war in Vietnam. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5023.

**HIST 4033 The Frontier in American History**

Study of the American frontier as a place, as a process, and as a state of mind influential in shaping institutions and attitudes during the expansion of this nation westward from Atlantic to Pacific. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5033 or equivalent.

**HIST 4043 American Constitutional Development**

An historical analysis of American Constitutionalism and constitutional law from earliest antecedents to the present time, as seen in the leading documents and cases dealing with judicial review, separation of powers, the federal system, commerce taxation, civil rights, and civil liberties.

**HIST 4053 Economic History of the United States**

A study of the major economic forces which have helped influence, and been influenced by, United States history. Particular emphasis will be given to the development of agriculture, business, industry, and labor in their American setting. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5053 or equivalent.

**HIST 4073 American Diplomatic History, 1776 - 1912**

Prerequisite: HIST 2003. This course is a study of America's diplomatic relationships with other nations and peoples from 1776 to 1912. Of particular emphasis will be the changes in international affairs brought about by the evolving economic and political conditions. This course follows the United States' early struggles in diplomacy through its expansion and eventual emergence as a world power.

**HIST 4083 American Diplomatic History, 1912 to the Present**

Prerequisite: HIST 2013. This course is a study of America's diplomatic relationships with other nations and peoples from 1912 to the present. Of particular emphasis will be the changes in international affairs brought about by the evolving economic and political conditions. This course follows the United States' from its emergence as a world power through two world wars, a cold war, and a war on terrorism.

**HIST 4123 African American History**

Prerequisites: HIST 2003 or HIST 2013. This course examines the unique role and contribution of African Americans in the overall development of American history from the colonial era to the present. Topics include African societies; black colonial life; the institution of slavery, and African American responses to slavery; the free black community; African American cultural, political, and economic development; issues of assimilation, separatism, and African American responses to institutional racism; the Civil Rights Movement, and recent developments. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5123 or equivalent.

**HIST 4133 Latinos in the United States**

This course is an analysis of the historical and cultural heritage of Latinos who have lived or are currently living in the United States. This course includes the colonial origins of Latino groups and their general migration patterns to the United States. This course also explores the development of Latino communities as well as the relationship between Latinos and social institutions. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5133 or equivalent.

**HIST 4143 Native American History**

Prerequisites: HIST 2003 or HIST 2013. A survey of Native American history from the Archaic period to the present. This course will present an interpretation of the historical experience of the diverse nations native to North America utilizing an ethno-historical approach. Some emphasis will be placed on the formation and operation of United States government policy regarding Native Americans in both the 19th and 20th centuries. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5143 or equivalent.

**HIST 4153 History of Arkansas**

A study of the history of Arkansas from prehistoric times to the present, noting political, social, economic, and cultural trends. May not be taken for credit after completion of HIST 3153 nor repeated for credit as HIST 5153 or equivalent.

**HIST 4203 Women in American History**

A treatment of women in Western and American social history in their lifestyles and economic and family roles. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5203 or equivalent.

**HIST(ANTH, MUSM) 4403 Interpretation/ Education through Museum Methods**

Prerequisites: Senior or Graduate standing, or permission of instructor. Museum perspectives and approaches to care and interpretation of cultural resources, including interpretive techniques of exhibit and education-outreach materials, and integrating museum interpretation/education into public school and general public programming. Class projects focus on special problems for managing interpretive materials in a museum setting.

**HIST 4463 History of Russia**

A study of the cultural and political history of Russia from the reign of Peter the Great to the present, emphasizing trends in the nineteenth century which culminated in the Bolshevik Revolution. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5463 or equivalent.

**HIST 4473 History of England to 1689**

A survey of the political, legal, and constitutional development of England, with particular emphasis on England's development in relation to that of Western Europe in general. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5473 or equivalent.

**HIST 4483 World Economic History**

World Economic History traces the development of the modern global economy from the late middle ages to the present. Special attention is given to the emergence of capitalism in Europe and its migration to other parts of the world. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5483 or equivalent.



**HIST 4493 History of England Since 1689**

A study of the cultural, political, and constitutional history of England in the modern era, with a consideration of the influence of England upon the institutions of her colonies and of the role of England in the economic development of the Western World. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5493 or equivalent.

**HIST 4513 History of Science**

A study of the origins, nature, and development of Western science and its social, economic, and cultural context. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5513 or equivalent.

**HIST 4603 The Modern Far East**

This course deals primarily with the history of Asia after 1800. The major stress is placed upon the history of China, India, and Japan.

**HIST 4703 History of Modern Africa**

A treatment of African history since 1600, dealing with the development of African states in sub-Saharan Africa up to present African nations. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5703 or equivalent.

**HIST 4713 Social Studies Methods for Secondary Teachers**

Prerequisites: SEED 2002 and the completion of 36 hours in the Social Sciences. A course in subject-matter applications for secondary teacher education candidates (grades 7-12) in social studies. The course will incorporate a variety of instructional models, activities, and examples, as well as the integration of traditional and non-traditional resource materials. Must be completed prior to student teaching.

**HIST 4813 World War II**

A study of World War II, 1939 through 1945, in its origins and spread through world theaters.

**HIST 4963 Senior Seminar**

Required course for History/Political Science and History Education majors. Course content will cover a directed seminar in History. Research techniques will be emphasized.

**HIST(POLS) 4981-3 Social Sciences Seminar**

A directed seminar in an area of social sciences. The specific focus will depend upon research under way, community or student need, and the unique educational opportunity available. May be repeated for credit if course content changes.

**HIST 4991-4 Special Problems in History**

A course for majors and minors only. Admission requires consent by department head.

## University Honors

**HONR 1001 Freshman Honors Seminar**

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the honors program, approval of Honors Program Director. An introductory course to the honors program, teamwork and multidisciplinary problem solving.

**HONR 4093 Senior Honors Project**

Prerequisites: Approval of the Director of Honors Program (if used for departmental requirement, all applicable prerequisites also apply). A team or individual independent research project will be completed. Projects will include some aspect of academic investigation appropriate to the subject area chosen. Presentation of project findings at annual Senior Honors Symposium will be required.

## Hospitality Administration

**HA 1013 Sanitation Safety**

A survey of the food service industry to include its history, various food service systems, organization and operations, and franchising. Emphasizes the aspects of sanitation. Upon passing exam, results in certification from the National Restaurant Association Educational Foundation.

**HA 1043 Introduction to Hospitality Management**

The history and development of the hospitality industry which comprises food, lodging, and tourism management, an introduction to management principles and concepts used in the service industry, and career opportunities in the field.

**HA 2043 Lodging Operations**

A survey of the lodging industry to include its history, growth and development, and future direction. Emphasis on front office procedures and interpersonal dynamics from reservations through the night audit.

**HA 2063 Dining Service Management**

Corequisite HA 1013. Analysis and development of dining service management skills including leadership behavior, motivation, communication, training, staffing, etiquette, and professional service. Lecture two hours, lab three hours. \$100 lab fee.

**HA 2813 Basic Human Nutrition in Hospitality Administration**

Study of the relationship between nutrition and health as a basis for food choices of all ages; the application of nutrient functions in human life processes and cycles; how balanced eating promotes healthy lifestyles. Current concepts and controversies are highlighted. Successful completion of standardized exam results in certification from the National Restaurant Association Educational Foundation.

**HA 2913 Principles of Food Preparations**

Prerequisites: HA 1013. Corequisites: HA 2813 and CHEM 1114. Focus of the principles, techniques and theories of food preparation emphasizing product nutritional content, proper use and selection of equipment, while stressing sanitation, quality controls, and guest accommodations that focus on food production. 2 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory. \$100 lab fee required.

**HA(RP) 3043 Work Experience**

Fall and Summer. By permission. Supervised field application of class skills and knowledge in Parks, Recreation and Hospitality work situations. Students are given the opportunity to take part in meaningful management and work experiences in actual work situations under the supervision of both university faculty and professionals in the field. Minimum of 100 clock hours of work experience.

**HA(RP) 4001 Internship Preparation**

Prerequisites: PRHA major, senior standing, and completion of RP/HA 3043 (if required for major) or permission of department head. Preparation for the internship experience. This course is graded Pass/Fail.

**HA(RP) 4003 Fundamentals of Tourism**

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor or PRHA major. An overview of tourism, the components of tourism, and how it relates to the hospitality industry. Exploration of current and future trends and the effects on the economy, as well as social and political impacts of tourism are examined.

**HA 4013 Hospitality Marketing and Sales**

The organization of the marketing function and its role and responsibility in developing an integrated marketing program. Special attention to convention sales and management, and the role of travel-related services to the marketing function.

#### **HA 4023 Hospitality Facilities Management and Design**

Prerequisites: Junior standing plus nine hours of HA courses or by permission. The fundamental principles of facilities planning, facilities management, and maintenance for all segments of the hospitality industry. Application principles in the preparation of a typical layout and design.

#### **HA 4033 Legal Aspects of Hospitality Administration**

Prerequisites: Senior standing or permission of instructor and BUAD 2033. Examination of the laws regulating the hospitality industry. Development of an appreciation of the interrelationship between the law and the hospitality industry. Exploration of how legal principles apply in the global environment of the hospitality industry.

#### **HA 4043 Menu Analysis and Purchasing**

Prerequisites: HA 2063, HA 2913, and COMS 1003. Basic principles of purchasing food, beverage, and non-food items, with particular attention to product identification and to the receiving, storing and issuing sequence. Menu development and design.

#### **HA 4053 Meetings and Conventions Management**

Prerequisites: Junior standing plus nine hours of HA courses or by permission. Planning and managing meetings and conventions in the hospitality industry.

#### **HA 4063 Beverage Management**

Prerequisite: 21 years of age, HA major or permission of the instructor. Selection, storage, and service of beverages with emphasis on controls, merchandising, pricing, history, social and legal concerns. Successful completion of standardized exam results in certification in C.A.R.E. (Controlling Alcohol Risks Effectively) from the Educational Institute of the American Hotel and Lodging Association. Lecture two hours, lab two hours. \$50.00 Lab fee required.

#### **HA 4073 Hospitality Financial Analysis**

Prerequisites: ACCT 2003 and 2013, HA major. Accounting principles and procedures for the Hospitality Industry as an aid in management planning, decision making and control, financial statements, statement analysis, flow of funds, cash analysis, accounting concepts, cost accounting budgets, capital expenditures, and pricing decisions.

#### **HA 4074 Quantity Food Production**

Prerequisites: HA 2913 and HA 4043. Standards, techniques and practices that include organizing, purchasing, costing, preparing and serving of food in a quantity food production setting. Menu development and marketing applications are utilized in lab. Three hours lecture and four hour lab. \$100 lab fee required.

#### **HA(RP) 4093 Resort Management**

Prerequisites: Junior standing and nine hours of RP or HA courses or by permission. An in-depth study of resorts with respect to their planning, development, organization, management, marketing, visitor characteristics, and environmental consequences.

#### **HA(RP) 4113 Personnel Management in Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration**

Prerequisites: Junior standing and nine hours of RP or HA courses. An overview of personnel considerations in various Recreation and Park agencies and the Hospitality industry. Laws, legal issues, structure, staffing, motivation, training, conduct, policies and other aspects of agency/industry personnel relations will be examined using case-studies, as well as other methods.

#### **HA(RP) 4116 Internship**

Fall, spring and summer semesters. Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration majors only. Prerequisites: Senior standing, current certifications in CPR, Standard and Advanced First Aid, consent of department head and completion of all other courses applicable to degree. Placement in selected agency settings as a student intern under professional guidance of both agency supervisor and faculty. Emphasis will be placed on application of classroom theory to agency requirements which fulfill student's individual career interest. No prior experience credit will be granted. Minimum of 600 clock hours during a minimum of 15 weeks of supervised internship is required. Student cannot document more than 40 hours of work experience per week. A written report is required within two weeks of internship completion. \$100 supervisor travel fee required.

#### **HA(RP) 4991-3 Special Problems and Topics**

On demand. Investigative studies and special problems and topics related to hospitality administration.

## **Industrial Systems**

#### **TACR 2013 Introduction to Air Conditioning Systems**

This course is designed to teach the principles of the basic refrigeration cycle, including temperature-pressure relationships, evaporation, condensation, heat transfer, and refrigerants. The identification and use of hand tools, as well as safety principles and practices will be taught. Practical application is provided through laboratory activities.

#### **TACR 2213 Introduction to Boiler and Steam Generation**

This course is designed to teach the components, operation, and design characteristics of steam generation systems. Upon completion of this course, students will possess the knowledge needed to sit for the Arkansas Boiler License Exam. Students will gain experience on actual industrial equipment.

#### **TACR 2223 Ammonia Refrigeration Systems**

This course is designed to teach the components, operations, and design characteristics of commercial ammonia refrigeration systems. Applications of these principles combined with practical experience on actual commercial equipment should provide the student with the knowledge and skills to diagnose and repair normal equipment malfunctions.

#### **TDFE 1013 Blueprint Reading for Machine Trades**

This course is designed to develop basic skills in reading blueprints and introduces the student to various types of working drawings for engineering and manufacturing purposes. Emphasis is placed on understanding basic concepts of orthographic projection and the ability to visualize objects.

#### **TELT 1013 Fundamentals of Electricity**

This course is a program cornerstone presenting the concepts of electricity and magnetism. AC and DC currents and voltages are explained. Ohm's law and the power equation are used to analyze series, parallel, and series-parallel resistive circuits. Fundamental theorems are used in the analysis of resistor networks. It is a study of various combinations of resistors, capacitors, and inductors into circuits that contain both resistance and reactance.

**TELT 1123 Industrial Electricity**

Prerequisites: TELT 1013. This course is a study of the fundamentals of motors and motor control. The National Electrical Code standards for all circuits are emphasized. Content includes industrial applications of electronics. Subjects studied include relay ladder logic and troubleshooting, SCRs, Triacs, UJTs, polyphase rectifiers, AC/DC motor speed control, inverters, and advanced control systems.

**TELT 1223 Solid State**

Prerequisite: TELT 1123. Semiconductor theory will explain the P.N. junction and its application in transistors and diodes. The principles of DC power supplies, amplifiers, and oscillators will be studied, ending with the application of field effect transistors. Positive and negative feedback circuits are covered including operational amplifiers, tuned amplifiers, Class A, B, and C amplifiers

**TELT 1313 Digital Electronics**

Prerequisites: TELT 1223. This course will provide the basic understanding of digital circuitry. Boolean algebra and digital circuits will be stressed. These principles will be applied to understanding the concepts of microprocessors. The basic principles of microprocessors--architecture, instruction set, arithmetic and logical operations, and read-only and read/write memory will be taught. These principles will be applied to other industry-standard microprocessors.

**TELT 2013 Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC) Applications**

Prerequisite: TELT 1123. This course provides the student with an overview of the selection, programming, operation, and capabilities/limitations of programmable logic controllers. Application examples presented will define design requirements for input/output cards, memory requirements, scan time, update time, documentation, data highway/host computer interface, etc.

**TELT 2223 Troubleshooting Electrical and Electronic Systems**

Prerequisites: TELT 1123. This course covers a wide range of electronic power supplies, from basic rectifiers to complex switch-mode, DC power supplies, amplifiers, and oscillators will be studied.

**TELT 2233 Advanced PLC Systems**

Prerequisite: TELT 2013. This course should provide the student with the comprehensive procedures needed to design and program a PLC System. Design and installation specifications will be examined to provide the student with a first experience in implementing process control systems. Hardware and software selection, as well as, Man to Machine Interface (MMI) will also be discussed. An emphasis will be given to advanced ladder logic programming techniques. Practical programming applications will be provided through laboratory activities.

**TELT 2503 Industrial Systems: Special Topics**

Prerequisites TELT 1013, 1313. This course is designed to provide special instruction on new and emerging topics in electronics and mechanical technology that are not otherwise covered in this curriculum. Topics for this course will be determined by the industry, the technology and the equipment to which the students are exposed. This instruction is designed to provide the student with the knowledge and skills to diagnose and repair complex equipment malfunctions.

**TELT 2991-5 Advanced Problems in Industrial Systems**

Prerequisites: TELT 2503 or consent of advisor. This course is designed to provide advanced instruction to INDS majors in handling and solving special problems associated with unique and advanced systems in the industrial mechanical and electronic environment to which the students are exposed. It is designed to provide advanced students with further study and practical hands-on experience in a particular area. Variable credit from one to five hours may be assigned depending on the course topic and content.

**TIPM 1103 Hydraulics and Pneumatics**

This course is a study of the basic industrial fluid power systems common to the field of automation, including basic principles, components, standards, symbols, circuits, and troubleshooting of hydraulic and pneumatic systems.

**TIPM 1203 Maintenance of Plumbing Systems**

This course is designed to provide special instruction in the process of identifying tubing and piping with practical applications in sizing and fitting to different configurations using mechanical fittings, soft soldering, silver brazing and aluminum soldering. The course also provides the student with the knowledge and skills to diagnose and repair commercial plumbing systems.

**TMAC 1013 Basic Machine Shop**

Prerequisite: TMAT 1003. This course covers the use of hand tools, drills, lathe cutting tools, and tapers, and study the methods of machining them. Instructions are given in the care and operation of basic machine tools, measuring instruments, and shop safety procedures. Shop projects are designed to provide practice in accurate turning, knurling, threading, and other operation on the lathe.

**TMAC 1023 Machine Set-Up and Operation**

Prerequisites or corequisite: TMAC 1013. This course covers the set-up and operation of drilling machines, milling machines and grinders. Students learn abrasives, precision part layout and inspection, drilling, tapping, reaming and boring, as well as the care and used of precision measuring instruments.

**TMAC 1133 Welding Option**

This course is comprised of in-depth study and practice of the gas tungsten arc welding process. The student's experience begins with the development of manipulative skills through the media of oxyacetylene welding, then progresses to similar applications with TIG welds in the standard positions. Joint designs are mastered on carbon steel, aluminum, and stainless steel.

**TMAT 1003 Technical Mathematics**

Prerequisite: MATH 0903 or required placement score. Designed for students in occupational and technical programs, this course includes measurement, operations with polynomial expressions, use of equations and formulas, systems of linear equations, basic geometry, basic trigonometry, and basic statistics, with emphasis on industrial and other practical applications. This course requires a calculator capable of doing arithmetic with fractions.

## Italian

**ITAL 1014 Beginning Italian I**

Emphasis on conversation; introduction to basic grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

**ITAL 1024 Beginning Italian II**

Continued emphasis on conversation and fundamental language skills.

**ITAL 2014 Intermediate Italian I**

Prerequisite: Beginning Italian II (ITAL 1024) or equivalent. Instruction designed to develop communication skills and knowledge of grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

### **ITAL 2024 Intermediate Italian II**

Prerequisite: Intermediate Italian I (ITAL 2014) or equivalent. Instruction designed to enhance communication skills and knowledge of grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

### **ITAL 3113 Culture and Civilization**

Prerequisite: ITAL 2024 or equivalent. Course will be geared towards students at the intermediate or above level of linguistic competence. The course will introduce students to Italian culture through the use of authentic written texts, videos and Internet materials. Although historical background information will be provided whenever necessary, the focus will be on contemporary Italian society. Students will examine current cultural issues presented on Italian TV or in newspapers and magazines.

## **Japanese**

### **JPN 1014 Beginning Japanese I**

No prerequisite. Introduction to the oral and written forms of the Japanese language.

### **JPN 1024 Beginning Japanese II**

Prerequisite: JPN 1014 or equivalent. A continuation of JPN 1014.

### **JPN 2014 Intermediate Japanese I**

Prerequisite: JPN 1014 or equivalent. Instruction designed to develop greater facility in fundamental skills. Four hours of classroom instruction.

### **JPN 2024 Intermediate Japanese II**

Prerequisite: JPN 2014 or equivalent. A continuation of JPN 2014. Four hours of classroom instruction.

### **JPN 3003 Conversation and Composition I**

Prerequisite: JPN 2024 or equivalent. Further study of Japanese, concentrating on grammar, reading, comprehension, essays, conversation, and kanji.

### **JPN 3013 Conversation and Composition II**

Prerequisite: JPN 3003 or equivalent. Continuation of JPN 3003.

### **JPN 3113 Culture and Civilization**

Prerequisite: JPN 2024 or equivalent. Study of the economic, political, and social structure of Japan and an introduction to Japanese history and culture.

### **JPN 4283 Seminar: Japanese Language and Culture**

Prerequisite: JPN 3003 or equivalent. Specialized studies in Japanese literature, art, or social customs.

### **JPN(FR, GER, SPAN) 4901-3 Foreign Language Internship**

Prerequisites: Advanced foreign language proficiency; permission of the instructor and the department head. The Foreign Language Internship is intended primarily for majors in foreign languages or international studies. It is designed to provide outstanding students the opportunity to perfect their language proficiency and to acquire specific training and skills overseas. The overseas sponsor and the foreign language instructor of record will supervise the intern. Performance evaluations and a research paper will be required.

## **Journalism**

### **JOUR 1911, 1921 Multimedia Practicum**

Practical work experience in the multimedia lab including work as Web news manager, producer, Web content director.

### **JOUR(ART) 1163 Basic Photography**

A study of the use of the camera, films, equipment, and the basics of black and white processing and printing. Includes introduction to lighting techniques, composition, and color photography.

### **JOUR 1811, 1821 Broadcast Practicum**

Practical work experience in the studios of KXRJ-FM and Tech television productions. Only four hours count for the journalism major.

### **JOUR 2133 Introduction to Mass Communication**

An introduction to the mass communication process and industry.

### **JOUR 2143 News Writing**

A study of and practice in writing news stories.

### **JOUR 2153 Introduction to Telecommunication**

A study of the technical, legal, programming, advertising and journalistic aspects of the telecommunication industry with practical exercises in radio, television and the Internet.

### **JOUR (ENGL) 2173 Introduction to Film**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A study of film as an art form with particular attention to genres, stylistic technique and film's relation to popular culture. JOUR 2173 may be used to fulfill the fine arts General Education requirement. JOUR 2173 may not be repeated for credit after the completion of ENGL 2173.

### **JOUR 2811, 2821 Broadcast Practicum**

Practical work experience in the studios of KXRJ-FM and Tech television productions. Only four hours count for the journalism major.

### **JOUR 2911, 2921 Multimedia Practicum**

Practical work experience in the multimedia lab including work as Web news manager, producer, Web content director.

### **JOUR 3111, 3121 Editorial Conference**

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Student news executives meet regularly with faculty to critique publication and broadcast products.

### **JOUR 3114 News Editing**

Prerequisite: JOUR 2143, 3143. A study of copy reading, headline writing, makeup, and problems and policies of editing the news. Three hours lecture, two hours laboratory arranged.

### **JOUR 3133 Publications Management**

An analysis of the problems in managing newspapers, magazines and other mass media.

### **JOUR 3143 News Reporting**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or 1043. A study of news gathering and writing techniques.

### **JOUR 3153 Feature Writing**

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. A study of and practice in writing of newspaper features and magazine articles.

### **JOUR 3163 News Photography**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or 1043. A study of the use of the camera, communication through pictures, news value in pictures, and the history of photojournalism.

### **JOUR 3173 Public Relations Principles**

A study of public opinion and the role of the mass media in shaping it, including practice in public opinion research, communications techniques and solving public relations problems.

### **JOUR 3183 Broadcast News Writing**

Prerequisite: JOUR 2143 or 3143. Principles and techniques of writing and production of radio and television news. Two hour class, two hour laboratory.

### **JOUR 3193 Television News Production**

Prerequisite: JOUR 2143 or 3143 or consent of instructor. Study and practice in directing and producing television news programs, including experience in announcing, preparing scripts and video tape, and operating cameras and other studio equipment. One hour lecture, three hours laboratory.

### **JOUR 3273 Public Relations Writing**

Prerequisites: JOUR 3173. Provides the knowledge and skill training for students to become effective public relations writers. The course will focus on style and content of writing news releases, speeches, newsletters, brochures, annual reports and other public relations communications.

**JOUR 3811-3821 Broadcast Practicum**

Practical work experience in the studios of KXRJ-FM and Tech television productions, including work as manager, producer, or director. Only four hours count for the journalism major

**JOUR 3911-3921 Multimedia Practicum**

Practical work experience in the multimedia lab including work as Web news manager, producer, Web content director.

**JOUR 4011-3 Practical Editing**

Actual experience editing news. Arranged with an instructor. May be taken for a maximum of three hours.

**JOUR 4033 Community Journalism**

A study of journalism as practiced in weeklies, small dailies, and broadcast stations in small towns and cities, including the relationship of the media to the community. For majors and non-majors.

**JOUR 4053 Mass Communication Seminar**

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Studies of the relationship of mass communication to social, political, technical, and economic issues. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as JOUR 4053 or 5053 when course content changes.

**JOUR 4073 Graphic Communication**

Prerequisites: JOUR 3173 and JOUR 3273. Presents the elements of effective print design as well as the other decision making processes involved with creating an effective visual communication (type, art and illustration, basic design principles, paper and ink, printing processes, etc.). Students will create visually appealing projects using the industry standard design and photo manipulation software programs.

**JOUR 4083 New Communication Technology**

A study of and practice in the use of the developing technology in mass communication, including the social, legal, and economic effects.

**JOUR 4091-4 Internship**

Credit for work in professional journalistic settings. Credit hours will be based on hours on the job. May be taken for a total of four hours.

**JOUR 4111-4121 Editorial Conference**

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Student news executives meet regularly with faculty to critique publication and broadcast product.

**JOUR 4113 History of American Journalism**

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. A survey of the history of American journalism and mass media and their relationships to technical, economic, political, and other aspects of American society. May not be repeated for credit as JOUR 5113.

**JOUR 4123 Laws of Communication**

A study of the development of freedom of press and speech, laws of libel, contempt, privacy and copyright in their relation to press, radio, television, and films.

**JOUR 4133 Television Program Production**

Prerequisite: JOUR 3183 or 3193 or consent of instructor. Study and practice in writing, editing, and producing dramatic, musical and documentary programs for television, including experience in writing and editing scripts, making and editing videotape, and operating cameras and other studio equipment for non-news programs, with each student producing a program during the semester. One hour class, three hours laboratory.

**JOUR 4143 Advanced Reporting**

Prerequisites: JOUR 2143 and 3143 or permission of instructor. Study of advanced news gathering techniques and practice in researching and writing difficult types of stories.

**JOUR 4153 Editorial, Column, and Review Writing**

Study of and practice in writing editorials, columns, and reviews. Includes research and discussion of the function of opinion writing in the mass media.

**JOUR(ART) 4163 Advanced Photography and Video**

Prerequisite: JOUR(ART) 1163 or JOUR 3163 or consent of instructor. An introduction to advanced photographic techniques including color film processing, digital photography and nonlinear editing. Various historic and current theories of visual journalism provide a substantive base for the application of techniques.

**JOUR 4173 Public Relations Project**

Prerequisites: JOUR 3173, JOUR 3273, JOUR 4073, or consent of instructor. Planning, preparation and execution of a public relations program for a specific project.

**JOUR 4193 Communication Research Methods**

Introduction to the methodologies of behavioral science applied to communication research including design, measurement, data collection, and analysis. Explores the use of surveys, content analysis, focus groups, and experiments in studies of communication processes and effects.

**JOUR 4243 Journalism Writing Seminar**

A concentrated fundamentals writing course that deals with traditional techniques and various formats for journalistic writing such as editorials, feature stories, columns, reporting, press releases, and interviews.

**JOUR 4811-4821 Broadcast Practicum**

Practical work experience in the studios of KXRJ-FM and Tech television productions, including work as manager, producer, or director. Only four hours count for the journalism major.

**JOUR 4911-4921 Multimedia Practicum**

Practical work experience in the multimedia lab including work as Web news manager, producer, Web content director.

**JOUR 4883 Mass Communication Theory**

Prerequisites: 15 semester hours of Journalism. This course provides an examination of the major theories and domains of mass communication research, emphasizing mass media effects. Students are acquainted with the assumptions, propositions, and empirical research foundations of these theories. The course covers the historical evolution and recent trends in mass communication theory as well as the application of theories to specific contexts such as marketing or organizational communication.

**JOUR 4991-4 Special Problems in Journalism**

This course, for majors only, requires advanced approval by the instructor and is restricted to second semester juniors and seniors. It is designed to provide certain advanced students with further concentration in a particular area. One, two, three, or four hours may be taken as appropriate.

## Latin

**LAT 1013 Beginning Latin I**

Instruction in the fundamentals necessary to read and write the language. Advanced placement and credit by examination are available to students who have previously studied Latin.

**LAT 1023 Beginning Latin II**

A continuation of LAT 1013.

**LAT 2013 Intermediate Latin I**

Prerequisite: LAT 1023 or equivalent. A study designed to continue the development of fundamental skills and to give a general reading knowledge of Latin and acquaintance with classical Latin literature, history, and philosophy.

**LAT 2023 Intermediate Latin II**

A continuation of LAT 2013.

### **LAT(GRK) 3001 Greek and Latin Scientific Terminology**

The course is designed to assist students with their understanding of English words which have their roots in Greek or Latin. Students who in their course of study need to know specialized vocabulary, such as science, math, pre-med, pre-law and nursing majors, will find this course extremely helpful.

## **Library Media**

### **LBMD 2001 Introduction to Library Resources**

An introduction to the organization and function of resource collections, with practical experience in location, retrieval, and use of reference and research materials; emphasis placed on subject materials. Course will not count toward licensure.

## **Management**

*(Additional prerequisites for 3000- and 4000-level courses are listed in the School of Business section of this catalog.)*

### **MGMT 2013 Management Productivity Tools**

Prerequisites: COMS 1003 or BUAD 2003. A course designed to provide students with advanced training in the use of information technology for solving business problems. Students will work in groups on a variety of projects and with a variety of tools.

### **MGMT 3003 Management and Organizational Behavior**

Each semester. Basic principles of management and organizational behavior including planning, organizing, leading, controlling, staffing, decision making, ethics, interpersonal influence, and group behavior; conflict management; job design; and organizational change and development.

### **MGMT 3103 Operations Management**

Each semester. Prerequisites: MGMT 2013, BUAD 2053, and MGMT 3003. A study of the overall operations management task. Critical issues include its integration of market issues, the development of operations strategies, and the management of people. Specific attention is given to the design and development of services and products and the systems by which they are produced and delivered. Factors central to the operations management task include capacity, technology, scheduling and execution, quality, inventory, the significant role of managing the supply chain, and process and delivery system reliability and maintenance.

### **MGMT 4013 Management Information Systems**

Each semester. Prerequisites: COMS 1003 or BUAD 2003, and BUAD 2053, MGMT 2013, MGMT 3003, and MKT 3043. A study of information processing, the systems concept, the analysis and design of information systems, and database hardware and software technology as they apply to producing information to be used in business decision making. Emphasis will be given to practical application for business.

### **MGMT 4023 Personnel/Human Resource Management**

Prerequisite: MGMT 3003. A study of that function performed in organizations which facilitates the most effective use of people (employees) to achieve organizational and individual goals. Topics covered include the law and personnel/human resource management, personnel analysis, planning, and staffing; performance evaluation and compensation, training and developing of human resources; labor relations, employee safety and health; work scheduling; evaluation of personnel/human resources management.

### **MGMT 4033 Internship I in Management**

Prerequisite: Permission of the Instructor, Department Head and Dean; Junior Standing; minimum 2.5 overall GPA. A supervised, practical experience providing undergraduate MGMT majors with a hands-on professional management/marketing experience in a position relating to an area of career interest. The student will work in a local cooperating business establishment under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. A School of Business faculty member will observe and consult with the students and the management of the cooperating firm periodically during the period of the internship. Students will be required to make oral reports in the classroom, maintain an internship log, and prepare a final term paper. Note: Only three hours of internship may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for management or marketing electives. Additional hours may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for general electives.

### **MGMT 4043 Internship II in Management**

Prerequisite: Internship I, permission of the Instructor, Department Head and Dean; Junior Standing; minimum 2.5 overall GPA. To be taken after completion of Internship I. A supervised, practical experience providing undergraduate MGMT majors with a hands-on professional management/marketing experience in a position relating to an area of career interest. The student will work in a local cooperating business establishment under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. A School of Business faculty member will observe and consult with the students and the management of the cooperating firm periodically during the period of the internship. Students will be required to make oral reports in the classroom, maintain an internship log, and prepare a final term paper. Note: Only three hours of internship may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for management or marketing electives. Additional hours may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for general electives.

### **MGMT 4053 Small Business Management**

Prerequisites: MGMT 3003, MKT 3043, and senior standing. Application of business management principles to the creation and operation of small-scale enterprises. Emphasis on the preparation and implementation of business plans for such enterprises.

### **MGMT 4073 Special Topics in Management**

Prerequisite: MGMT 3003. In-depth exploration of selected management topics. The primary topic will vary from offering to offering; thus, the course may be taken more than once.

### **MGMT 4083 Business Policy**

Each semester. Prerequisites: Senior standing and completion of all junior-level School of Business core courses except FIN 3063 and MGMT 3103, which may be taken concurrently. As the capstone course in the School of Business core, this course examines the application of strategic management processes, including top management's role in situational analysis, strategy selection, strategy implementation, and strategic control, under conditions of uncertainty.

### **MGMT 4093 Human Behavior in Organizations**

Prerequisite: MGMT 3003. A study of individual and group behavior in organizations. Topics covered include personality and individual differences, personal systems, values and ethics, perception, attribution theory, goal setting, reinforcement theory, theories of motivation and leadership, group systems, power and social influence, and organizational structure.

**MGMT 4113 Managerial Issues in Electronic Commerce**

Prerequisites: MGMT 2013, MGMT 3003, and MKT 3043. A study of managerial issues and strategies involved in Internet-based buying and selling activities. The course examines appropriate business models and best practices in generating revenue, market share, and profit from wholesaling and retailing activities in business-to-consumer, business-to-business, and consumer-to-consumer venues. Topics include initiation and management of electronic commerce operations, technological infrastructure and tools, marketing, customer relationship management, electronic payment, security, staffing, social impacts, ethics, regulation, and international markets. For the management and marketing degree program requirements, this course can be used to satisfy either a marketing elective or a management elective.

**MGMT 4203 Project Management**

Prerequisites: COMS 1003, BUAD 2053, MGMT 3003, MGMT 4013, MKT 3043, or instructor approval. Project Management is studied from a practical perspective. In this course, students explore techniques of organizing the three main elements of project management: cost, schedule and scope, as well as how to manage the most important aspect of Project Management: PEOPLE. Students will learn to utilize software that aids in the visualization of the project management process. The emphasis of this special topic in management will be aimed toward an understanding of Project Management for future business leaders and engineers. The course will culminate with a month-long, graded, practical exercise with industry where students will be organized into teams or as individual developers and sent to explore all aspects of a problem, conduct a project initiation workshop, and then present a project management plan to the leadership of that participating industry.

**MGMT 4213 Business Leadership**

Prerequisites: MGMT 3003, MKT 3043, or instructor approval. The course is an overview of the concepts and issues associated with contemporary leadership. It outlines the challenges, methods, and responsibilities of leading in our society. It covers what every informed citizen should know about leading in a variety of settings: the processes, styles, and pitfalls. We will address leader development, and discuss ethical issues related to leading. Guest speakers and student presentations will provide real world contemporary experiences for comparison to the text materials. Students are expected to be active participants in class. The final paper will serve as a roadmap for leadership development for each student for the next ten years.

## Marketing

*(Additional prerequisites for 3000- and 4000-level courses are listed in the School of Business section of this catalog.)*

**MKT 3043 Principles of Marketing**

Each semester. Marketing fundamentals, the ultimate consumer, the retailing and wholesaling systems, marketing functions, marketing policies, marketing costs, critical appraisal of marketing, marketing and the government.

**MKT 3163 Consumer Behavior**

Prerequisite: MKT 3043. A study of the development of consumer decision making processes and the factors which influence them. Psychological, sociological, economic, cultural, and situational factors are examined. Their impact on marketing formulation, both domestic and international, is emphasized.

**MKT 4033 Internship in Marketing I**

Prerequisite: Permission of the Instructor, Department Head and Dean; Junior Standing; minimum 2.5 overall GPA. A supervised, practical experience providing undergraduate MGMA majors with a hands-on professional management/marketing experience in a position relating to an area of career interest. The student will work in a local cooperating business establishment under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. A School of Business faculty member will observe and consult with the students and the management of the cooperating firm periodically during the period of the internship. Students will be required to make oral reports in the classroom, maintain an internship log, and prepare a final term paper. Note: Only three hours of internship may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for management or marketing electives. Additional hours may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for general electives.

**MKT 4043 Internship II in Marketing**

Prerequisite: Internship I, permission of the instructor, Department Head and Dean; Junior Standing; minimum 2.5 overall GPA. To be taken following completion of Internship I. A supervised, practical experience providing undergraduate MGMA majors with a hands-on professional management/marketing experience in a position relating to an area of career interest. The student will work in a local cooperating business establishment under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. A School of Business faculty member will observe and consult with the students and the management of the cooperating firm periodically during the period of the internship. Students will be required to make oral reports in the classroom, maintain an internship log, and prepare a final term paper. Note: Only three hours of internship may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for management or marketing electives. Additional hours may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for general electives.

**MKT 4053 Sport and Event Marketing**

Prerequisites: MKT 3043, or instructor approval. To apply marketing concepts to sporting, cultural, historical, and charitable activities and events. To examine the performance, production, and promotional segments of the sport and event markets.

**MKT 4063 Advertising**

Prerequisite: MKT 3043. The "how" and "why" of advertising: principal problems faced by advertisers and advertising agencies, approaches, policies, and procedures as related to successful marketing techniques.

**MKT 4073 Service Marketing Management**

Prerequisite: MKT 3043. The course offers an in-depth exploration of the differences between tangible goods and services, the problems created by those differences, and the ways in which marketing managers can overcome these problems. The primary focus of the course will be on differences in consumer evaluation processes between goods and services, and specific issues that marketers have to address when dealing with services.

**MKT 4093 International Marketing**

Prerequisite: MKT 3043. Analysis of opportunities, distinctive characteristics and emerging trends in foreign markets, including exploration of alternative methods and strategies for entering foreign markets; organizational planning and control; impact of social, cultural, economic and political differences; and problems of adapting American marketing concepts and methods.

**MKT 4103 Special Topics in Marketing**

Prerequisite: MKT 3043. In-depth exploration of selected marketing topics. The primary topic will vary from offering to offering, thus, the course may be taken more than once.

**MKT 4143 Marketing Management**

Fall. Prerequisites: MKT 3043, MGMT 3003, MKT 3163 and senior standing. Advanced study of decisions facing a marketing executive. Topics covered include product planning, consumer behavior, promotion, sales management, and pricing.

**MKT 4153 Marketing Research**

Spring. Prerequisites: BUAD 2053, MKT 3043. A study of the development of the basic methodology in research design for primary and secondary data, including requirements for collection, analysis, editing, coding, and presentation of data to support marketing decisions.

## Mathematics

*(A grade of "C" or better must be earned in the course used to satisfy the general education mathematics requirement.)*

**MATH 0803 Beginning Algebra**

Content of this course is as follows: the language of algebra, fundamental operations, signed numbers, equations and problem solving. The grade in the course will be computed in semester and cumulative grade point averages, but the course may not be used to satisfy general education requirements nor provide credit toward any degree. A student who makes a "D" or "F" in MATH 0803 must repeat the course in each subsequent semester until he or she earns a grade of "C" or better. Students who make a grade of "C" or better in MATH 0803 must enroll in MATH 0903 the following semester.

**MATH 0903 Intermediate Algebra**

Prerequisites: One unit of high school algebra, grade of 'C' or better in MATH 0803, or consent of the Mathematics Department. The purpose of this course is to prepare for college-level mathematics those students whose mathematics background is inadequate. Content of the course is fundamental operations, linear equations, special products and factoring, fractions, functions, graphs, and systems of linear equations. The grade in the course will be computed in semester and cumulative grade point averages, but the course may not be used to satisfy general education requirements nor provide credit toward any degree. A student who makes a "D" or "F" in MATH 0903 must repeat the course in each subsequent semester until he or she earns a grade of "C" or better.

**MATH 1003 College Mathematics**

Prerequisite: Score of 19 or above on the mathematics subscore of the Enhanced ACT, score of 460 or above on the quantitative portion of SAT, score of 41 or above on the quantitative portion of the COMPASS mathematics section, or make a grade of C or higher in Math 0903. The course focuses upon the mathematics of contemporary life. Topics include Planning and Scheduling schemes from Management Science, Data Analysis, Probability and Inference from Statistics, Voting Systems and Division Schemes from the science of Social Choice, and various Growth Models.

**MATH 1103 Algebra for General Education**

Prerequisite: Score of 19 or above on the mathematics portion of the ACTE exam, or score of 460 or above on the quantitative portion of SAT, or score of 41 or above on the COMPASS mathematics section, or grade of "C" or better in MATH 0903. Content of course will include data analysis through a study of regression equations, functions, including polynomial, rational, and exponential, variation, modeling, and systems of equations. May not be taken for credit after completion of MATH 1113 or any higher level mathematics course.

**MATH 1111 College Algebra Laboratory**

Prerequisite: Score of 19 or above on the mathematics portion of the ACTE exam, or score of 460 or above on the quantitative portion of SAT, or score of 41 or above on the COMPASS mathematics section, or grade of "C" or better in MATH 0903. Corequisite: MATH 1113 or MATH 1914. This is a laboratory course with computer drills to assist in learning and re-enforcing algebra skills. It is required of certain College Algebra students and is available to all students enrolled in MATH 1113 and MATH 1914. Offered on a pass/fail basis.

**MATH 1113 College Algebra**

Prerequisite: Score of 19 or above on the mathematics portion of the ACTE exam, or score of 460 or above on the quantitative portion of SAT, or score of 41 or above on the COMPASS mathematics section, or grade of "C" or better in MATH 0903. Students scoring 19 or 20 on the mathematics portion of the ACTE exam (or comparable test scores) must concurrently enroll in MATH 1111. Exponents and radicals, introduction to quadratic equations, systems of equations involving quadratics, ratio, proportion, variation, progressions, the binomial theorem, inequalities, logarithms, and partial fractions. May not be taken for credit after completion of MATH 2703 or any higher level mathematics course.

**MATH 1203 Plane Trigonometry**

Corequisite: MATH 1113 or consent of Mathematics Department. A study of the properties of the trigonometric functions and their graphs, solution of right and oblique triangles, formulas and identities, inverse functions, and trigonometric equations.



**MATH 1914 Precalculus**

Prerequisites: Completion of high school algebra I and II with a grade of 'C' or better and a score of 19 or above on the mathematics portion of the ACTE exam, or score of 460 or above on the quantitative portion of the SAT, or score of 41 or above on the COMPASS mathematics section, or MATH 1113 and MATH 1203, or a grade of 'C' or better in MATH 0903. This course is designed to provide additional mathematical background before enrolling in the calculus sequence.

**MATH 2033 Mathematical Concepts I**

Prerequisite: MATH 1113 or MATH 1103. For elementary education majors. Elementary set theory, numeration systems, elementary number theory and the real number system.

**MATH 2043 Mathematical Concepts II**

Prerequisite: MATH 2033. For elementary education majors. A continuation of MATH 2033, including a study of the elementary concepts of probability and statistics, and an informal study of geometry.

**MATH 2163 Introduction to Statistical Methods**

Prerequisite: MATH 1113 or consent of the instructor. Descriptive statistics, random variables, probability and sampling distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing, regression, analysis of variance, non-parametric techniques. May not be taken for credit after completion of MATH 3153.

**MATH 2183 Statistical Process Control**

Prerequisite: MATH 2163 or equivalent. This is a course in statistical process control using Deming's philosophy for the improvement of quality, productivity, and competitive position.

**MATH 2243 Calculus for Business and Economics**

Prerequisite: Completion of high school algebra I and II with a grade of 'C' or better and a score of 22 or higher on the mathematics portion of the ACTE exam or MATH 1113. An introduction to the concepts of differentiation and integration. Emphasis will be placed on applications of calculus in business, economics, accounting, social sciences, and life sciences. May not be taken for credit after completion of MATH 2914 or equivalent.

**MATH 2703 Discrete Mathematics**

Prerequisite: MATH 1113. A study of graph theory, trees, combinatorics, logic, and Boolean Algebra.

**MATH 2914 Calculus I**

Prerequisites: Math ACTE score of 24 or higher, or a grade of C or higher in both MATH 1914 and MATH 1203 or consent of the Mathematics Department. This is the first of two courses covering the calculus of functions of a single variable. The content covers differentiation of all single variable functions and introduces integration of functions.

**MATH 2924 Calculus II**

Prerequisite: MATH 2914 or equivalent. This is the second of two courses covering the calculus of functions of a single variable.

**MATH 2934 Calculus III**

Prerequisite: MATH 2924 or equivalent. This is the third course in the elementary calculus sequence. It covers the calculus of functions of several variables.

**MATH 2981-3 Special Topics in Mathematics**

Prerequisite: Math ACTE score of 22 or higher, or MATH 1113, or consent of instructor. This course will be offered on an "as-needed" basis to cover topics in mathematics that are not otherwise covered in the curriculum. The content and credit for this course will vary according to the interests and needs of the student. This course may be repeated for credit if the course content differs.

**MATH 3003 Foundations of Number Systems**

Prerequisite: MATH 2703. A brief review of elementary set theory, followed by the construction of the natural numbers, the integers, the rational numbers, the real numbers and the complex numbers accompanied by a development of the order and field properties.

**MATH 3033 Methods of Teaching Elementary Mathematics**

Prerequisite: MATH 2043. A course on methods of teaching the mathematics of the elementary school using mathematical concepts and principles taught in these grades.

**MATH 3123 College Geometry**

Prerequisite: MATH 2924. A formal approach to plane geometry with coordinates; sets, points, lines, planes, distance, and coordinate systems, angles, congruence, parallelism, and similarity.

**MATH 3153 Applied Statistics I**

Prerequisite: MATH 2924. A balanced approach emphasizing both theory and applications will be taken. Topics include descriptive statistics, exploratory data analysis, probability and probability models, discrete and continuous random variables, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, and control charts. Students will be required to collect data, use a current statistical software package to analyze the data, and make inferences based upon the data analysis as part of an individual and/or group project.

**MATH 3203 Introduction to Analysis**

Prerequisites: MATH 3003. A careful development of the real number system and the theory of calculus on the real line.

**MATH 3243 Differential Equations I**

Corequisite: MATH 2934. A study of differential equations of the first order; linear equations of higher order including the methods of undetermined coefficients and variation of parameters; linear equations with constant coefficients; special equations of order two and systems of linear first-order differential equations using matrices.

**MATH 4003 Linear Algebra I**

Prerequisite: MATH 2924. Matrices and matrix algebra, systems of linear equations, determinants, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, general vector spaces, linear transformations.

**MATH 4033 Abstract Algebra I**

Prerequisite: MATH 3003. A study of Groups and other algebraic structures. Topics include sub-groups, normal sub-groups, abelian groups, groups of permutations, homomorphisms, kernels, and range.

**MATH 4103 Linear Algebra II**

Prerequisite: MATH 4003 or the consent of the Department of Mathematics. A continuation of MATH 4003 with emphasis on abstract vector spaces, inner product spaces, linear transformations, kernel and range, and applications of linear algebra. MATH 5103 may not be taken for credit after completion of MATH 4103 or equivalent.

**MATH 4113 History of Mathematics**

Prerequisite: MATH 2934. A study of selected topics from the history and nature of mathematics from ancient to modern times. Emphasis will be placed on the historical development of mathematics through a study of biographies of prominent mathematicians and the evolution of some important mathematical concepts. The fundamental role of mathematics in the rise, maintenance, and extension modern civilization will be considered. MATH 5113 may not be taken for credit after completion of this course.

**MATH 4123 Mathematical Modeling**

Prerequisites: MATH 2703 and MATH 3243. This course provides an introduction to the mathematical modeling process and applies this process to problems that may be modeled with pre senior level mathematics. Emphasis will be placed on connections of mathematics to application areas such as business, industry, economics, physical sciences, biological sciences, medicine and social sciences.

**MATH 4133 Abstract Algebra II**

Prerequisite: MATH 4033. Groups, subgroups, homomorphisms, isomorphisms, complex numbers, finite groups.

**MATH 4153 Applied Statistics II**

Prerequisite: MATH 3153. This course is a continuation of MATH 3153 with emphasis on experimental design, analysis of variance, and multiple regression analysis. Students will be required to design and carry out an experiment, use a current statistical software package to analyze the data, and make inferences based upon the analysis.

**MATH 4173 Advanced Biostatistics**

Prerequisite: An introductory statistics course or permission of instructor. This course will include analysis of variance, one factor experiments, experimental design with two or more factors, linear and multiple regression analysis, and categorical data analysis.

**MATH 4243 Differential Equations II**

Prerequisites: MATH 3243 and MATH 4003 or consent of the instructor. A continuation of MATH 3243 with emphasis on higher order and systems of differential equations.

**MATH 4253 Advanced Calculus I**

Prerequisite: MATH 3203. The real numbers, the topology of cartesian spaces and convergence of continuous functions.

**MATH 4263 Mathematical Statistics**

Prerequisite: MATH 3153. This is an introductory course in mathematical statistics. Topics include distribution functions (both discrete and continuous), multivariate distributions, distributions of functions of random variables, and statistical inference.

**MATH 4273 Complex Variables**

Prerequisite: MATH 2934. An introduction to complex variables. This course will emphasize the subject matter and skills needed for applications of complex variables in science, engineering, and mathematics. Topics will include complex numbers, analytic functions, elementary functions of a complex variable, mapping by elementary functions, integrals, series, residues and poles and conformal mapping. MATH 5273 may not be taken for credit after completion of this course.

**MATH 4283 Advanced Calculus II**

Prerequisite: MATH 4253. Differentiation, integration and infinite series.

**MATH 4293 Introductory Topology**

Prerequisite: MATH 4253. Metric spaces, topological spaces, mappings, limit point, continuity, connectedness, and compactness. MATH 5293 may not be taken for credit after completion of this course.

**MATH 4703 Special Methods in Mathematics**

Prerequisites: SEED 2002 and junior standing or permission of the instructor. This course, designed for prospective junior and senior high mathematics teachers, will provide the student with knowledge of current research and practice in mathematics education, a setting in which to apply that knowledge, and the opportunity to assess their teaching performance and formulate a plan for improvement.

**MATH 4772 Mathematics Teaching Practicum**

A course designed to provide mathematics education majors with experience in teaching mathematics and assessing student performance.

**MATH 4991-4 Special Problems in Mathematics**

The content and credit for this course will be designed to meet the needs of the student.

## Mechanical Engineering

**MCEG 1002 Engineering Graphics**

Prerequisite or corequisite: MCEG (ELEG) 1012. General course in the most important types of engineering drawings. A foundation course in lettering, geometrical exercises, orthographic projections, including auxiliary views, sections, pictorial representation. The computer is introduced as a drafting tool. Lecture and laboratory four hours.

**MCEG(ELEG) 1012 Introduction to Engineering**

Prerequisite: MATH 1113 or any higher level mathematics course. An introductory course to acquaint students with the technical and social aspects of engineering, the analytic approach to problem solving, measurements and calculations, including application of computer techniques. Lecture one hour, laboratory two hours.

**MCEG 2013 Statics**

Prerequisite: MATH 2924. Prerequisite or corequisite: PHYS 2114. Principles of statics, resultants, equilibrium, and analysis of force systems. Structure analysis, forces in space, friction, centroids, and moments of inertia. Lecture three hours.

**MCEG 2023 Engineering Materials**

Prerequisite: CHEM 2124. A study of the mechanical and physical properties, micro-structure, and the various testings of engineering materials (metals, plastics, woods, and concrete) from the viewpoint of manufacture and construction. Lecture three hours.

**MCEG 2033 Dynamics**

Prerequisites: MCEG 2013. Prerequisite or Corequisite: MATH 3243. A continuation of MCEG 2013. Study of problems of unbalanced force systems. Kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies. Work and energy, impulse and momentum. Lecture three hours.

**MCEG 2203 Computational Methods in Engineering**

Prerequisite: MCEG 1012. Prerequisite or corequisite: MATH 2924. An introduction to common computational methods, tools, and procedures used in the solution of common engineering problems. A standard solution methodology is introduced along with instruction in units systems, spreadsheet and calculator computations and the use of engineering software. Lecture two hours.

**MCEG(ELEG) 3003 Engineering Modeling and Design**

Prerequisites: COMS 2803 or MCEG 2203 and MATH 3243. Reduction of engineering systems to mathematical models; methods of analysis using computers; interpretation of numerical results; optimization of design variables. Examples are drawn from various engineering disciplines. Lecture three hours.

**MCEG 3013 Mechanics of Materials**

Prerequisite: MCEG 2013. Fundamental stress and strain relationships, torsion, shear and bending moments, stresses and deflections in beams; introduction to statically indeterminate beams, columns, combined stresses, and safety factors. Lecture three hours.

**MCEG 3023 Manufacturing Processes**

Prerequisites: MCEG 2023 and 3013. Morphological aspects of manufacturing processes, testing of engineering metals, metal working processes, metal forming processes, machining, non-destructive inspection methods, statistical process control, control charts, and total quality management concepts.

**MCEG 3042 Metallurgy Laboratory**

Corequisite: MCEG 3043. Laboratory experiments in heat treating, phase transformation, plastic deformation, work hardening and creep. Concepts and topics from MCEG 3043 are emphasized in the lab exercises. Failure analysis modes and examples are included. Lecture one hour, lab three hours.

**MCEG 3043 Physical Metallurgy**

Prerequisites: MCEG 2023, MCEG 3013, and MCEG 3313. This course provides the student with an in-depth background to the mechanisms and applications of dislocation motion, crystal plasticity, phase transformations and solidification processes. Common industrial and experimental processes are studied for both ferrous and non-ferrous materials. Lecture three hours.

**MCEG 3313 Thermodynamics I**

Prerequisites: MATH 2924 and PHYS 2114. An introduction to thermodynamics, including thermodynamic properties of pure substances, heat and work, the first and second laws of thermodynamics, and entropy with applications to power and refrigeration cycles. Lecture three hours.

**MCEG 3403 Machine Dynamics**

Prerequisite: MCEG 2033 and MATH 3243. The study of the relative motion of machine components, force systems applied to these components, the motions resulting from these forces, and their effect on machine design criteria. Lecture 3 hours.

**MCEG 3413 Fundamentals of Mechanical Design**

Prerequisites: MCEG 2033 and 3013. Analysis of machines and components through application of basic fundamentals and principles. Lecture three hours.

**MCEG 3442 Mechanical Laboratory I**

Prerequisites: MCEG 2023. Prerequisite or corequisite: MCEG 3013. A study of the basic materials testing procedures and instrumentation. Emphasis will be placed on proper laboratory techniques including data collection, data reduction, and report preparation. Lecture one hour, laboratory three hours.

**MCEG 3503 Basic Nuclear Engineering**

Prerequisites: MATH 2924, CHEM 2124. Prerequisite or corequisite PHYS 2114. An introduction to atomic and nuclear processes and to nuclear science and engineering fundamentals, including the nature of nuclear radiation, the nuclear chain reaction, criticality, power reactor types, and applications of nuclear technology. Lecture three hours.

**MCEG 3512 Radiation Detection Laboratory**

Prerequisite: MATH 2914, CHEM 2124 or consent. A study of each of the common kinds of nuclear radiation, including the detection and analysis methods and applications to nondestructive assays. Use of computers in analyses. Lecture one hour, laboratory three hours.

**MCEG 3523 (PHYS 3033) Radiation Health Physics**

Prerequisites: MATH 2914, CHEM 2124, or consent. A study of the protection of individuals and population groups against the harmful effects of ionizing radiation. Included in the study is: (1) radiation detection and measurement, (2) relationships between exposure and biological damage, (3) radiation and the environment, (4) design criteria for processes, equipment, and facilities so that radiation exposure is minimized, and (5) environmental impact of nuclear power plants. Lecture three hours per week.

**MCEG 3991-4 Special Problems in Engineering**

Prerequisite: Minimum of three hours at the junior level in area of study. Individual or specialized study in advanced area under the direction of a faculty advisor.

**MCEG(ELEG) 4202 Engineering Design**

(MCEG majors) prerequisite: Senior standing and MCEG 3413. This course serves as the first part of a two course sequence in which the student completes a senior design project. Design methodologies and tools including real world design considerations such as environmental impact, engineering ethics, economics, safety, product costing and liability are introduced. Design for manufacture, project management, scheduling and proposal writing will be covered. Successful completion of this course shall require completion of a proposal for a senior design project being accepted by the faculty design project review process.

**MCEG 4323 Power Plant Systems**

Prerequisite: MCEG 3313 or consent. Prerequisite or corequisite: MCEG 4403. A study of the design and operation of steam-electric power plant components and systems. Fossil and renewable energy plants are emphasized. Lecture three hours.

**MCEG 4332 Thermal Systems Laboratory**

Prerequisites: MCEG 3313, 4403. Corequisites: MCEG 4433, 4443. Advanced laboratory experiments in heat transfer and thermal systems. Conduction, convection and radiation heat transfer phenomena, power and refrigeration cycle operation, psychrometrics. Lecture one hour, laboratory three hours.

**MCEG 4343 Internal Combustion Engines**

Prerequisites: MCEG 3313, MCEG 4403. Pre or Corequisites: MCEG 4443. A study of the operating and design principles of internal combustion engines. The course will cover combustion cycles, emissions, and performance analysis and testing. Lecture three hours with lab exercises.

**MCEG 4403 Mechanics of Fluids and Hydraulics**

Prerequisites: MCEG 2033 and 3313. A study of statics and dynamics of incompressible fluids. Major topics include the basic fluid flow concepts of continuity, energy and momentum, dimensional analysis, viscosity, laminar and turbulent flows, and flow in pipes. Lecture three hours.

**MCEG 4413 Finite Element Analysis**

Prerequisites: ELEG 2103, MCEG(ELEG)3003, and MCEG 3013. Introduction to approximate methods using finite elements. Development of the finite element method using variational formulations. Applications include machine design, mechanical vibrations, heat transfer, fluid flow and electromagnetics.

**MCEG 4423 Machine Component Design**

Prerequisite: MCEG 3413 and MATH 3153. Design and analysis of specific machine components including gears, clutches, springs, and bearings. Lecture three hours.

**MCEG 4433 Thermodynamics II**

Prerequisites: MATH 2934, 3243 and MCEG 3313. A continuation of MCEG 3313. The study of thermodynamics is extended to the investigation of relations for simple substances, non-reacting mixtures, reacting mixtures, chemical reactions and a study of availability analysis. Power and refrigeration cycles are studied in more depth. Lecture three hours.

**MCEG 4442 Mechanical Laboratory II**

Prerequisites: MCEG 3442 and 4403. A study of fluid mechanics, thermodynamics, and heat transfer experimentation techniques. Laboratory projects will be assigned with student responsibility for procedure development and test program implementation. Formal laboratory reports will be required. Lecture one hour, laboratory three hours.

**MCEG 4443 Heat Transfer**

Prerequisites: MCEG 3313 or consent. Prerequisite or corequisite: MCEG 4403. Basic thermal energy transport processes, conduction, convection, and radiation, and the mathematical analysis of systems involving these processes in steady-state and time-dependent cases. Lecture three hours.

**MCEG 4453 Energy Management**

Prerequisite: MCEG 3313. Energy management in commercial building and industrial plants. Utility rate structures. Sources of primary energy. Energy conversion devices. Prime movers of energy. Heat. Electricity. Lighting. HVAC Equipment. Building envelope. Electric motors. Estimating energy savings. Economic justification. Energy auditing.

**MCEG 4463 Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning Design**

Prerequisites: MCEG 3313 or permission of instructor. A study of the principles of human thermal comfort including applied psychometrics and air-conditioning processes. Fundamentals of analysis of heating and cooling loads and design of HVAC systems. Lecture 3 hours.

**MCEG 4473 Mechanical Vibrations**

Prerequisites: MCEG 2033, MATH 3243. The study of free and forced vibration of single degree-of-freedom systems, response to harmonic, periodic and non-periodic excitations. Multi-degree-of-freedom systems and matrix methods are explored. Computational techniques for predicting system response continuous systems are introduced. Lecture three hours.

**MCEG 4493 Mechanical Design Project**

Prerequisite: MCEG(ELEG) 3003, 4202, MCEG 4423, senior standing and consent of instructor. An independent or group project in mechanical engineering design. Where appropriate, a team approach will be employed. Emphasis will be placed on designing a mechanical system or sub-system with due regard for: safety, environmental concerns, reliability, longevity, ease of manufacturing, maintainability, and cost effectiveness. Both a written and oral report are required.

**MCEG 4503 Nuclear Power Plants I**

Prerequisites: MCEG 3503, MCEG 4403. A study of the various types of nuclear reactor plants including the methods used for energy conversion. Relative advantages/disadvantages of various plant types investigated. Lecture three hours.

**MCEG(ELEG) 4991-4 Special Problems in Engineering**

Prerequisite: Minimum of three hours at the junior level in area of study. Individual study in advanced area of the student's choice under the direction of a faculty advisor.

## Medical Technology

*(Medical Technology courses are offered at affiliated institutions.)*

**MEDT 4012-3 Clinical Microscopy and Body Fluids**

Use of the microscope in laboratory diagnostic procedures and introduction to body fluid chemistry, particularly blood, urine and spinal fluids. Emphasis on pathological conditions resulting from abnormal concentrations of substances.

**MEDT 4029 Hematology**

Consideration of typical and atypical medical laboratory procedures in hematology with emphasis on principles, methodology, sources of error, and clinical application. Supervised training in standard and special laboratory techniques.

**MEDT 4035 Immuno-hematology**

Consideration of typical and atypical medical laboratory procedures in immuno-hematology and blood-banking with emphasis on principles, methodology sources of error, and clinical application. Supervised training in standard and special laboratory techniques.

**MEDT 4048-9 Clinical Chemistry and Instrumentation**

Consideration of methods of determining chemical composition of body fluids and analysis using standard and special laboratory instruments. Study of design, construction, and operation of instruments such as balances, centrifuges, pH meters, autoanalyzers, null-balances, others.

**MEDT 4056-7 Microbiology**

Consideration of typical and atypical medical laboratory procedures in microbiology with emphasis on diagnostic medical bacteriology virology, and mycology. Supervised training in standard and special laboratory techniques.

**MEDT 4064 Parasitology**

Consideration of typical and atypical medical laboratory procedures in parasitology with emphasis on methodology and clinical application. Supervised training in standard and special laboratory techniques.

**MEDT 4073 Serology**

Consideration of typical and atypical medical laboratory procedures in serology with emphasis on methodology, sources of error, and clinical application. Supervised training in standard and special laboratory techniques.

**MEDT 4081-2 Special Topics**

Subject matter may include the following: hospital orientation, laboratory management, radioisotope techniques, laboratory safety, special projects, special techniques, quality control procedures, and seminars on various subjects deemed necessary by hospital personnel.

## Middle Level Education

**MLED 2003 Introduction to Education**

Prerequisite: Stage I course and will be taken before admittance to the Middle Level Teacher Education Program. Introduction to philosophy of education and to the concept of education as a career with an emphasis on middle-level education. The format will include a weekly lecture and on-site field experiences in a public school setting. This course will also provide potential middle-level teachers with an overview of the social and historical aspect of the American Education System.

**MLED 3012 Research Foundations**

Prerequisite: Admission of Stage II to the Middle Level Teacher Education Program. Presentation of the knowledge base and practice in the skills needed to locate educational research information; analyze, synthesize, and evaluate the compiled materials; and write a professional research report based on the composite findings.

**MLED 3024 Psychological Foundations for the Nature and Needs of Middle Level Students**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Middle Level Teacher Education Program. General principles of the physical, social, emotional, intellectual, and moral development of early adolescents and the developmental implications on curriculum and instruction, learning, the learner's potentialities with attention to individual differences, the environment of effective learning, application of psychology to educational problems.

**MLED 3034 Literacy Development in the Middle Grades**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Middle Level Teacher Program. Presentation of the knowledge base and methodology needed to guide students in the middle grades toward competency and maturity as readers and writers and practice in the teaching/learning strategies related to reading in all content area disciplines.

**MLED 3041 School to Home Communication**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Middle Level Teacher Education Program. Presentation of methods of communication between the home and school for the classroom teacher will be explored. The use of classroom management software for school reports, student information sheets, newsletters, electronic mail, and letters to home as well as telephone skills will be practice. Exploration of the use of community resources and evaluation as related to meeting the needs of middle level students and families.

**MLED 3062 Tests & Educational Measurements**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Middle Level Program. A survey of test theory with particular emphasis upon the use of assessment techniques in the middle level classroom as an educational decision-making tool.

**MLED 3072 Diversity in the Classroom**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Middle Level Teacher Education Program. A study of the major areas of exceptionalities including the learning disabled, mentally retarded, physically handicapped, and the gifted, and their special needs in a school program.

**MLED 3102 Reading Through Literature in the Middle Ages**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Middle Level Teacher Education Program. A study of the development and source of literature for the middle childhood/early adolescent student. Emphasis will be on integrating literature across the curriculum and on methods of encouraging reading as a lifelong pleasurable pursuit.

**MLED 4004 Middle Level Curriculum and Pedagogy**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Middle Level Teacher Program. A study of the developmental curriculum, instruction and pedagogy for teaching the middle level student. Emphasis will be on an interdisciplinary approach to curriculum design.

**MLED 4013 Teaching the Young Adolescent**

Hold ECED P-4 licensure and passing Praxis II score on Middle Childhood Generalist test or permission of Instructor. A study of developmentally appropriate curriculum, instruction and pedagogy for teaching the young adolescent with understanding of the historical perspective of middle schools and programs.

**MLED 4023 Guided Field Experiences**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Middle Level Teacher Education Program and concurrent enrollment in MLED 3012 and MLED 3034. MLED 4023 Guided Field Experiences is a series of 45 hours of observation, participation, and teaching experiences ranging from individual to large group settings conducted in selected middle level settings designed to prepare the teacher candidate for a smooth transition to internship in a clinical setting. A survey of school law designed to give teacher candidates an awareness of legal rights and responsibilities of teachers, students, and public schools is presented at the beginning of the course before students begin practicum hours.

**MLED 4033 Young Adolescent Growth and Development**

Prerequisite: Hold ECED P-4 licensure and passing Praxis II score on Middle Childhood Generalist test or permission of instructor. Prospective middle level teachers will study the educational implications of the developmental period of the young adolescent. An emphasis is placed on developmental characteristics of the young adolescent highlighting the role of the middle level teacher in promoting the healthy development of the young adolescent.

**MLED 4043 Diversity in the Middle Level Classroom**

Prerequisite: Hold ECED P-4 licensure and passing Praxis II score on Middle Childhood Generalist test or permission of instructor. Prospective middle level teachers will study the educational implications of the economic, cultural, racial and intellectually diverse middle level classroom.

**MLED 4912 Internship**

(Twelve hour course.) Prerequisites: Admission to and Internship. MLED 4912 Internship is a minimum of fifteen weeks of reflective clinical internship at the middle level. In a select setting under supervision of experienced middle level professionals, teacher candidates will prepare, facilitate, and evaluate an appropriate curriculum experience for instruction of the early adolescent. Fee \$100.00.

**Military Science - ROTC**

*(For further information concerning military science courses, contact Major Stephen White at (479) 498-6069.)*

**MS 1101 Leadership I**

Fall. A study of the importance of communications, decision making, and the understanding of human behavior as it affects leadership situations. Includes introduction to basic military skills.

**MS 1111 Leadership II**

Spring. Introduction to leadership and development and basic tactical skills. Includes introduction to basic military skills.

**MS 2312 Military Organization/Tactics I**

Fall. Emphasis on the development of effective leadership skills, basic rifle marksmanship training, and on understanding how the leadership process works in organizational situations.

**MS 2402 Military Organization/Tactics II**

Spring. Continuation of leadership development training from MS 2312. Introduction to practical work in map reading, CPR course and basic lifesaving steps for first aid.

**MS 3503 Advanced Leadership and Tactics I**

Fall. An in-depth study of unit tactics and related individual skills, advanced map reading and their practical application. Emphasis on person to person leadership skill development.

**MS 3603 Advanced Leadership and Tactics II**

Spring. A continuation of MS 3503.

### **MS 4013 United States Military History**

A study of the American military from its colonial origins to the present, including the development of the military establishment and its relationship with American society.

### **MS 4703 Applied Leadership and Management I**

Fall. A study of command and staff functions and practical exercises in planning, organizing, and supervising. Students in this course plan and administer all activities of the cadet corps. Emphasis is placed on leadership and management of larger organizations.

### **MS 4803 Applied Leadership and Management II**

Spring. A continuation of MS 4703.

### **MS 4903 Advanced Officership I**

Prerequisite: MS 3503 or MS 4703 and approval of the Professor of Military Science. Advanced Officership I is a special problems course on professional military related topics. The course will emphasize personal and professional goals for officers and related tactics involved in military history.

### **MS 4913 Advanced Officership II**

Prerequisite: MS 3503 or MS 4703 and approval of the Professor of Military Science. Advanced Officership II is a special problems course on professional military topics specifically related to the branches of the US Army. The course will emphasize personal and professional goals for each officer by enhancing their knowledge of their assigned branch and component.

### **Military Leadership Laboratory**

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the appropriate level of the Military Science Program. Emphasis is on continued instruction and practical application of military fundamentals learned in the classroom. Course is designed to develop individual character, leadership abilities, and other attributes essential to an officer and a leader.

## **Museum**

### **MUSM(ANTH, HIST) 4403 Interpretation/ Education through Museum Methods**

Prerequisites: Senior or Graduate standing, or permission of instructor. Museum perspectives and approaches to care and interpretation of cultural resources, including interpretive techniques of exhibit and education-outreach materials, and integrating museum interpretation/education into public school and general public programming. Class projects focus on special problems for managing interpretive materials in a museum setting.

## **Music**

### **MUS 1000, 3000 Recital Attendance**

Offered on a pass/fail basis. Students are required to attend a specified number of recitals each semester and must pass at least six semesters to receive the B.A. degree in music or bachelor of music education.

### **MUS 1151 Class Guitar I**

For music majors. Introductory class instruction in folk and popular styles of guitar playing with emphasis on guitar as a teaching tool for classroom music instruction.

### **MUS 1241 Italian Diction**

For vocal majors. Study of the rules of pronunciation for Italian lyric diction. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 1232.

### **MUS 1321 Jazz Piano**

As needed. Prerequisites: MUS 1713, MUS 1201 or 1441, or instructor approval. Materials and practices for typical jazz keyboard playing. One hour per week.

### **MUS 1431 Class Piano**

Non-music majors. For students who have little or no music reading skills, this course concentrates on basic piano skills while learning to read music. At the end of the course students will play pieces using a chord-based approach in several keys and styles. \$10 fee.

### **MUS 1441 Class Piano I, II, III, and IV**

For music majors. A development of the fundamental skills of the piano, emphasizing those aspects most useful to non-piano majors. A knowledge of chords is stressed, as is sight reading, improvising, playing in all keys and harmonizing melodies. The second year of class piano extends these skills adding the reading of multiple score parts, modulation, harmonizing with secondary chords, improvising in various composers' styles, playing a wide variety of literature, and accompanying. \$10 fee.

### **MUS 1703 Music Fundamentals**

As needed. Music fundamentals to be included are reading pitch and rhythm, basic notation, rudimentary music theory information about scales, harmony, dynamics, tempo; playing a melody instrument; rudimentary ear training, music composition, and music listening skills.

### **MUS 1713, 1723 Theory I and II**

To be taken concurrently with MUS 1731, 1741. Study of scales, triads, seventh chords, diatonic harmonies, simple modulation. Introduction to small forms.

### **MUS 1731, 1741 Ear Training I and II**

The elements of music fundamentals, both written and aural.

### **MUS 2003 Introduction to Music**

Prerequisite: None. An overall view of music history from Medieval to Contemporary times with a focus on relating musical happenings and concepts to the other arts.

### **MUS 2201 Accompanying Seminar**

For piano majors, or by permission of instructor. Development of basic accompanying techniques. Class coaching and presentation one hour weekly, plus assigned accompanying responsibilities in a variety of media. May be repeated three times.

### **MUS 2241 German Diction**

For vocal majors. Study of the rules of pronunciation for German lyric diction. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 1232.

### **MUS 2251 French Diction**

For vocal majors. Study of the rules of pronunciation for French lyric diction. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 1232.

### **MUS 2441 Class Voice**

(Music majors). Fall. Development of basic vocal techniques through group participation and solo singing. Emphasis is placed on understanding of vocal pedagogy. Supervised practice two hours per week.

### **MUS 2451 Class Voice**

(Non-music majors). Fall. Development of basic vocal techniques through group participation and solo singing. Supervised practice two hours per week.

### **MUS 2713, 2723 Theory III and IV**

To be taken concurrently with MUS 2731, 2741. More advanced harmonic concepts, modulation, chromatic harmonies. Further study of larger forms.

### **MUS 2731, 2741 Ear Training III and IV**

Further work in more advanced ear training and sight singing.

### **MUS 3151 Class Guitar II**

For music majors. Prerequisite: MUS 1151 or permission of instructor. Advanced class instruction in guitar playing with emphasis on guitar as a teaching tool for classroom music instruction.

### **MUS 3281 Secondary Instrumental Methods and Materials I**

Laboratory experience in conducting and performance of materials appropriate to teaching band in the public school.

### **MUS 3321 Practice of Improvisation**

Prerequisite: successful completion of MUS 3332 or instructor approval. Laboratory experience in improvisation in all jazz styles. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUS 3322 Theory of Improvisation (Jazz)**

Prerequisite: MUS 1713, 1723, 1441, and/or instructor approval. Music theory, materials and practices for improvising or extemporaneous playing. One-hour class, two-hour laboratory per week. May not be repeated for credit. May not be taken for credit after completion of MUS 3332.

**MUS 3332 Theory of Improvisation (Jazz)**

Prerequisite: Successful completion of MUS 3322. Advanced music theory, materials and practices for improvising or extemporaneous playing. One-hour class, two-hour laboratory per week. May not be repeated for credit.

**MUS 3401 Brass Instruments**

For music majors. A study of the instruments of the brass family to the extent that scales and grade one and two solos can be played on selected instruments. Class two hours, practice two hours.

**MUS 3421 Woodwind Instruments, Double Reeds**

For music majors. A study of playing and teaching techniques of the woodwind family (oboe, bassoon). Playing of selected instruments will be developed through major scales and grade one and two solos or methods.

**MUS 3431 Woodwind Instruments, Single Reeds**

For music majors. A study of playing and teaching techniques of the woodwind family (flute, clarinet, saxophone). Playing of selected instruments will be developed through major scales and grade one and two solos or methods.

**MUS 3441 Instrumental Concepts**

For vocal and keyboard majors. A study designed to give non-instrumental music education majors functional knowledge of band and orchestral instruments.

**MUS 3442 Piano Pedagogy**

Spring. A study of pedagogical principles involved in the teaching of private and class piano, with emphasis on outside reading, class discussion, and observation of actual lessons and classes.

**MUS 3481 Stringed Instruments**

For music majors only. A study of instruments of the string family (violin, viola, cello, and string bass) with emphasis on the fundamentals of good tone production and bowing techniques to the extent that scales and grade one and two orchestra music can be played on selected instruments.

**MUS 3632 Survey of Music Theatre**

As needed. Survey of Music Theatre is "A historical survey of the literature, content and performances practices of music theatre." These proficiencies will be surveyed in terms of broadly defined chronological and style periods.

**MUS 3692 History of Music III**

Prerequisite: MUS 2723, music major or permission of instructor. A study of 20th century music. Includes one unit of non-western music.

**MUS 3702 Music Educational Technology**

For music majors with junior standing only. Applications of Technology in Music Education. An overview of current technologies to enhance music instruction, assessment, and productivity by the music educator.

**MUS 3712 Counterpoint**

As needed. Prerequisite: MUS 2723. The contrapuntal techniques and forms of the Baroque era. Analysis of Canons, two-and-three-part Inventions, and fugues of J.S. Bach plus written exercises in two-voice counterpoint.

**MUS 3762 Instrumental and Choral Arranging**

An introduction to scoring for instrumental and choral groups to meet the needs of adapting music to meet the needs and ability levels of school performing groups and classroom situations.

**MUS 3771-2, 4771-2 Composition**

As needed. Prerequisites: 16 hours of music theory and senior standing or consent of instructor. Offered as demand warrants. The study of basic compositional techniques of twentieth-century works and completion of composition project.

**MUS 3773 History of Music I**

Fall. Prerequisite: MUS 2723 (Theory IV) or permission of instructor. A study of Western Art music from ancient civilization to A.D. 1750.

**MUS 3783 History of Music II**

Prerequisite: MUS 2723 or permission of instructor. A study of classical and 19<sup>th</sup> century music.

**MUS 3802 Principles of Conducting**

Fall. Principles and practices of conducting; a study of music terminology and transpositions; development of baton techniques based on the practice of outstanding choral and instrumental conductors.

**MUS 3821 Secondary Choral Methods and Materials I**

Choral conducting techniques, tone and diction styles and interpretation, rehearsal techniques, programs and concerts, planning and organization, and service information. Conducting of student ensembles and organizations. Methods and materials I will include review of literature for large and small ensembles appropriate for middle school, junior high, and smaller high school teaching situations.

**MUS 3853 Music in the Elementary Classroom**

Prerequisites: MUS 2723, successful completion of Keyboard Exit Exam, and SEED 2002 or permission of instructor. A study of current practices, methods, and materials for teaching general music to elementary school children with emphasis on curriculum development and diversity in the classroom.

**MUS 4001 Senior Recital**

Prerequisite: Six semesters of major applied study. Required of all music education majors.

**MUS 4201 Accompanying Seminar**

Prerequisite: Two semesters of MUS 2201 and/or permission of instructor. Advanced accompanying techniques for piano majors. Class coaching and presentation one hour weekly, plus assigned responsibilities in a variety of media. May be repeated three times. May substitute for required 3000 level hour of major ensemble enrollment with assignment by instructor to successfully accompany major ensemble or recital.

**MUS 4281 Secondary Instrumental Methods and Materials II**

Laboratory experience in conducting and performance of materials appropriate to teaching band in the public school.

**MUS 4461 Percussion Instruments**

For music majors. A study of the instruments of the percussion family to the extent that scales and/or rudiments and grade one and two solos can be played on selected instruments. Designed as a practical preparation for public school teachers. Two hours weekly.

**MUS 4701 Special Methods in Music**

Spring. Prerequisites: Admission to Stage II of the Teacher Education program. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, teaching methods, use of community resources, evaluation as related to teaching music, and dealing with diversity in the classroom.

**MUS 4712 Form and Analysis**

Fall. Prerequisite: MUS 2723. A study of the standard forms of the Classical period with emphasis on instrumental forms and genres developed in the period 1750-1825 and the continuation and expansion of those forms in the nineteenth century.

**MUS 4803 History of American Music: Jazz and Folk**

Open to all students. An in-depth study of folk music and the relationship between these forms and American life. Research, aural activity, and analysis are used to explore a variety of musical forms, composers, and performers.

**MUS 4811 Keyboard Literature**

Fall. A survey of piano or organ literature with emphasis on historical development, analysis of selected compositions, and listings of suitable pedagogical materials.

**MUS 4821 Secondary Choral Methods and Materials II**

Choral conducting techniques, tone and diction styles and interpretation, rehearsal techniques, programs and concerts, planning and organization, and service information. Conducting of student ensembles and organizations. Methods and materials II will include a review of historically important choral works and the music of the master composers of each musical epoch. Sight singing methods for group sight reading will be reviewed.

**MUS 4832 Vocal Solo Literature/Pedagogy**

Spring. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Introduction to and comparison of vocal solo literature and the teaching of vocal technique.

**MUS 4842 Survey of Opera**

As needed. A history of opera including events which helped in the creation of this art form. Course will include major developments beginning with the Italians and incorporating the French, English and German contributions and styles.

**MUS 4881-3 Workshops in Music**

As needed. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Course with variable credit designed to meet specific needs of participants. Each credit hour will require fifteen clock hours of instruction.

**MUS 4972 Marching Band Techniques**

Fall. For music majors only. A study of the problems, practices, techniques, and the organization and administration of the marching band.

**MUS 4991-4 Special Problems in Music**

As needed. Prerequisites: Senior standing and permission of the instructor. Additional work in an area of the student's choice under the direction of the faculty member competent in that area.

## Musical Performance

Musical performance includes private study, class piano, class voice, and ensembles. In numbering applied music courses, the first digit, numeral 1, is used for freshman and sophomore level courses; the numeral 3 for junior and senior-level courses. The second and third digits indicate applied concentration area (e.g. 20 = piano) and the final digit indicates hours of semester credit.

Applied Music (private instruction) requires permission of the department head and is required of all music majors. Applied music students may be assigned participation in designated ensembles in addition to required ensembles. Ensembles are given in the curricula in Music and Music Education.

To qualify for three hours per semester, a student must have a minimum 3.50 cumulative GPA in applied music, a 3.00 cumulative GPA in total hours, junior standing and recommendation of the instructor.

*MUS 1-1-2, 3-1-3, Applied Music.* Use appropriate numbers to indicate applied study area.

Trumpet .....	1001-2, 3001-3
Violin .....	1101-2, 3101-3
French Horn ..	1011-2, 3011-3
Viola.....	1111-2, 3111-3
Trombone .....	1021-2, 3021-3
Cello.....	1121-2, 3121-3
Euphonium.....	1031-2, 3031-3
String Bass....	1131-2, 3131-3
Tuba.....	1041-2, 3041-3
Percussion .....	1141-2, 3141-3
Clarinet .....	1051-2, 3051-3
Piano.....	1201-2, 3201-3
Oboe.....	1061-2, 3061-3
Harpichord ..	1211-2, 3211-3
Flute.....	1071-2, 3071-3
Organ.....	1221-2, 3221-3
Saxophone.....	1081-2, 3081-3
Voice.....	1231-2, 3231-3
Bassoon.....	1091-2, 3091-3

**MUS 1601, 3601, Orchestral Repertoire**

Prerequisite: permission of instructor. A study of the landmarks of orchestral repertoire for winds and percussion sections through the preparation and rehearsal of the literature. Each course may be repeated three times.

## Music Ensembles

In numbering ensemble courses, the first digit, numeral 1, is used for freshman and sophomore level courses, the numeral 3 for junior and senior-level courses.

**MUS 1301, 3301 Opera Workshop**

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The course of study will involve selected scenes from standard opera literature prepared for dramatic presentation. Research will be required pertaining to the historical setting, appropriate costumes, and mannerisms of the period being studied. Staging techniques and set building will be included as deemed necessary to each presentation.

**MUS 1311, 3311 Jazz Ensemble**

Membership selected by audition. Study and performance of big band jazz styles from the 1930's to present.

**MUS 1501, 3501 Band**

Open to students who can satisfy audition requirements. Marching Band, fall semester, or permission of instructor is a prerequisite for Concert Band, spring semester. Fall semester stresses marching band. Spring semester stresses symphonic and concert bands in the study and performance of quality literature.

**MUS 1511, 3511 Brass Choir**

Membership selected by audition. Study and performance of representative brass literature. Rehearsal 3 hours weekly.

**MUS 1521, 3521 Woodwind Ensembles**

Open to all students. Membership selected by audition. Two hours weekly.

**MUS 1531, 3531 Brass Ensembles**

Open to all students. Membership selected by audition. Two hours weekly.

**MUS 1541, 3541 Percussion Ensembles**

Open to all students. Membership selected by audition. Two hours weekly.

**MUS 1551, 3551 String Ensembles**

Open to all students. Membership selected by audition. Two hours weekly.

**MUS 1571, 3571 University Choir**

Open to all students. A select vocal group of approximately sixty members selected by audition. Study and performance of choral literature of all periods.

**MUS 1581, 3581 Chamber Choir**

Open to all students by audition. A select choral ensemble of approximately sixteen voices specializing in the performance of chamber choral music from all historical periods. Two or three concerts are presented on campus each semester. Off-campus performances include tours and public relations functions for the university.

**MUS 1591, 3591 Small Vocal Ensembles**

As needed. Open to all students. Participation in the various ensemble groups such as trios and quartets: study of selected music literature. Membership selected by audition. Two hours weekly.



**MUS 1611, 3611 Music Theatre Workshop**

Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Selected songs from standard musical theatre literature will be prepared for public performance with an emphasis on popular professional performance techniques. Credit will be given for one leading part or for a series of supporting parts. Two hours weekly.

**MUS 1621, 3621 Music Theatre Practicum**

As needed. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Credit will be given for participation that results in a public performance of a major production. Vocal, instrumental, and/or audiovisual technological participation will be accepted. A minimum of 28 hours participation is required.

**MUS 1671, 3671 University-Community Choir**

Evening rehearsals. Open to all students and other interested persons. Assignments made on the basis of voice classification. Study and performance of choral literature of all historical periods. One and one-half hours weekly.

**MUS 1681, 3681 Concert Chorale**

Open to all students by audition. A select choral ensemble of choral music from all historical periods. Two or three major concerts are presented each semester.

**MUS 4581 Vocal Ensembles**

As needed. Membership selected by audition. Study and performance of representative vocal literature. Ensembles may be small ensembles such as trios or quartets, or may be large ensembles such as choir or chamber choir. Six hours weekly.

## Nursing

**NUR 1001 Orientation to Nursing**

A one hour elective course for students interested in pursuing nursing as a professional career. The student is introduced to the history of nursing, issues and trends, basic nursing education, advanced education for nurses, and nursing career opportunities. Students interested in nursing or a career in science are encouraged to take this course during the fall semester of their freshman year. Lecture 1 hour.

**NUR 2023 Introduction to Professional Nursing**

Summer or fall prior to Junior year. Prerequisite: Permission of Admission and Progression Committee. A non-clinical, three-hour course which introduces the student to selected basic concepts in professional nursing. Purpose of the course is to introduce nursing concepts to nursing majors. The course focuses on nursing as a caring profession, nurses' roles and functions, ethics, standards, legal aspects, holism, wellness, health care settings, communication, teaching/learning, critical thinking, and the nursing process. The Conceptual Framework and Philosophy of Tech's Department of Nursing will be explored. Lecture 3 hours.

**NUR 2303 Nutrition**

Principles of normal nutrition at all stages of the life cycle are emphasized. Growth and development needs are incorporated into the maintenance, restoration of nutritional health, and in the prevention of nutritional deficit. Exploration is conducted of the social, religious, and cultural factors which affect the family's nutritional health. Lecture 3 hours.

**NUR 3003 Alternative Therapies**

Prerequisite: Admission to Upper Division Nursing or consent of instructor. This course focuses on the principles and concepts of alternative therapies for clients of all ages in a variety of health care settings. Alternative therapies are explored in relationship to conventional medicine in the prevention of negative health conditions, promotion of health practices, and support and restoration of wellness.

**NUR 3102 Nursing Skills Theory for Medical Interpreters I**

Summer and Fall. Prerequisite: Open to students majoring in Spanish with a concentration in Medical Interpretation. The course provides the student with theory of basic psychomotor and math nursing skills. Lecture 2 hours.

**NUR 3103 Nursing Skills I**

Summer or fall session prior to junior year. Prerequisite: Admission into upper-level junior nursing courses. The course provides the student with theory and guided practice of basic psychomotor and math nursing skills in a multimedia simulated laboratory setting. \$60 course fee. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours equal to one credit hour.

**NUR 3204 Theories and Concepts in Nursing I**

Prerequisite: Admission into upper-level junior nursing courses. Co-requisites: NUR 3513 and 3404. This course is an introduction to the cognitive framework of the curriculum which emphasizes holistic man, environment, and nursing as an interacting system. The course focuses on bio-psycho-social and spiritual behaviors as indicators of health throughout the life cycle. The nursing process and the scientific method of problem solving are presented as systematic approaches to nursing care. Further emphasis is placed on assessment of health needs and health practices of individuals in structured episodic health care settings. Beginning concepts of professionalism and care of clients with self-limiting alterations to health are integral parts of this course. Lecture 4 hours. \$25 testing fee.

**NUR 3303 Health Assessment for Medical Interpreters**

Prerequisite: NUR 3102. The student uses the nursing process to assess the client by the utilization of observation, palpation, percussion, and auscultation skills. The language of Health Assessment is taught and methods of proper documentation are emphasized. The course provides guidance in specific assessment techniques and enables the student to recognize normal findings throughout the life cycle. Lecture 3 hours.

**NUR 3304 Health Assessment**

Prerequisite: Departmental permission. The student uses the nursing process to assess the client by the utilization of observation, palpation, percussion, and auscultation skills. The language of Health Assessment is taught and methods of proper documentation are emphasized. The course provides guidance in specific assessment techniques and enables the student to recognize normal findings throughout the life cycle. The student collaborates with members of the healthcare team in the sharing of health findings in order to make a specific nursing diagnosis. \$10 laboratory fee. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours equal to one credit hour.

**NUR 3404 Practicum in Nursing I -- Nursing the Individual Client**

Prerequisite: NUR 2023 and NUR 3103. Co-requisites: NUR 3204 and 3304. Practicum facilitating the integration, synthesis, and application of theories, concepts, and psychomotor nursing skills taught in NUR 3103, 3204, 3304 and 3513. The student uses maintenance nursing behaviors to assist individuals to reach functional adaptation. 12 Clinical hours equal to 4 credit hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**NUR 3501 Nursing Skills Theory for Medical Interpreters II**

Prerequisite: NUR 3102. A continuation of NUR 3102. The course provides the student with theory of intermediate-level psychomotor nursing skills. Lecture 1 hour.

**NUR 3503 End-of-Life Care**

This course is designed to offer basic skills and knowledge needed to recognize and intervene with a client at the end of life. Emphasis is to implement the nursing process with clients at the end of life. Students will apply concepts, theories, principals and techniques gained from their general education and previous nursing courses.

**NUR 3513 Nursing Skills II**

Prerequisites: NUR 3103. A continuation of NUR 3103. A guided practice of intermediate-level theory and skills in a multimedia simulation laboratory. \$20 course fee. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours equal to one credit hour.

**NUR 3603 Personal and Professional Self-Care**

Prerequisite: Admission to Upper Division Nursing or consent of instructor. This course provides the RN-BSN student with the opportunity to assess one's own current health, lifestyle, and professional career and consider where one is, where one has been, and where one wants to be in the future. This class will provide a mechanism for change by actively involving the student in a self-analysis and establishment of a course of action for changes that are assessed to be needed.

**NUR 3606 Theories and Concepts in Nursing II**

Prerequisites: NUR 3204, 3304, 3404, 3513. This course, utilizing the nursing process, builds upon NUR 3204 and includes the bio-psycho-social and spiritual needs of the family. The course emphasizes family development, the childbearing experience, and the child's unique response to the internal and external environment. Lecture 6 hours. \$25 testing fee.

**NUR 3703 Nursing Pharmacology**

Prerequisites: NUR 3204, 3304, 3404, 3513. This course focuses on the relationships between the action of drugs, their effects and the contraindications for their administration. The relationship between specific patient needs and the type of drugs that would be effective to meet that need will be analyzed. The nursing care related each type of drug and the rationales for the care will be included. Lecture 3 hours.

**NUR(BIOL) 3803 Applied Pathophysiology**

Each semester. Prerequisites: grade of C or better in BIOL 2014 and BIOL 3074. This course focuses on the mechanisms and concepts of selected pathological disturbances in the human body. Emphasis is placed on how the specific pathological condition affects the functioning of the system involved, as well as its impact on all other body systems. Lecture 3 hours.

**NUR 3805 Practicum in Nursing II -- Nursing the Family**

Prerequisites: NUR 3103, 3204, 3304, 3404, 3513. Corequisites: NUR 3606 and 3703. A practicum course which facilitates the integration, synthesis, and application of the theories, concepts, and skills taught in NUR 3103, NUR 3513, NUR 3606 and NUR 3703. 15 clinical hours equal to 5 credit hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**NUR 3892 Clinical Competency I**

These courses are practicum courses designed to enable a student to prove clinical competence. Students who have failed a junior or senior level theories and concepts course but have passed the accompanying practicum course must prove clinical competence in order to progress to the next level. For the student who failed, NUR 3892 or NUR 4892 would be taken the same semester that the student is repeating the accompanying theories and concepts course. Students who have been absent from the upper division of the nursing curriculum must prove clinical competence at the level of the last practicum course they successfully completed before they can reenter upper division.

**NUR 4202 Selected Topics**

Prerequisite: Departmental permission. This course is designed to offer a selection of topics which will meet student needs and interests. The course provides the student with the opportunity to expand and improve knowledge in a carefully selected topic of relevance to nursing and/or health care. General demand will play a part in the topics offered. May be repeated for credit if course content differs. Lecture 2 hours.

**NUR 4206 Theories and Concepts in Nursing III**

Prerequisite: NUR 3606, 3703, 3805. The course focuses on the prevention of illness, maintenance of health and the restoration of wellness in the care of clients and families experiencing major dysfunctions in adaptation. The nursing process is the methodology used to assist clients and families toward achieving optimal health. Principles of growth and development throughout the life cycle, utilization of research findings, principles of communication in crisis, and the role of the nurse in crises situations are included in the course. Psycho-social theories and concepts relevant to the care of the emotionally disturbed client and family are explored in depth. Lecture 6 hours. \$25 testing fee.

**NUR 4303 Nursing Research**

Prerequisite: NUR 3606, 3703, and 3805. This introductory research course focuses on the validity and applicability of research findings for the improvement of nursing practice. Emphasis is on scientific inquiry and the role of the nurse as an intelligent consumer of research.

**NUR 4405 Practicum in Nursing III -- Nursing Clients in Crisis**

Prerequisites: NUR 3103, 3304, 3513, 3606, 3703, and 3805. Corequisites: NUR 4206. This is a clinical nursing course which provides the opportunity for the integration of theories and concepts in the application of the nursing process in the care of the emotionally and/or physically dysfunctional client, family or group who are undergoing adaptation difficulties due to major deviations from wellness. The health care is delivered according to scientific principles, research findings, and accepted standards of care. Nursing behaviors and nursing roles are emphasized which are appropriate to the level of the students. Learning experiences are gained through caring for clients. 15 clinical hours equal to 5 credit hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**NUR 4502 Principles of ACLS**

Prerequisite: Departmental permission or consent of the instructor. This course is designed to offer the student the knowledge and skills necessary to provide appropriate early treatment for cardiopulmonary arrest in the adult patient utilizing current ACLS protocols as guidelines for emergency care.

**NUR 4606 Theories and Concepts in Nursing IV**  
Prerequisites: NUR 4202, 4206, 4303, and 4405. The course focuses on the prevention of illness, maintenance of health, and the restoration of wellness of individuals, families, and communities. Concepts of epidemiology, prevention, decision making, and collaboration are utilized to organize and deliver distributive nursing care in complex situations. Theories and techniques of management are studied which relate to self, team members, and care of groups of clients. The emerging role of the professional nurse is explored. Lecture 6 hours. \$25 testing fee.

**NUR 4804 Practicum in Nursing IV -- Nursing in the Community**  
Prerequisites: NUR 4206 and 4405. Corequisites: NUR 4606 and 4903. A clinical course which integrates theories and concepts from all nursing courses and provisions for practice in predominantly distributive healthcare settings. Emphasis is on the utilization of the nursing process, the prevention of illness, maintenance of health, and the restoration of wellness of individuals, families, and communities, experiencing adaptation to complex health problems. Management skills and techniques are utilized in the delivery of holistic nursing care. Activities are provided which facilitate the role transition from student to professional nurse. Clinical experiences occur in a variety of distributive healthcare settings. 12 clinical hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**NUR 4892 Clinical Competency II**  
These courses are practicum courses designed to enable a student to prove clinical competence. Students who have failed a junior or senior level theories and concepts course but have passed the accompanying practicum course must prove clinical competence in order to progress to the next level. For the student who failed, NUR 3892 or NUR 4892 would be taken the same semester that the student is repeating the accompanying theories and concepts course. Students who have been absent from the upper division of the nursing curriculum must prove clinical competence at the level of the last practicum course they successfully completed before they can reenter upper division.

**NUR 4903 Synthesis of Clinical and Theoretical Nursing**  
Corequisites: NUR 4606 and 4804. Synthesis of clinical and theoretical nursing knowledge occurs throughout the course. Students will be required to use all previously learned clinical and theoretical knowledge in the management of a diverse client population for which they are planning and providing a full-range of needed health care. Theory and clinical application of nursing knowledge must be integrated in order to prioritize, delegate, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive health care to clients in a variety of institutional and community-based settings. Students work closely with designate professional nurse preceptors and faculty in carrying out these learning activities. \$40 testing fee.

**NUR 4991-4 Independent Study**  
Prerequisites: Departmental permission or NUR 4303. Faculty and student collaborate on the selection, development, and evaluation of an individual project or topic in an area of nursing or health. 15 clock hours per credit hour.

## Nursing for Registered Nurses

**NURN 4002 Nursing Informatics**  
Prerequisite: Admission to Upper Division or consent of instructor. This practicum course establishes competency in using information resources within a professional nursing context. The course incorporates utilizing online resources available at ATU, Arkansas state, federal, and organizational web sites. In addition to becoming familiar with these resources, the student will identify and utilize online health-related resources.

**NURN 4003 Scope of Professional Practice**  
Prerequisite: Admission to Upper Division or consent of instructor. This course will enable the RN-BSN student to recognize how history and modern economic forces have shaped current professional practice. The student will examine the development of Nurse Practice Acts and how states use these Acts to manage professional licenses and scope of professional practice. The student will examine the variety of roles and setting in which the professional nurse can work.

**NURN 4013 Laws, Ethics, and Issues in Professional Nursing Practice**  
Prerequisite: Admission to Upper Division or consent of instructor. This course will enable the RN-BSN student to examine the legal, ethical, and policy-making traditions that frame the health care industry. This course will emphasize the integration of personal values, institutional cultures, law, and ethical decision-making in professional practice.

**NURN 4024 Community Health Nursing**  
Prerequisite: Admission to Upper Division or consent of instructor. This course will enable the RN-BSN student to recognize the principles and concepts relevant to the promotion and support of health, and the restoration of wellness for clients of all ages in a variety of health care settings with particular attention to the health care of populations or groups.

**NURN 4034 Leadership and Management in Professional Practice**  
Prerequisite: Admission to Upper Division or consent of instructor. This course will enable the RN-BSN student to recognize the principles and concepts of change theory and leadership/management strategies in professional practice. The student will examine how current leadership and management strategies are implemented within the health care settings and how effective and efficient these strategies are to health care delivery and consumer health. Management and leadership issues significant to nurse managers will be examined and discussed.

**NURN 4045 Professional Practicum Synthesis**  
Prerequisite: Admission to Upper Division or consent of instructor. This practicum course enables the RN-BSN student to integrate the skills and insights gained from this program in a population or group-based application. This capstone course demonstrates the cognitive and affective growth achieved while in the RN-BSN Completion Program.

## Philosophy

**PHIL 2003 Introduction to Philosophy**  
A survey of basic problems in the major areas of epistemology, ethics, esthetics, philosophy of religion, and philosophical inquiry-metaphysics.

**PHIL 2013 Religions of the World**  
An examination of the major historical religions according to their basic scripture, their historical development, and their contemporary ideas and practices.

**PHIL 3003 Ancient Philosophy**

An examination of the thought of the leading philosophers of ancient Greece and Rome -- the Pre-Socratics, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, and representatives of the Stoic and Epicurean traditions.

**PHIL 3013 Modern Philosophy**

A survey of the history of philosophical thought and its impact upon western civilization from the Renaissance to the twentieth century.

**PHIL 3023 Ethics**

An introduction to the problems of formulating and validating principle definitive of "the good" in respect to ends, means, and norms of human behavior.

**PHIL 3033 Esthetics**

An investigation of representative historical theories of beauty, the nature and social significance of art, standards of criticism, and epistemological aspects of the creative process.

**PHIL 3053 Philosophy of Religion**

A consideration of historical and contemporary studies in religious thought - basic conceptions of the divine, the human engagement with the divine, and the nature and destiny of man within diverse eschatological perspectives.

**PHIL (POLS) 3063 Political Philosophy**

Analysis of the leading political theories evolved by mankind pertaining to the state. Emphasis on the view of such thinkers as Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Bentham, Mill, Marx and contemporary theorists.

**PHIL 3103 Logic**

A study of the principles of deductive reasoning. Topics include immediate inference, the syllogism, truth-functions, natural deduction, quantification, and fallacies.

**PHIL 3113 Contemporary Philosophy**

A survey of some of the major philosophical trends of the twentieth century.

**PHIL 3203 Medieval Philosophy**

Historical study of the main philosophical ideas of the period from St. Augustine to the Renaissance.

**PHIL 4053 Social Philosophy**

A study of the historical development of social thought from the earliest times to the present.

**PHIL 4093 American Philosophy**

An examination of the main currents of American philosophical and religious thought from the earliest times to the present.

**PHIL 4103 Advanced Logic**

Prerequisite: PHIL 3103. A study of selected topics in advanced logic. Emphasis will be placed on proof theory, quantification theory, semantic tableaux, logicism, theories of completeness and consistency, and some consideration of the logical foundations mathematics.

**PHIL 4991-4 Special Problems In Philosophy**

Admission requires consent of department head.

## Physical Education

### Activities

The activities service program of the Department of Health and Physical Education is designed for the individual who is not majoring in health and physical education. The courses are designed to develop physical skills, physical fitness, and aesthetic value for movement and experience, and to learn the rules and strategy of the activities.

Students enrolled in activity classes must furnish their own clothing for the class. The proper dress attire for the class will be shirts, shorts, and gym shoes. Students enrolled in the swimming classes must furnish their own swim suits. Students enrolled in scuba diving classes will pay an additional equipment rental fee. The fee is currently \$100 and is subject to change. Students enrolled in bowling classes will pay a \$70 bowling fee.

**PE 1051 Volleyball**

Designed for beginning volleyball players. The student will learn the fundamental skills, knowledge of the rules, and terminology associated with volleyball.

**PE 1101 Folk and Square Dance**

Course content will include the origin and factors which influence development of folk and square dance. Basic steps, basic positions, and dance movements will be introduced to the students.

**PE 1121 Social Dance**

Techniques of leading and following, basic positions, and a variety of dance steps will be introduced throughout the course.

**PE 1301, 1311 Beginning Ballet I and II**

These courses are designed for those students that have little or no ballet training but have an interest in pursuing dance. Ballet forms the basis for all dance arts and offers specific training in all muscle groups of the body. These courses offer students beginning-level technical and performance training in ballet. Flexibility, strength, body alignment and coordination lay a foundation for the introduction of more advanced aspects of dance artistry including more difficult steps, musicality, mobility, and balance.

**PE 1321, 1331, 1341, 1351 Intermediate Ballet I-IV**

These courses offer intermediate level training in ballet technique and performance for proficient dancers. It stresses the physical and mental skills necessary to make the transition to more advanced dance work. These include physical stamina, strength, flexibility, articulation, coordination, musicality, and phrasing; an understanding of basic physical concepts underlying clear and efficient movement; the capacity to assimilate new movement material; and an awareness of the center of gravity and its role in the mobilization and control of the body.

**PE 1361, 1371 Advanced Ballet I and II**

These courses are a continuation and refinement of the skills achieved in Intermediate Ballet I-IV. The courses offer advanced level training in ballet technique and performance for proficient dancers. They stress the physical and mental skills necessary to make the transition to professional dance work. These include physical stamina, strength, flexibility, articulation, coordination, musicality, and phrasing; an understanding of basic physical concepts underlying clear and efficient movement; the capacity to assimilate new movement material; and an awareness of the center of gravity and its role in the mobilization and control of the body.

**PE 1401 Archery and Recreational Games**

The student will learn the fundamental skills in archery, including care and selection of archery tackle. Recreational games will include table tennis, giant volleyball, three-way volleyball, box hockey, pin ball, scooter soccer, variety ball, indoor soccer, and horse shoes.

**PE 1411 Badminton**

Designed for beginning badminton players. The student will learn the fundamental skills and a knowledge of the rules and terminology associated with badminton.

**PE 1431 Bowling**

The bowling classes are structured for the beginning bowler. Fundamental skills and general bowling knowledge and etiquette will be introduced to the student. (\$77.50 fee).

**PE 1481 Tennis**

Constructed to aid the beginning tennis player to learn the fundamental skills for tennis. The student will gain a knowledge of the rules and strategy in tennis.

**PE 1851 Tennis and Basketball**

Designed for the average student. Fundamentals in basketball and tennis will be introduced along with knowledge of the rules and strategies of play.

**PE 1901 Beginning Swimming**

This course is designed for students who cannot swim 25 yards on front and 25 yards on back (any form), and/or students who are afraid of water. Introduction to various aquatic activities is included.

**PE 1911 Intermediate Swimming**

Students who are comfortable in deep water and are able to swim 25 yards on front and 25 yards on back (any form) may enroll in this course. Application of intermediate skills through various forms of aquatic activities is included.

**PE 1991 Racquetball**

Designed to introduce the rules and strategy of racquetball and develop the basic skills needed to play racquetball successfully.

**PE 2301 Beginning Golf**

Designed for individuals who wish to learn the basic fundamentals in golf. Course includes the fundamentals of the full swing and the fractional swing in golf. It also includes the knowledge of rules and courtesies of golf.

**PE 2861 Rhythmic Aerobic Activities**

This course will include motor skills put to music, rope jumping, step aerobics, kickboxing, senior fitness, children's fitness, sport aerobics, sculpting, and aerobic dance activities.

**PE 2921 Water Safety Instructor**

Prerequisite: PE 1911 or equivalent skills. This course is designed to train and certify students as American Red Cross swim instructors.

**PE 2932 Lifeguard Training**

Prerequisite PE 1911 or equivalent skills. This course is designed to train students as lifeguards.

**PE 2941 Scuba Diving I**

This course is designed to serve as an introduction to scuba. Course will include classroom work and laboratory (pool) practice. Student must provide mask, snorkel, fins, weight belt, and weights. (Rental fee paid to rental company for use of scuba equipment including tank, regulator, alternate air source, submersible pressure gauge, depth gauge, underwater compass, buoyancy control device with automatic inflator, and air fills. Rental fee is currently \$100 and is subject to change.)

**PE 2951 Scuba Diving II**

Prerequisite: Open Water Diver certified or equivalent (see instructor for equivalency). This course will contain the advanced scuba skills set forth by the Professional Association of Diving Instructors (PADI). The course will include techniques for; diving at night, in limited visibility, in deeper waters, and underwater search and light salvage. Field trips (lake dives) are required for certification as an Advanced Open Water Diver. Students must provide all equipment. (See instructor for equipment list). (Rental fee paid to rental company for use of scuba equipment including tank, regulator, alternate air source, submersible pressure gauge, depth gauge, underwater compass, buoyancy control device with automatic inflator, and air fills. Rental fee is currently \$100 and is subject to change.) (\$50 fee includes certification processing and open water training.)

## Academic Courses for Physical Education

**PE 1201 Orientation to Health, Physical Education, and Wellness Science**

This course provides an introduction to the HPE/WS curriculum, as it affects the student. Emphasis will be given to resources, services and opportunities available to the student through the University, which will help him or her grow as a professional. This is a pass or fail class.

**PE 2101 Methods of Teaching Team Activities**

This course is designed to assist in teaching students to be skilled and knowledgeable in selected team activities. Emphasis will be placed on developing and evaluating the students' skills and knowledge.

**PE 2111 Methods of Teaching Individual Activities**

This course is designed to assist in teaching students to be skilled and knowledgeable in selected individual activities. Emphasis will be placed on developing and evaluating the student's skills and knowledge.

**PE 2513 First Aid**

Each semester. Standard and advanced course in first aid. This course includes CPR instruction.

**PE 2523 Foundations in Health and Physical Education**

A study of history, philosophy, and principles of health and physical education in grades K-12 as applied to each area.

**PE 2653 Anatomy and Physiology**

Prerequisite: BIOL 1014 or permission of department head. The structure and function of the human body with emphasis on the bodily systems important to teachers and practitioners of wellness, fitness, and physical education.

**PE 3051 Methods of Teaching Fitness and Wellness Concepts**

This course is designed to provide the student with knowledge needed to implement a sound fitness and wellness program that will yield the desired results. The emphasis is on teaching students how to take control of their own personal health and lifestyle habits so that they can make a deliberate effort to stay healthy and achieve the highest potential for well-being.

**PE 3101 Methods of Teaching Rhythmic and Gymnastic Movements**

Methods and activities to develop rhythm, folk dance, and gymnastic skills related to teaching physical education. Laboratory two hours.

**PE 3103 Methods of Teaching Movement Patterns and Activities for Children**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II or permission of department head. Methods and activities to develop basic movement patterns, primary and lead-up game skills, and knowledge related to teaching elementary physical education. Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours.

**PE 3413 Coaching Theory**

The course exposes students to the theory of coaching, relevant to athletics. Emphasis is placed on organization, management, and content involved in coaching a variety of sports.

**PE 3512 Coaching Strategies: Football & Baseball**

Principles of coaching football and baseball, including off-season training programs, team organization, offense, defense, scouting, and use of visual aids. One hour lecture and one hour laboratory.

**PE 3522 Coaching Strategies: Basketball & Track and Field**

Principles of in-season and off-season training programs and team organization for track and field. Additionally, the course is designed to provide a systematic process for teaching basketball skill development and team strategies. Emphasis on fundamental skills and drills, rules and evolution of the game, offensive and defensive strategies used by various successful coaches are introduced. Extensive use of floor demonstrations and video presentations enhance the course content. One hour lecture and one hour laboratory.

**PE 3532 Coaching Strategies: Softball and Volleyball**

This course will offer information relative to the following topics for both volleyball and softball: in-season and off-season training programs, team organization, offense, defense, special situations, scouting, and use of visual aids. One hour lecture and one hour laboratory.

**PE 3573 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries**

Prerequisites: PE 2653, 3663. Development of techniques in prevention and treatment of athletic injuries.

**PE 3583 Methods and Materials in Physical Education and Recreation for Kindergarten and Elementary Grades**

Prerequisite: PE 3103. Methods, materials, supervision, school problems, rhythmical activities, movements exploration, and group games for kindergarten and elementary teachers. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours.

**PE 3603 Methods and Materials in Physical Education for Secondary Schools**

Prerequisites: PE 2101, PE 2111 and admission to Stage II. A course in program planning and techniques of teaching physical education in the secondary schools, critical analysis of methods now in use in physical education, and criteria for evaluation of programs. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours.

**PE 3661 Laboratory Experiences in Anatomy/Physiology and Kinesiology**

Prerequisite: PE 2653 or permission of department head. The laboratory experience supplements Anatomy/Physiology and Kinesiology by providing practical experiences which enable students to bridge the gap between theory and practice.

**PE 3663 Kinesiology**

Prerequisite: PE 2653. Study of human movement and the physical and physiological principles upon which it depends. Body mechanics, posture, motor efficiency and the influence of growth and development upon motor performance.

**PE 4033 Basic Exercise Physiology**

Prerequisites: PE 2653, 3663, and 3661, or permission of the department head. Introduction to the basic effects of exercise on physiology of the systems of the body, and the principles of exercise prescriptions and programs.

**PE 4103 Principles and Methods of Adapted Physical Education**

Principles and methods of teaching special students with various types of physical and mental disabilities which require adapting the learning process.

**PE 4203 Methods of Teaching Adapted Physical Education in the Schools**

Prerequisites: PE 3103, PE 3583 or permission of the department head. Principles and methods of teaching students with disabilities in the schools. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours.

**PE 4513 Organization and Administration of Health and Physical Education**

Organization and administration problems in grades K-12 to be treated as a single administrative unit.

**PE 4523 Measurement and Evaluation in Health and Physical Education**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II or permission from department head. Research methods, measurement, and evaluation in health, physical education, and recreation with an analysis of their practical application.

**PE 4701 Special Methods in Health and Physical Education**

Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching phase of the teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4809. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, teaching methods, use of community resources, and evaluation as related to teaching health and physical education.

**PE 4991-4 Special Problems in Health and Physical Education**

Prerequisite: PE 4523. Open to physical education majors and minors of outstanding ability. Course content will include readings and research and the setting up and carrying out of a piece of research which will include review of literature, the problem, and conclusion.

## Physical Science

**PHSC 1001 Orientation to Physical Science**

Introduction to vital university affairs, departmental opportunities and curriculum, professions in physical sciences, and employment opportunities found in physical sciences. The course will also focus on helping the student develop study skills, career goals, practical experience in the use of library reference and research materials, and understanding the policies and information needed to enjoy a successful college career. All students majoring in programs within the Physical Sciences department are strongly encouraged to take this course during their first fall semester on the Arkansas Tech University campus. Lecture one hour.

**PHSC(BIOL) 1004 Principles of Environmental Science**

This course is designed to bring the student to a basic but informed awareness of and responsible behavior toward our environment and the role of the human race therein. The content will include a study of the philosophical and scientific basis for the study of ecosystems and the environment, the nature of ecosystems, the techniques used to study the environment, the origin and development of current environmental problems, the interdisciplinary nature of environmental studies, the processes of critical thinking and problem solving, and the moral and ethical implications of environmentally-mandated decisions. Lecture three hours, Lab three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHSC 1013 Introduction to Physical Science**

Each semester. Prerequisite: A score of 19 or above on the mathematics section of the ACTE exam or completion of MATH 0903, Intermediate Algebra, with a grade of "C" or better. An introduction to the natural laws governing the physical world, with emphasis upon the discovery and development of these laws and their effect upon man. Specific topics are selected from disciplines of physics, chemistry, astronomy, geology, and meteorology. May not be taken for credit after completion of two laboratory courses in the physical science disciplines. Lecture three hours. Note: To enroll in an internet section (TC1) of this course, the prerequisite COMS 1003 or equivalent is required.

**PHSC 1021 Physical Science Laboratory**

Each semester. To be taken concurrent with or following completion of PHSC 1013. An introduction to laboratory experiences in the physical sciences, including physics, chemistry, earth sciences, and astronomy. Laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee. Note: To enroll in an internet section (TC1) of this course, the prerequisite COMS 1003 or equivalent is required.

**PHSC 1051 Observational Astronomy Laboratory**

Fall. Corequisite: MATH 1113 or equivalent; Corequisite: PHSC 1053 or consent of instructor. An introduction to astronomical observations and techniques. Students will have the opportunity to use telescopes at the ATU astronomical observatory (weather permitting) to make observations and collect scientific data for analysis. This course includes telescope orientation, constellation recognition, identifying celestial objects, and interpreting astronomical data. When taken concurrently with PHSC 1053, this course satisfies the general education physical science laboratory requirement upon successful completion of both courses. Course PHSC 1051 will run simultaneously with PHSC 3051 and duplicate credit will not be allowed. Credit for PHSC 3051 requires completion of an observational research project for upper division students, but is not required of students enrolled in PHSC 1051. Laboratory 3 hours; 1 credit hour. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHSC 1053 Astronomy**

Fall. Corequisite: MATH 1113 or equivalent or consent of instructor; Optional corequisite: PHSC 1051. A study of our universe, constellations, celestial motions, tools and methods of astronomical observations, the solar system, properties of stars and the interstellar medium, the birth, life and death of stars, our Milky Way galaxy, dynamics of stellar systems and other galaxies, and cosmology. When taken concurrently with PHSC 1051, satisfies general education physical science laboratory requirement upon successful completion of both courses. Course PHSC 1053 will run simultaneously with PHSC 3053 and duplicate credit will not be allowed. Credit for PHSC 3053 requires completion of several assignments, a term paper and a research project for upper division students, but is not required of students enrolled in PHSC 1053. Lecture three hours.

**PHSC 3033 Meteorology**

Fall. Prerequisite: PHSC 1013 or PHYS 2014 or CHEM 1114 or CHEM 2124. A study of the weather, the physics of the atmosphere, and associated phenomena. Lecture three hours.

**PHSC 3051 Observational Astronomy Laboratory**

Spring. Prerequisite: MATH 1113; Corequisite: PHSC 3053 or consent of instructor. An introduction to astronomical observations and techniques. Students will have the opportunity to use telescopes at the ATU astronomical observatory (weather permitting) to make observations and collect scientific data for analysis. This course includes telescope orientation, constellation recognition, identifying celestial objects, and interpreting astronomical data. When taken concurrently with PHSC 3053, this course satisfies the general education physical science laboratory requirement upon successful completion of both courses. Credit for PHSC 3051 requires completion of an observational research project for upper division students. Laboratory 3 hours; 1 credit hour. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHSC 3053 Astronomy**

Spring. Prerequisite: MATH 1113; Optional corequisite: PHSC 3051 or consent of instructor. A study of our universe; constellations, celestial motions, tools and methods of astronomical observations, the solar system, properties of stars and the interstellar medium, the birth, life and death of stars, our Milky Way galaxy, dynamics of stellar systems and other galaxies, and cosmology. When taken concurrently with PHSC 3051, satisfies general education physical science laboratory requirement upon successful completion of both courses. Credit for PHSC 3053 requires completion of a term paper and a research project for upper division students. Duplicate credit for previously offered PHSC 3043 is not allowed. Lecture three hours.

**PHSC(BIOL) 3213 Science Education in the Elementary School**

Each semester. Prerequisites: Junior standing, ECED 2001, ECED 2002, and at least six credit hours in science. An overview of the most recent and research-based strategies and techniques for planning, teaching, and assessing elementary science. Inquiry-based methods and other constructivist approaches as described in the National Science Education Standards will be emphasized. Design and execution of learning activities for an elementary school setting are required. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours; three credit hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHSC(BIOL) 3223 Science Education in the Middle Level**

Spring. Prerequisites: 16 hours in science and MLED 2001. This course is designed to provide pre-service teachers with an integrated approach to the teaching of science in the middle grades. Theoretical and practical aspects of teaching science will be explored and students will develop curricular materials based on their explorations. Lecture two hours, laboratory 2 hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHSC(BIOL) 3233 Science Education in the Secondary School**

Fall. Prerequisites: 16 hours in biology or 16 hours in physical science and SEED 2002. This course will examine the issues of nature and history of science, developing lessons and assessments, and science education standards for the prospective secondary school teacher. Curriculum development, including assessment and planning skills, utilizing various instructional media and inquiry methodology are emphasized. Design and execution of learning activities for a secondary school setting are required. Lecture two hours and lab two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHSC/BIOL 3252 The Nature and Context of Science**

Prerequisite: At least 12 hours of science courses. This seminar course examines science from a holistic perspective. It will concentrate on examining how current science develops scientific knowledge including unifying concepts across scientific disciplines, the place of science within modern society, technology and its role in science and society, and current scientific methodology.

**PHSC(BIOL) 4003 History and Philosophy of Science**

Prerequisite: a Sophomore-level science course (or higher). A course in the historical development and philosophical basis of modern science. May not be repeated for credit as PHSC (BIOL) 5003 or equivalent. Lecture two hours.

**PHSC(BIOL) 4013 Multicultural Science Education**

On demand. Prerequisites: Junior standing or admission to teacher education program. A course designed to familiarize prospective teachers with the materials, methods, and procedures to meet the needs of culturally diverse learners in the science classroom. This course includes the discussion of equity issues, the limitations of Eurocentric and androcentric science worldviews, how culturally diverse students learn science, instructional strategies, technology, and alternative assessment. Lecture three hours for three credit hours.

**PHSC 4701 Special Methods in Physical Science**

Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching phase of the teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4909. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, teaching methods, use of community resources, and evaluation as related to teaching physical science.

## Physics

**PHYS 1114 Applied Physics**

Fall. A survey of selected topics in physics. The "scientific method", mechanics, fluid mechanics, heat, electricity, sound, light, and nuclear radiation will be studied. May not be taken for credit after completion of PHYS 2014, PHYS 2024, PHYS 2114, or PHYS 2124. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHYS 2000 Physics Laboratory I**

Corequisite: PHYS 2014 or PHYS 2114.

**PHYS 2010 Physics Laboratory II**

Corequisite: PHYS 2024 or PHYS 2124.

**PHYS 2014 Physical Principles I**

Fall, and summer (On demand). Concurrent enrollment in PHYS 2000 is required. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in MATH 1113 or consent of the instructor. Open to freshmen. A broad survey course emphasizing the understanding of the principles of physics necessary for students not specifically interested in advanced work in physics, chemistry or engineering. Topics include mechanics, heat, sound, wave motion, and fluid mechanics. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHYS 2024 Physical Principles II**

Spring, and summer (On demand). Concurrent enrollment in PHYS 2010 is required. Prerequisite: PHYS 2014 or permission of instructor. Continuation of PHYS 2014, covering electricity and magnetism, light, relativity, particle physics, and quantum effects. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHYS 2114 General Physics I**

Fall. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS 2000 is required. Pre- or co-requisite: MATH 2924. Introductory mechanics, heat and thermodynamics, kinetic theory, and sound. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHYS 2124 General Physics II**

Spring. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS 2010 is required. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor; pre- or corequisite: MATH 2934. Introductory electricity and magnetism, wave motion, optics, and elementary quantum concepts. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHYS 3001, 3011 (PHYS 4001, 4011) Colloquium**

On demand. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Attendance required of students interested in physics concentration. Discussion of advanced topics in current physical theory. Student presentations are required. Lecture-discussion one hour.

**PHYS 3003 Optics**

Spring even years. Prerequisite: PHYS 2124 or consent of instructor. Introduction to geometrical and physical optics. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHYS 3023 Mechanics**

Fall even years. Prerequisite: PHYS 2114. Co-requisite: MATH 3243. The conservation laws. Euler's angles. Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations. Lecture three hours.

**PHYS 3033 (MCEG 3523) Radiation Health Physics**

On demand. Prerequisites: PHSC 1013, PHYS 2014 or CHEM 2124. Theory and exercises in radiological monitoring techniques, neutron activation analysis, and environmental effects of nuclear reactors. Lecture three hours.

**PHYS 3042 Intermediate Physics Laboratory**

Fall odd years. Prerequisite: PHYS 2114 and 2124. For physical science education majors. This course expands and refines essential content and laboratory skills through the modeling and experimental investigation of topics in both classical and modern physics. Will not satisfy the physics elective requirement for students majoring in physical science. Laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHYS 3133 Theory of Electricity and Magnetism**

Spring even years. Prerequisite: PHYS 2124. Gauss's law, potential, Laplace's and Poisson's equations in rectangular, cylindrical, and spherical coordinates, inductance, capacitance, moving charges, dielectric phenomena, and Maxwell's equations. Lecture three hours.

**PHYS 3143 (ELEG 3103) Electronics**

On demand. Prerequisite: PHYS 2124 or ELEG 2113. Amplifiers, power supplies, oscillators, trigger circuits, modulation, and demodulation. Intended to acquaint students with the working principles of the equipment they will use as a physicist. Lecture two hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHYS 3153 Solid State Physics**

Fall odd years. Prerequisites: PHYS 2114, 2124; CHEM 2124. Corequisite: MATH 3243. An introduction to the physics governing the crystalline state of matter. Modern theories describing lattice vibrations, energy bands, crystal binding, and optical properties are presented. These ideas are then applied to the understanding of technologically important areas such as superconductivity, doped semiconductors, ferroelectric materials, and photorefractivity. Lecture 3 hours.

**PHYS 3213 Modern Physics**

Spring odd years. Prerequisite: PHYS 2124. Introduction to relativity, wave-particle interactions, atomic structure, quantum mechanics, quantum theory of the hydrogen atom, statistical mechanics, nuclear structure, and elementary particles. Lecture 3 hours.

**PHYS 3991-3 Special Problems in Physics and Astronomy**

On demand. Requires departmental approval. Advanced students carry out independent research activity relating to significant problems in physics and astronomy. Supervised by faculty member. Formal report and presentation required. One to three credits depending on problem selected and effort made.

**PHYS 4001, 4011 (PHYS 3001, 3011) Colloquium**

On demand. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Attendance required of students interested in physics concentration. Discussion of advanced topics in current physical theory. Student presentations are required. Lecture-discussion one hour.

**PHYS 4003 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics**

Fall even years. Prerequisite: PHYS 2124, Pre- or corequisite: MATH 3243. Applications of the three laws of thermodynamics, partition-functions and transport phenomena. Lecture three hours.

**PHYS 4013 Quantum Mechanics**

Fall odd years. Prerequisites: PHYS 3213 and MATH 3243, A formal course in wave and matrix mechanics, designed to enable a student to set up and solve the elementary practical problems of quantum mechanics. Lecture three hours.



**PHYS 4113 Advanced Physics Laboratory**

Spring odd years. Prerequisite: PHYS 3003; Corequisite: 3133, 4013. An application and investigation of advanced physical topics in the laboratory. Techniques of experimental [engineering] physics, such as computerized instrumentation, vacuum technology, optics, and electron optics will be applied to investigate various areas of advanced physics. Proper data reduction and analysis will be used to yield meaningful measurements. Intended as a culminating course, previous course work is applied to solve problems in the laboratory. Lecture 1 hour, Lab 5 hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHYS 4213 Advanced Topics in Physics and Astronomy**

Fall even years. Prerequisite: PHYS 2024 or PHYS 2124. Introduction to relativity, elementary particle physics, quantum dynamics, big-bang cosmology, atomic nucleosynthesis, and large scale structure and exotic states of matter such as black holes. Forces and interactions between the building blocks of matter in addition to cosmological models will be studied to gain insight into the complex universe we observe today. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHYS 4991-4 Special Problems in Physics and Astronomy**

On demand. Requires departmental approval. Advanced students carry out independent research activity relating to significant problems in physics and astronomy. Supervised by faculty member. Formal report and presentation required. One to four credits depending on problem selected and effort made.

## Political Science

**POLS 2003 American Government**

Prerequisite: Minimum score of 19 on the English and Reading portions of the ACT or successful completion of ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A study of the principles and practices of American Government, explaining the origin and purpose of our governmental institutions in a broad sense, with consideration given to interstate and national state relations.

**POLS 2013 Introduction to Political Science**

The basic terms and concepts for the study of political science, including an understanding of democratic and authoritarian political systems and the methods for researching and writing a political science paper. This course is highly recommended for all students interested in political science.

**POLS 2153 Introduction to Strategic Studies**

An introduction to strategic studies focusing on the key theoretical principles that have played a major role in shaping Western understandings of strategy, with particular focus on the United States.

**POLS 2421, 2431, 3421 Model United Nations Workshop**

Prerequisite: POLS 3433. Participation in the state or regional Model United Nations. Only one of these courses may be taken for credit during a semester. POLS 3421 may be repeated for credit three times.

**POLS 2513 Sources and Methods in Political Science**

This course is designed as an introduction to the field of political science research. This course teaches the scientific method as applied to political science, bibliographical aids, and the study and writing of political science. It is a hands-on course where students will use the skills learned to evaluate social science research.

**POLS 3013 Recent American Foreign and Military Policy**

The post World War II environment in which U.S. foreign and military policy functions; emphasis is on the formulation of policy, relationship of foreign policy and domestic affairs, problems of foreign and military policy coordination and control, and the military-industrial complex.

**POLS(CJ) 3023 Judicial Process**

The structure and operation of the state and national court systems. Emphasis upon the role of the criminal courts in the political system and the consequences of judicial policy making.

**POLS 3033 American State and Local Government**

A comparative study of the nature of the organization and operation of state and local governments in the United States with emphasis on state and local government in Arkansas.

**POLS 3053 Introduction to Public Administration**

A study of public administration with attention devoted to organizational problems and pathology, leadership, communication, control, and the hiring, training, compensating, motivating, and firing of personnel. Numerous case studies are considered.

**POLS (PHIL) 3063 Political Philosophy**

Analysis of the leading political theories evolved by mankind pertaining to the state. Emphasis on the view of such thinkers as Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Bentham, Mill, Marx and contemporary theorists.

**POLS 3083 Political Parties and Interest Groups**

A study of American political parties and interest groups with emphasis on such topics as public opinion, the nature and history of parties and interest groups, organizational structures and procedures, public policy interest, nominations, and elections.

**POLS 3093 American Municipal Government**

A comparative study of the structure, functions, politics, and problems of urban, suburban, and metropolitan governments in the United States, with emphasis on municipal governments in Arkansas.

**POLS 3113 Congress and the Presidency**

A detailed and contemporary study of the two principle institutions of the United States Government, the Congress and the Presidency, as well as the relationship between the two branches.

**POLS 3123 American Political Behavior**

A study of the individual's decision to participate in American political life and the impact those decisions have on policy formation. The course aims to understand the influences that lead to or retard individual political participation.

**POLS 3403 Comparative Government**

A study of various political systems of the world, such as the governments of Western Europe, socialist or communist systems, and developing world governments. The focus of this course is often adjusted to deal with real world circumstances.

**POLS 3413 International Relations**

A study of the theory and practice of international politics, with special emphasis upon decision making, policy making, the state system, war and arms control, ideology and nationalism, the ecological system, interdependence, the multinationals, and human rights.

**POLS 3433 United Nations**

Study of the organization and functioning of the United Nations, significant problems confronting world organization, weaknesses of the UN, and the future of world organization. Students will conduct research and write papers on significant international issues confronting the UN and on the foreign policy of selected members of the UN. Students will participate each week in a mock session of the UN and will attend, at their own expense, the annual session of the Arkansas Model United Nations, which normally meets on Friday and Saturday of the first week in December. Only one Model United Nations course may be taken for credit during a semester Course offered in fall semester only.

### **POLS 3443 Soviet Successor States and East European Politics**

A survey of the government, politics, society, and foreign policy of the former republics of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, with an emphasis on current issues.

### **POLS 3473 National Security Policy**

A study of national security policy making, with an emphasis on current national security issues.

### **POLS 4043 American Constitutional Law**

A comprehensive study of the United States Supreme Court's decisions in the evolution of American Government as seen in the leading cases dealing with judicial review, separation of powers, and federal systems; protection of personal rights, interstate commerce, taxation, and due process of law in economic regulation and control; and civil liberties and civil rights.

### **POLS 4103 Environmental Politics**

An examination of environmental issues from a policy perspective. Although scientific questions are involved, emphasis is on the political process of environmental issues. Topics discussed include the actors, their power, limits to their power, and their impact on the environmental policy process. May not be taken after completion of POLS 5103 or equivalent.

### **POLS 4403 Current Issues in Global Politics**

Contemporary issues in global politics studied through participation in ICONS, an international intercollegiate computer simulation network. One country (past countries include Sweden and the United Kingdom) will be studied in depth as a vantage point from which to assess global affairs. May not be taken after completion of POLS 5403 or equivalent.

### **POLS 4963 Senior Seminar**

A required course for senior History and Political Science majors. Course content will cover a directed seminar in Political Science. Research techniques will be emphasized.

### **POLS(HIST) 4981-3 Social Sciences Seminar**

A directed seminar in an area of social sciences. The specific focus will depend upon research underway, community or student need, and the unique educational opportunity available. This course may be repeated for credit if course content differs.

### **POLS 4991-4 Special Problems in Political Science**

Admission requires consent of department head.

## **Professional Studies**

### **PS3003 Special Problems**

Prerequisites: Completion of the BPS Professional Core and permission of the program advisor. This course will provide an opportunity for the student to facilitate a process for identifying a specific problem in an actual industry or business environment relevant to the student's specialty area. The student will outline a formal plan of action for identifying the problem. The plan must include a broad scan of the specific area/operation selected including the names and titles of the individuals surveyed for input. The end product will be the development of a formal needs assessment which identifies deficiencies or areas of improvement. The needs should be prioritized on the basis of feasibility, cost, and urgency.

### **PS 3023 Professional Communications**

Prerequisites: 6 hours of English Composition and COMS 1003 or BUAD 2003. This course supports career fields which require competencies in advanced professional communication. Course includes principles of effective professional communication using technology to generate professionally-prepared materials including formal correspondence, brochures, public relations materials, graphics, and technical documents.

### **PS 4006 Capstone Project**

Prerequisite: PS 3003. This course capstones the process conducted in PS 3003 by requiring the student to demonstrate competencies required of a professional in the student's specialty area in an actual business or industry setting. The student will assume a leadership role in presenting the outcomes of the needs assessment to a group of company stakeholders. On the basis of empirical research conducted throughout the assessment process, the student will recommend relevant strategies for addressing the identified problem/s. A review of the literature will serve to either validate or reject the strategies selected. A continuous process improvement model will be developed along with a detailed continuous process improvement plan which must be approved and accepted by all relevant stakeholders. The final component of the course will require the student to demonstrate presentation ability, appropriate leadership styles, critical thinking, and communications skills in a formal presentation of the strategic plan to the group responsible for implementing the strategies.

## **Psychology**

### **PSY 2003 General Psychology**

An introduction to basic concepts in the study of behavior and to elementary principles of genetics, individual differences, motivation, emotion, personality, sensation, and perception.

### **PSY 2023 Consumer Psychology**

An introduction to the application of psychological principles to the study of the acts of individuals involved in obtaining and using economic goods and services, including the decision-making processes that precede and determine these acts. Emphasis is placed on the role of perception, learning, personality, and attitude change.

### **PSY 2033 Psychology of Adjustment**

A course to provide a broad introduction to psychology as applied to human behavior. Focus is on the theoretical and experimental issues underlying the development and function of mental and emotional states. Emphasis is on normal functioning. \$20 testing fee.

### **PSY(SOC) 2053 Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences**

Prerequisites: MATH 1113 and PSY 2003 or SOC 1003, or consent. An introduction to descriptive and inferential statistical methods pertinent to behavioral sciences research, including correlation, sampling distributions, t-tests, chi square and analysis of variance. Emphasis is upon the logical and applied aspects.

### **PSY 2074 Experimental Psychology**

Prerequisite: PSY 2003 and 2053. A study of research methods in psychology. Emphasis is placed upon developing skills in data gathering and analysis, report writing and application of basic research strategies. Three hours lecture, two hours laboratory per week.

### **PSY 3003 Abnormal Psychology**

Prerequisite: PSY 2003. Emphasis will be placed upon the etiology, symptoms, and treatment of the neuroses, psychoses, and personality disorders.

### **PSY/SOC 3013 Psychosocial Aspects of Death and Dying**

Prerequisite: Upper division standing. This course studies the psychosocial and sociological aspects of death. The course will provide a basic insight into the dynamics surrounding death from the individual and societal level, its impact on survivors, and the effect death has on the living. This course cannot be taken for credit after completion of PSY 4003.

**PSY(BIOL) 3023 Animal Behavior**

On demand. Prerequisites: a biology course and a psychology course, or approval of the instructor. The comparative study of animal behavior utilizing the phylogenetic adaptations which determine the behavior of animals in a definable manner and based on the assumption that predictions about behavior can be made if a sufficient number of relative variables is known. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PSY(CJ) 3033 The Criminal Mind**

Prerequisite: PSY 2003 and CJ 2003 or SOC 3043. The course familiarizes students with various models, theories, and research regarding criminality from a psychological perspective. Genetic, constitutional, and biological factors will be emphasized, and some practical applications to dealing with criminals will be considered.

**PSY 3043 Environmental Psychology**

Prerequisite: PSY 2003. This course is designed to provide students with information on the reciprocal relationship between humans and their environment, both natural and man-made. Major topics to be considered include (but are not limited to) the following: noise, pollution, temperature, density, architectural influences on human behavior, cognitive mapping, and crowding.

**PSY 3053 Physiological Psychology**

Prerequisites: PSY 2003, BIOL 2124, or BIOL 1014. An introduction to the physiological correlates of behavior, with emphasis upon the nervous system.

**PSY 3063 Developmental Psychology I**

Prerequisite: PSY 2003. A study of how the maturation process affects an individual's physical and psychological state from conception through adolescence. Representative topics include (but not limited to) genetic influences, child cognitive processes, moral reasoning, and testing.

**PSY 3073 Psychology of Learning**

Prerequisite: Twelve hours of psychology. An introduction to the basic processes in learning and conditioning, including human and animal experimental findings. Emphasis will be placed on conditioning paradigms, reinforcement principles, memory functions and their use in behavior change.

**PSY 3093 Industrial Psychology**

Prerequisite: PSY 2003. A survey of psychological applications in industrial settings with emphasis upon selection, placement, and training techniques; organizational theory; and decision-making processes.

**PSY(SOC) 3133 Self and Society**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003 or PSY 2003. A sociological survey of the ways in which social structure and personality interact. Topics typically covered are: socialization, attitudes and value formation and change, and group influences upon self-concept and self-esteem.

**PSY 3141-4 Seminar in Psychology**

A directed seminar in an area of psychology. The specific focus will depend upon research underway, student need, and current developments in the field of psychology. May be repeated for credit if course content differs.

**PSY 3153 Theories of Personality**

Prerequisite: Six hours of psychology. An introduction to the various theoretical viewpoints of the normal personality structure and its development.

**PSY 3163 Developmental Psychology II**

Prerequisite: PSY 2003. The study of how the maturation process affects an individual's physical and psychological state from adolescence through old age. Representative topics include (but not limited to) early, middle, and late adulthood biological, psychosocial and cognitive development.

**PSY (BIOL) 3184 Animal Behavior**

Spring of even years. Prerequisites: sophomore standing in biology or psychology, or approval of instructor. An introductory course in animal behavior covering behavioral responses in primitive and advanced animals exposed to a wide range of environmental and social conditions. Laboratory exercises will include field as well as in-lab exercises and will focus on observational techniques and analyses of behavioral patterns in vertebrates and invertebrates. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PSY 4013 History of Psychology**

Prerequisite: PSY 2003. A survey of the developments in psychology from the ancient Greeks to the emergence of psychology as a modern experimental science.

**PSY 4033 Psychological Tests and Measurements**

Prerequisites: Twelve hours of psychology, PSY 2053. Theory of psychological testing, statistical procedures, and training in administration, scoring and profiling of various tests of ability, achievement, interests, and personality. \$20 testing fee.

**PSY(SOC) 4043 Social Psychology**

Prerequisite: Upper division standing or permission. The study of how individuals are influenced by the actual or implied presence of other persons. Emphasis is placed on attitudes, social cognition, social influence, aggression, altruism, self and other perception.

**PSY 4053 Psychology of Perception**

Prerequisite: Nine hours of psychology or consent. The study of general perceptual process. While the main senses will be covered, emphasis will be placed on visual functioning. The role of perception in organismic adaptation will be explored.

**PSY 4073 Cognitive Psychology**

Prerequisite: 60 hours including 9 hours of psychology or permission of instructor. A study of the basic principles of mental processes, and their influence on behavior. Specifically, the course focuses on the conscious and unconscious processes involved in the acquisition, storage, transformation, and use of knowledge.

**PSY 4234 Field Placement**

Prerequisites: PSY 2023 or 3093, and PSY 2053, 2074 (or comparable), senior major, and mutual consent of advisor, supervising faculty and industry supervisor. This course is a jointly supervised field placement in an area business or industry. Emphasis is placed on integration of theory and classroom work with on-the-job experience. The placement is designed for students who are considering work in the area of industrial/organizational or consumer psychology. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

**PSY 4991-4 Special Problems in Psychology**

Prerequisite: Eighteen hours of psychology and prior permission of instructor. Independent work under individual guidance of a faculty member.

## Reading

### READ 0103 College Reading Skills

A course designed to develop reading skills through perception training, vocabulary building, comprehension training, and active listening exercises. Individual diagnosis and prescription is emphasized. The grade in the course will be computed in semester and cumulative grade point averages, but the course may not be used to satisfy general education requirements nor provide credit toward any degree. A student who is placed in READ 0103 must repeat the course until he or she earns a grade of "C" or better. A student who makes a "D" or "F" in READ 0103 must repeat the course in each subsequent semester until he or she earns a grade of "C" or better.

## Recreation and Park Administration

### Coeducational Activities

*(May be taken for General Education credit)*

#### RP 1002 Backpacking

This course is an introduction to basic backpacking skills, equipment, food, and backcountry travel. Day hikes and overnight hikes. Students will need to provide own personal equipment (backpack, sleeping bag, etc.) and be willing to share tents, stoves, cooking gear, etc. with other students in the course. Some students may need to borrow or purchase such gear depending on the equipment owned by members of the class. \$50 course fee required.

#### RP 1011 Sport Hunting

An introduction to the fundamentals of sport hunting, materials, and personal skills. Emphasis on state game laws, personal equipment and usage, game species and their natural habitats, and firearm safety. Arkansas Hunter Safety certification awarded with successful completion.

#### RP 1021 Boating Education

This course will take students through the Arkansas Game and Fish Commission Boating Guide. Those who successfully complete the course will be awarded Boating Safety Certification. A variety of audio-visual presentations will be used, and participation in one weekend day of actual boating experience is required. Certification is awarded upon completion.

#### RP 1031 Introduction to Mountain Biking

Introduction to Mountain Biking is designed to introduce the beginning mountain biker to the basics needed for lifelong enjoyment of this recreational activity and sport. Emphasis on choosing equipment, maintenance, and riding skills. Riding opportunities at area trails and classroom instruction. Participants provide own transportation, bikes, and associated gear and equipment.

#### RP 1041 Principles and Techniques of Fishing

This course provides an introduction to the sport of fishing. Students will learn to identify species of freshwater fish, emphasizing fish inhabiting Arkansas streams and lakes. Students will learn casting techniques, ethics, catch-and-release techniques, knot tying, and lure and bait selection. Cleaning and cooking your catch of the day will be covered. Arkansas fishing license required. Bring your own pole and tackle. \$10 lab fee required. Field trips to area fishing holes.

## Academic Courses

#### RP 1013 Principles of Recreation and Park Administration

A study of the history of the recreation and park profession and the basic sociological and ecological intermix of contemporary recreation and park services.

#### RP 1993 Basic Forest Firefighting

This class is taught jointly by the U.S. Forest Service and ATU using classroom theory and weekend field exercises which will enable successful candidates to obtain the "Red Card" recognized by most federal and many state firefighting agencies as a minimum requirement for wildland fire firefighting certification. This class consists of the following wildland fire training courses recognized by the National Wildland Coordinating Group (NWCG): **S-130 Basic Firefighting; S-190 Introduction to Fire Behavior; S-110 Wildland Fire Suppression Orientation; I-100 Introduction to Incident Command System; and Standards for Survival.** These courses will be taught together to provide a complete picture of the basics of forest firefighting. This training is required before any person can participate on a wildland fire suppression crew for the U.S. Forest Service, other federal agencies and most other state wildland fire agencies. Instruction will be by U.S. Forest Service certified instructors and RP faculty.

#### RP 2003 Recreation Programming

Recreation program planning, supervision, and evaluation. This course examines the theory, principles, and leadership techniques of programming for individuals and groups in a variety of recreation settings, including community, institutions, and camps. May not be taken for credit after completion of RP 2002 and RP 2012.

#### RP 2013 Landscape Materials and Construction

Use of plant and construction materials and their application to environmental design, including a study of identification and effectiveness through texture, density, color, and relationship to structures and site development.

#### RP 2033 Recreation Leadership

A study of the processes, methods, and characteristics of leadership and supervision in the delivery of leisure services.

#### RP 3013 Recreation for Special Populations

Development of an understanding of disabled sub-populations and its relationship to recreation programming and administration for agencies at the local, state, and federal level of responsibilities.

#### RP 3023 Camp Administration

Prerequisite: Junior standing. Theory and principles of camp administration, programming, leadership, and supervision in public, private, and school camps. Field trips, school camp.

#### RP 3033 Commercial Recreation

An introduction to the spectrum of planning, delivery and assessment of goods and services in the commercial sector of recreation.

#### RP 3034 Site Planning and Design

Fundamentals of the site planning process and application to park and recreation development, including consideration of factors both external (user preferences) and internal to the site (function, organization and aesthetic treatment). Emphasis on resource capabilities and potentials. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours.

#### RP(HA) 3043 Work Experience

By permission. Supervised field application of class skills and knowledge in Parks, Recreation and Hospitality work situations. Students are given the opportunity to take part in meaningful management and work experiences in actual work situations under the supervision of both university faculty and professionals in the field. Minimum of 100 clock hours of work experience.

**RP 3053 Natural Resource Management and Planning**

Study of the economic, social, political, and physical factors of the natural environment and methods to guide, direct, and influence orderly growth and development.

**RP 3063 Outdoor Education**

The historical development of outdoor education in America. Educational theory, practice and significance. Detailed analysis of typology, organization, administration and program planning for school outdoor-education programs. Field trips, school camp.

**RP 3093 Interpretive Methods**

An analysis of various interpretive techniques, interpretive planning, and utilization of interpretation to obtain management goals. Students will plan, design and implement interpretive programs using various media.

**RP 3503 Recreational Sport Management**

An overview of recreational sport management in various settings including program components and techniques. Topics include informal, intramural, club, extramural, and instructional sports programming; values of recreational sports; administration and operation of recreational sports; terminology and career opportunities in various sports settings. This is a lecture course with required class participation.

**RP 3773 Sports Facilities Planning and Design (formerly Golf Course Planning & Design)**

Introduction to the planning and design concepts necessary for the development, management, and maintenance of sports facilities. Emphasis will include design considerations (as dictated by a particular sport), environmental issues (in both the design and development phases), overall maintenance management of the facility (to include turf usage and equipment), as well as other timely or pertinent factors that might arise. Lecture 1 hour, Lab 2 hours.

**RP 3783 Turfgrass Management: Basic Chemical Usage**

Prerequisite: BIOL 2134 and CHEM 1114. Introduction to Arkansas Pest Control law: definitions, requirements and exceptions. Pesticide labeling, formulation, application and storage discussed.

**RP 3993 Wildland Fire Practices in Natural Resource Management.**

Prerequisites: RP 1993 or permission. Advanced study of the organization, deployment, and techniques of fire suppression applicable to wildfires affecting residences, outbuildings, and other human-structure barriers in remote areas and outlying suburban locales. Particular emphasis on wildland structure and urban interface fire suppression problems. This is a science-based course. Emphasis is placed on: (1) uncontrolled wildland fire and the many positive and negative impacts with which fire personnel must deal; (2) planning and implementing controlled burn projects to attain desired future conditions and reduce fire hazards, and (3) the dilemma of ever-expanding wildland/urban interface issues. The overall purpose of this course is to provide the student with integral fire knowledge and skills necessary to become an effective member of a fire/natural resource management team. Weekend field exercises required.

**RP(HA) 4001 Internship Preparation**

Prerequisites: PRHA major, senior standing, and completion of RP/HA 3043 (if required for major) or permission of department head. Preparation for the internship experience. This course is graded Pass/Fail.

**RP(HA) 4003 Fundamentals of Tourism**

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor or PRHA major. An overview of tourism, the components of tourism, and how it relates to the hospitality industry. Exploration of current and future trends and the effects on the economy, as well as social and political impacts of tourism are examined. Web-based course.

**RP 4013 Recreation and Park Administration**

Prerequisite: Six hours of RP courses. A study of the administrative process of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, evaluating, budgeting, and coordinating of recreation and park agencies. Special emphasis on budget, personnel, and supervisory practices of the decision-maker.

**RP 4023 Research Methods**

Prerequisite: Twelve hours of RP courses. An introduction to the spirit and theory of research. The scientific method and application to the recreation and parks profession. Methods of problem identification, statement of testable hypothesis, design, summation of findings, research reporting, and writings will be examined.

**RP 4033 Tourism Planning**

An examination of the tourism planning process and techniques. Topics include tourism as a system, levels of planning, environmental, cultural and economic components, attractions, transportation, infrastructure and marketing.

**RP 4042 Field Seminar in Interpretive Methods**

This off-campus course will be of one-week duration conducted at recreation and park facilities in Arkansas. The course will center on discussion of interpretive facilities, techniques, problems and innovations with leading professionals on site. A fee will be assessed to cover transportation. Lodging is usually provided by park agencies at the site free or at a very low cost.

**RP 4053 Water Resources Development**

A study of water resources with emphasis on surface supply and small watershed and reservoir recreation. Supply and pollution in federal, state, local and private water-use allocation will be considered.

**RP 4063 Park Operations**

Prerequisite: COMS 1003 or equivalent. Basic principles, practices, and problems pertaining to the management of public park systems with emphasis on maintenance and operation schedules, construction and maintenance equipment, employee safety, office procedures, law enforcement, personnel management, and public relations.

**RP 4073 Principles and Techniques of Therapeutic Recreation**

Prerequisite: RP 3013 or permission of instructor. A professional course which examines the foundation, theory, philosophy, and historical significance of therapeutic recreation. Emphasis on the therapeutic recreation process as it relates to program development and service delivery for individuals with illnesses and/or disabilities in various clinical and community settings.

**RP(HA) 4093 Resort Management**

Prerequisites: Junior standing and nine hours of RP or HA courses or by permission. An in-depth study of resorts with respect to their planning, development, organization, management, marketing, visitor characteristics, and environmental consequences.

**RP 4103 Recreation Law and Policy**

An examination of the relationship between recreation and the law. Specific topics include liability negligence, contracts, safety codes, law enforcement, insurance, and administration policy. Identification of legal decision-making organizations and the court system, including the policy dimensions of land acquisition, personnel disputes, and current issues in land use.

**RP(HA) 4113 Personnel Management in Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration**

Prerequisites: Junior standing and nine hours of RP or HA courses. An overview of personnel considerations in various Recreation and Park agencies and the Hospitality industry. Laws, legal issues, structure, staffing, motivation, training, conduct, policies and other aspects of agency/industry personnel relations will be examined using case-studies, as well as other methods.

**RP(HA) 4116 Internship**

Fall, spring and summer semesters. Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration majors only. Prerequisites: Senior standing, current certifications in CPR, Standard and Advanced First Aid, consent of department head and completion of all other courses applicable to degree. Placement in selected agency settings as a student intern under professional guidance of both agency supervisor and faculty. Emphasis will be placed on application of classroom theory to agency requirements which fulfill student's individual career interest. No prior experience credit will be granted. Minimum of 600 clock hours during a minimum of 15 weeks of supervised internship is required. Student cannot document more than 40 hours of work experience per week. A written report is required within two weeks of internship completion. \$100 supervisor travel fee required.

**RP 4173 Therapeutic Recreation Assessment and Documentation**

Prerequisites: RP 4073 or permission of instructor. This course is an examination of the various assessment tools, styles of documentation, and methods of assessment and documentation utilized in therapeutic recreation services. The purpose of this course is to provide students with the basic skills and knowledge necessary to conduct therapeutic recreation assessments and to properly document health care information.

**RP 4273 Administration and Operation of Therapeutic Recreation Programs**

Prerequisites: RP 3013 and 4073 or permission of instructor. Program design and planning for effective administration of client-centered services for special populations. Management of therapeutic recreation services including standards of practice, clinical supervision, reimbursement, marketing, budgeting, and writing policies and procedures.

**RP 4373 Interventions in Therapeutic Recreation**

Prerequisites: RP 3013, RP 4073, or permission of instructor. This course is designed to provide an understanding of the various interventions utilized in therapeutic recreation services and to develop technical competencies necessary for the provision of quality therapeutic recreation services. Emphasis will be placed on the skillful application of various processes and techniques utilized to facilitate therapeutic changes in the client.

**RP 4773 Turfgrass Management: Climatic Regions and Cultivars**

Prerequisite: AGSS 2014, BIOL 2134, and CHEM 1114. Introduction to turfgrasses including cultivars, regions and climatic conditions. Soil conditions, regular care and undesirable plant control techniques surveyed.

**RP 4783 Turfgrass Management: Equipment**

Prerequisite: 6 hours of Turf Management courses. Introduction to turfgrass maintenance equipment including regular and new sod sites. Overview of financial analysis, operators center, equipment shop design, storage requirements, irrigation devices, and environmental compliance. Laboratory will include actual equipment set-up, servicing, operation and maintenance by factory authorized representatives on arranged basis. Certificate(s) available.

**RP(HA) 4991-3 Special Problems and Topics**

On demand. Investigative studies and special problems and topics related to parks, recreation, and hospitality administration.

## Rehabilitation Science

**RS 2003 Introduction to Rehabilitation Services**

A survey of the history, philosophy, and roles of the rehabilitation and social services movement. In addition, the course will focus on public attitudes toward people with disability, adjustment to disability, and an orientation to the various community resources which can be utilized toward the rehabilitation of people with disabilities.

**RS 3004 Medical and Psychosocial Aspects of Disability**

A study of the etiology, treatment and prognosis of various disabling conditions. Emphasis will be placed on medical information as received in medical reports, and as related to vocational functioning and to the everyday psychological and social adjustment problems associated with disability. This course may not be taken for credit after completion of RS 3003.

**RS 3013 The World of Work**

A survey of the world of work emphasizing the role of work in our society, how disability changes one's work role, how career choices are made, and placement techniques. \$20 testing fee.

**RS 3023 Principles and Techniques of Rehabilitation Services**

Prerequisite: Junior standing and RS 2003. An introduction to the casework process emphasizing principles of case management, interagency relations and interviewing skills.

**RS 3033 Introduction to Vocational Rehabilitation and the Vocational Rehabilitation Process**

An overview of the history, philosophy, and legal basis of vocational rehabilitation plus an in-depth study of the case process. This class will emphasize the vocational rehabilitation process through studying closed case files and case recording procedures.

**RS 3043 Introduction to Social Services and the Social Service Case Process**

An introduction to the history, philosophy, and legal basis of the social services movement. This class will also emphasize the social service case process and case management practices.

**RS 3053 Rehabilitation Approaches in the Correctional Setting**

Prerequisite: SOC/CJ 3043 or consent of the instructor. A comparative study of rehabilitation approaches in working with adult and juvenile public offenders. Approaches to be studied include: prisons, training schools, camps, halfway houses, work release, study release, preparole classes, vocational training.

**RS(CJ) 3063 Probation and Parole**

Prerequisite: CJ 2003 or SOC/CJ 3043. A survey of the philosophy, origin, development, rise, and evaluation of probation and parole as correctional techniques.

**RS 3073 Organization and Structure in the Rehabilitation-Human Services Setting**

This course will provide the student with an overview of organizational and administrative structure in the rehabilitation-human services setting. Additionally, it will focus on the dynamics involved in developing a successful managerial style.

**RS 3083 Supported Employment and Special Populations**

Prerequisite: RS 3013 or consent. An introduction to the ideas, philosophies, models, concepts, and issues that characterize supported employment. Applications with different disability populations will be reviewed.

**RS 3093 Rehabilitation Programming and the Elderly**

Prerequisite: SOC 3173 or consent of the instructor. A study of aging and the elderly from a rehabilitation viewpoint. This course will focus on intervention strategies, actual and potential, that might enable other people to maximize their potential and affect the needs for institutionalization.

**RS 3123 Ethics in Human Services**

A study of personal values, CRCC, ACA, and APA professional guidelines, and decision making models that will assist future human service practitioners to effectively deal with ethical dilemmas. This course will emphasize critical thinking and problem solving, and will utilize instructor and student generated dilemmas.

**RS 3133 Multicultural Issues in Human Services**

An introduction to issues of multiculturalism and diversity and the importance of understanding these issues when working with individuals. This class will emphasize understanding ones' own culture, examine various cultures including disability, and stress the importance of understanding each individual in relationship to his/her culture.

**RS 3141-4 Rehabilitation Science Seminar**

A directed seminar in an area of rehabilitation science. The specific focus will depend upon research underway, community or student need, and the unique educational opportunity available. May be repeated for credit if course content differs.

**RS 3243 Social Services for Individuals and Families**

Prerequisite: RS 3043 or consent of instructor. A study of the varied and numerous services offered by federal, state, and privately-funded social service programs with an emphasis on protective services, foster care, and adoption services.

**RS 4012 Internship in Rehabilitation Services**

(Twelve-hour course.) Prerequisite: RS 2003, grade of C or higher in RS 3023, rehab major, senior standing, 2.00 cumulative grade point average, and consent of the instructor. A full-time, one semester supervised internship in a rehabilitation or social services setting, either public or private. Emphasis will be placed on the student acquiring first-hand experience and entry level skills in practitioner roles such as case management, interviewing and counseling, and coordination of client services among the various community helping services. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

**RS 4024 Field Placement in Rehabilitation Science**

Prerequisites: RS 2003, grade of C or higher in RS 3023, junior standing, 2.00 grade point average and consent of the instructor. A supervised 14-week field placement in which the student may either be placed in one agency setting or if a broader experience is desired may rotate among several agencies. Emphasis will be placed upon gaining an understanding of the community context and coordination of client services among the various rehabilitation and helping agencies. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

**RS 4034 Field Placement Related to Vocational Rehabilitation**

Prerequisite: RS 2003, grade of C or higher in RS 3023, junior standing, completion of at least six hours in the related emphasis area, 2.00 grade point average, and consent of the instructor. A supervised 14-week field placement in a setting related to vocational rehabilitation. Emphasis will be placed on the student's acquiring first-hand experience in practitioner roles such as case management, interviewing and counseling, and coordination of client services among the various community helping services. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

**RS 4044 Field Placement Related to Aging**

Prerequisite: RS 2003, grade of C or higher in RS 3023, junior standing, completion of at least six hours in the related emphasis area, 2.00 grade point average, and consent of the instructor. A supervised 14-week field placement in a setting related to aging. Emphasis will be placed on the student's acquiring first-hand experience in practitioner roles such as case management, interviewing and counseling, and coordination of client services among the various community helping services. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

**RS 4054 Field Placement Related to Corrections**

Prerequisite: RS 2003, grade of C or higher in RS 3023, junior standing, completion of at least six hours in the related emphasis area, 2.00 grade point average, and consent of the instructor. A supervised 14-week field placement in setting related to corrections and delinquency. Emphasis will be placed on management, interviewing and counseling, and coordination of client services among the various community helping services. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

**RS 4064 Field Placement Related to Social Services**

Prerequisite: RS 2003, grade of C or higher in RS 3023, junior standing, completion of at least six hours in the related emphasis area, 2.00 grade point average, and consent of the instructor. A supervised 14-week field placement in a setting related to social services. Emphasis will be placed on the student's acquiring first-hand experiences in practitioner roles such as case management, interviewing and counseling, and coordination of client services among the various community helping services. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

**RS 4074 Field Placement for Psychology and Sociology Majors**

Prerequisite: RS 2003, grade of C or higher in RS 3023, fifteen hours in major, senior standing, 2.00 grade point average, and mutual consent of the student's advisor, the supervising faculty member, and the director of Rehabilitation Science. A jointly supervised field placement in a human services agency setting, either public or private, Emphasis will be placed on the student's acquiring first-hand experience in practitioner roles as they relate to his major and special interest. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

**RS 4084 Field Placement Related to Child Welfare Services**

Prerequisite: RS 3043, RS 3243, grade of C or higher in RS 3023, senior standing, completion of at least six hours in the related emphasis area, 2.50 grade point average, and consent of the instructor. A supervised 14-week field placement in a Division of Children and Family Services setting. Emphasis will be placed on the student's acquiring first-hand experiences in practitioner roles such as case management, interviewing, risk assessment, interagency collaboration, crisis management, and problem solving. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

### **RS 4123 Survey of Counseling Theories**

Prerequisites: Nine hours of psychology to include PSY 2003, PSY 3063, and PSY 3003, or PSY 3153, senior standing, or consent of the instructor. A comparative study of the major theories of counseling, stressing their philosophical views of mankind, assumptions, techniques, strengths, and weaknesses.

### **RS 4133 Seminar in Severe Disabilities**

A study of what makes a disabling condition a severe disability. This course will stress independent research and class presentations by the students dealing with the various severe disabilities.

### **RS 4143 Rehabilitation of the Developmentally Disabled**

Prerequisite: PSY 2003, RS 2003, or consent. A study of the delivery of services to, and the rehabilitation of, those handicapped individuals classified as being developmentally disabled, i.e., mental retardation, cerebral palsy, and epilepsy. Emphasis will be placed on prevocational, vocational, and community-living training for such individuals and the planning required for the provision of such services.

### **RS 4153 Work Evaluation in Rehabilitation**

Prerequisite: RS 3013 or consent. A study of the use of work evaluation as a part of the rehabilitation process, emphasizing the philosophy, development and application of work evaluation methods, and use of work evaluation results in rehabilitation services. \$20 testing fee.

### **RS 4163 Substance Abuse**

Prerequisite: RS 2003, PSY 2003, SOC 1003, or consent of the instructor. A study of drug abuse emphasizing etiology, patterns of use and abuse, and problems related to research and approaches to treatment.

### **RS 4173 Family Centered Services**

Prerequisite: RS 3023 and 3243 or consent of the instructor. An advanced course focusing upon family and community strengths and child welfare practice.

### **RS 4183 Family Services Seminar**

Prerequisite: RS 3023 and 3243 or consent of the instructor. A capstone course for students emphasizing child welfare services.

### **RS 4991-4 Special Problems in Rehabilitation Science**

Prerequisites: Twelve hours of rehabilitation science and prior approval of the Director of Rehabilitation Science. Independent work under individual guidance of a staff member.

## **Russian**

### **RUSS 1014 Beginning Russian I**

Emphasis on conversation; introduction to basic grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

### **RUSS 1024 Beginning Russian II**

Continued emphasis on conversation and fundamental language skills.

### **RUSS 2014 Intermediate Russian I**

Prerequisite: Beginning Russian II (RUSS 1024) or equivalent. Instruction designed to develop communication skills and basic knowledge of grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

### **RUSS 2024 Intermediate Russian II**

Prerequisite: Intermediate Russian I or equivalent. Instruction designed to enhance communication skills and knowledge of grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

## **Secondary Education**

### **SEED 2002 Introduction to Secondary Education**

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or departmental approval. This course is designed to help secondary teacher candidates understand the field of education systemically and to understand the professional roles and ethical responsibilities required of the professional secondary educator. The course consists of classroom instruction and a guided field component. A grade of "C" or higher in the course is required in order to be eligible for admission into Stage II of Teacher Education.

### **SEED 3554 Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II. This four hour survey course is designed to study the physical, emotional, mental, and social growth of the adolescent and to acquaint secondary education candidates with the range of exceptionalities and their special needs in the school program.

### **SEED 3702 Introduction to Educational Technology**

This is a research-based course involving applications of media techniques to facilitate learning. Media presentations are planned and implemented using practical and theoretical considerations about learning characteristics, exceptionalities, and cultural differences. Various projection techniques as well as microcomputer applications are utilized.

### **SEED 4503 Seminar in Secondary Education**

Prerequisites: Admission to Stage II and Student Teaching. This course is to be taken concurrently with SEED 4909/4809. This course is designed to provide secondary teacher candidates with knowledge and understanding of the history of American Education, school law, and other contemporary education issues. This course will also address teaching/learning strategies for content area learning and assessment.

### **SEED 4063/5063 Educators-in-Industry**

Each semester on demand. A course devoted to career awareness in relation to the modern workplace. It is conducted in cooperation with local businesses and industries. The course involves research, on-site instruction, and work experience.

### **SEED(VOBE) 4556 Classroom Application of Educational Psychology**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Teacher Education Program. This course introduces secondary teacher candidates to educational psychology as a research-oriented discipline and a science of practical application. The course also requires that students apply the theories and principles to instructional planning, teaching, managing and assessing students. The course consists of classroom instruction and a field component.

### **SEED 4809 Teaching in the Elementary and Secondary School**

Prerequisites: Admission to Stage II and student teaching and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4701, 4702 and 4711. A minimum of twelve weeks of supervised full-time student teaching at both the elementary and secondary levels. Meets requirements for K-12 licensure in art and music and licensure at both the elementary and secondary levels for physical education. Fee \$100.

### **SEED 4909 Teaching in the Secondary School**

Prerequisites: Admission to Stage II and student teaching and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4503. A minimum of twelve weeks of supervised full-time student teaching at the secondary level. Fee \$100.

### **SEED 4991-4 Special Problems in Secondary Education**

Each semester on demand. Prerequisite: Senior standing and approval of department head. Individual study of significant topics or problems relating to education under the guidance of an assigned faculty member.



# Sociology

## **SOC 1003 Introductory Sociology**

An introduction to the nature of society, social groups, processes of interaction, social change, and the relationship of behavior to culture.

## **SOC(CJ) 2003 Introduction to Criminal Justice**

An overview of the criminal justice system and the workings of each component. Topics include the history, structure and functions of law enforcement, judicial and correctional organizations, their interrelationship and effectiveness, and the future trends in each.

## **SOC (CJ) 2033 Social Problems**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. A sociological analysis of contemporary social problems including inequalities, deviance, population changes, and troubled institutions.

## **SOC(CJ) 2043 Crime and Delinquency**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003 or CJ 2003. A study of the major areas of crime and delinquency; with emphasis on theories of crime and the nature of criminal behavior.

## **SOC(PSY) 2053 Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences**

Prerequisite: MATH 1113 and PSY 2003 or SOC 1003, or consent. An introduction to descriptive and inferential statistical methods pertinent to behavioral science research, including correlation, sampling distributions, t-tests, chi square and analysis of variance. Emphasis is upon the logical and applied aspects.

## **SOC 2073 History of Social Thought**

A study of the historical development of social thought. May not be taken for credit after completion of SOC 4023, PHIL 4053, or equivalent.

## **SOC 2083 Sociological Theory**

A survey course of sociological theories and theory development from the classical period to post-modernism.

## **SOC 3003 Sociology of Complex Organizations**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. An extensive and intensive investigation of theories and research related to the sociology of complex organizations. The course aims for a focus on both micro and macro perspectives while maintaining an emphasis on the pragmatics of social organizations and organizational behavior.

## **SOC(PSY) 3013 Psychosocial Aspects of Death and Dying**

Prerequisite: Upper division standing. This course studies the psychological and sociological aspects of death. The course will provide a basic insight into the dynamics surrounding death from the individual and societal level, its impact on survivors, and the effect death has on the living. This course cannot be taken for credit after completion of PSY 4003.

## **SOC 3023 The Family**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. A study of the American family institution with emphasis upon role relationships, norms, and models. Some attention is given to cross-cultural comparisons.

## **SOC 3053 Population Problems**

A demographic analysis of population. Emphasis is upon the United States with cross-cultural comparisons.

## **SOC 3063 Communities**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. An exploration and analysis of the sociological concept of community from classical approaches to recent debates. May not be taken for credit after completion of SOC 2063.

## **SOC(CJ) 3083 Social Deviance**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003 or SOC(CJ) 2003. An introduction to the sociological and criminological study of human deviance. Various theories of deviance will be examined and applied to real life examples.

## **SOC 3093 Sociology of Education**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. A study of education as a social system, its organizational characteristics, and its inter-relationships with other social systems such as the family, religion, economics, government, and politics.

## **SOC(CJ) 3103 The Juvenile Justice System**

Prerequisite: SOC(CJ) 2003. An in-depth look at the juvenile justice system including the structure, statuses and roles as well as current issues, problems, and trends.

## **SOC 3113 Social Movements and Social Change**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. An examination of past and current social movements and their effects on social policy and social change. Topics will include classical and contemporary theories of social movements and social change.

## **SOC(PSY) 3133 Self and Society**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003 or PSY 2003. A sociological survey of the ways in which social structure and personality interact. Topics typically covered are: socialization, attitudes and value formation and change, and group influences upon self-concept and self-esteem.

## **SOC(CJ) 3153 Prison and Correction**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003 and SOC(CJ) 2033. An introduction to and analysis of contemporary American corrections. Emphasis will be on current and past correctional philosophy, traditional and modern correctional facilities, correctional personnel and offenders, new approaches in corrections, and the relationship of corrections to the criminal justice field.

## **SOC 3163 Introduction to Social Research**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003 and SOC 2053. An introduction to research methodology, with emphasis upon conceptualization, design, and processes.

## **SOC 3173 Social Gerontology**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. An introduction to the sociology of aging; content provides general and specific knowledge regarding the aging process. Implications for economic, political, and family institutions are emphasized.

## **SOC 4003 Minority Relations**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. A study of minority groups with emphasis upon discrimination, socio-historical characteristics and processes of change. Minorities considered include racial, ethnic, and gender.

## **SOC(PSY) 4043 Social Psychology**

Prerequisite: Upper division standing or permission. The study of how individuals are influenced by the actual or implied presence of other persons. Emphasis is placed on attitudes, social cognition, social influence, aggression, altruism, self and other perception.

## **SOC 4053 Sociology of Health and Illness**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. An in-depth look at the sociology of health and illness including an examination of the social structures related to the medical system, the social psychology of health and illness, a comparative analysis of sick role behavior as well as the study of social causes and consequences of health and illness.

## **SOC 4063 Social Stratification**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. A study of social class and consequences for society and individuals.

## **SOC 4073 Sociology of Religion**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. A study of the various theoretical explanations of religion, including its relationship to the larger society and the world system.

## **SOC 4141-4 Seminar in Sociology**

A directed seminar in an area of sociology. The specific focus will depend upon research underway, community or student need, and the unique educational opportunity available. May be repeated for credit if course content differs.

**SOC(CJ) 4206 The Law in Action**

Prerequisite: SOC/CJ 2043, 9 hours of Criminal Justice coursework, senior classification, and instructor permission. Offered only in the summer. An examination of sociological theories of law and main currents of legal philosophy is followed by participant observation of actual community legal agencies, including police, courts, and others as available.

**SOC 4991-4 Special Problems in Sociology**

Prerequisite: Prior approval by instructor. Content will be determined by specific curriculum review and student need.

## Spanish

**SPAN 1014 Beginning Spanish I**

Introduction to conversation, basic grammar, reading, and writing. Four hours of classroom instruction. Advanced placement and credit by examination are available to students who have previously studied Spanish. One hour of foreign language lab per week is required.

**SPAN 1024 Beginning Spanish II**

Continued instruction in grammar and fundamental language skills. Four hours of classroom instruction. One hour of foreign language lab per week is required.

**SPAN 1063 Basic Spanish for Medical and Social Services**

Prerequisite: SPAN 1014 and 1024. Useful terminology and expressions for the medical and social-service situation, with a minimum of grammar.

**SPAN 2014 Intermediate Spanish I**

Prerequisite: SPAN 1024 or equivalent. Instruction designed to develop greater facility in fundamental skills and more extensive knowledge of grammar. Four hours of classroom instruction. One hour of foreign language lab per week is required.

**SPAN 2024 Intermediate Spanish II**

Prerequisite: SPAN 2014 or equivalent. Instruction intended to complete the survey of the basic grammar of the language and to provide the mastery of fundamental skills essential for enrollment in upper-level Spanish courses. Four hours of classroom instruction. One hour of foreign language lab per week is required.

**SPAN 3003 Conversation and Composition I**

Prerequisite: SPAN 2024 or permission of instructor. Further study of Spanish grammatical systems with practice in composition and conversation based on analysis of short texts (newspaper articles, short stories, plays, poetry). Students are expected to use Spanish in oral and written expression.

**SPAN 3013 Conversation and Composition II**

Prerequisite: SPAN 3003 or permission of instructor. Continuation of SPAN 3003.

**SPAN(ENGL, FR, GER, SPH) 3023 Introduction to Linguistics**

Prerequisites: ENGL 1023 and SPAN 2024 or equivalent. A study of basic concepts in language, comparative characteristics of different languages, and the principles of linguistic investigation.

**SPAN 3113 Business Spanish**

Prerequisite: SPAN 3003 or permission of instructor. The study of business culture, terminology, presentations and cases in the Hispanic world. This course will present a detailed examination of business practices in Latin America and other Spanish speaking countries. Emphasis will be given to business protocols when conducting business correspondence, personal interviews, and appointments, among others. Attention will also be given to the use of technology in business.

**SPAN 3123 Spanish Civilization and Culture**

Prerequisite: SPAN 3013 or permission of instructor. Study of the geography, history, arts, institutions, customs and contemporary life of the Spanish people.

**SPAN 3133 Spanish-American Civilization and Culture**

Prerequisite: SPAN 3013 or permission of instructor. Study of the geography, history, arts, institutions, customs, and contemporary life of the peoples of Spanish America, with some attention to the major pre-Colombian civilizations.

**SPAN(FR, GER) 3143 Study Abroad**

Prerequisite: enrollment in a Tech-sanctioned study program in a Spanish-speaking country, completion of SPAN 2024 or equivalent, and permission of the Study Abroad supervisor. Study of the contemporary language and culture in a Spanish speaking country. May substitute for SPAN 3003 or SPAN 3013, depending on the student's proficiency level.

**SPAN (FR, GER) 3163 Community Internship Experience**

Prerequisite: completion of SPAN 2024 or equivalent. Study of contemporary language and culture in a Spanish-speaking community or setting. May be taken instead of SPAN 3143 to meet degree requirements.

**SPAN 3213 Advanced Grammar and Usage**

Prerequisites: SPAN 3013 or permission of instructor. The course is designed to build writing competence and strengthen grammatical competence. Grammar will be studied within the context of writing assignments. The course will deepen the knowledge of the language through the usage of applied linguistics, syntax, grammar, and semantics.

**SPAN 3223 Short Story**

Prerequisite: SPAN 3013 or permission of instructor. An introductory study of French, German, or Spanish American short stories. Students will analyze short texts to strengthen their reading and text interpretation skills and to increase their knowledge of vocabulary.

**SPAN(FR, GER) 4003 Oral Communication**

Prerequisite: SPAN 3013 or permission of instructor. This course is designed to strengthen students' oral communication skills by enabling them to converse easily with native speakers on everyday topics in preparation for the oral proficiency interview (OPI). \$134 interview fee.

**SPAN 4213 Spanish Literature**

Prerequisite: SPAN 3223 or permission of instructor. A survey of the literature of Spain with readings from representative works.

**SPAN 4223 Spanish-American Literature**

Prerequisite: SPAN 3223 or permission of instructor. A survey of Spanish-American literature with readings from representative works.

**SPAN 4283 Seminar in Spanish**

Prerequisite: SPAN 3013 or equivalent. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit if course content varies.

**SPAN 4384 Medical Interpretation Theory**

Prerequisite: Must be taken in the senior year prior to SPAN 4809, Practicum II. Fall. This course prepares students with the necessary theory and medical terminology to function effectively as interpreters in a variety of medical settings. \$134 OPI fee.

**SPAN (FR, GER) 4701 Foreign Language Pedagogy**

Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching phase of the teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4909. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, applied methods, professional collaboration, and evaluation as related to teaching French, German, or Spanish, followed by professional internship application of these principles under the supervision of a qualified departmental instructor.

**SPAN(FR, GER.) 4703 Foreign Language****Teaching Methods**

Prerequisite: SPAN 3013 and 3113 or equivalent; admission to Stage II of the Secondary Education sequence or equivalent. Survey of instructional methods and discussions and demonstration of practical techniques for the teaching of a foreign language.

**SPAN 4801 Practicum in Medical Interpretation I**

Fall. Prerequisite: SPAN 4801 must be taken in the senior year prior to SPAN 4809, Practicum II. This course provides students with initial experiences into the issues, challenges, and rewards of the Medical Interpretation profession by the first-hand observation and analysis of healthcare encounters between physicians and families with limited English proficiency. Written reflections based on conversations with patients, physicians, nurses and other staff are also expected. Field experience, one credit hour.

**SPAN 4803 Latin American Film Theory**

Prerequisites: Completion of Spanish-American Civilization and Culture or equivalent. An introduction to Latin American film theory and major films. The course traces the development of film and film theories in Latin America covering from its earliest initiatives in the 1950s in Peru, Venezuela, and Uruguay to the present.

**SPAN 4809 Practicum in Medical Interpretation II**

Prerequisite: SPAN 4801 and 4384. Spring. This course aims at creating a synthesis of theory and practice in Medical Interpretation by providing students with in-depth, practical experiences into the issues, challenges, and rewards of their profession. Students will provide interpretation services between physicians and/or staff and families with limited English proficiency during healthcare encounters at an approved medical facility. Field experience, (6-8 contact hours per day), nine credit hours.

**SPAN(FR, GER, JPN) 4901-3 Foreign Language Internship**

Prerequisites: Advanced foreign language proficiency; permission of the instructor and the department head. The Foreign Language Internship is intended primarily for majors in foreign languages or international studies. It is designed to provide outstanding students the opportunity to perfect their language proficiency and to acquire specific training and skills overseas. The overseas sponsor and the foreign language instructor of record will supervise the intern. Performance evaluations and a research paper will be required.

**SPAN 4991-4 Special Problems in Spanish**

Prerequisite: SPAN 2024 and consent of the instructor and the department head. Designed to provide advanced students with a course of study in an area not covered by departmental course offerings.

## Speech

**SPH 1003 Introduction to Speech – Communication**

The purpose of this course is to develop within each individual an understanding of the utilitarian and aesthetic dimensions of speech-communication and to increase ability to function effectively with others in a variety of communication situations.

**SPH 1111, 1121 Individual Events Practicum**

Preparation and performance of a variety of public speaking events.

**SPH 2003 Public Speaking**

Each semester. Prerequisites: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. Fundamentals of composition, delivery, and logical reasoning. Effective utilization of basic visual aids will be included.

**SPH 2013 Voice and Diction**

A course for majors and non-majors. A study of the effective use of the voice, improvement of diction, development of vocabulary, use of the dialects, techniques of radio television announcing, recognition of basic speech disorders.

**SPH 2111, 2121 Debate Practicum**

Case research and participation in public debate.

**SPH 2173 Business and Professional Speaking**

An oral communication course for individuals in business, industry and the professions. Human communication theories and behavioral research are used as a framework for generating competencies in interviewing, briefings, conference leadership, and intergroup coordination.

**SPH 3003 Interpersonal Communication**

This course emphasizes interpersonal aspects of communication. Central topics are choice making, personal knowledge, creativity and interpersonal relationships. Increased self-awareness, understanding of interpersonal relationships and improvement of interpersonal skills are primary goals.

**SPH 3013 Intercultural Communication**

Prerequisite: SPH 1003, or SPH 2003, or consent of instructor. An examination of communication variables in different cultures and how to better understand and more effectively communicate across diverse cultures.

**SPH(ENGL, FR, GER, SPAN) 3023 Introduction to Linguistics**

Fall. Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A study of basic concepts of language, comparative characteristics of different languages, and the principles of linguistic investigation.

**SPH 3033 Interviewing Principles and Practices**

Prerequisite: SPH 2003 or consent of instructor. A course for both majors and nonmajors that uses interviewing theory as a framework for developing skills in preparing for and practicing various types of interviews.

**SPH 3043 Advanced Public Speaking**

Prerequisite: SPH 2003 or consent of the instructor. Focuses on enhanced preparation and delivery of advanced forms of public address. Critical analysis of various forms of public discourse and effective utilization of multi-media speech aids will be stressed.

**SPH 3063 Oral Interpretation**

Theory and practice of intelligent and effective oral reading of prose and poetry.

**SPH 3073 Group Communication**

Examines theory and procedures used when communicating in groups and teams. Areas of inquiry include principles of group formation and development, working in teams, leadership, conflict management, and discussion methods involving decision-making and policy implementation.

**SPH 3083 Communication and the Classroom Teacher**

Prerequisites: Junior standing and completion of ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A study of the relationship between communication theory and instructional processes. Practical classroom experiences are stressed.

**SPH 3111, 3121 Debate Practicum**

Case preparation, brief writing, and participation in public debate.

**SPH 3123 Argumentation**

Prerequisites: SPH 1003, SPH 2003 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Designed to develop research, critical thinking, and persuasive speaking ability. Includes lecture, discussion, research, study of debates, classroom debates, and presentations.

**SPH 3223 Nonverbal Communication**

This course provides an examination of the various methods in which nonverbal communication is utilized in the communication process. Included in the examination will be historical contexts, as well as the effects of physical appearance, touch, proxemics, eye contact, kinesics, and voice.

**SPH 4003 Human Communication Theory**

Prerequisite: 18 hours in Speech Communication, consent of instructor. This capstone theory class integrates learning about speech communication in various contexts. It is an in-depth study of contemporary and traditional perspectives of human communication, and synthesizes major concepts in human communication theory development.

**SPH 4053 Speech Communication Seminar**

Prerequisite: Junior standing. A course for both majors and non-majors who want to investigate the relationship between human communication and contemporary social, political, and economic issues.

**SPH 4063 Organizational Communication**

Prerequisites: SPH 1003 and SPH 3003 or SPH 3073 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Theories of organizational communication are examined in terms of their practical application to various organizational contexts, including social, political, profit, and nonprofit organizations. Includes lecture, discussion, research, and group projects.

**SPH 4073 Directing Forensics**

Prerequisites: SPH 2003, SPH 3063, SPH 3123, and/or consent of the instructor. Practical study and training to lead to the planning of activities, directing competitive events, and administration of a forensic program on the high school level.

**SPH 4111, 4121 Individual Events Practicum**

Preparation and performance of a variety of interpretive events.

**SPH 4123 Rhetorical Criticism**

Prerequisite: SPH 1003, or SPH 2003, or consent of the instructor. This course will provide the principles of rhetorical theories as they have developed throughout history, and apply them to the critical analysis of various communication events.

**SPH 4153 Persuasive Theory and Audience Analysis**

Survey of classical and social science theories of persuasion. Particular emphasis is given to analysis of persuasive strategies, preparation of persuasive appeals, ethics of persuasion, and audience analysis. A consideration of social movements and persuasive campaigns is also included.

**SPH 4173 Internship in Speech Communication**

Prerequisites: Fifteen semester hours of Speech and SPH 4063, which can be taken concurrently; university grade point average of at least 2.50. A course that focuses on career goals of students through classroom discussions and places students in communication positions within public and private organizations.

**SPH 4701 Special Methods in Speech**

Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching phase of the teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4909. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, teaching methods, use of community resources, and evaluation as related to teaching speech.

**SPH 4991-4 Special Problems in Speech-Communication**

A course for majors only. Students are accepted by invitation of the instructor.

## Teaching English as a Second Language

**TESL 4023 Tesol Second Language Acquisition**

This course provides an introduction to the major theories of language acquisition and their application to the instruction of diverse groups of ESL students.

**TESL 4703 Tesol Methods: Teaching English as a Second Language**

This course introduces students to the methodology in teaching listening, speaking, reading and writing English, as well as core content, to diverse groups of ESL students.

**TESL 4713 Tesol Assessment**

This course is an introduction to ESL assessment practices, including the design and evaluation of classroom tests and other assessment tools.

**TESL 4723 Tesol Teaching People of Other Cultures**

This course provides an introduction to issues in language and culture, including sociolinguistic variations due to age, sex, social class and ethnicity.

## Theatre

**TH 2203 Play Analysis**

A course designed for the theatre major. Contains techniques and vocabulary essential for doing a production-based analysis for the student actor, designer or director.

**TH 2273 Introduction to Theatre**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. TH 2273 may be used to fulfill the fine arts general education requirement. A study of theatre as an art form with particular attention to scenic, dramatic, literary and historic elements.

**TH 2301 Introduction to Theatrical Dance**

An introduction to the basic skills and discipline of stage movement and the steps and vocabulary of jazz, tap and ballet. This course counts as a PE activity credit in degree programs that are not intended for teacher licensure.

**TH 2331 Advanced Theatrical Dance**

Prerequisite: TH 2301. This course provides a continuation of the skills development for stage movement, and the steps, vocabulary, and discipline of ballet, tap, jazz, modern dance, and basic partnering. This course counts as a PE activity credit in degree programs that are not intended for teacher licensure.

**TH 2513 Introduction to Theatrical Design and Production**

An introduction to the field of technical theatre.

**TH 2511, 2521 Practicum in Set Construction and Lighting**

Credit will be given for forty hours of participation in these elements of stagecraft.

**TH 2611, 2621 Practicum in Costume and Makeup**

Credit will be given for forty hours of participation in these elements of stagecraft.

**TH 2703 Acting Theories and Techniques**

An introduction to standard acting techniques, including method acting.

**TH 2711, 2721 Acting Practicum**

Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Credit will be given for a large part in a major production or for a small part preceded by a series of smaller parts in previous productions.

**TH 2713 Intermediate Acting**

Prerequisite: TH 2703 or equivalent. Emphasis on character development, character interaction, and scene work, with special attention to comedy.

**TH 3513 Stagecraft Techniques**

An introductory course for both majors and non-majors who want to learn the technical aspects of dramatic productions. A study of construction fundamentals and skills involved in scenic art. This course also introduces the student to the production process, theatre job descriptions, professional hierarchy, and technical specialist collaboration. This course requires a weekly lab in addition to the class for supervised practice of class skills.

**TH 3523 Principles of Theatrical Lighting**

Prerequisite: TH 3513, or consent of instructor. An introduction to lighting design, including the history of theatrical lighting, electrical theory and practice, lighting control systems, color theory and creative process. This course requires a weekly lab in addition to the class for supervised practice of class skills and familiarization with the production process.

**TH 3703 Advanced Acting: Styles**

Prerequisite: TH 2713 or equivalent. The analysis and performance of scenes from plays from various historical periods, with attention to vocal and kinesthetic qualities appropriate to different styles.

**TH 3711, 3721 Practicum in Stage Management**

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Student will be given credit for stage-managing a full-length production or a slate of one-acts. Each number may be taken for credit one time with a maximum of 7 practicum credits counted toward the major.

**TH 3731, 3741 Practicum in Acting**

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Credit will be given for a large part in a major production or for a small part preceded by a series of smaller parts in previous productions.

**TH 3803 Directing Theories and Techniques**

An introduction to standard directing techniques.

**TH 3811, 3821 Directing Practicum**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Credit will be given for directing a one-act play.

**TH 3833 Advanced Directing**

Prerequisites: TH 3811, and consent of instructor. Credit will be given for directing a full-length play.

**TH 4243 Senior Project in Theatre History**

Research project approved by the department to facilitate graduate school application.

**TH(ENGL) 4263 Theatre History I: Antiquity to 1564**

A historical survey of the development of drama and theatre from classical Greece through the sixteenth century.

**TH(ENGL) 4273 Theatre History II: 1564 to 1900**

A historical survey of the development of drama and theatre from the seventeenth to the nineteenth centuries.

**TH 4283 Children's Theatre: Techniques and Practicum**

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor. The philosophy of teaching acting to children, in theory and in practice. The course is designed for theatre majors, teachers, and others interested in child development. The semester equivalent of two hours of class lecture is combined with the semester equivalent of two hours of supervised laboratory experience in a children's theatre setting. May not be taken for credit after completion of SPH 5283 or equivalent.

**TH 4313 Theatre History III: 1900 to 1960**

The development of theatre during the first part of the twentieth century, including realism, expressionism, symbolism, epic theatre, and theatre of the absurd. May not be repeated for credit.

**TH 4323 Theatre History IV: 1960 to the Present**

The development of theatre during the latter part of the twentieth century, including neo-realism, post-modernism, feminism, political theatre, and collective creation. May not be repeated for credit as TH 5323.

**TH 4503 Scene Design**

Prerequisites: TH 3513, or permission of instructor. A study of the elements of design for the stage, from conception to finished production models, focusing on line, form, mass, and color. May not be repeated for credit as TH 5503 or equivalent.

**TH 4506 High School Play Production**

This course provides essential information about high school play production. The course will provide basic information in lighting, sound design, set design and construction, makeup, costume design and construction, stage management, directing, and improvisational techniques. May not be repeated for credit as TH 5506 or equivalent.

**TH 4511, 4521 Practicum in Set Construction and Lighting**

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Student will be given credit for 40 hours of set construction participation.

**TH 4513 Drafting for the Stage**

Prerequisite: TH 3513 or permission of the Instructor. Introduction to the United States Institute for Technical Theatre drafting techniques and language. Production of floor plans, elevations, construction drawings and perspectives for theatrical construction. This course requires a weekly lab in addition to the class skills and familiarization with the production process.

**TH 4523 Advanced Stagecraft**

Prerequisite: TH 3513, TH 4513 or permission of instructor. A course for technical theatre emphasis majors that trains the student for managing a theatre shop. Teaches advanced construction techniques, welding, pyrotechnics, and people managing skills. This course requires a weekly lab in addition to the class for supervised practice of class skills and production process.

**TH 4543 Senior Project in Design**

Portfolio creation project approved by the department to facilitate graduate school application process or professional placement.

**TH 4611, 4621 Practicum in Costume and Makeup**

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Student will be given credit for 40 hours in costume or makeup participation. Each course number may only be taken for credit 1 time with a maximum of 7 practicum hours counting toward the major.

**TH 4613 Introduction to Costuming**

An examination of the history, theory and practice of costume design. It makes use of lecture, practical experience and personal exploration through a variety of artistic media to help each student understand both the art and technology of costume design.

**TH 4711, 4721 Practicum in Stage Management**

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Student will be given credit for stage-managing a full-length production or a slate of one-acts. Each number may be taken for credit one time with a maximum of 7 practicum credits counted toward the major.

**TH 4731, 4741 Practicum in Acting**

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Credit will be given for a large part in a major production or for a small part preceded by a series of smaller parts in previous productions.

**TH 4821, 4831 Practicum in Directing**

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Student will be given credit for the assistance in the directing of a full-length production or for the independent directing of a one-act.

**TH 4843 Senior Project in Theatrical Performance**

Portfolio creation project approved by the department to facilitate graduate school application or professional placement.

#### **TH 4983 Theatre Seminar**

Prerequisites: Twelve credits in theatre and junior standing. A directed seminar dealing with a selected topic in theatre studies. May be repeated for credit for different topics. May not be repeated for credit as TH 5983 unless topic is different.

#### **TH 4991-4 Special Problems in Theatre**

For majors only. Students are accepted by invitation of the instructor.

## **Vocational Business Education**

*(Additional prerequisites for 3000- and 4000-level courses are listed in the School of Business section of this catalog.)*

#### **VOBE 4023-5023 Methods of Teaching Vocational Business**

A methods course designed to prepare the beginning business educator for effective teaching in the contemporary vocational business education classroom. Teaching methodologies for the business education occupational clusters are presented and practiced.

#### **VOBE 4053-5053 Technology Methods for Business Education**

A course in technology education focusing on methods and hands-on activities utilized in secondary Business Education programs with emphasis on hardware, software, and program development. May not be repeated for credit as VOB 5053 or equivalent.

#### **VOBE 4063-5063 Educators-in-Industry**

A course devoted to career awareness in relation to the modern workplace. It is conducted in cooperation with local businesses and industries. The course involves research, on-site instruction, and work experience.

#### **VOBE 4093-5093 Directed Vocational Work Experience**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and advisor's recommendation. A course for business teachers or business education students who desire or need practical, on-the-job experience in areas related to the vocational business education curriculum; designed to provide practical experience in a structured, supervised setting.

#### **VOBE(SEED) 4556 Classroom Application of Educational Psychology**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the teacher education program. Application of educational psychology principles to middle level and secondary classroom practices. The course may not be taken after completion of EDFD 3042, EDFD 3045.

#### **VOBE 4701 Special Methods in Vocational Business**

Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching phase of the teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4909. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, teaching methods, use of community resources, and evaluation as related to teaching vocational business.

## **Wellness Science Activities**

#### **WS 1002 Physical Wellness and Fitness**

The course provides students with the opportunity to assess their current lifestyle and consider the possible consequences for the present and the future. The class provides a mechanism for change by actively involving the student in self-analysis and a trial exercise program. Two scheduled class meetings and two hours arranged. This course will satisfy two credit hours of PE activity. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### **WS 1031 Food, Exercise, and Body Composition**

The course provides the student with the opportunity to assess their current lifestyle pertaining to the nutrients consumed in the diet and the amount and type of aerobic exercise participation. Special emphasis is placed on developing an internal locus of control by actively involving the student in self-analysis activities, developing an understanding of nutrient intake and the culminating effects on personal health, and participation in an appropriate aerobic exercise program. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### **WS 1061 Muscle Fitness for Women**

Structured to provide for the development of insights and practices associated with resistive activity as the student accomplishes an individually predicted level of muscle fitness. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### **WS 1081 Muscle Fitness for Men**

Structured to provide for the development of insights and practices associated with resistive activity as the student accomplishes an individually predicted level of muscle fitness. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### **WS 1091 Fitness Walking/Jogging**

The course provides the student with the opportunity to assess his or her personal physical fitness level with trained personnel. Special emphasis is placed on improving the physical fitness level of the student through participation in appropriately designed walking or jogging activity. Students who enroll in the class will submit themselves to the physical fitness protocol administered by the HPE and Wellness faculty members and upper-level majors. \$10 laboratory fee.

## **Academic Courses**

#### **WS 2003 Field-Based Experience in Wellness**

The class provides the prospective Wellness/Fitness professional with an opportunity to observe on-site a community-based wellness/fitness agency or business. A combination of classroom and on-site experiences will direct the student's focus to various aspects of commercial or institutional programs and services aimed at lifestyle enhancement. Specific lecture-class meetings and at least 30 hours of observation in an agency or business setting will be required.

#### **WS 2031 Directing Food, Exercise, and Body Composition Programs**

The course provides the student with the opportunity to assess their current lifestyle pertaining to the nutrients consumed in the diet and the amount and type of aerobic exercise participation. Special emphasis is placed on the methodology of teaching about the development of an internal locus of control by actively involving the student in self-analysis activities, developing an understanding of nutrient intake and the culminating effects on personal health, and participation in an appropriate aerobic exercise program. The course is structured to provide for the development of knowledge and practices of directing food, exercise, and body composition programs employed to accomplish an individually predicted level of physical fitness. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### **WS 2043 Applied Fitness Assessment and Development**

Prerequisites: PE 2653 and PE 3663. A survey and application of the knowledge and experiences in assessing and developing all components of physical fitness.

#### **WS 2081 Directing Muscle Fitness Programs**

Structured to provide for the development of knowledge and practices of directing resistance training activities used to accomplish an individually predicted level of muscle fitness. \$10 laboratory fee.

**WS 2091 Directing Fitness Walking/Jogging Programs**

The course provides the Wellness/Fitness major student with the opportunity to assess the physical fitness level of individuals under the supervision of trained personnel. The course is structured to provide for the development of knowledge and practices of directing fitness walking and jogging activities employed to accomplish an individually predicted level of aerobic fitness. Students who enroll in the class will submit themselves to the physical fitness protocol as well as help administer various evaluation measures to members of a corresponding wellness activity class. \$10 laboratory fee.

**WS 3003 Exercise Prescription**

Prerequisite: WS 2043 or consent of department head. A course designed to expose the student to the aspects of health-related and skill-related physical fitness, with particular attention given to prescribing exercise programs. Attention will be given to choosing appropriate fitness assessments, along with development of appropriate goals for clientele.

**WS 3023 Exercise Behavior and Adherence**

The course provides the student with the opportunity to learn about the components which impact exercise behaviors and adherence to physical exercise programs. Emphasis is placed on the identification of components which directly impact on personal motivation for the development of appropriate exercise behaviors, and the development of incentives which assist in adherence to health enhancement programs.

**WS 4003 Advanced Professional Seminar**

Prerequisite: Completion of all 1000- and 2000-level Wellness Science required classes. This course provides the advanced wellness/fitness major with a setting in which research and contemporary topics critical to the profession may be explored. The student will perform literature research, data gathering, and professional writing/presentation throughout the class.

**WS 4012 Wellness and Fitness Program Management Internship**

(Twelve-hour course.) Prerequisites: Admission to internship program and 2.00 grade point average. Intensive on-campus classroom exploration of professional principles and procedures used in the areas of health and fitness promotion for the first three weeks of the semester. The remaining portion of the semester is spent in a supervised full-time internship at a designated site. Fee \$25.

**WS 4063 Wellness and Fitness Programming**

The course is designed to provide the student with the opportunity to discover various methods employed in planning and implementing wellness and fitness programs in multiple settings. Special emphasis is placed on the administration of client-specific health enhancement programs designed for persons in corporate settings, fitness center clientele, and patients in physical rehabilitation.

**WS 4991-3 Special Problems in Wellness****Science**

Independent work on approved wellness science topics under the individual guidance of a faculty member. Admission requires the consent of the department head.

# INDEX

<b>A</b>	
Absences .....	69
Academic Assistance .....	36
Academic Dishonesty .....	68
Academic Policy for Students Receiving Federal Student Financial Aid .....	59
Academic Probation .....	68
Academic Suspension .....	68
Accounting .....	89, 225
Accreditation .....	i
ACT (American College Testing) Program ..	24
Adding/Dropping Courses .....	69
Administration .....	1
Admission .....	19
Agricultural Animal Science .....	226
Agricultural Business and Economics .....	227
Agricultural Engineering/Mechanization ...	227
Agricultural Plant Science .....	237
Agricultural Soil Science .....	228
Agriculture .....	202
Allied Health Science .....	228
Allied Health Science Programs .....	174
American Studies .....	229
Anthropology .....	142, 229
AP (Advanced Placement) Program .....	82
Arkansas Center for Energy, Natural Resources, and Environmental Studies ...	223
Arkansas Course Transfer System (ACTS) .	22
Art .....	134, 229
Assessment Program .....	78
Associate Degrees .....	77
Associate Degrees and Technical Certificates .....	96
Associate of Applied Science .....	96
Associate of Arts in General Studies .....	131
Associate of Science in Information Technology .....	209
Auditing Courses .....	69
<b>B</b>	
Baccalaureate Degrees .....	75, 78
Behavioral Sciences .....	137
Biological Sciences .....	170
Biology .....	170, 231
Board of Trustees .....	1
Business Administration .....	234
Business and Economics .....	91
<b>C</b>	
Campus History .....	14
Campus Residence Units .....	31
Career Services .....	35
Chemistry .....	187, 235
Chinese .....	236
Class Absence .....	69
Class Load Policy .....	69
Class Standing .....	70
Clemency .....	70
College Level Examination Program (CLEP)	83
College Student Personnel .....	236
Commencement Participation .....	75
COMPASS (Computerized-Adaptive Placement Assessment and Support System) .....	24
Computer and Information Science ...	206, 236
Conditional Admission .....	23
Conduct .....	70
Course Overload .....	69
Creative Writing .....	116, 145
Credit By Examination .....	82
Criminal Justice .....	142, 239



Curricula .....	73	Financial Aid .....	36
Curriculum and Instruction .....	108	Financial Obligation .....	75
<b>D</b>		Fisheries and Wildlife Science .....	173, 248
Dean's List .....	70	For More Information .....	iii
Degree Audit and Application for Graduation .....	74	Foreign Language Advanced Placement and Credit .....	84
Degree Audit Processing Fee .....	74	Foreign Languages and International Studies .....	146
Departmental Performance Scholarships ....	37	Former Students .....	21
Disability Services for Students .....	34	Foundation Scholarships .....	41
Driver Education .....	240	French .....	147, 249
Driver Education Program .....	126	Freshman Placement Standards .....	20
<b>E</b>		<b>G</b>	
Early Childhood Education .....	108, 240	General Education Requirements .....	79
Early Childhood Education (Associate Degree) .....	96, 240	General Information .....	14
Economics .....	242	General Studies .....	131
Economics and Finance .....	92	Geography .....	159, 250
Educational Foundations .....	242	Geology .....	190, 251
Educational Media .....	243	German .....	147, 252
Electrical Engineering .....	210, 243	Gifted Education .....	253
Emergency Administration and Management .....	99, 244	Grading .....	71
Engineering Physics .....	196	Graduate Program .....	25
English .....	143, 246	Graduation .....	71
English Language Institute .....	36	Graduation Honors .....	75
Enrolling In College .....	ii	Graduation Requirements .....	74
Environmental Science .....	168	Greek .....	253
Estimated Living Expenses .....	28	<b>H</b>	
eTECH.....	223	Health and Physical Education .....	126
<b>F</b>		Health and Wellness Center .....	34
Faculty .....	5	Health Education .....	253
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act .....	70	Health Information Management .....	174, 253
Fees and Expenses .....	26	History .....	254
Finance .....	247	History and Political Science .....	158
		Hospitality Administration .....	221, 257
		Housing .....	31

<b>I</b>		
Industrial Electronic Technology .....	98	
Industrial Systems .....	96, 258	
Information Technology .....	206	
Insurance (Student) .....	34	
International Student Admissions .....	22	
International and Multicultural Student Services .....	36	
International Studies .....	149	
Internships .....	84	
Italian .....	148, 259	
<b>J</b>		
Japanese .....	148, 260	
Journalism .....	162, 260	
<b>L</b>		
Late Registration .....	71	
Latin .....	148, 261	
Library Media .....	262	
<b>M</b>		
Management .....	262	
Management and Marketing .....	91	
Marketing .....	263	
Mathematics .....	212, 264	
Mechanical Engineering .....	214, 266	
Medical Assistant .....	176	
Medical Technology .....	177, 268	
Medical Transcription .....	179	
Middle Level Education .....	108, 268	
Military Science .....	224, 269	
Minors.....	17	
Mission Statement .....	17	
Museum .....	270	
Museum of Prehistory and History .....	224	
Music .....	152, 270	
Music Ensembles .....	272	
Music Performance Scholarships .....	40	
Musical Performance .....	272	
<b>N</b>		
National Institutional Memberships .....	ii	
Non-Degree Admission .....	23	
Nuclear Physics .....	195	
Nuclear Technology .....	216	
Nursing .....	180, 273	
Nursing Examinations .....	84	
Nursing for Registered Nurses.....	275	
<b>O</b>		
Out-of-State Residence Status for Tuition and Fee Purposes .....	30	
<b>P</b>		
Parks, Recreation and Hospitality Administration .....	217	
Payment of Accounts .....	28	
Philosophy .....	159, 275	
Physical Education .....	276	
Physical Plant .....	17	
Physical Science .....	187, 278	
Physics .....	194, 280	
Political Science .....	281	
Pre-Dental .....	198	
Pre-Law .....	161	
Pre-Medical .....	198	
Pre-Pharmacy .....	199	
Pre-Physical Therapy .....	200	
Probation .....	68	
Professional Studies .....	94, 282	
Program Accreditations .....	i	
Programs of Study .....	16	
Psychology .....	137, 282	
Public Safety .....	33	

<b>R</b>	
Reading .....	284
Recreation and Park Administration ..	217, 284
Reduction of Fees and Charges .....	28
Regulations and Procedures .....	68
Rehabilitation Science .....	139, 286
Repeated Courses .....	71
ROTC .....	224
Russian .....	288
<b>S</b>	
Scheduling Courses .....	25
Scholarships .....	38, 41, 58
School of Business .....	86
School of Community Education and Professional Development .....	94
School of Education .....	104
School of Liberal and Fine Arts .....	130
School of Physical and Life Sciences .....	168
School of Systems Science .....	201
Secondary Education .....	109, 288
Secondary School Core Course Recommendation .....	20
Selecting a Major Field .....	24
Senior Service Fellowships .....	41
Social Sciences and Philosophy .....	158
Sociology .....	140, 289
Spanish .....	149, 290
Spanish Medical Interpretation.....	150
Speech .....	166, 291
Speech, Theatre and Journalism .....	162
State Minimum Core .....	81
Strategic Studies .....	160
Student Exchange Opportunities .....	36
Student Records .....	71
Student Retention and Graduation Rates ....	24
Student Services Operations .....	31
Student Teaching (Internship) .....	106
Suspension .....	59, 68
<b>T</b>	
Teacher Certification .....	106
Teaching English as a Second Language.....	145, 292
Theatre .....	167, 292
Traffic Regulations .....	71
Transfer Credit .....	21
Transfer Students .....	21
<b>U</b>	
Undecided Study .....	25
University Bookstore .....	33
University Honors .....	85, 257
University Policy .....	72
University Testing Center.....	35
<b>V</b>	
Vocational Business Education .....	294
<b>W</b>	
Wellness and Fitness Program Management .....	127
Wellness Science .....	294
Withdrawals .....	72
Work Study .....	62

# NOTES

# NOTES

# NOTES

# NOTES

# NOTES